

# Volume I: Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Proposed Modernization and Expansion of Townsend Bombing Range, Georgia

March 2013



UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS

Marine Corps Air Station Beaufort  
Beaufort, South Carolina



**Volume I: Final  
Environmental Impact Statement  
for the  
Proposed Modernization and Expansion of  
Townsend Bombing Range, Georgia**

**March 2013**



**United States Marine Corps  
Marine Corps Air Station Beaufort  
Beaufort, South Carolina**

---

This page left blank intentionally.



**Final  
ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT  
March 2013**

**Lead Agency:** Department of the Navy

**Title of Proposed Action:** Proposed Modernization and Expansion of Townsend Bombing Range, Georgia

**Affected Jurisdiction:** McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

**Designation:** Environmental Impact Statement

**Abstract**

This Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS) has been prepared to evaluate the potential environmental impacts of acquiring additional property and constructing the necessary infrastructure to allow the use of precision-guided munitions (PGMs) at Townsend Bombing Range (TBR), Georgia. Through the use of PGMs at TBR, the United States Marine Corps (USMC) can more efficiently meet current training requirements for pilots of Marine Aircraft Group 31 (MAG-31) by significantly increasing air-to-ground training capabilities at Marine Corps Air Station (MCAS) Beaufort, South Carolina.

This FEIS has been prepared in accordance with Section (102)(2)(c) of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) of 1969 and regulations implemented by the Council on Environmental Quality (40 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] Parts 1500-1508), United States Department of the Navy NEPA regulations (32 CFR Part 775), and USMC NEPA directives (Marine Corps Order P5090.2A, Chapter 12, Change 2).

NEPA requires federal agencies to examine the potential impacts of their proposed actions on the human environment, which includes the natural and physical environment, and the relationship of people with that environment. An EIS is a detailed public document that complies with the requirements of NEPA by assessing the potential impacts that a major federal action may have on the human environment.

Potential impacts from four action alternatives and the No Action Alternative have been analyzed in this FEIS. Potential impacts have been analyzed for land use; socioeconomics; recreation; wetlands; water resources; airspace; noise; biological resources; cultural resources; air quality; transportation; topography, geology, and soils; utilities and infrastructure; and, hazardous materials and waste.

**Prepared By:** Department of the Navy

**Project Manager:** Mr. William Drawdy  
Natural Resources and Environmental Affairs Officer  
Building 601  
Floor 2, Room 216  
Beaufort, SC 29904

This page left blank intentionally.

# Executive Summary

This Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS) evaluates the potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed modernization and expansion of Townsend Bombing Range (TBR) in McIntosh County, Georgia, that would provide a modern and realistic training environment for the F/A-18 pilots of Marine Aircraft Group 31 (MAG-31), stationed at Marine Corps Air Station (MCAS) Beaufort, South Carolina, by accommodating the use of inert (with spotting charges) precision-guided munitions (PGMs) and the larger safety zones their use requires. To implement the Proposed Action, the United States Marine Corps (USMC) would acquire lands in the vicinity of TBR on which to create new target areas to allow for a greater variety of training activities, modify existing airspace, construct the required infrastructure, and improve training capabilities. This FEIS is prepared in accordance with Section (102)(2)(c) of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) of 1969 and regulations implemented by the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ; 40 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] Parts 1500-1508), United States Department of the Navy NEPA regulations (32 CFR Part 775), and USMC NEPA directives (Marine Corps Order [MCO] P5090.2A, Chapter 12, Change 2).

## ES.1 Overview of Marine Corps Mission and Training

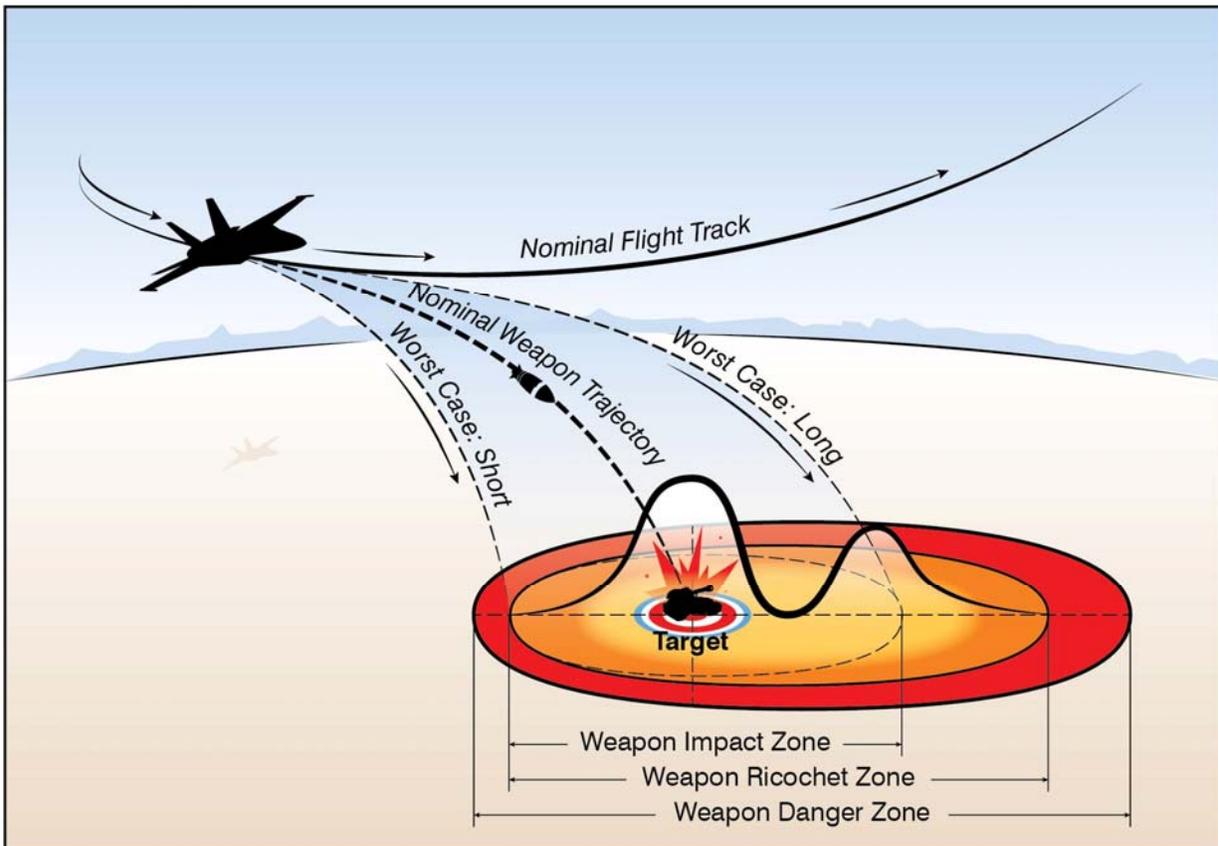
The United States effectively responds to international disruptions and conflicts because its armed forces conduct realistic training exercises that allow them to acquire and maintain critical combat skills at the level necessary to meet real-world events. The USMC is the Nation's force in readiness and must be prepared to deploy to meet a range of global contingencies as an air-ground task force. Before deploying, USMC aviation units must be proficient in various skills, and they must train as they expect to fight in order to fulfill their national security and military missions. USMC aviators must train and be proficient in multiple mission areas, which include the delivery of PGMs and use of air-to-ground weapons against a variety of target types to prepare for various combat scenarios. The USMC meets aviation training requirements, in part, by conducting air-to-ground training exercises and ensuring Marine aviators have access to ranges and airspace to develop and maintain skills for wartime missions and conduct training with various weapons systems.

## ES.2 Precision-Guided Munitions

PGMs are guided, advanced weapons that are designed to precisely hit a specific target. They are made with a laser or global positioning system (GPS) guidance systems with operable fins that correct the munitions' trajectory. Because of its ability to correct itself in-flight to the target, PGMs are often referred to as "smart bombs." PGMs are released from higher altitudes and at greater distance from the target than unguided weapons. Unguided munitions are free-falling when released from the aircraft and they descend towards the target with no ability to change their trajectory. Therefore, unguided weapons are often referred to as "dumb bombs." Unguided or General Purpose (GP) munitions are released at lower altitudes and at a closer distance to the target. Dumb bombs lack the potential to stray far from their initial trajectory, or line of release. By comparison a PGM's guidance system ensures a high level of accuracy; however, if the guidance system malfunctions, the higher altitudes and greater distance from which these weapons are employed give them the potential to stray further from the intended target than their unguided GP counterparts.

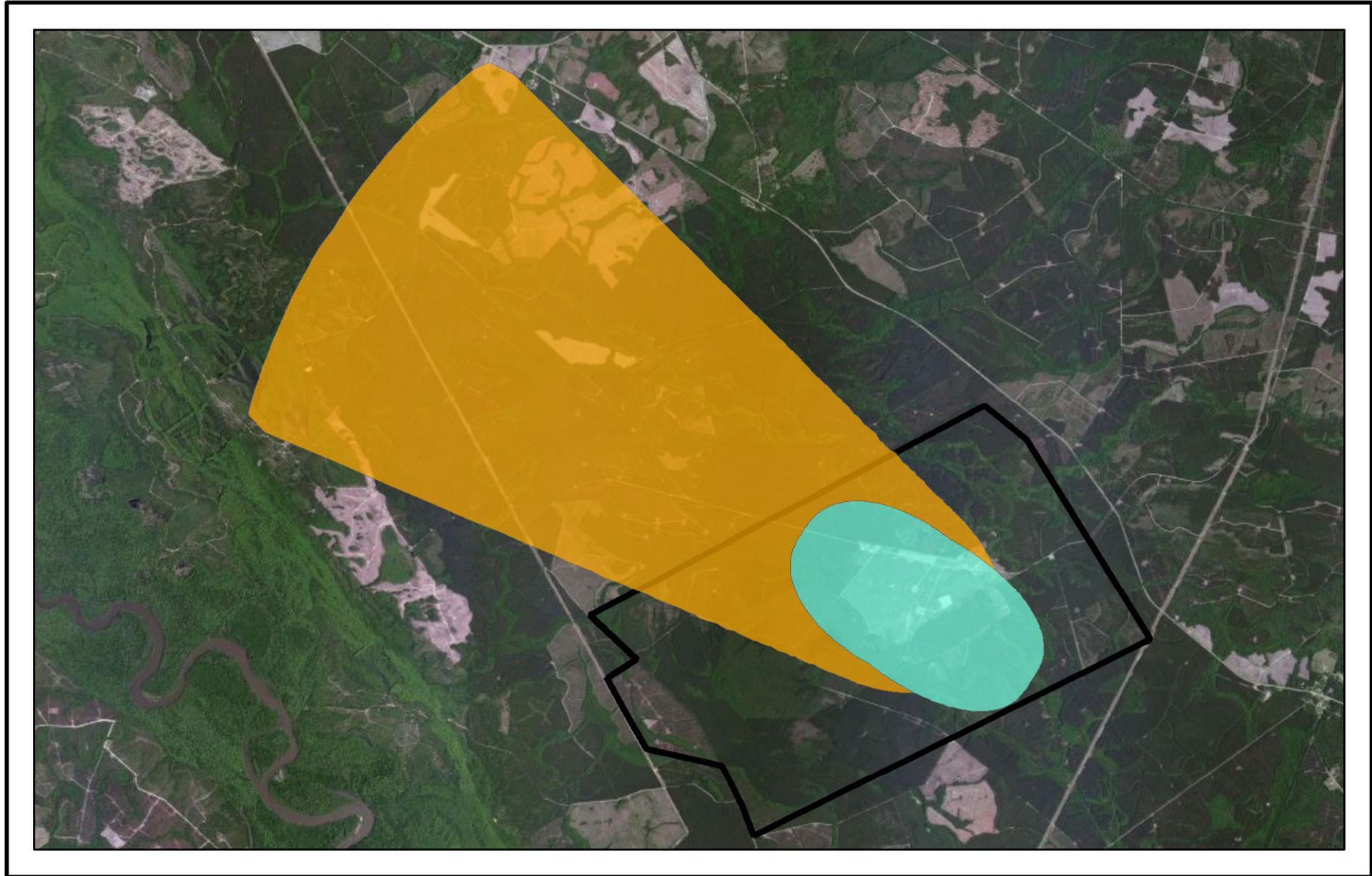
### ES.3 Weapon Danger Zones

A Weapon Danger Zone (WDZ) footprint represents a specific area drawn about a target based on weapon containment. Containment is defined as all weapon impacts, including ricochets, occurring within the WDZ. As outlined above, although PGMs have lower failure rates and are more accurate than non-guided GP weapons, the WDZ requirements are much larger because the WDZ must contain the area within which the weapon could impact the ground if the guidance system failed. By definition, as illustrated in Figure ES-1, a WDZ is a three-dimensional zone that encompasses the ground and airspace for lateral and vertical containment of projectiles, fragments, debris, and components resulting from the firing, launching, and/or detonation of air-to-ground ordnance. WDZs are sometimes informally known as “safety zones.” WDZs are developed for a specific air-to-ground munitions-delivery training event. The modeling software, WDZ Tool, considers the weapons dynamics (accuracy and fail rates), release parameters (airspeed, altitude, dive angle, and run-in heading), target material, and soil types to develop the WDZs. WDZ Tool is the United States Department of Defense’s (DOD’s) standard modeling program for determining WDZs. Due to the potential for a PGM to stray further from the intended target their WDZs are larger than their unguided GP counterparts. Figure ES-2 illustrates the size difference between PGM and GP WDZs when all the training parameters are the same, except the munition.



SOURCE: Ecology and Environment, Inc. 2012

Figure ES-1: Weapon Danger Zone



Existing Range

GP WDZ

PGM WDZ

GP = General Purpose Munition  
PGM = Precision-Guided Munition  
WDZ = Weapon Danger Zone



**Figure ES-2**  
**WDZ Comparison**  
Townsend Bombing Range  
McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Bing Maps 2009,  
McFadden 2012

## **ES.4 Purpose of and Need for the Proposed Action**

MCAS Beaufort, South Carolina, is home to MAG-31, which has six operational F/A-18 Hornet Squadrons. The F/A-18 is a fighter and attack jet aircraft that carries out air-to-air and air-to-ground missions from land bases and aircraft carriers. MAG-31 conducts anti-air-warfare and offensive air support operations in support of Fleet Marine Forces from advanced bases, expeditionary airfields, or aircraft carriers and conducts other air operations as directed.

Through the preparation of a Universal Need Statement (UNS; May 1, 2003), MAG-31 identified its requirement for an air-to-ground training range that allows aircrews to utilize PGMs in a realistic training environment. Following the preparation of the UNS, the USMC began the process to certify the requirement to establish an air-to-ground training range to support MAG-31's aviation training needs and develop the approach to accommodate this requirement. In 2009, the Marine Requirements Oversight Council (MROC) concurred with the concept to expand TBR. Thus, the MROC approved the requirement to establish an East Coast range capable of supporting PGM training and determined that modernization of TBR was critical to ensuring the effective training of East Coast-based USMC aviation units.

The MROC's concurrence with MAG-31's need for an air-to-ground range that can accommodate realistic PGM training allowed the USMC and the United States Department of the Navy to request the DOD's approval to study the land acquisition alternatives that could support the creation of a modernized air-to-ground training range. The Office of the Secretary of Defense approved the request in December 2009. Based on these developments, the USMC initiated the preparation of the EIS to examine the potential impacts of the proposed land acquisition and airspace modification alternatives that could meet the training requirement.

To fulfill MAG-31's aviation training requirement to train with PGMs in a realistic training environment and achieve readiness proficiency for air-to-ground operations for MAG-31 F/A-18 pilots, the USMC proposes to modernize and expand TBR. This modernization and expansion of TBR would provide an enhanced, air-to-ground training range for MAG-31 F/A-18s that would safely accommodate the use of inert PGMs as well as the suite of inert weapons that are currently used at TBR and thus achieve greater readiness proficiency for air-to-ground operations. Inert weapons contain no explosives, but may contain a small smoke charge (spotting charge) to assist in scoring the event and providing feedback to the pilot.

It is critical that TBR, as the primary air-to-ground range for MAG-31, has the capability to accommodate MAG-31's operational requirements, including training in the employment of PGMs, and the adaptability to accommodate evolving training needs and areas of emphasis. TBR is one of four air-to-ground ranges within the USMC's inventory on the East Coast and one of seven USMC ranges in the United States that support air combat/air-to-ground operations. TBR is centrally located between the Gulf Coast and the Eastern Seaboard and because of its strategic location is an ideal venue in support of military training requirements.

Munitions that are currently utilized for training at TBR are non-guided, inert weapons. Under TBR's present configuration, it is unable to meet all the requirements of the current F/A-18 air-to-ground training syllabus, including the delivery of PGMs; furthermore, no range within the local flying area is capable of supporting MAG-31's required level of PGM training.

MAG-31 aviators must rely on training ranges in the southwestern United States to meet individual aircrew PGM training and readiness requirements. This reliance on the southwest ranges renders the USMC aviation training suboptimal and inefficient. When traveling to the southwest ranges to train, MAG-31 aviators must focus on their core skill requirements for PGM training. However, the southwest ranges are best suited for advanced-level and higher skills training. These core-skill PGM training requirements could be more efficiently accomplished at a range on the East Coast.

## **ES.5 Proposed Action and Alternatives**

### **ES.5.1 Proposed Action**

The Proposed Action that is evaluated in this FEIS is to modernize and expand TBR to accommodate MAG-31's requirement to train with inert PGMs and the larger safety zones their use requires. To accomplish this, the USMC proposes to acquire lands in the vicinity of TBR on which to create new target areas to accommodate the larger WDZs and meet the minimum threshold training requirement.

The Proposed Action includes the following interrelated components:

- Acquisition of land;
- Acquisition of a timber easement;
- Modification of existing airspace;
- Construction of infrastructure to support PGM training; and
- Improvement of training capabilities.

#### **ES.5.1.1 Acquisition of Land**

The USMC proposes to acquire land adjacent to TBR to accommodate the WDZs for guided bomb unit (GBU)-31, GBU-32, and GBU-38 (joint direct attack munitions [JDAMs]), and WDZs and Laser Safety Danger Zones (LSDZs) for GBU-10, GBU-12, and GBU-16 (laser-guided bombs [LGBs]). PGMs require larger WDZs and USMC range safety policies require danger zones to be contained within the range boundary and/or lands under exclusive military use and control. The WDZs and LSDZs are designed to contain all projectiles, hazardous fragments, laser hazards, and ricochets. To safely deliver PGMs at TBR, the land area must be increased to ensure the containment of the danger zones, while simultaneously allowing for the employment of realistic tactics, techniques, and procedures. The protection of the public from the hazards associated with the proposed training is of utmost importance and was a key component in the design of each of the proposed alternatives. Numerous precautions are mandated by the USMC, the U.S. Air Force, and local range safety regulations to protect the public, military, and civilian personnel.

To develop land acquisition areas, the USMC analyzed the lands surrounding TBR and used modeling software to determine WDZs/LSDZs. These land acquisition areas (up to approximately 34,861 acres), in combination or as stand-alone options, became the action alternatives for this FEIS. Each action alternative meets the minimum threshold training requirements for PGM delivery training as outlined in the June 1, 2010, joint letter from II Marine Expeditionary Force (MEF) and Marine Corps Installations East (MCIEAST) to the Marine Corps Combat Development Command (USMC 2010a). The land acquisition alternative must provide for a minimum of two 15-degree cones for final attack heading (one of which allows for tactical run-ins), with release of weapons at airspeeds from 360 to 540 knots (414 to 621 miles per hour) and at 24,000 feet mean sea level (MSL). Additionally, to meet the threshold training requirement, a range must allow for delivery of GBU-31, GBU-32, and GBU-38 (JDAMs); and GBU-10, GBU-12, and GBU-16 (LGBs).

Utilizing the delivery parameters stated above, WDZ Tool generated a Composite Weapon Danger Zone (CWDZ) to identify the land area necessary to meet the desired improvements in training capabilities and to ensure continued public safety for air-to-ground weapon delivery. The CWDZ was overlain on aerial imagery of the existing TBR and surrounding lands. Taking into account existing natural and manmade terrain features (roads, streams, power lines, etc.) and property ownership

boundaries, the acquisition areas were developed. The proposed acquisition areas would go up to, but would not include, these landscape features. The Proposed Action does not include the acquisition of the power lines or the current utility rights-of-way (ROWs). No utility transmission lines or associated ROWs would be affected by the Proposed Action.

The PGMs discussed in this EIS use laser or GPS guidance systems. A comprehensive safety program exists for the use of lasers. This program requires the individual targets and/or target areas to be certified for laser use, personnel to be trained in the proper use of lasers, and established procedures to be followed. Range officials will continue to ensure all prescribed precautions are enforced to protect the public from military operations.

The CWDZ was modified to minimize the amount of land necessary to fully contain the CWDZ while meeting the threshold training requirement. Through this process, the USMC developed four possible land acquisition areas. Acquisition Area 2, which was presented during scoping, is not being carried forward in this EIS for further analysis. Also, during preparation of this EIS, Area 1 as it was presented at scoping was divided into two sections and renamed Areas 1A and 1B. Therefore, the three possible land acquisition areas for the Proposed Action are:

- Acquisition Area 1A (approximately 6,231 acres);
- Acquisition Area 1B (approximately 4,956 acres); and
- Acquisition Area 3 (approximately 23,674 acres).

If this acquisition is approved, further steps such as erecting signage, fencing, and gates would be taken to ensure the public is excluded from those areas where hazards exist. Prior to the commencement of training and throughout the conduct of training, range personnel would ensure the range is clear of non-participating personnel. Personnel conducting training and range control personnel would actively manage all training activities to ensure all hazards remain within the boundaries of the proposed range.

### **ES.5.1.2 Acquisition of a Timber Easement**

In addition to the proposed land acquisition, the USMC proposes to purchase a timber easement from McIntosh County, Georgia, on approximately 3,007 acres of land within the current TBR boundary. McIntosh County retained the timber easement to the portion of the existing TBR property that was purchased from Union Camp Corporation in 1991-1992. McIntosh County manages its timberlands for commercial production, which requires infrequent prescribed burns. The USMC, on the other hand, requires the land to be managed to support military mission requirements. Air-to-ground training with inert ordnance can result in wildfires due to sparks as munitions hit the ground and ricochet, as well as from the spotting charge. The USMC manages timberlands in support of ordnance use by frequently employing prescribed burns. Prescribed burns help to eliminate underbrush, pine straw, dead leaves, and similar, which can fuel a wildfire. This is a critical land management tool on a range where a small spark could ignite this fuel causing a serious, uncontrolled wildfire. To ensure the safety of TBR personnel and the public, under the Proposed Action it is necessary for the USMC to own all the timberland and to manage it in support of mission requirements.

### **ES.5.1.3 Modification of Existing Airspace**

The USMC proposes to modify Restricted Area R-3007A by extending the current restricted area laterally to the proposed acquisition area boundary. The purpose of this additional airspace is to exclude non-participating aircraft from intruding into hazardous operations, as required by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) regulations. The current restricted area consists of airspace that extends from the surface to 25,000 feet MSL and airspace that extends from 100 feet above ground level (AGL) to 25,000 feet MSL. The proposed modification would eliminate the current gap from 100 feet AGL down to the

surface of the ground over the areas proposed for acquisition. This extension, which would apply only to the existing restricted airspace over lands proposed for acquisition by the United States Department of the Navy (DON), would unite the airspace with acquired land to enable the delivery of inert ordnance in order to comply with FAA regulations. It is not an indication that fixed-wing flight operations would be conducted at altitudes below 100 feet. No lateral modification of the R-3007 complex is proposed as part of the Proposed Action.

No loss or delay of emergency services would occur as the USMC and the Georgia Air National Guard (GA ANG) would continue to work with these services to suspend training activities and allow access through the restricted airspace when necessary.

#### **ES.5.1.4 Construction of Infrastructure to Support PGM Training**

Depending on the action alternative selected, the USMC would propose to construct up to eight new target areas. The target area acreage represent between 4% and 8% of the total land proposed for acquisition under the action alternatives. In general, the acreage outside the target areas would remain as forestland to support the air-to-ground training. Additional construction activities would include a new observation tower and support facilities, as well as additional utilities, roads, and fencing. Construction activities are expected to disturb up to 2,000 acres.

Target areas, ranging in size from 200 acres to 400 acres, would be constructed in locations that were determined to accommodate the larger WDZs that are required for realistic PGM training. Each target area would include an array of targets and would be surrounded by a 50-foot firebreak. The firebreak would not be constructed to handle everyday vehicle use, but could be used by emergency vehicles. Each target area may have a boundary fence 8 feet in height. Existing roads would be used to the greatest extent possible, but all target areas would require some degree of road construction or improvement. Each target area would include the construction of static or fixed targets, referred to as hard targets, designed to represent a specific real-world threat. Along with the hard targets, each target area would include relocatable, simulated, non-working tactical targets. Each target area would accommodate a Weapon Impact Scoring System (WISS), which is used to score air-to-ground ranges and provide feedback to the pilots on the level of accuracy for training purposes.

#### **ES.5.1.5 Improvement of Training Capabilities**

Currently, MAG-31 pilots can accomplish less than half of their air-to-ground training requirements at TBR. The expansion of TBR and the creation of new target areas would enhance current training capabilities by accommodating full-scale inert (non-explosive) weapons, enabling the use of PGMs, and increasing weapons delivery parameters by providing multiple run-in headings (i.e., aircraft direction during ordnance delivery). As a result, air-to-ground training capabilities could increase from 47% to 85% of the individual aircrew air-to-ground ordnance delivery training syllabus for the F/A-18.

### **ES.5.2 Public Scoping**

During the two 30-day public scoping periods (August 6 through September 7, 2010, and October 10 through November 8, 2010), the USMC used several methods to notify the public of opportunities for involvement and methods to comment during scoping. These methods included publishing a Notice of Intent, mailing scoping letters, issuing press releases and newspaper advertisements, and creating a public Web site for the EIS. In addition, two open-house public scoping meetings were held to provide the public the opportunity to review and learn about the USMC's proposal and to express their thoughts regarding the project and alternatives. A total of 110 comments were received through letters, emails, written comment sheets, and through the public Web site.

The majority of comments were received from local residents/citizens (approximately 80%) and local governments (approximately 8%). The main issues of concern raised in comments included impacts to:

- Socioeconomics (loss of tax revenue, and impacts to privately owned real property, property values, and property taxes);
- Recreation (decrease in area available for hunting, fishing, and other recreational activities);
- Biological resources (impacts to protected wildlife species and habitat loss);
- Water resources (impacts to wetlands and the Altamaha River corridor);
- Noise (perceived increase in air traffic and training missions, impacts to public safety as a result of noise);
- Alternatives preference; and
- Transportation (concern over road closures, particularly State Highway [Hwy.] 57).

A Scoping Summary Report was developed after the close of the second 30-day public comment period, and it describes the scoping process and summarizes the comments received. This report is available as Appendix A to this FEIS.

### **ES.5.3 Public Comment Period**

The 45-day Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) review period (July 13 to August 27, 2012) was extended through September 27, 2012. During this DEIS review, the USMC used several methods to notify the public of opportunities for involvement and methods to comment during the public comment period. These methods included publishing a Notice of Availability, mailing notification letters, issuing press releases and newspaper advertisements, advertising on the public Web site for the EIS, and advertising on a local public-access television station (Darien TV). In addition, two open-house public meetings were held to provide project information and findings of the DEIS, answer questions from community members, and solicit public input on important issues and concerns. A total of 100 comments were received through letters, emails, written comment sheets, and through the public Web site.

The majority of comments (72 comments; 72% of total received) came from local residents/citizens. A total of 20 comments in support of the Proposed Action were received. Based on comments heard and received in writing, the most pressing concerns include:

- Socioeconomics;
- Safety;
- Training concerns;
- Cultural resources;
- Noise;
- Natural resources; and
- Road closures/access.

A Public Comment Summary Report was developed after the close of the DEIS review period, and it describes the DEIS review process and summarizes the comments received. This report is available as Appendix B to this FEIS.

## **ES.5.4 Action Alternatives**

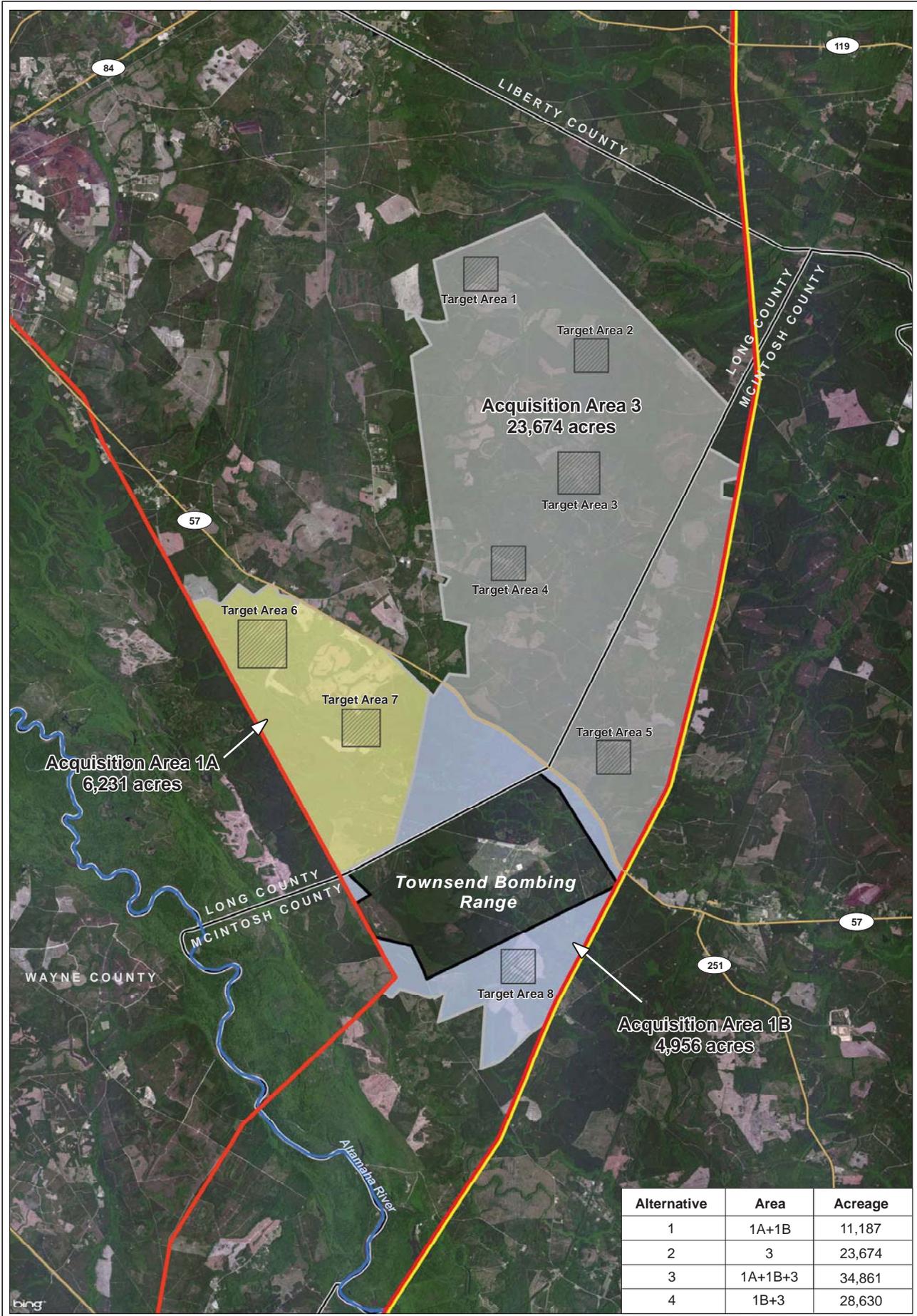
Alternatives for implementing the Proposed Action must be considered in accordance with NEPA, CEQ regulations for implementing NEPA, and MCO P5090.2A. However, only those action alternatives that reasonably meet the purpose of and need for the Proposed Action require detailed analysis.

This FEIS examines four action alternatives and the No Action Alternative. All four action alternatives would involve the acquisition and management of land and a timber easement, the modification of existing airspace, and the infrastructure to support PGM training, and would result in the improvement of training capabilities. The land acquired under each action alternative (Figure ES-3) would involve different strategic combinations of three possible land acquisition areas (referred to in this FEIS as “Acquisition Area 1A,” “Acquisition Area 1B,” and “Acquisition Area 3”), as follows:

- Alternative 1: Area 1A and Area 1B
- Alternative 2: Area 3
- Alternative 3: Area 1A, Area 1B, and Area 3
- Alternative 4: Area 1B and Area 3

Similarly under all four action alternatives, the USMC proposes to modify the existing airspace based on the amount of land acquired. Any combination of the land proposed to be acquired would be under the current Restricted Area R-3007. Alternative 1 would involve the relocation of the existing range compound facilities and observation tower to the northern corner of Area 1B. The existing facilities would not be relocated under Alternatives 2, 3, and 4; however, a new observation tower would need to be constructed in the southwestern corner of Area 3. All the action alternatives would involve the installation of target scoring equipment, facility and/or tower construction, and roadway construction/improvement.

Table ES-1 summarizes each of the action alternatives. The No Action Alternative is not a viable alternative since it does not meet the purpose and need; however, it serves as the baseline for comparison of impacts evaluated in this FEIS.



- Acquisition Area 1A
- Acquisition Area 1B
- Acquisition Area 3
- Existing Range
- Target Area
- Counties
- Major Roads
- Power Line
- Shared Power Line and Natural Gas Pipeline Right-of-Way
- Allamaha River



0 1 2 Miles

**Figure ES-3**  
**Land Acquisition Alternatives**  
 Townsend Bombing Range  
 McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Bing Maps 2009, Based on Lusk 2009, McFadden 2011

**Table ES-1  
Summary of Action Alternatives**

Acquisition of Land and Timber Easement	Modification of Existing Airspace	Construction of Infrastructure to Support PGM Training	Improvement of Training Capabilities
<b>Alternative 1</b>			
<p>Acquisition Areas 1A and 1B (11,187 acres). Acquisition of 3,007-acre timber easement held by McIntosh County.</p>	<p>Restricted Area R-3007A would be modified by extending the current restricted area laterally to the proposed acquisition area boundary. The proposed modification would eliminate the current gap from 100 feet above ground level (AGL) down to the surface of the ground over those areas that are proposed for acquisition. This extension, which would apply only to the existing restricted airspace over lands proposed for acquisition by the U.S. Department of the Navy, would unite the airspace with acquired land to enable the delivery of inert ordnance in order to comply with Federal Aviation Administration regulations. It is not an indication that fixed-wing flight operations would be conducted at altitudes below 100 feet.</p>	<p><b>Target Area 6</b> <u>Airfield Site with Simulated Petroleum, Oil, and Lubricants (POL) Site/Fuel Farm</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two simulated runways</li> <li>• Tactical targets – simulated fuel storage tanks, mock airplanes, empty tanks, and vehicles</li> <li>• Scoring on the Weapon Impact Scoring System (WISS)</li> <li>• Approved for laser use</li> <li>• Approved for high-angle strafe</li> </ul> <p><b>Target Area 7</b> <u>Urban Target Area (UTA)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Simulates large urban city</li> <li>• Consists of various buildings and roadways</li> <li>• WISS scoring</li> <li>• Approved for laser use</li> <li>• Approved for high-angle strafe</li> </ul> <p><b>Target Area 8</b> <u>Fuel farm/POL Site</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tactical targets – empty fuel storage tanks and refueling vehicles</li> <li>• WISS scoring</li> <li>• Approved for laser use</li> <li>• Approved for high-angle strafe</li> </ul>	<p>Air-to-ground training capabilities could increase from 47% to 72%.</p>
<b>Alternative 2</b>			
<p>Acquisition Area 3 (23,674 acres). Acquisition of 3,007-acre timber easement held by McIntosh County.</p>	<p>Same as under Alternative 1.</p>	<p><b>Target Area 1</b> <u>UTA</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hard targets - simulate village/small urban area</li> <li>• Tactical targets – Surface-to-air missile (SAM) site (600-foot diameter)</li> <li>• WISS scoring</li> <li>• Approved for laser use</li> <li>• Approved for high angle strafe</li> </ul> <p><b>Target Area 2</b> <u>Terrorist Training Camp</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tactical Targets - Anti-Aircraft Artillery (AAA) and Radar Site</li> </ul>	<p>Air-to-ground training capabilities could increase from 47% to 85%.</p>

**Table ES-1  
Summary of Action Alternatives**

Acquisition of Land and Timber Easement	Modification of Existing Airspace	Construction of Infrastructure to Support PGM Training	Improvement of Training Capabilities
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• WISS scoring</li> <li>• Approved for laser use</li> <li>• Approved for high-angle strafe</li> </ul> <p><b>Target Area 3</b> <i>Conventional Bull's-Eye</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 500-foot radius cleared circle</li> <li>• Various tactical targets</li> <li>• WISS scoring</li> <li>• Approved for laser use</li> <li>• Approved for high-angle strafe</li> </ul> <p><b>Target Area 4</b> <i>Convoy Site</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Simulates military convoy</li> <li>• Tactical targets – various-sized vehicles</li> <li>• WISS scoring</li> <li>• Approved for laser use</li> <li>• Approved for high-angle strafe</li> </ul> <p><b>Target Area 5</b> <i>Train Depot</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Simulates moving targets on track</li> <li>• Remote operated global positioning system (GPS)-guided</li> <li>• Two additional tactical targets</li> <li>• WISS scoring</li> <li>• Approved for laser use</li> <li>• Approved for high-angle strafe</li> </ul>	
<b>Alternative 3</b>			
Acquisition Areas 1A, 1B, and 3 (34,861 acres). Acquisition of 3,007-acre timber easement held by McIntosh County.	Same as under Alternative 1.	Target Areas 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8 ( <i>see Alternatives 1 and 2 for descriptions</i> )	Same as under Alternative 2.
<b>Alternative 4</b>			
Acquisition Areas 1B and 3 (28,630 acres). Acquisition of 3,007-acre timber easement held by McIntosh County.	Same as under Alternative 1.	Target Areas 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 8 ( <i>see Alternatives 1 and 2 for descriptions</i> )	Same as under Alternative 2.

## **ES.6 Preferred and Environmentally Preferred Alternatives**

Based on the analysis presented in this FEIS, the USMC has selected Alternative 4 as the Preferred Alternative. Alternative 4 represents the most favorable balance of operational utility and acceptable environmental impacts. Both operational and environmental criteria were compared in order to identify Alternative 4 as the Preferred Alternative.

### **ES.6.1 Operational Comparison Criteria**

In order to distinguish among the four action alternatives, the USMC applied the following operational comparison criteria to evaluate the relative operational desirability of each of the four action alternatives:

- Increased capacity of an expanded range to accommodate training missions prescribed in the air-to-ground portion of the F/A-18 training and readiness manual;
- Flexibility to accommodate various training skill levels and the ability to accommodate multiple training events simultaneously; and
- Availability of targets during range maintenance periods.

### **ES.6.2 Environmental Comparison Criteria**

In addition to the operational desirability, the USMC considered the environmental effect of each action alternative. Based on the comments received during the public scoping period and the outcome of the individual resource analyses, the USMC applied the following environmental comparison criteria in order to distinguish among the four action alternatives:

- Minimize the total acreage that would be acquired; and
- Avoid the acquisition of non-commercial forestland.

### **ES.6.3 Identification of the Preferred Alternative**

To arrive at the Preferred Alternative for this FEIS, the USMC selected: a) an operationally preferred alternative, and b) an environmentally preferred alternative based on the outcomes of the above comparisons. The operationally preferred alternative represents the action alternative that best meets the purpose of and need for the Proposed Action from an operational perspective and has the highest level of operational utility (i.e., it maximizes the training enhancement and value to the USMC). The environmentally preferred alternative, on the other hand, represents the action alternative that meets the purpose of and need for the Proposed Action while minimizing the impacts on the human environment, which includes the natural and physical environment, and the relationship of people with that environment. The USMC then weighed the merits of the operationally preferred alternative against the merits of the environmentally preferred alternative to establish the most suitable way-forward to meet the purpose of and need for the Proposed Action. This way-forward, or Preferred Alternative, represents the optimal balance between the operational utility and the impacts to the environment.

From an operational perspective, Alternative 3 is the best action alternative followed in decreasing order of operational utility by Alternative 4, Alternative 2, and Alternative 1. Alternative 3 is, therefore, the operationally preferred alternative. On the other hand, from an environmental perspective, Alternative 2 would have the least environmental impact and is the environmentally preferred alternative. The best balance between operational utility and acceptable environmental impacts is represented by Alternative 4; therefore, the USMC has selected Alternative 4 as the Preferred Alternative.

## **ES.7 Environmental Consequences of the Proposed Action**

This FEIS analyzes potential impacts on land use; socioeconomics; recreation; wetlands; water resources; airspace; noise; biological resources; cultural resources; air quality; transportation; topography, geology, and soils; utilities and infrastructure; and hazardous materials and waste. Cumulative effects of the Proposed Action in conjunction with other past, present, or reasonably foreseeable future actions also are analyzed. The environmental consequences for each of the four action alternatives, as well as the No Action Alternative, are discussed below and are summarized in Table ES-2.

**Table ES-2  
Comparison of Environmental Consequences**

Environmental Resource	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Alternative 3	Alternative 4	No Action Alternative
<p><b>Land Use</b></p>	<p><b>Ownership and Relocation</b> Minimal to negligible impacts to land use as a result of changes in land ownership, including a hunt club lease, hunting lodge, residential housing unit, and a commercial paintball facility/operation located within Acquisition Area 1A.</p> <p><b>Plans and Policies</b> Consistent with McIntosh County Partial Comprehensive Plan Update, Long County Comprehensive Plan, and the Georgia Coastal Comprehensive Plan.</p> <p><b>Prime Farmland</b> Minimal impacts to approximately 10 acres of prime farmland located in Acquisition Area 1B.</p> <p><b>Marketable Forest Resources</b> Forest management would change from the primary objective of wood production based on short-rotation pine plantations to broader objectives using an ecosystem approach to management. Planned clearing for target areas would require approximately 204 acres and may require additional clearing during the configuration of the Weapon Impact Scoring System (WISS).</p> <p>Pine products would shift from the pulpwood, chip-n-saw, and some sawtimber that result from short (30-year) rotations, to greater proportions of high-quality sawtimber that would result from growing trees for up to 80 years.</p>	<p><b>Ownership and Relocation</b> Minimal to negligible impacts to land use as a result of changes in land ownership, including one privately owned property located within Acquisition Area 3.</p> <p><b>Plans and Policies</b> Same as Alternative 1.</p> <p><b>Prime Farmland</b> No impacts to prime farmland.</p> <p><b>Marketable Forest Resources</b> Same as Alternative 1, but planned clearing for target areas would require approximately 194 acres and may require additional clearing during the configuration of the WISS.</p>	<p><b>Ownership and Relocation</b> Same as Alternatives 1 and 2.</p> <p><b>Plans and Policies</b> Same as Alternative 1.</p> <p><b>Prime Farmland</b> Same as Alternative 1.</p> <p><b>Marketable Forest Resources</b> Same as Alternative 1, but planned clearing for target areas would require approximately 398 acres and may require additional clearing during the configuration of the WISS.</p>	<p><b>Ownership and Relocation</b> Same as Alternative 2.</p> <p><b>Plans and Policies</b> Same as Alternative 1.</p> <p><b>Prime Farmland</b> Same as Alternative 1.</p> <p><b>Marketable Forest Resources</b> Same as Alternative 1, but planned clearing for target areas would require approximately 257 acres and may require additional clearing during the configuration of the WISS.</p>	<p>Existing conditions would remain unchanged and no impacts to land use or forestlands would occur.</p>

**Table ES-2  
Comparison of Environmental Consequences**

Environmental Resource	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Alternative 3	Alternative 4	No Action Alternative
<b>Socioeconomics</b>	<p><b>Population and Housing</b> Displacement of two households and one business in Long County (total of approximately 6 persons). No Environmental Justice or Protection of Children impacts.</p> <p><b>Economy, Employment, and Income Significant Impacts</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tax revenue loss of \$12,708/year in McIntosh County and \$53,572/year in Long County</li> </ul> <p><b>Less than Significant Impacts</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 132 temporary jobs during construction</li> <li>• 14 permanent jobs during operations</li> </ul> <p><b>Forest Resources Significant Impacts</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timber sales tax revenue loss over time of \$45,502 in McIntosh County and \$197,728 in Long County</li> </ul> <p><b>Public Services</b> No significant impacts; may increase Impact Aid in Long County.</p>	<p><b>Population and Housing</b> No impacts, including no environmental justice or protection of children impacts.</p> <p><b>Economy, Employment, and Income Significant Impacts</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tax revenue loss of \$22,761/year in McIntosh County and \$118,435/year in Long County</li> </ul> <p><b>Less than Significant Impacts</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 87 temporary jobs during construction</li> <li>• 19 permanent jobs during operations</li> </ul> <p><b>Forest Resources Significant Impacts</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timber sales tax revenue loss over time of \$106,486 in McIntosh County and \$410,988 in Long County</li> </ul> <p><b>Public Services</b> Same as Alternative 1.</p>	<p><b>Population and Housing</b> Same as Alternative 1.</p> <p><b>Economy, Employment, and Income Significant Impacts</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tax revenue loss of \$35,469/year in McIntosh County and \$172,007/year in Long County</li> </ul> <p><b>Less than Significant Impacts</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 140 temporary jobs during construction</li> <li>• 29 permanent jobs during operations</li> </ul> <p><b>Forest Resources Significant Impacts</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timber sales tax revenue loss over time of \$151,987 in McIntosh County and \$608,716 in Long County</li> </ul> <p><b>Public Services</b> Same as Alternative 1.</p>	<p><b>Population and Housing</b> Same as Alternative 2.</p> <p><b>Economy, Employment, and Income Significant Impacts</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tax revenue loss of \$35,469/year in McIntosh County and \$131,318/year in Long County</li> </ul> <p><b>Less than Significant Impacts</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 105 temporary jobs during construction</li> <li>• 23 permanent jobs during operations</li> </ul> <p><b>Forest Resources Significant Impacts</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timber sales tax revenue loss over time of \$151,987 in McIntosh County and \$458,076 in Long County</li> </ul> <p><b>Public Services</b> Same as Alternative 1.</p>	<p>Existing conditions would remain unchanged and no impacts to socioeconomics would occur.</p>
<b>Recreation</b>	<p>Minimal adverse impacts due to lack of access to limited quasi-public hunting and fishing areas within the acquisition areas. Beneficial impacts as a result of opportunities for increased public access to previously inaccessible privately administered recreation lands through the TBR hunting program.</p>	<p>Same as Alternative 1.</p>	<p>Same as Alternative 1.</p>	<p>Same as Alternative 1.</p>	<p>Potential fragmentation or loss of existing recreation areas/sites located on commercial forestry lands. Recreational activity under the No Action Alternative also would create the potential for incompatible land use associated with a future change in land ownership and use.</p>
<b>Wetlands</b>	<p>Minor direct (dredging, filling, clearing, or conversion) and indirect (habitat fragmentation, changes in wetland type or hydrology, reduction or loss of supporting adjacent habitats, and changes in land use) impacts to wetland environments due to construction activities for Target Areas 6-8, and the 50-foot firebreak:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 12.0 acres of direct impacts</li> <li>• 178.5 acres of indirect impacts</li> </ul>	<p>Minor direct (dredging, filling, clearing, or conversion) and indirect (habitat fragmentation, changes in wetland type or hydrology, reduction or loss of supporting adjacent habitats, and changes in land use) impacts to wetland environments due to construction activities for Target Areas 1-5, and the 50-foot firebreak:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 20.7 acres of direct impacts</li> <li>• 340.9 acres of indirect impacts</li> </ul>	<p>Minor direct (dredging, filling, clearing, or conversion) and indirect (habitat fragmentation, changes in wetland type or hydrology, reduction or loss of supporting adjacent habitats, and changes in land use) impacts to wetland environments due to construction activities for Target Areas 1-8, and the 50-foot firebreak:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 33.3 acres of direct impacts</li> <li>• 519.4 acres of indirect impacts</li> </ul>	<p>Minor direct (dredging, filling, clearing, or conversion) and indirect (habitat fragmentation, changes in wetland type or hydrology, reduction or loss of supporting adjacent habitats, and changes in land use) impacts to wetland environments due to construction activities for Target Areas 1-5 and 8, and the 50-foot firebreak:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 21.2 acres of direct impacts</li> <li>• 365.6 acres of indirect impacts</li> </ul>	<p>Existing conditions would remain unchanged and no impacts to wetlands would occur.</p>

**Table ES-2  
Comparison of Environmental Consequences**

Environmental Resource	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Alternative 3	Alternative 4	No Action Alternative
<p><b>Water Resources</b></p>	<p><b>Surface Waters</b> Minimal direct (permanent conversion, relocation, or diversion of surface waters) and indirect (conversion impacts to vegetation adjacent to the stream) impacts to surface waters due to construction activities for Target Areas 6- 8, and the 50-foot firebreak:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0.5 mile of direct impacts</li> <li>• 0.19 mile of indirect impacts</li> </ul> <p><b>Floodplains</b> Minimal indirect impacts to floodplains due to construction activities in target areas including vegetation clearing and the placement of small target structures:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 10.0 acres of indirect impacts</li> </ul> <p><b>Groundwater</b> Installation of a new supply well at the relocated range compound and existing well would be taken out of service. Proposed groundwater usage would be the slightly greater than current usage due to additional personnel and facilities.</p> </p></p>	<p><b>Surface Waters</b> Minimal direct (permanent conversion, relocation, or diversion of surface waters) and indirect (conversion impacts to vegetation adjacent to the stream) impacts to surface waters due to construction activities for Target Areas 1-5, and the 50-foot firebreak:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0.11 mile of direct impacts</li> <li>• 0.14 mile of direct impacts</li> </ul> <p><b>Floodplains</b> No impacts</p> <p><b>Groundwater</b> Installation of a new supply well at the new range tower and support facilities in Area 3; existing well would remain in use at the existing range compound. Proposed groundwater usage would be slightly greater than current usage due to additional personnel and facilities.</p> </p>	<p><b>Surface Waters</b> Same as Alternatives 1 and 2:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0.61 mile of direct impacts</li> <li>• 0.33 mile of indirect impacts</li> </ul> <p><b>Floodplains</b> Same as Alternative 1.</p> <p><b>Groundwater</b> Same as Alternative 2.</p> </p>	<p><b>Surface Waters</b> Same as Alternatives 1 and 2  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0.51 mile of direct impacts</li> <li>• 0.17 mile of indirect impacts</li> </ul> <p><b>Floodplains</b> Same as Alternative 1</p> <p><b>Groundwater</b> Same as Alternative 2.</p> </p>	<p>Existing conditions would remain unchanged and no impacts to surface waters, floodplains, and groundwater would occur.</p>

**Table ES-2  
Comparison of Environmental Consequences**

Environmental Resource	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Alternative 3	Alternative 4	No Action Alternative
<p><b>Airspace</b></p>	<p>Restricted Area R 3007A would be modified by extending the current restricted area laterally to the proposed acquisition area boundary. The proposed modification would eliminate the current gap from 100 feet above ground level (AGL) down to the surface of the ground over the areas proposed for acquisition. This extension, which would apply only to the existing restricted airspace over lands proposed for acquisition by the DON, would unite the airspace with acquired land to enable the delivery of inert ordnance in order to comply with FAA regulations. It is not an indication that fixed-wing flight operations would be conducted at altitudes below 100 feet. No lateral modification of the R-3007 complex would occur, and modification of R-3007 would not impact any private and/or commercial flight tracks.</p> <p>No loss or delay of emergency services would occur as the United States Marine Corps (USMC) and Georgia Air National Guard would continue to work with these services to suspend training activities and allow access through the restricted airspace when necessary.</p>	<p>Same as Alternative 1.</p>	<p>Same as Alternative 1.</p>	<p>Same as Alternative 1.</p>	<p>Existing conditions would remain unchanged and no impacts to airspace would occur.</p>
<p><b>Noise</b></p>	<p><b>Flight Operations</b> Same number of strafing sorties (94) conducted annually as current conditions. Same maximum noise level (55 A-weighted decibels [dBA]) from strafing operations as current conditions.</p> <p><b>Altitude Distributions</b> Operations conducted below 3,000 feet AGL would decrease from 19.7% to 16.3%. Operations conducted above 10,000 feet AGL would increase from 41.7% to 56.9%.</p> <p><b>Ordnance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Noise from gunnery strafing does not disperse out much farther than the target area boundaries and would remain within the range boundary.</li> <li>• The lowest modeled noise contour (57 C-weighted decibels [dBC]) of the air gunnery noise would remain well within the range boundaries.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Flight Operations</b> Same as Alternative 1.</p> <p><b>Altitude Distributions</b> Operations conducted below 3,000 feet AGL would decrease from 19.7% to 15.7%. Operations conducted above 10,000 feet AGL would increase from 41.7% to 56.9%.</p> <p><b>Ordnance</b> Same as Alternative 1.</p>	<p><b>Flight Operations</b> Same as Alternative 1.</p> <p><b>Altitude Distributions</b> Same as Alternative 2.</p> <p><b>Ordnance</b> Same as Alternative 1.</p>	<p><b>Flight Operations</b> Same as Alternative 1.</p> <p><b>Altitude Distributions</b> Same as Alternative 2.</p> <p><b>Ordnance</b> Same as Alternative 1.</p>	<p>Existing conditions would remain unchanged and no changes to existing noise levels would occur.</p>

**Table ES-2  
Comparison of Environmental Consequences**

Environmental Resource	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Alternative 3	Alternative 4	No Action Alternative
<p><b>Biological Resources</b></p>	<p><b>Vegetation</b> Minor direct (vegetation clearing) and indirect (habitat fragmentation) impacts as a result of construction activities in Target Areas 6-8 and the 50-foot firebreak:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 827 acres of impacts</li> </ul> <b>Wildlife</b> Minor short-term (temporary displacement during construction activities) and long-term (permanent loss or alteration of habitat due to vegetation clearing in target areas) adverse impacts to wildlife. Long-term beneficial effects as a result of, implementation of an ecosystem management plan for vegetation and timber resources within the acquisition areas. Benefits include improved food resources, enhanced habitat connectivity, conversion to natural pine ecosystems, and improvements of the quality of shrub and herbaceous stratum for nesting activities.</p> <p><b>Threatened and Endangered Species and Migratory Birds</b> Per Section 7 under the Endangered Species Act (ESA) consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS):  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• May affect, not likely to adversely affect the eastern indigo snake, gopher tortoise, and wood stork.</li> <li>• No affect to frosted flatwoods salamander, striped newt, Kirtland's warbler, Backman's warbler, bald eagle, and hairy rattleweed.</li> </ul>                     For migratory birds, potential direct (mortality) and indirect (construction noise, increased human activity, and the removal of existing vegetation and habitat) impacts during construction activities in the target areas. Long-term beneficial effects as a result of, implementation of an ecosystem management plan for vegetation and timber resources within the acquisition areas. Benefits include improved food resources, enhanced habitat connectivity, conversion to natural pine ecosystems, and improvements of the quality of shrub and herbaceous stratum for nesting activities.</p>	<p><b>Vegetation</b> Minor direct (vegetation clearing) and indirect (habitat fragmentation) impacts as a result of construction activities in Target Areas 1-5 and the 50-foot firebreak:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1,062.1 acres of impacts</li> </ul> <b>Wildlife</b> Same as Alternative 1.</p> <p><b>Threatened and Endangered Species and Migratory Birds</b> Same as Alternative 1.</p>	<p><b>Vegetation</b> Minor direct (vegetation clearing) and indirect (habitat fragmentation) impacts as a result of construction activities in Target Areas 1-8 and the 50-foot firebreak:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1,889.1 acres of impacts</li> </ul> <b>Wildlife</b> Same as Alternative 1.</p> <p><b>Threatened and Endangered Species and Migratory Birds</b> Same as Alternative 1.</p>	<p><b>Vegetation</b> Minor direct (vegetation clearing) and indirect (habitat fragmentation) impacts as a result of construction activities in Target Areas 1-5 and 8, and the 50-foot firebreak:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1,256.5 acres of impacts</li> </ul> <b>Wildlife</b> Same as Alternative 1.</p> <p><b>Threatened and Endangered Species and Migratory Birds</b> Same as Alternative 1.</p>	<p>Existing conditions would remain unchanged and no impacts (including beneficial effects) to biological resources would occur.</p>

**Table ES-2  
Comparison of Environmental Consequences**

Environmental Resource	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Alternative 3	Alternative 4	No Action Alternative
<p><b>Cultural Resources</b></p>	<p>No impacts to archaeological resources located outside of the target areas. However, implementation of Alternative 1 would have the potential to result in permanent, indirect, negative impacts on built resources that are buildings because these buildings would be vacated following acquisition, would deteriorate over time, and the USMC would not maintain or monitor their condition. Additionally, implementation of Alternative 1 has the potential to result in direct, negative, permanent impacts on cultural resources located within target areas, including archaeological resources and built resources (structures and buildings). The USMC would conduct any necessary additional investigations to determine the NRHP eligibility of any cultural resources in target areas in accordance with the PA executed with the Georgia State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO). The USMC shall consult with the GA SHPO and interested Native American tribes to avoid or minimize adverse effects to historic properties. If effects to historic properties cannot be avoided or minimized, the USMC shall resolve adverse effects per 36 CFR 800.6. The USMC would manage remaining portions of acquired areas (outside target areas) in accordance with the updated Integrated Cultural Resources Management Plan (ICRMP).                      Survey results:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 16 total cultural resources (12 inside target areas, 4 outside target areas)</li> <li>• 5 potential historic properties (3 inside target areas, 2 outside target areas)</li> </ul>	<p>Same as Alternative 1.</p> <p>Survey results:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 18 total cultural resources (10 inside target areas, 8 outside target areas)</li> <li>• 8 potential historic properties (3 inside target areas, 5 outside target areas)</li> </ul>	<p>Same as Alternative 1.</p> <p>Survey results:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 34 total cultural resources (22 inside target areas, 12 outside target areas)</li> <li>• 13 potential historic properties (5 inside target areas, 8 outside target areas)</li> </ul>	<p>Same as Alternative 1.</p> <p>Survey results:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 32 total cultural resources (20 inside target areas, 12 outside target areas)</li> <li>• 12 potential historic properties (5 inside target areas, 7 outside target areas)</li> </ul>	<p>The current potential for impacts on cultural resources and historic properties from management of the proposed acquisition areas for silviculture would continue. Also, all of the cultural resources identified within the acquisition areas to date would not be afforded protection consistent with federal statutes and regulations and USMC guidance for cultural resources and historic properties.</p>
<p><b>Air Quality</b></p>	<p><b>Construction</b>                      Short-term minor impact on local air quality due to construction-related emissions from land clearing, earthmoving, and development activities. No impact on visibility in the two Class I Wilderness Areas located near TBR (Wolf Island Wilderness Area and Okefenokee Wilderness Area).</p> <p><b>Operations</b>                      Long-term moderate adverse effects on air quality due to combustion emissions from prescribed burning activities. Minor long-term impacts also would occur due to combustion emissions from additional on and off-road vehicle use, equipment use, and fugitive particulate emissions on the newly acquired lands. However, the attainment status of the region would not be threatened or lead to a violation of any federal, state, or local air regulation.</p>	<p><b>Construction</b>                      Similar to, but lower than, those under Alternative 1 due to less land clearing within the proposed target areas.</p> <p><b>Operations</b>                      Similar to, but greater than, those under Alternative 1 due to a much larger land acquisition area and more combustion emissions from prescribed fires.</p>	<p><b>Construction</b>                      Similar to, but greater than, those under Alternatives 1, 2, and 4 due to more land clearing within the proposed target areas.</p> <p><b>Operations</b>                      Similar to, but greater than, those under Alternatives 1, 2, and 4 due to a much larger land acquisition area and more combustion emissions from prescribed fires.</p>	<p><b>Construction</b>                      Similar to, but slightly greater than, those under Alternatives 1 and 2 due to more land clearing within the proposed target areas.</p> <p><b>Operations</b>                      Similar to, but slightly greater than, those under Alternatives 1 and 2 due to a larger land acquisition area and more combustion emissions from prescribed fires.</p>	<p>Existing conditions would remain unchanged and no impacts to air quality would occur.</p>

**Table ES-2  
Comparison of Environmental Consequences**

Environmental Resource	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Alternative 3	Alternative 4	No Action Alternative
<b>Transportation</b>	<p>No acquisition of state and/or locally owned roads and/or rights-of-way.</p> <p>Short-term transportation impacts during construction activities may occur due to additional construction equipment and vehicles utilizing State Highway (Hwy.) 57.</p> <p>No portion of State Hwy. 57 would be closed under this action alternative. The current practice of temporarily closing Blue's Reach Road (also known as [a.k.a.] Old Barrington Road and Old Cox Road) during certain training activities would continue under any of the action alternatives. Range officials may close the portion of Blue's Reach Road (a.k.a. Old Barrington Road and Old Cox Road) that enters the new range boundary when access to the range would conflict with training operations. The road would otherwise remain open.</p>	<p>No portion of State Hwy. 57 would be closed under this action alternative. The current practice of temporarily closing Blue's Reach Road (a.k.a. Old Barrington Road and Old Cox Road) during certain training activities would continue to occur under Alternative 2. Range officials may close the portion of Blue's Reach Road (a.k.a. Old Barrington Road and Old Cox Road) that enters the existing range boundary when access to the range would conflict with training operations. The road would otherwise remain open.</p>	<p>Same as Alternative 1.</p>	<p>Same as Alternative 1.</p>	<p>Existing conditions would remain unchanged and no new impacts to transportation would occur. Impacts to Blue's Reach Road (a.k.a. Old Barrington Road and Old Cox Road) would continue to occur due to the current practice of temporarily closing the section of the road that enters the existing range boundary during certain training activities when access to the range would conflict with training operations.</p>
<b>Topography, Geology, and Soils</b>	<p><b>Topography</b> Minor impacts to topography would occur due to the construction of roads, target structures, and firebreaks which may require grading</p> <p><b>Geology</b> No direct impacts on geologic resources and because no active surface mines are present in the proposed acquisition areas, there would be loss of production of any mineral resource.</p> <p><b>Soils</b> Moderate short-term direct impacts during target structure, roadway construction, and facility relocation. Minor short-term indirect impacts would consist of transport of sediment from disturbed areas to adjacent areas. Moderate long-term direct impacts from munitions delivery, road use, road and target maintenance and explosives ordnance disposal (EOD) clearance (soil disturbance that would increase the potential for soil erosion).  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 206.65 acres of direct impacts including 17.36 acres of direct impacts to areas designated as prime farmland and farmland of statewide importance</li> </ul> </p>	<p><b>Topography</b> Same as Alternative 1.</p> <p><b>Geology</b> No impacts (same as Alternative 1).</p> <p><b>Soils</b> Similar to Alternative 1, however, Alternative 2 would involve the construction of a new observation tower rather than relocation of the existing facilities.  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 173.75 acres of direct impacts including 8.07 acres of direct impacts to areas designated as prime farmland and farmland of statewide importance</li> </ul> </p>	<p><b>Topography</b> Same as Alternative 1.</p> <p><b>Geology</b> No impacts (same as Alternative 1).</p> <p><b>Soils</b> Similar to Alternative 1, however, Alternative 3 would involve the construction of a new observation tower rather than relocation of the existing facilities.  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 380.4 acres of direct impacts including 25.43 acres of direct impacts to areas designated as prime farmland and farmland of statewide importance</li> </ul> </p>	<p><b>Topography</b> Same as Alternative 1.</p> <p><b>Geology</b> No impacts (same as Alternative 1).</p> <p><b>Soils</b> Similar to Alternative 1, however, Alternative 4 would involve the construction of a new observation tower rather than relocation of the existing facilities.  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 235.16 acres of direct impacts including 18.5 acres of direct impacts to areas designated as prime farmland and farmland of statewide importance</li> </ul> </p>	<p>Existing conditions would remain unchanged and no impacts to topography, geology, and soils would occur.</p>

**Table ES-2  
Comparison of Environmental Consequences**

Environmental Resource	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Alternative 3	Alternative 4	No Action Alternative
<p><b>Utilities and Infrastructure</b></p>	<p><b>Utilities</b> Minimal impacts to potable water, wastewater, stormwater, solid waste, electricity/natural gas, and telecommunications associated with increases in personnel, new infrastructure, and the relocation of existing facilities.</p> <p>The Proposed Action does not include the acquisition of the power lines or the current utility rights-of-way (ROWs). No utility transmission lines or associated ROWs would be affected by the Proposed Action. Relocation of lines would not be required and access to rights-of-way and easements would not be hindered. Therefore, service reliability would not be affected by the Proposed Action.</p> <p><b>Range Infrastructure</b> Upgrades to existing instrumentation, such as the WISS towers, the Improved Remote Strafe Scoring System (IRSSS), and the Moving Improved Remote Strafe Scoring System (MIRSSS). Equipment upgrades would also include the establishment of one Tactical Area Safety Surveillance System (TASSS) node on an existing flank tower, and 15 Range Safety Lighting System (RSLs) units covering the existing range perimeter.</p> <p>Site preparation and construction of Infrastructure/instrumentation for Target Areas 6-8 would include approximately 10 WISS towers; 10 equipment shelters; 12 RSLs units; 10 solar power subsystems or equivalent commercial power systems; and four associated TASSS nodes. Existing range facilities would be relocated to Area 1B.</p>	<p><b>Utilities</b> Similar to Alternative 1.</p> <p><b>Range Infrastructure</b> Site preparation and construction of range infrastructure/instrumentation for Target Areas 1-5, including approximately 12 WISS towers; 12 equipment shelters; 20 RSLs units; 12 solar power subsystems or equivalent commercial power systems; two MIRSS tracks; and six associated TASSS nodes. Also includes the construction of a new tower in Area 3.</p>	<p><b>Utilities</b> Similar to Alternative 1.</p> <p><b>Range Infrastructure</b> Site preparation and construction of range infrastructure/instrumentation for Target Areas 1-8, including approximately 22 WISS towers; 22 equipment shelters; 32 RSLs units; 22 solar power subsystems or equivalent commercial power systems; two MIRSS tracks; and ten associated TASSS nodes. Also includes the construction of a new tower in Area 3.</p>	<p><b>Utilities</b> Similar to Alternative 1.</p> <p><b>Range Infrastructure</b> Site preparation and construction of range infrastructure/instrumentation for Target Areas 1-5 and 8, including 16 WISS towers; 16 equipment shelters; 24 RSLs units; 16 solar power subsystems or equivalent commercial power systems; two MIRSS tracks; and eight associated TASSS nodes. Also includes the construction of a new tower in Area 3.</p>	<p>Existing conditions would remain unchanged and no impacts to utilities and infrastructure would occur.</p>
<p><b>Hazardous Materials and Waste</b></p>	<p>No change to permits, hazardous waste generator status, or management would be required. It is not anticipated that the identified orphan sites would be within the acquisition areas or have significant contamination issues associated with them; however, a final determination would be made through completion of an Environmental Condition of Property (ECP) report once the Record of Decision (ROD) for the EIS is signed.</p>	<p>Same as Alternative 1.</p>	<p>Same as Alternative 1.</p>	<p>Same as Alternative 1.</p>	<p>Existing conditions would remain unchanged and no impacts from hazardous materials and wastes would occur.</p>

## ES.8 Cumulative Impacts

Potential cumulative impacts under each action alternative are summarized in Table ES-3.

<b>Table ES-3 Summary of Cumulative Effects</b>	
<b>Environmental Resource</b>	<b>Cumulative Effects</b>
<b>Land Use</b>	<p><b>Land Use</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not significant; minimal development/changes in land use near TBR. Heavier development within Coastal Georgia Region is outside of McIntosh and Long Counties. Potential land use conflicts with proposed cell tower construction adjacent to Area 3.</li> </ul> <p><b>Forestland</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not significant; majority of land acquired by the USMC would be managed for timber, but on a longer rotation. Positive cumulative effects as a result of ecosystem management when added to other regional land conservation efforts.</li> </ul>
<b>Socioeconomics</b>	<p><b>Population and Housing</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not significant; minimal increases in personnel offset by available housing and future development of housing.</li> </ul> <p><b>Employment and Income</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not significant; beneficial cumulative effects from construction activities when added to past, present and reasonably foreseeable future development actions.</li> </ul> <p><b>Taxes and Revenue</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant; loss of taxable acreage under the Proposed Action added to lost taxable acreage due to conservation efforts and other federal actions results in significant cumulative effects. Reduced tax revenues may affect the ability of McIntosh and Long Counties to provide some services.</li> </ul> <p><b>Schools and Education</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not significant; potential increase in federally connected children could affect schools and Impact Aid, and total assessed value of taxable property would be reduced, which would decrease county revenues from which the school budgets are partly funded and may increase Impact Aid to the Long County School Board.</li> </ul> <p><b>Community Services</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not significant; minimal increase in personnel at TBR would not put a heavy burden on existing community services.</li> </ul> <p><b>Environmental Justice and Protection of Children</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No cumulative effects</li> </ul>
<b>Recreation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not significant; certain hunting/fishing lease agreements would be terminated due to land ownership changes. However, limited access would be provided by the TBR public hunting program.</li> </ul>
<b>Wetlands</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not significant; minimal loss of wetlands in target areas added to loss of wetlands from other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable development.</li> </ul>
<b>Water Resources</b>	<p><b>Surface Waters</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not significant; minimal direct and indirect impacts to surface waters (channelization of natural rivers, streams and creeks; filling of benthic environments; creation of ditches, drains, and other water control structures to regulate hydrologic regimes; discharge of waste, sediments, or other pollutants into surface waters; and clearing of riparian vegetation) in target areas added to impacts to waterbodies from other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable development.</li> </ul>

<b>Table ES-3 Summary of Cumulative Effects</b>	
<b>Environmental Resource</b>	<b>Cumulative Effects</b>
	<p><b>Floodplains</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not significant; minimal direct and indirect impacts to floodplains (i.e., filling in wetlands and other flood storage areas, modification of natural drainage patterns) in target areas added to impacts to floodplains from other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable development.</li> </ul> <p><b>Groundwater</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not significant; minimally increased usage of Floridan aquifer added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable development that would require access to potable water.</li> </ul>
<b>Airspace</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not significant; impacts from increases in operations from both existing and potentially new users in the future and impacts on civilian and commercial air traffic in the region are expected to be avoided through existing scheduling and management procedures.</li> </ul>
<b>Noise</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No cumulative effects.</li> </ul>
<b>Biological Resources</b>	<p><b>Vegetation</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not significant; minimal loss of vegetation in target areas added to vegetation removed from past, present, and reasonably foreseeable development.</li> </ul> <p><b>Wildlife</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not significant; minimal loss of habitat in target areas added to habitat removed from past, present, and reasonably foreseeable development.</li> </ul> <p><b>Threatened and Endangered Species</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not significant; minimal loss of habitat in target areas added to habitat removed from past, present, and reasonably foreseeable development.</li> </ul>
<b>Cultural Resources</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not significant; potential additional impacts to cultural resources in the acquisition areas from training activities (particularly in target areas), but more cultural resources will be afforded federal protection under USMC land ownership.</li> </ul>
<b>Air Quality</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not significant; the small amount of emissions from project vehicles and equipment would not cause exceedences of air quality standards that would affect the attainment status of the area.</li> </ul>
<b>Transportation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No cumulative effects.</li> </ul>
<b>Topography, Geology, and Soils</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No cumulative effects.</li> </ul>
<b>Utilities and Infrastructure</b>	<p><b>Utilities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not significant; minimal increased load on potable water, wastewater, and electricity/power when added to development associated with past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions. Potential cumulative effects from telecommunications infrastructure (i.e., new cell towers) on TBR operations.</li> </ul> <p><b>Range Infrastructure</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not significant; minimal cumulative effects to other resources (soil erosion and compaction, and vegetation removal) as a result of previous development at TBR.</li> </ul>
<b>Hazardous Materials and Waste</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No cumulative effects.</li> </ul>

# Volume I

## Table of Contents

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page</u>
<b>Abstract</b> .....	<b>iii</b>
<b>Executive Summary</b> .....	<b>v</b>
List of Tables .....	xxxiii
List of Figures .....	xxxvii
Table of Contents for Volume II: Appendices ( <i>under separate cover</i> ) .....	xli
Acronyms and Abbreviations .....	xliii
<b>1 Purpose of and Need for the Proposed Action</b> .....	<b>1-1</b>
1.1 Background.....	1-1
1.1.1 Introduction to the National Environmental Policy Act .....	1-1
1.1.2 Overview of Marine Corps Mission and Training .....	1-1
1.1.3 Precision-Guided Munitions .....	1-1
1.1.4 Weapon Danger Zones.....	1-2
1.2 Purpose of and Need for the Proposed Action.....	1-4
1.3 Overview of Townsend Bombing Range.....	1-5
1.3.1 Mission and Air-to-Ground Training.....	1-5
1.3.2 Airspace and Operations .....	1-5
1.4 Cooperating Agencies.....	1-8
1.5 Relevant Executive Orders, Statutes, and Permits.....	1-8
1.6 Public Involvement .....	1-10
1.6.1 Public Scoping Process.....	1-10
1.6.2 DEIS Review and Public Comment Period .....	1-11
1.7 Scope of this FEIS .....	1-13
1.8 Changes from the DEIS to the FEIS .....	1-13
<b>2 Proposed Action and Alternatives</b> .....	<b>2-1</b>
2.1 Range Identification Process .....	2-1
2.1.1 Range Evaluation Criteria.....	2-1
2.1.2 Comparison of Candidate Ranges.....	2-2
2.2 Proposed Action.....	2-6
2.2.1 Acquisition of Land .....	2-7
2.2.2 Acquisition of Timber Easement .....	2-11
2.2.3 Modification of Existing Airspace.....	2-13
2.2.4 Construction of Infrastructure to Support PGM Training.....	2-14
2.2.5 Improvement of Training Capabilities.....	2-16
2.3 Alternatives Carried Forward for Further Analysis .....	2-24
2.3.1 Common Elements Among All Alternatives .....	2-24
2.3.2 Alternative 1 .....	2-38
2.3.3 Alternative 2 .....	2-38

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page</u>
2.3.4	Alternative 3 ..... 2-39
2.3.5	Alternative 4 ..... 2-39
2.3.6	No Action Alternative..... 2-39
2.4	Alternatives Considered, but Not Analyzed Further ..... 2-41
2.4.1	Development of a New Training Range ..... 2-41
2.4.2	Utilizing MCAS Cherry Point Ranges..... 2-41
2.4.3	Acquisition of Area 2..... 2-41
2.4.4	Computer Simulation Training ..... 2-43
2.4.5	PGM Use at Offshore Warning Areas ..... 2-43
2.5	Preferred and Environmentally Preferred Alternatives..... 2-43
2.5.1	Operational Comparison Criteria ..... 2-43
2.5.2	Environmental Comparison Criteria ..... 2-45
2.5.3	Application of the Comparison Criteria to Evaluate the Action Alternatives . 2-46
2.5.4	Preferred Alternative..... 2-48
<b>3</b>	<b>Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences ..... 3-1</b>
3.1	Land Use ..... 3-1
3.1.1	Definition of Resource..... 3-1
3.1.2	Regulatory Framework ..... 3-1
3.1.3	Affected Environment..... 3-3
3.1.4	Environmental Consequences ..... 3-15
3.2	Socioeconomics ..... 3-27
3.2.1	Definition of Resource..... 3-27
3.2.2	Regulatory Framework ..... 3-27
3.2.3	Affected Environment..... 3-28
3.2.4	Environmental Consequences ..... 3-42
3.3	Recreation ..... 3-62
3.3.1	Definition of Resource ..... 3-62
3.3.2	Regulatory Framework ..... 3-62
3.3.3	Affected Environment..... 3-62
3.3.4	Environmental Consequences ..... 3-66
3.4	Wetlands ..... 3-69
3.4.1	Definition of Resource..... 3-69
3.4.2	Regulatory Framework ..... 3-69
3.4.3	Affected Environment ..... 3-70
3.4.4	Environmental Consequences ..... 3-73
3.5	Water Resources ..... 3-93
3.5.1	Definition of Resource..... 3-93
3.5.2	Regulatory Framework ..... 3-93
3.5.3	Affected Environment..... 3-94
3.5.4	Environmental Consequences ..... 3-99
3.6	Airspace ..... 3-120
3.6.1	Definition of Resource..... 3-120
3.6.2	Regulatory Framework ..... 3-123
3.6.3	Affected Environment..... 3-124
3.6.4	Environmental Consequences ..... 3-128
3.7	Noise ..... 3-130
3.7.1	Definition of Resource..... 3-130
3.7.2	Regulatory Framework ..... 3-132

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page</u>
3.7.3 Affected Environment.....	3-133
3.7.4 Environmental Consequences.....	3-140
3.8 Biological Resources .....	3-147
3.8.1 Definition of Resource .....	3-147
3.8.2 Regulatory Framework .....	3-147
3.8.3 Affected Environment.....	3-148
3.8.4 Environmental Consequences.....	3-162
3.9 Cultural Resources .....	3-186
3.9.1 Definition of Resource.....	3-186
3.9.2 Regulatory Framework .....	3-187
3.9.3 Affected Environment.....	3-190
3.9.4 Environmental Consequences.....	3-199
3.10 Air Quality .....	3-208
3.10.1 Definition of Resource.....	3-208
3.10.2 Regulatory Framework .....	3-209
3.10.3 Affected Environment.....	3-210
3.10.4 Environmental Consequences.....	3-212
3.11 Transportation.....	3-219
3.11.1 Definition of Resource .....	3-219
3.11.2 Regulatory Framework .....	3-219
3.11.3 Affected Environment.....	3-219
3.11.4 Environmental Consequences.....	3-224
3.12 Topography, Geology, and Soils .....	3-230
3.12.1 Definition of Resource.....	3-230
3.12.2 Regulatory Framework .....	3-230
3.12.3 Affected Environment.....	3-230
3.12.4 Environmental Consequences.....	3-240
3.13 Utilities and Infrastructure .....	3-258
3.13.1 Definition of Resource .....	3-258
3.13.2 Regulatory Framework .....	3-258
3.13.3 Affected Environment.....	3-261
3.13.4 Environmental Consequences.....	3-264
3.14 Hazardous Materials and Waste.....	3-269
3.14.1 Resource Definition .....	3-269
3.14.2 Regulatory Framework .....	3-269
3.14.3 Affected Environment.....	3-270
3.14.4 Environmental Consequences.....	3-279
<b>4 Cumulative Effects .....</b>	<b>4-1</b>
4.1 Introduction.....	4-1
4.2 Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions.....	4-1
4.2.1 Past Actions .....	4-2
4.2.2 Present Actions .....	4-3
4.2.3 Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions.....	4-5
4.3 Cumulative Effects Analysis.....	4-7
4.3.1 Land Use.....	4-7
4.3.2 Socioeconomics .....	4-10
4.3.3 Recreation .....	4-13
4.3.4 Wetlands .....	4-15

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page</u>
4.3.5 Water Resources .....	4-16
4.3.6 Airspace .....	4-18
4.3.7 Biological Resources .....	4-19
4.3.8 Cultural Resources .....	4-21
4.3.9 Air Quality .....	4-23
4.3.10 Utilities and Infrastructure .....	4-27
<b>5 Other NEPA Considerations.....</b>	<b>5-1</b>
5.1 Consistency and Compliance with Federal, State, and Local Plans, Policies and Regulations .....	5-1
5.2 Unavoidable Adverse Impacts .....	5-8
5.3 Relationship Between Short Term Use of the Environment and Maintenance and Enhancement of Long Term Productivity.....	5-8
5.4 Irreversible and Irretrievable Commitment of Resources .....	5-9
<b>6 Public Involvement and Interagency Coordination, and Distribution List .....</b>	<b>6-1</b>
<b>7 References .....</b>	<b>7-1</b>
<b>8 List of Preparers and Contributors.....</b>	<b>8-1</b>

# List of Tables

<u>Table</u>	<u>Page</u>
1-1 Major Federal Environmental Laws, Regulations, and Executive Orders Applicable to the Proposed Action .....	1-9
1-2 Newspaper Ad Display Schedule .....	1-10
1-3 Public Scoping Meeting Schedule.....	1-10
1-4 Notice of Availability/Public Meeting and Comment Period Extension Newspaper Advertisements.....	1-12
1-5 Schedule of Public Meetings and Attendance .....	1-12
2-1 Comparison of Ranges Based on Range Evaluation Criteria .....	2-4
2-2 Current Range Operation Areas/Targets and Acceptable Ordnance .....	2-20
2-3 Action Alternative Details.....	2-24
2-4 Proposed Target Areas .....	2-36
2-5 Sortie and Ordnance Distribution by Action Alternative .....	2-38
3-1 Federal Planning Requirements.....	3-2
3-2 Local, Regional, and State Planning Requirements .....	3-2
3-3 Land Use for McIntosh County.....	3-7
3-4 Land Use for Long County.....	3-8
3-5 Forested and Non-Forested Areas of the McIntosh County Timber Easement.....	3-12
3-6 Ownership of Existing Range and Acquisition Areas .....	3-13
3-7 Forest Productivity of Proposed Acquisition Areas .....	3-13
3-8 Acquisition Study Area Ownership.....	3-14
3-9 Summary of Action Alternatives: Extent of Industrial Ownership, Pine Cover, Hardwood Cover, and New Target Areas .....	3-26
3-10 Population, Age, and Race Demographic Characteristics .....	3-29
3-11 Housing Demographic Characteristics .....	3-32
3-12 Occupation and Industry of Workers .....	3-33
3-13 County Expenditures for McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia.....	3-36
3-14 County Revenues for McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia.....	3-36
3-15 Historical Harvested Timber Sales Tax Revenues in McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia.....	3-38
3-16 County Revenue from Timber Tax for McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia .....	3-38
3-17 School Revenue and Expenditures Report for McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia, for Fiscal Year 2010 .....	3-39

<u>Table</u>	<u>Page</u>
3-18	Federal Impact Aid – Long County ..... 3-40
3-19	Estimations and Assumptions for Regional Economic Impact Analysis ..... 3-43
3-20	Estimated Displacements of Populations and Businesses ..... 3-45
3-21	Environmental Justice and Children Population Characteristics by Census Tract and Block..... 3-47
3-22	Potential Regional Economic Impacts – Construction-Related Activities (FY 2015 Dollars) ..... 3-49
3-23	Estimate of Timber Valuation by Alternative - McIntosh and Long Counties (Softwood: 30-year rotation cycle and Hardwood: 50-year rotation cycle) ..... 3-51
3-24	Estimate of Timber Tax Impact by Alternative – McIntosh and Long Counties ..... 3-51
3-25	Land Acquisition and Associated Tax Loss Summary..... 3-53
3-26	Impact Aid Areas..... 3-56
3-27	Comparison of Action Alternatives – Estimated Socioeconomic Impacts..... 3-59
3-28	2011-2012 Georgia Hunting Season ..... 3-64
3-29	Controlled Hunting at Townsend Range ..... 3-65
3-30	Wetland Types in Acquisition Areas..... 3-72
3-31	Alternative 1 - Wetlands..... 3-75
3-32	Alternative 1 - Wetland Impacts..... 3-79
3-33	Alternative 2 - Wetlands..... 3-81
3-34	Alternative 2 - Wetland Impacts..... 3-81
3-35	Alternative 3 - Wetlands..... 3-88
3-36	Alternative 3 - Wetland Impacts..... 3-89
3-37	Alternative 4 - Wetlands..... 3-90
3-38	Alternative 4 - Wetland Impacts..... 3-90
3-39	Summary of Total Wetland Impacts by Alternative..... 3-91
3-40	Surface Waters ..... 3-94
3-41	Areas within 100-Year Floodplain ..... 3-94
3-42	Groundwater Resources ..... 3-98
3-43	Alternative 1 - Surface Waters ..... 3-100
3-44	Alternative 1 - Surface Water Impacts ..... 3-101
3-45	Alternative 2 - Surface Waters ..... 3-105
3-46	Alternative 2 - Surface Water Impacts ..... 3-105
3-47	Alternative 3 - Surface Waters ..... 3-111
3-48	Alternative 3 - Surface Water Impacts ..... 3-112

<u>Table</u>	<u>Page</u>
3-49	Alternative 4 - Surface Waters .....3-113
3-50	Alternative 4 - Surface Water Impacts .....3-113
3-51	Summary of Total Potential Surface Water Impacts by Action Alternative .....3-114
3-52	Alternative 1 - Floodplain Impacts.....3-116
3-53	Alternative 3 - Floodplain Impacts.....3-118
3-54	Alternative 4 - Floodplain Impacts.....3-118
3-55	Summary of Potential Floodplain Impacts by Alternative .....3-118
3-56	Coastal Airspace Complex .....3-125
3-57	Special Use Airspace Associated with the Proposed Action.....3-127
3-58	Altitude Distributions for Current Operations at Townsend Bombing Range .....3-134
3-59	Noise Level Distributions for Current Operations at Townsend Bombing Range within Airspace Units .....3-135
3-60	Annual Sorties Conducted by Action Alternative .....3-141
3-61	Altitude Distributions for Operations at Townsend Bombing Range .....3-143
3-62	Vegetative Communities Within the Townsend Bombing Range Acquisition Areas.....3-150
3-63	Examples of Common Wildlife Species Known to Occur within the Region .....3-153
3-64	Federally and State-Protected Species Potentially Within the Townsend Bombing Range Acquisition Areas.....3-158
3-65	Alternative 1 - Existing Vegetation .....3-164
3-66	Alternative 1 - Potential Impacts to Existing Vegetation .....3-164
3-67	Alternative 2 - Existing Vegetation .....3-168
3-68	Alternative 2 - Potential Impacts to Existing Vegetation .....3-169
3-69	Alternative 3 - Existing Vegetation .....3-175
3-70	Alternative 3 - Potential Impacts to Existing Vegetation .....3-175
3-71	Alternative 4 - Existing Vegetation .....3-177
3-72	Alternative 4 - Potential Impacts to Existing Vegetation .....3-177
3-73	Summary of Potential Vegetation Impacts by Action Alternative .....3-178
3-74	Summary of Effects on Federal Threatened and Endangered Species .....3-181
3-75	Known Archaeological Resources within the Area of Potential Effects (APE) for the Proposed Action.....3-194
3-76	Built Resources Identified within the Area of Potential Effects (APE) for the Proposed Action .....3-198
3-77	National Register Criteria for Historic Significance .....3-200
3-78	Integrity Aspects.....3-200

<u>Table</u>		<u>Page</u>
3-79	Criteria of Adverse Effect .....	3-201
3-80	Summary of Cultural Resources Data by Action Alternative .....	3-206
3-81	Summary of National Ambient Air Quality Standards .....	3-209
3-82	Operational Equipment Emissions for Existing Conditions.....	3-212
3-83	Construction Emissions for Each Action Alternative.....	3-213
3-84	Emissions Due to Prescribed Fires During Operation Under Each Alternative.....	3-214
3-85	State and County Roadway Classifications.....	3-220
3-86	Roadways Within and Adjacent to Land Acquisition Areas.....	3-222
3-87	Motor Vehicle Level-of-Service Descriptions .....	3-225
3-88	Townsend Bombing Range and Vicinity Geologic Units .....	3-231
3-89	Townsend Bombing Range and Vicinity Soil Resources.....	3-233
3-90	Target Area Soil Resources .....	3-242
3-91	Important Farmland in Target Areas .....	3-243
3-92	Alternative 1 - Direct Impacts to Soil Resources .....	3-245
3-93	Alternative 1 - Direct Impacts to Important Farmland .....	3-245
3-94	Alternative 2 - Direct Impacts to Soil Resources .....	3-249
3-95	Alternative 2 - Direct Impacts to Important Farmland .....	3-249
3-96	Alternative 3 - Direct Impacts to Soil Resources .....	3-255
3-97	Alternative 3 - Direct Impacts to Important Farmland .....	3-254
3-98	Alternative 4 - Direct Impacts to Soil Resources .....	3-256
3-99	Alternative 4 - Direct Impacts to Important Farmland .....	3-256
3-100	Summary of Direct Impacts to Soil Resources for Alternatives .....	3-257
3-101	Summary of Direct Impacts to Important Farmland for Alternatives .....	3-257
3-102	Waste Stream Inventory .....	3-271
3-103	Summary of Orphan Sites .....	3-276
4-1	Wildlife Management Areas in Georgia Game Management Region 7.....	4-14
4-2	Annual Greenhouse Gas Emissions Resulting from the Implementation of the Action Alternatives.....	4-25
4-3	Energy Conservation Projects at MCAS Beaufort .....	4-26
5-1	Summary of Compliance with Plans, Policies, and Regulations.....	5-2
6-1	Individuals, Organizations, and Agencies that Received Notice of the Final Environmental Impact Statement .....	6-1
8-1	Environmental Impact Statement Preparers .....	8-2
8-2	Environmental Impact Statement Contributors .....	8-3

# List of Figures

<u>Figure</u>		<u>Page</u>
1-1	Weapon Danger Zone .....	1-2
1-2	WDZ Comparison.....	1-3
1-3	Regional Location.....	1-6
1-4	Types of Special Use Airspace .....	1-7
2-1	Candidate Ranges .....	2-3
2-2	Modeled WDZs.....	2-9
2-3	Potential Acquisition Areas .....	2-10
2-4	McIntosh County Timber Easement .....	2-12
2-5	TBR Airspace Cross Section .....	2-13
2-6	Potential Target Area Configuration.....	2-15
2-7	How the Weapons Impact Scoring System (WISS) Works .....	2-16
2-8	Existing Target Areas .....	2-19
2-9	Proposed Area for the Relocation of Existing or the Construction of New Facilities.....	2-25
2-10	Target Area 1 .....	2-28
2-11	Target Area 2 .....	2-29
2-12	Target Area 3 .....	2-30
2-13	Target Area 4 .....	2-31
2-14	Target Area 5 .....	2-32
2-15	Target Area 6 .....	2-33
2-16	Target Area 7 .....	2-34
2-17	Target Area 8 .....	2-35
2-18	Land Acquisition Alternatives .....	2-40
2-19	Area 2 Land Acquisition Alternatives .....	2-42
2-20	Alternative 4 Modeled WDZs.....	2-49
3-1	Commercial Timber Lands Adjacent to TBR.....	3-5
3-2	Protected Lands Adjacent to TBR .....	3-6
3-3	Potentially Impacted Private Properties .....	3-18
3-4	Employment by Industry, McIntosh County, Georgia .....	3-34

<u>Figure</u>		<u>Page</u>
3-5	Employment by Industry, Long County, Georgia.....	3-34
3-6	McIntosh County, Georgia, Revenues (FY Ending Sept 2009).....	3-37
3-7	Long County, Georgia, Revenues (FY Ending June 2010) .....	3-37
3-8	Wetlands .....	3-71
3-9	Target Area 6 Wetland Impacts .....	3-76
3-10	Target Area 7 Wetland Impacts .....	3-78
3-11	Target Area 8 Wetland Impacts .....	3-80
3-12	Target Area 1 Wetland Impacts .....	3-82
3-13	Target Area 2 Wetland Impacts .....	3-83
3-14	Target Area 3 Wetland Impacts .....	3-85
3-15	Target Area 4 Wetland Impacts .....	3-86
3-16	Target Area 5 Wetland Impacts .....	3-87
3-17	Surface Waters.....	3-95
3-18	100-Year Floodplains .....	3-96
3-19	Target Area 6 Surface Water Impacts.....	3-102
3-20	Target Area 7 Surface Water Impacts.....	3-103
3-21	Target Area 8 Surface Water Impacts.....	3-104
3-22	Target Area 1 Surface Water Impacts.....	3-106
3-23	Target Area 2 Surface Water Impacts.....	3-107
3-24	Target Area 4 Surface Water Impacts.....	3-109
3-25	Target Area 5 Surface Water Impacts.....	3-110
3-26	Target Area 8 100-Year Floodplain Impacts .....	3-117
3-27	FAA-Designated Airspace.....	3-121
3-28	Coastal Airspace Complex.....	3-126
3-29	Typical A-Weighted Sound Levels of Common Sounds.....	3-131
3-30	Noise Contour for Current MAG-31 Aircraft Operations .....	3-136
3-31	Noise Contours for Current MAG-31 Aircraft Strafing Operations .....	3-138
3-32	Peak Noise Contours for Current MAG-31 Aircraft Strafing Operations .....	3-139
3-33	Noise Contours for Proposed MAG-31 Aircraft Operations .....	3-142
3-34	Noise Contours for Proposed MAG-31 Aircraft Strafing Operations .....	3-145
3-35	Peak Noise Contours for Proposed MAG-31 Aircraft Strafing Operations.....	3-146

<u>Figure</u>		<u>Page</u>
3-36	Important Bird Areas .....	3-155
3-37	Known Occurrences of Threatened and Endangered Species.....	3-157
3-38	Target Area 6 Vegetation Impacts .....	3-165
3-39	Target Area 7 Vegetation Impacts .....	3-166
3-40	Target Area 8 Vegetation Impacts .....	3-167
3-41	Target Area 1 Vegetation Impacts .....	3-170
3-42	Target Area 2 Vegetation Impacts .....	3-171
3-43	Target Area 3 Vegetation Impacts .....	3-172
3-44	Target Area 4 Vegetation Impacts .....	3-173
3-45	Target Area 5 Vegetation Impacts .....	3-174
3-46	Regional Roadways .....	3-221
3-47	Local Roadways .....	3-223
3-48	Target Area 6 Soil Impacts .....	3-246
3-49	Target Area 7 Soil Impacts .....	3-247
3-50	Target Area 8 Soil Impacts .....	3-248
3-51	Target Area 1 Soil Impacts .....	3-250
3-52	Target Area 2 Soil Impacts .....	3-251
3-53	Target Area 3 Soil Impacts .....	3-252
3-54	Target Area 4 Soil Impacts .....	3-253
3-55	Target Area 5 Soil Impacts .....	3-254
3-56	Proposed Cellular Tower Locations.....	3-263
3-57	Hazardous Waste Accumulation Sites .....	3-272
3-58	Orphan Sites.....	3-275

This page left blank intentionally.

# **Table of Contents for Volume II: Appendices**

*(under separate cover)*

- A Scoping Summary Report**
- B Public Comment Summary Report**
- C Coastal Consistency Determination**
- D TBR Hunting Regulations**
- E Preliminary Jurisdictional Determination**
- F Noise Analysis**
- G Threatened and Endangered Species**
  - G.1 Survey Methodology**
  - G.2 Survey Findings**
  - G.3 Determination of Effects**
- H Section 106 Consultation and Programmatic Agreement**
  - H.1 State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO) Consultation**
  - H.2 Tribal Consultation**
  - H.3 Other Consulting Parties Consultation**
  - H.4 Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (ACHP) Consultation**
  - H.5 Programmatic Agreement**
- I Historic Built Environment Survey**
- J Air Quality Calculations**
- K Soil Maps**
- L Environmental Activities Database Searches**

This page left blank intentionally.

# Acronyms and Abbreviations

°C	degrees Celsius
°F	degrees Fahrenheit
µg/L	microgram(s) per liter
µg/m <sup>3</sup>	micrograms per cubic meter
3 <sup>rd</sup> ID	Third Infantry Division
a.k.a.	also known as
AAA	anti-aircraft artillery
AADT	annual average daily traffic
ACHP	Advisory Council on Historic Preservation
AFB	Air Force Base
AFI	Air Force Instruction
AGL	above ground level
AI	Air Interdiction
AICUZ	Air Installations Compatible Use Zones
AIRFA	American Indian Religious Freedom Act of 1978, as amended
AMEC	AMEC Earth and Environmental, Inc.
ANG	Air National Guard
APE	area of potential effects
AR	Aerial Reconnaissance
ARPA	Archaeological Resources Protection Act of 1979, as amended
ARTCC	Air Route Traffic Control Center; <i>also referred to as</i> ATC (Air Traffic Control)
ASO	Air Station Order
AST	aboveground storage tank
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
ATC	Air Traffic Control
ATCAA	Air Traffic Control Assigned Airspace
BCT	Brigade Combat Team
BMP	best management practice
BRAC	Base Realignment and Closure
BRRC	Blue Ridge Research and Consulting, LLC
C&D	construction and demolition

CAA	Clean Air Act
CAC	Coastal Airspace Complex
CAC SEA	Final Supplemental Environmental Assessment for Proposed Coastal Airspace Complex
CAS	Close Air Support
CCD	Coastal Consistency Determination
CEQ	Council on Environmental Quality
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensations, and Liability Act
CESQG	conditionally exempt small quantity generators
CFA	Controlled Firing Area
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CGP	Construction General Permit
CGRDC	Coastal Georgia Regional Development Center
CO	carbon monoxide
CO <sub>2</sub>	carbon dioxide
CO <sub>2e</sub>	carbon dioxide equivalent
CPLO	Community Plans and Liaison Officer
CRTC	Combat Readiness Training Center
CWA	Clean Water Act
CWDZ	Composite Weapon Danger Zone
CZMA	Coastal Zone Management Act
dB	decibel(s)
dBA	A-weighted decibel(s)
dBc	C-weighted decibels
dBpk	peak pressure in decibels
DDT	dichloro-diphenyltrichloroethane
DEIS	Draft Environmental Impact Statement
DNL	day-night average sound level
DOD	(United States) Department of Defense
DON	(United States) Department of the Navy
DRMO	Defense Reutilization and Marketing Office
e.g.	for example
EACO	Eastern Area Counsels Office
ECP	Environmental Condition of Property

EDR	Environmental Data Resources
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
EMS	Emergency Medical Services
EO	Executive Order
EOD	explosive ordnance disposal
EPCRA	Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act
ESA	Endangered Species Act of 1973
ESPCP	Erosion, Sedimentation, and Pollution Control Plan
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
FAC(A)	forward air controller (airborne)
FCC	Federal Communications Commission
FEIS	Final Environmental Impact Statement
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
FERC	Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
FLAG	Federal Land Managers' Air Quality Related Values Work Group
FMV	fair market value
FOTW	federally owned treatment works
FPPA	Farmland Protection Policy Act
FR	<i>Federal Register</i>
FTE	full-time equivalent
FY	fiscal year
GA ANG	Georgia Air National Guard
GA DCA	Georgia Department of Community Affairs
GA DNR	Georgia Department of Natural Resources
GA EPD	Georgia Environmental Protection Division
GBU	guided bomb unit
GDOT	Georgia Department of Transportation
GFC	Georgia Forestry Commission
GHG	greenhouse gas
GIS	geographic information system
GLCP	Georgia Land Conservation Program
Goodwood	Goodwood Georgia, LLC
GP	General Purpose
GPS	global positioning system

GPSC	Georgia Public Service Commission
HHS	(United States Department of) Health and Human Services
HMX	cyclotetramethylene tetranitramine
HQMC	Headquarters Marine Corps
HUD	(United States Department of) Housing and Urban Development
Hwy.	Highway
Hz	Hertz
I	Interstate
i.e.	that is
IAQCR	Interstate Air Quality Control Region
IBA	Important Bird Area
ICRMP	Integrated Cultural Resources Management Plan
ID	identification
IFR	Instrument Flight Rules
INRMP	Integrated Natural Resources Management Plan
IR	infrared
IRSSS	Improved Remote Strafe Scoring System
JDAM	joint direct attack munitions
JSF	Joint Strike Fighter
LAT	Low Altitude Training
LFE	Large Force Exercise
LGB	laser-guided bomb
LGTR	laser-guided training round
LLC	Limited Liability Company
$L_{\max}$	Maximum Sound Level
LOS	level of service
LQG	large-quantity generator
LSDZ	Laser Safety Danger Zone
LUST	leaking underground storage tank
MAG	Marine Aircraft Group
MARFORCOM	Marine Forces Command
MAILS	multiple aircraft instantaneous line source (dispersion model)
MBTA	Migratory Bird Treaty Act of 1918
MC	munitions constituents

MCAS	Marine Corps Air Station
MCIEAST	Marine Corps Installations East
MCO	Marine Corps Order
MDL	method detection limit
MEF	Marine Expeditionary Force
mgd	million gallons per day
MIRSSS	Moving Improved Remote Strafe Scoring System
MMR	Military Munitions Rule
MOA	Military Operations Area; <i>also</i> Memorandum of Agreement
Molpus	Molpus Woodlands Group, LLC
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
MR_NMAP	MOA Range NoiseMap
MROC	Marine Requirements Oversight Council
MSL	mean sea level
MTR	Military Training Route
n.d.	no date
NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standards
NAGPRA	Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act of 1990
NAS	Naval Air Station; <i>also</i> National Airspace System
NAVFAC SE	Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southeast
NAVMC	Navy Marine Corps (designation for Department of the Navy and United States Marine Corps forms)
NCOIC	Non-Commissioned Officer in Charge
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, as amended
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
NHD	National Hydrography Dataset
NHL	National Historic Landmark
NHPA	National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended
NM	nautical mile(s)
NO <sub>2</sub>	nitrogen dioxide
NOA	Notice of Availability
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NOI	Notice of Intent
Noise Control Act	Noise Pollution and Abatement Act of 1972

NO <sub>x</sub>	oxides of nitrogen
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NPS	National Park Service
NRCS	Natural Resources Conservation Service
NREAO	Natural Resources and Environmental Affairs Officer
NRHP	National Register of Historic Places
NWI	National Wetlands Inventory
O.C.G.A.	Official Code of Georgia Annotated
OCRM	(Office of) Ocean and Coastal Resource Management
OIC	Officer in Charge
OPAREA	Operating Area
OPNAVINST	Office of the Secretary of the Navy Instruction
PAO	Public Affairs Officer
PEM	Palustrine Emergent Wetland
PFO	Palustrine Forested Wetland
PFPS	Portable Flight Planning Software
PGMs	precision-guided munitions
PILT	payment in lieu of taxes
PJD	Preliminary Jurisdictional Determination
PL	Public Law
PM <sub>10</sub>	particulate matter less than or equal to 10 microns in diameter
PM <sub>2.5</sub>	particulate matter less than 2.5 microns in diameter
POL	petroleum, oil, and lubricants
ppm	parts per million
PSS	Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Wetland
PTR	Primary Training Range
QDR	Quadrennial Defense Review
R-	Restricted Area
RAICUZ	Range Air Installations Compatible Use Zones
Rayonier	Rayonier, Inc.
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
RDX	hexahydro-trinitro-triazine
REIT	real estate investment trust
REVA	Range Environmental Vulnerability Assessment

RIMS	regional input-output modeling system
ROD	Record of Decision
ROE	right-of-entry
ROI	Region of Influence
ROVER	Remote Optical Video Enhanced Receiver
ROW	right-of-way
RSLs	Range Safety Lighting System
RTOC	Rayonier Timberlands Operating Company
SAIA	Sikes Act Improvement Act
SAM	surface-to-air
SCORP	(Georgia) Statewide Comprehensive Outdoor Recreation Plan
SECNAVINST	Secretary of the Navy Instruction
SEL	Sound Exposure Level
SHPO	State Historic Preservation Officer
Sikes Act	the Sikes Act and the Sikes Act Improvement Amendment (SAIA) of 1997
SIP	State Implementation Plan
SO <sub>2</sub>	sulfur dioxide
SPR Plan	(Oil and Hazardous Substances) Spill Prevention and Response Plan
SQG	small-quantity generator
SR	State Road
SSURGO	(USDA NRCS) Soil Survey Geographic (database)
SUA	Special Use Airspace
TASSS	Tactical Area Safety Surveillance System
TBR	Townsend Bombing Range
TCP	traditional cultural property
TECOM	Training and Education Command
TIMO	Timber Investment Management Organization
TNT	trinitrotoluene
TRACON	Terminal Radar Approach Control
TSD	treatment, storage, and disposal
U.S.C.	United States Code
UAS	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
UFC	Unified Facilities Criteria
UNS	Universal Need Statement

USACE	United States Army Corps of Engineers
USDA	United States Department of Agriculture
USDOT	United States Department of Transportation
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
USFWS	United States Fish and Wildlife Service
USMC	United States Marine Corps
USPS	United States Postal Service
UST	underground storage tank
UTA	Urban Target Area
VDL	Video Data Link
VFR	Visual Flight Rules
VOC	volatile organic compounds
VR	Visual Route
W-Area	Warning Area
WASP	Weapons and Stores Planning (software)
WDZ	Weapon Danger Zone
WISS	Weapons Impact Scoring System
WMA	wildlife management area

# **1 Purpose of and Need for the Proposed Action**

## **1.1 Background**

This Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS) evaluates the potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed modernization and expansion of Townsend Bombing Range (TBR) in McIntosh County, Georgia, that would provide a modern and realistic training environment for the F/A-18 pilots of Marine Aircraft Group 31 (MAG-31), stationed at Marine Corps Air Station (MCAS) Beaufort, South Carolina, by accommodating the use of inert (with spotting charges) precision-guided munitions (PGMs) and the larger safety zones their use requires.

### **1.1.1 Introduction to the National Environmental Policy Act**

This FEIS is prepared in accordance with Section (102)(2)(c) of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) of 1969 and regulations implemented by the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ; 40 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] Parts 1500-1508), United States Department of the Navy (DON) NEPA regulations (32 CFR Part 775), and United States Marine Corps (USMC) NEPA directives (Marine Corps Order [MCO] P5090.2A, Chapter 12, change 2). NEPA requires federal agencies to examine the potential impacts of their proposed actions on the human environment, which includes the natural and physical environment, and the relationship of people with that environment. An EIS is a public document that complies with the requirements of NEPA by assessing the potential impacts that a major federal action may have on the human environment.

### **1.1.2 Overview of Marine Corps Mission and Training**

The United States effectively responds to international disruptions and conflicts because its armed forces conduct realistic training exercises that allow them to acquire and maintain critical combat skills at the level necessary to meet real-world events. The USMC is the Nation's force in readiness and must be prepared to deploy to meet a range of global contingencies as an air-ground task force. Before deploying, USMC aviation units must be proficient in various skills, and they must train as they expect to fight in order to fulfill their national security and military missions. USMC aviators must train and be proficient in multiple mission areas, which include the delivery of PGMs and use of air-to-ground weapons against a variety of target types to prepare for various combat scenarios. The USMC meets aviation training requirements, in part, by conducting air-to-ground training exercises and ensuring Marine aviators have access to ranges and airspace to develop and maintain skills for wartime missions and conduct training with various weapons systems.

### **1.1.3 Precision-Guided Munitions**

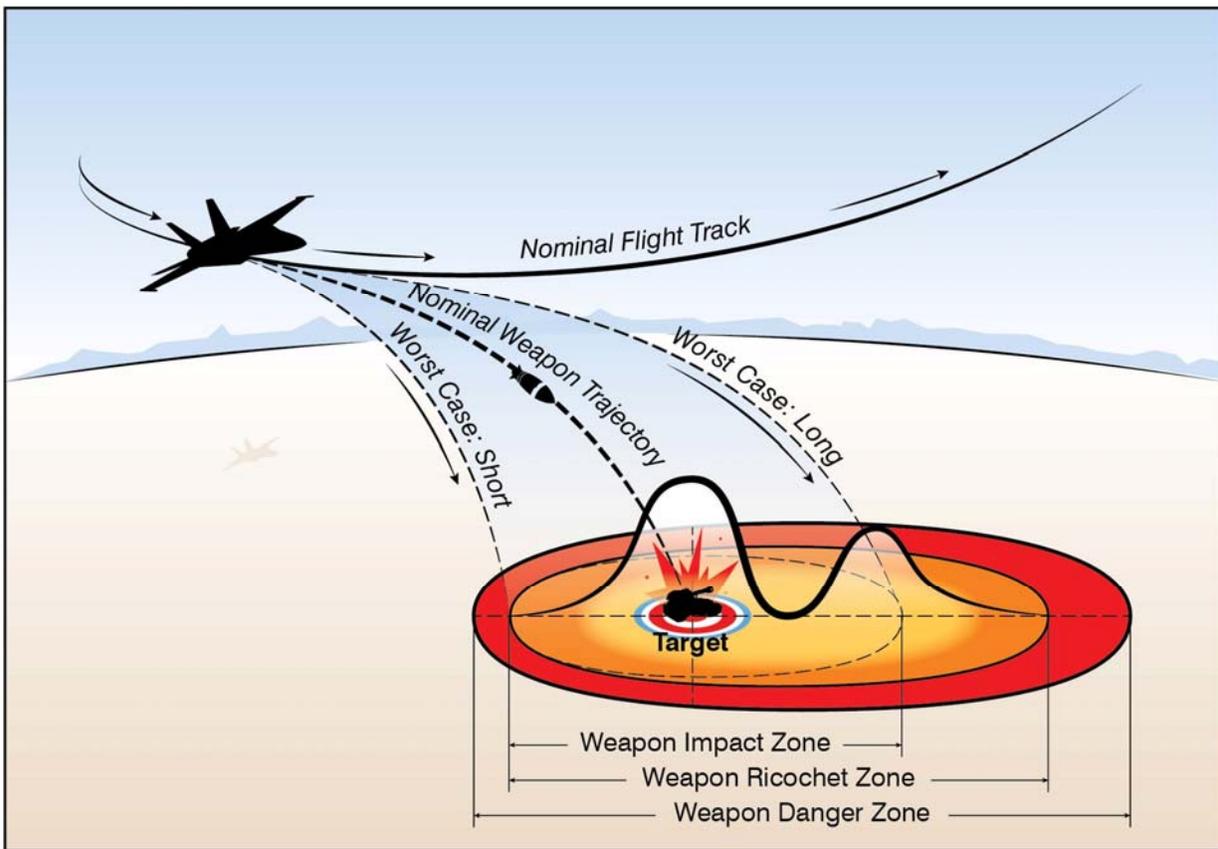
PGMs are guided, advanced weapons that are designed to precisely hit a specific target. They are made with laser and/or global positioning system (GPS) guidance systems with operable fins that correct the munitions' trajectory. Because of its ability to correct itself in-flight to the target, PGMs are often referred to as "smart bombs." PGMs are released from higher altitudes and at greater distance from the target than unguided weapons. Unguided munitions are free-falling when released from the aircraft and they descend toward the target with no ability to change their trajectory. Therefore, unguided weapons are often referred to as "dumb bombs." Unguided or General Purpose (GP) munitions are released at lower altitudes and at a closer distance to the target. Dumb bombs lack the potential to stray far from their initial trajectory or line of release. By comparison, a PGM's guidance system ensures a high level of accuracy; however, if the guidance system malfunctions, the higher altitudes and greater distance from which these

1. Purpose of and Need for the Proposed Action

weapons are employed give them the potential to stray further from the intended target than their unguided GP counterparts.

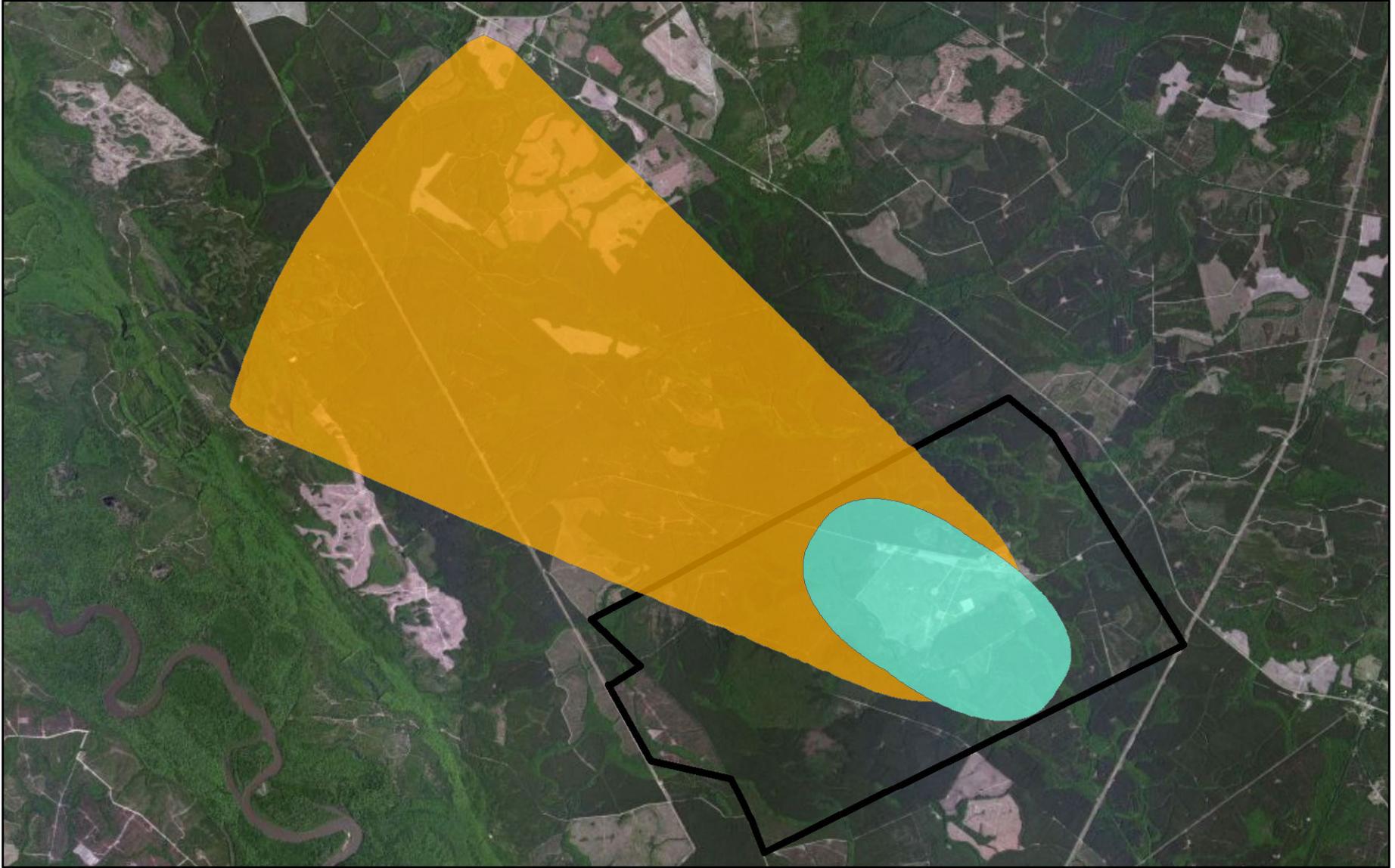
### 1.1.4 Weapon Danger Zones

A Weapon Danger Zone (WDZ) footprint represents a specific area drawn about a target based on weapons containment. Containment is defined as all weapon impacts, including ricochets, occurring within the WDZ. As outlined above, although PGMs are more accurate and have lower failure rates than unguided GP weapons, the WDZ requirements are much larger because the WDZ must contain the area within which the weapon could impact the ground if the guidance system failed. By definition, as illustrated on Figure 1-1, a WDZ is a three-dimensional zone that encompasses the ground and airspace for lateral and vertical containment of projectiles, fragments, debris, and components resulting from the firing, launching, and/or detonation of air-to-ground ordnance. WDZs are sometimes informally known as “safety zones.” WDZs are developed for a specific air-to-ground munitions-delivery training event. The modeling software, WDZ Tool, considers the weapons dynamics (accuracy and fail rates), release parameters (airspeed, altitude, dive angle, and run-in heading), target material, and soil types to develop the WDZs. WDZ Tool is the United States Department of Defense’s (DOD’s) standard modeling program for determining WDZs. Due to the potential for a PGM to stray further from the intended target than their unguided GP counterparts, their WDZs are larger (please refer to Section 1.1.3). Figure 1-2 illustrates the size difference between PGM and GP WDZs where all the training parameters are the same, except the munition.



SOURCE: Ecology and Environment, Inc. 2012

Figure 1-1: Weapon Danger Zone



-  Existing Range
-  GP WDZ
-  PGM WDZ

GP = General Purpose Munition  
PGM = Precision-Guided Munition  
WDZ = Weapon Danger Zone



**Figure 1-2**  
**WDZ Comparison**  
Townsend Bombing Range  
McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Bing Maps 2009,  
McFadden 2012

## 1.2 Purpose of and Need for the Proposed Action

MCAS Beaufort, South Carolina, is home to MAG-31, which has six operational F/A-18 Hornet Squadrons. The F/A-18 is a fighter and attack jet aircraft that carries out air-to-air and air-to-ground missions from land bases and aircraft carriers. MAG-31 conducts anti-air-warfare and offensive air support operations in support of Fleet Marine Forces from advanced bases, expeditionary airfields, or aircraft carriers and conducts other air operations as directed.

Through the preparation of a Universal Need Statement (UNS; May 1, 2003), MAG-31 identified its requirement for a local air-to-ground training range that allows aircrews to utilize PGMs in a realistic training environment. Following the preparation of the UNS, the USMC began the process to certify the requirement to establish an air-to-ground training range to support MAG-31's aviation training needs and develop the approach to accommodate this requirement. In 2009, the Marine Requirements Oversight Council (MROC) concurred with the concept to expand TBR. Thus, the MROC approved the requirement to establish an East Coast range capable of supporting PGM training and determined that modernization of TBR was critical to ensuring the effective training of East Coast-based Marine Corps aviation units.

The MROC's concurrence with MAG-31's need for a local air-to-ground range that can accommodate realistic PGM training allowed the USMC and the DON to request the DOD's approval to study the land acquisition alternatives that could support the creation of a modernized air-to-ground training range. The Office of the Secretary of Defense approved the request in December 2009. Based on these developments, the USMC initiated the preparation of this FEIS to examine the potential impacts of the proposed land acquisition and airspace modification alternatives that could meet the training requirement.

To fulfill MAG-31's aviation training requirement to train with PGMs in a realistic training environment and achieve readiness proficiency for air-to-ground operations for MAG-31 F/A-18 pilots, the USMC proposes to modernize and expand TBR. This modernization and expansion of TBR would provide an up-to-date, air-to-ground training range for MAG-31 F/A-18s that would safely accommodate the use of inert PGMs, as well as the suite of inert weapons that are currently used at TBR, and thus achieve greater readiness proficiency for air-to-ground operations. Inert weapons contain no explosives, but may contain a small smoke charge (spotting charge) to assist in scoring the event and providing feedback to the pilot.

It is critical that TBR, as the primary air-to-ground range for MAG-31, has the capability to accommodate MAG-31's operational requirements, including training in the employment of PGMs, and the adaptability to accommodate evolving training needs and areas of emphasis. TBR is one of four air-to-ground ranges within the USMC's inventory on the East Coast and one of seven USMC ranges in the United States that support air combat/air-to-ground operations. TBR is centrally located between the Gulf Coast and the Eastern Seaboard and, because of its strategic location, is an ideal venue in support of military training requirements.

Munitions that are currently utilized for training at TBR are unguided, inert weapons. Under TBR's present configuration, it is unable to meet all the requirements of the current F/A-18 air-to-ground training syllabus, including the delivery of PGMs; furthermore, no range within the local flying area is capable of supporting MAG-31's required level of PGM training. Please refer to Section 2.1, Range Identification Process, for more information.

MAG-31 aviators must rely on training ranges in the southwestern United States to meet individual aircrew PGM training and readiness requirements. This reliance on the southwest ranges renders the USMC aviation training suboptimal and inefficient. When traveling to the southwest ranges to train, MAG-31 aviators must focus on their core skill requirements for PGM training. However, the southwest ranges are best suited for advanced-level and higher skills training. These core-skill PGM training requirements could be more efficiently accomplished at a range on the East Coast.

## 1.3 Overview of Townsend Bombing Range

TBR comprises 5,183 acres in the northwest portion of McIntosh County in southeast Georgia, approximately 60 miles south-southwest of Savannah, 20 miles inland from the Atlantic Ocean, and 15 miles northwest of the Town of Darien (Figure 1-3). State Highway (Hwy.) 57 parallels TBR's northeastern boundary and provides access to Tram Road, which leads to the cantonment area. TBR is entirely bordered by privately owned forestlands that are actively harvested and used for hunting. The Altamaha River lies to the southwest. For the MAG-31 F/A-18 aircrew traveling from MCAS Beaufort to TBR, flight distance is approximately 70 nautical miles (NM) or roughly a 20-minute flight in the F/A-18.

### 1.3.1 Mission and Air-to-Ground Training

TBR's overall strategic mission is to support military operational readiness by providing a realistic, training environment for MAG-31 and other users. TBR is defined by U.S. Air Force range operation regulations as a Class A Range. As a Class A Range, TBR is a manned range with weapons scoring capability from the ground and a Range Control Officer (RCO) who is present on the range and is in charge of aircraft operations. The current training operations at TBR are governed by a series of military plans, policies, and procedures.

Currently, operations at TBR fulfill several critical F/A-18 training requirements; these operations are used to fine-tune air-to-ground ordnance delivery and gunnery proficiency, and to practice electronic warfare and other combat skills. The air-to-ground training at TBR provides aircrew with the opportunity to practice the delivery of inert munitions, also referred to as ordnance, from aircraft to fixed and relocatable targets on the ground. TBR training involves the use of only inert munitions.

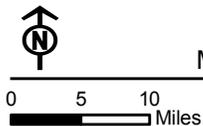
### 1.3.2 Airspace and Operations

TBR has a large amount of special use airspace (SUA) associated with the range and has close proximity to offshore training areas. The volume of airspace makes TBR an ideal facility for realistic combat training. SUA is airspace designated by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) that has a defined vertical and lateral limit where military activity or unusual flight conditions may occur. Its designation serves to alert any non-participating aircraft that military activity is taking place in the area. Airspace associated with TBR includes Restricted Areas R-3007A, B, C, and D, Coastal Military Operations Areas (MOAs), offshore Warning Areas (W-Areas), and the associated Military Training Routes (MTRs), which serve as airspace corridors for navigation between SUA units and for low-level flight and tactical training (Figure 1-4). Further description of airspace is provided in Section 3.6.

TBR is operated jointly by MCAS Beaufort and the Savannah Combat Training Readiness Center (CRTC). The land component of TBR is owned by MCAS Beaufort. The CRTC is designated as the Using Agency for the SUA that is associated with TBR: Restricted Areas R-3007A, B, C, and D (FAA Joint Order 7400.8, February 2011, and 14 CFR 73.15). The relationship between MCAS Beaufort and the Savannah CRTC is governed by a host-tenant real estate agreement. The Savannah CRTC carries out operational control and maintenance of TBR. Range operations are guided by an interagency agreement and by internal range management protocols/procedures associated with safety, security, emergency response and other operational requirements (e.g., natural resources management).



- Townsend Bombing Range
- Urban Area
- State Boundary
- Counties
- Highways



**Figure 1-3**  
**Regional Location**  
Townsend Bombing Range  
McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Based on Lusk 2009, Esri 2008

1. Purpose of and Need for the Proposed Action

02:002846.NW03.06\Graphics\Warning Area Figure.ai-10/20/11-G RA

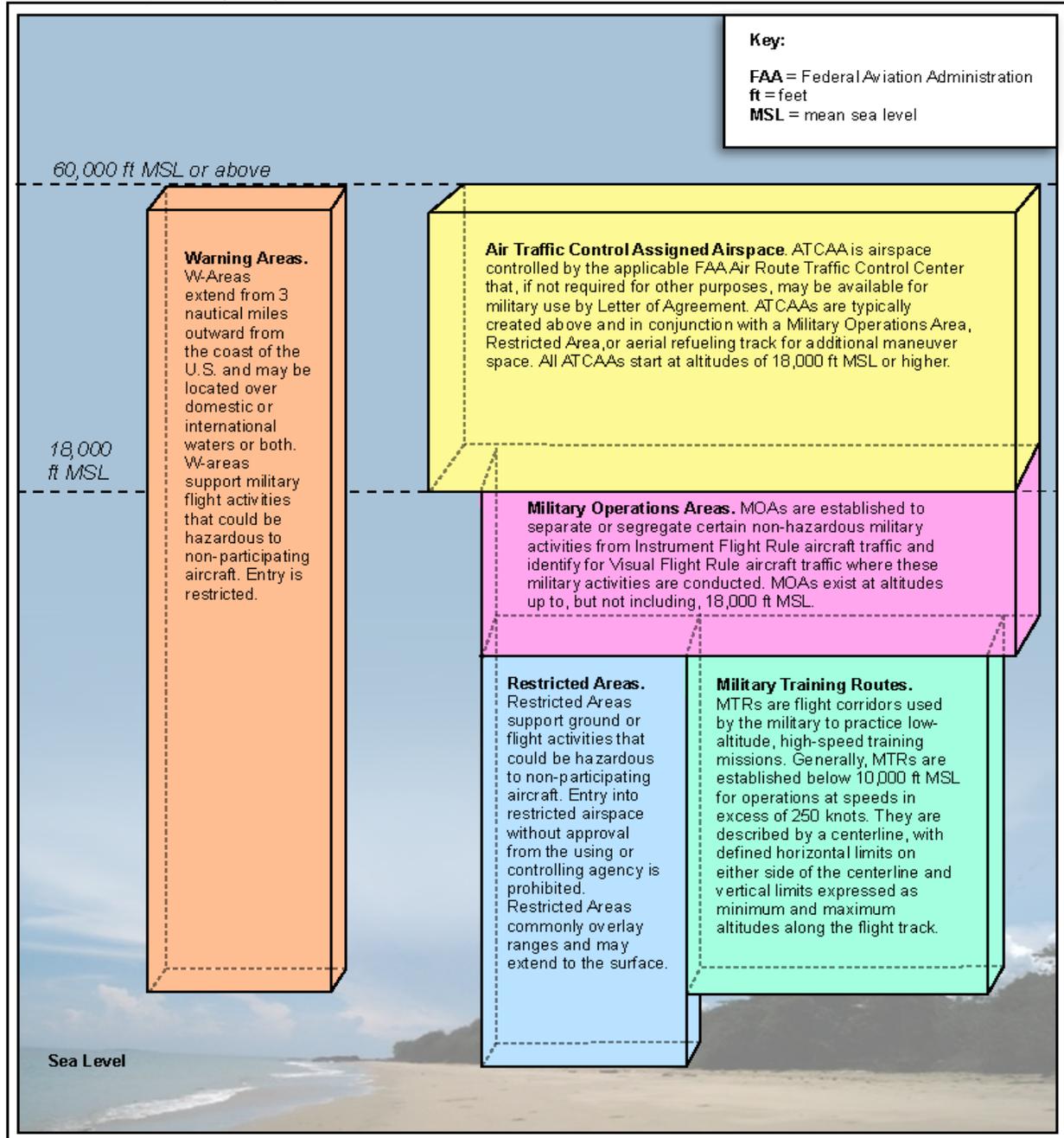


Figure 1-4: Types of Special Use Airspace

## **1.4 Cooperating Agencies**

As defined in 40 CFR § 1508.5, a cooperating agency “means any federal agency other than a lead agency which has jurisdiction by law or special expertise with respect to any environmental impact involved in a proposal (or a reasonable alternative) for legislation or other major federal action significantly affecting the quality of the human environment.”

The Georgia Air National Guard (GA ANG) has been invited to participate as a cooperating agency in the development of this FEIS since it operates and maintains TBR. The FAA has been invited to participate as a cooperating agency because the agency has authority over the existing Restricted Area R-3007A, which would be modified under the Proposed Action. Due to the presence of wetlands in the proposed acquisition areas, the USMC has invited the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) to be a cooperating agency.

The GA ANG accepted the invitation by letter dated November 16, 2010; the FAA accepted by letter dated April 8, 2011; and the USACE accepted by letter dated May 26, 2011 (see Appendix C of the Scoping Summary Report, provided herein as Appendix A). The USMC will regularly coordinate with these agencies throughout the EIS process.

## **1.5 Relevant Executive Orders, Statutes, and Permits**

In accordance with CEQ NEPA regulations (40 CFR Parts 1500-1508), the USMC is preparing this FEIS concurrently with related surveys and studies required by applicable environmental laws, regulations, and Executive Orders (EOs). These regulatory requirements include, but are not limited to, the laws, regulations, and EOs detailed in Table 1-1.

1. Purpose of and Need for the Proposed Action

<b>Table 1-1 Major Federal Environmental Laws, Regulations, and Executive Orders Applicable to the Proposed Action</b>	
<b>Environmental Resource</b>	<b>Law, Regulation, or Executive Order (EO)</b>
<b>Air Quality</b>	Clean Air Act of 1970 (Public Law [PL] 95-95), as amended in 1977 and 1990 (PL 91-604); United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), Subchapter C, Air Programs (40 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] Parts 52-99); and 40 CFR Part 63, National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants.
<b>Biological Resources</b>	Migratory Bird Treaty Act of 1918; Sikes Act of 1960 (PL 86-97) and Amendments of 1986 (PL 99-561) and 1997 (PL 105-85 Title XXIX); Endangered Species Act of 1973 (PL 93-205) and Amendments of 1988 (PL 100-478); Lacey Act Amendments of 1981 (PL 97-79); and Responsibilities of Federal Agencies to Protect Migratory Birds (EO 13186).
<b>Cultural Resources</b>	National Historic Preservation Act (16 United States Code [U.S.C.] 470 et seq.) (PL 89-865) as amended; Protection and Enhancement of the Cultural Environment 1971 (EO 11593); Indian Sacred Sites 1966 (EO 13007); American Indian Religious Freedom Act of 1978 (PL 94-341); Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act of 1990 (PL 101-601); Protection of Historic Properties (36 CFR Part 800); Preserve America (EO 13287); Archaeological Resources Protection Act (PL 96-95; 16 U.S.C. 470).
<b>Geology and Soils</b>	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Construction Activity General Permit (40 CFR Parts 122-124).
<b>Hazardous and Toxic Substances and Waste</b>	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976 (PL 94-5800), as Amended by PL 100-582; USEPA, Subchapter I, Solid Wastes (40 CFR Parts 240-280); Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 (42 U.S.C. 9601) (PL 96-510); Toxic Substances Control Act (PL 94-496); USEPA, Subchapter R, Toxic Substances Control Act (40 CFR Parts 702-799; Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Control Act (40 CFR Parts 162-180); Emergency Planning and Community Right-To-Know Act (40 CFR Parts 300-366); Federal Compliance with Pollution Control Standards 1978 (EO 12088); Superfund Implementation (EO 12580); Greening the Government Through Waste Prevention, Recycling, and Federal Acquisition (EO 13101); Greening the Government Through Efficient Energy Management (EO 13123); and Greening the Government Through Leadership in Environmental Management (EO 13148).
<b>Noise</b>	Noise Control Act of 1972 (PL 92-574) and Amendments of 1978 (PL 95-609); and USEPA Subchapter G, Noise Abatement Programs (40 CFR Parts 201-211).
<b>Socioeconomics</b>	Federal Action to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low Income Populations (EO 12898); and Protection of Children from Environmental Health Risks and Safety Risks (EO 13045).
<b>Water Resources</b>	Federal Pollution Control Act of 1972 (PL 92-500) and Amendments; Clean Water Act (CWA) of 1977 (PL 96-217); NPDES Construction Activity General Permit (40 CFR Parts 122-124); NPDES Industrial Permit and NPDES Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Permit; Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (40 CFR Part 122); USEPA, Subchapter D, Water Programs (40 CFR Parts 100-145); Water Quality Act of 1987 (PL 100-4); USEPA, Subchapter N, Effluent Guidelines and Standards (40 CFR Parts 401-471); Safe Drinking Water Act of 1972 (PL 95-923) and Amendments of 1986 (PL 99-339); USEPA, National Drinking Water Regulations and Underground Injection Control Program (40 CFR Parts 141-149); and Energy Independence and Security Act, Section 438 (42 U.S.C. 17094).
<b>Wetlands and Floodplains</b>	Section 401 and 404 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act of 1972 (PL 92-500), USEPA, Subchapter D, Water Programs 40 CFR Parts 100-149 (105 ref); Floodplain Management 1977 (EO 11988); Protection of Wetlands 1977 (EO 11990); Emergency Wetlands Resources Act of 1986 (PL 99-645); and North American Wetlands Conservation Act of 1989 (PL 101-233).

## 1.6 Public Involvement

### 1.6.1 Public Scoping Process

Scoping is the initial phase of the NEPA process during which the USMC provides information about the proposal and solicits comments from the public and interested parties to assist in the identification of key issues for the environmental analysis and identify potential action alternatives to the Proposed Action. The scoping process provides the opportunity for local communities, government agencies, Native American tribal organizations, special interest groups, and the general public to learn about the USMC’s proposal and to offer ways for those interested to express their thoughts regarding the proposal (e.g., letters, emails, and written comment sheets).

On August 4, 2010, the USMC distributed notification letters to federal, state, and local government agencies, elected officials, Native American tribal organizations, non-government organizations, and individuals most likely to be interested in the project (Appendix A). The letters described the Proposed Action and the action alternatives and requested a point of contact and any information applicable to the project. The 30-day public scoping period began on August 6, 2010, with publication of the Notice of Intent (NOI), followed by notices in local and regional newspapers (Table 1-2), and concluded on September 7, 2010. The USMC held two “open house” format public scoping meetings as detailed in Table 1-3 and Section 1.6.1.1.

Following the completion of the initial scoping period, the Project Team concluded that the United States Postal Service (USPS) post office box was not receiving mailed comments and some written responses were returned to sender. Meetings were held with the USPS to resolve this issue. The post office box issue was resolved and the USMC decided to reopen the public comment period for an additional 30 days to ensure that all members of the public were provided an opportunity to comment on the proposed project.

Additional scoping letters were distributed on October 6, 2010, that highlighted the extension in the comment period from October 10 to November 8, 2010. Notices announcing the extended comment period appeared in local and regional newspapers (see Table 1-2 and Appendix A).

Newspapers	Publication Days/Dates
<i>The Darien News</i> (Darien, GA)	Thursday, August 12, Thursday, August 19, and Thursday, October 14, 2010
<i>The Press-Sentinel</i> (Jesup, GA)	Wednesday, August 11, Saturday, August 14, and Wednesday, October 13, 2010
<i>Savannah Morning News</i> (Savannah, GA)	Sunday, August 15 through Tuesday, August 17, and Sunday, October 10, 2010

Day/Date	Time	Location
Tuesday, August 24, 2010	4:00 pm – 7:00 pm	City of Ludowici Meeting Room, City Hall 469 North Macon Street, Ludowici, GA 31316
Thursday, August 26, 2010	4:00 pm – 7:00 pm	Haynes Auditorium, Ida Hilton Public Library 1105 Northway, Darien, GA 31305

### 1.6.1.1 Scoping Meetings

The public scoping meetings were presented in an “open house” format to introduce the public to the EIS process, provide available project information, answer questions from community members, and solicit public input on important issues and concerns. The meeting format included several information stations, each staffed by knowledgeable USMC personnel and/or other employees of the federal government who are members of the project team to provide technical expertise in their subject-matter area. Attendees were directed to well-identified areas for comment and mailing list registration, and were encouraged to view five exhibits. Materials that were presented and available at the public scoping meetings are provided in Appendix B of the Scoping Summary Report (provided herein as Appendix A) and at the project Web site ([www.townsendbombingrangeeis.com](http://www.townsendbombingrangeeis.com)). The City of Ludowici scoping meeting was attended by 55 people and the City of Darien scoping meeting was attended by 93 people.

### 1.6.1.2 Public Comments

During the scoping process, the USMC provided various methods for public comment, including email, mail, and through the project Web site. The USMC cited each of these methods in the NOI, scoping letters, on the project Web site, in press releases to the local media, display advertisements in local newspapers, and at the scoping meetings through the comment sheets and display boards.

During the two 30-day scoping periods, the USMC received 110 comments, of which 18 were provided at the scoping meetings, 34 were emailed, 28 were entered on the project Web site, and 30 were submitted through the mail. As provided in Appendix D of the Scoping Summary Report (Appendix A herein), the most commonly noted comments referenced environmental/safety issues, impacts to property values and taxes, impacts to hunting/fishing and recreational activities, economic issues, alternative preference, government land acquisition, and local road closures. These comments helped determine what resource areas were analyzed and the types of analyses needed in the Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS).

### 1.6.2 DEIS Review and Public Comment Period

The United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) published the Notice of Availability (NOA) of the DEIS in the *Federal Register* on July 13, 2012 (provided in Appendix A of the Public Comment Summary Report [Appendix B herein]). This initiated a 45-day public comment period on the DEIS, from July 13 to August 27, 2012. During this initial 45-day period, the USMC extended the public comment period through September 27, 2012. In addition to the publication of the NOA in the *Federal Register*, the USMC mailed notification letters to government agencies, special interest groups, and local landowners/residents; advertised on the public Web site; issued press releases on July 13 and August 15, 2012; placed advertisements in four local newspapers (Table 1-4); and ran a notice on the public-access television station every day from July 13 through September 27, 2012 (provided in Appendix A of the Public Comment Summary Report [Appendix B herein]). The USMC also held two “open house” format public meetings as detailed in Table 1-5 and Section 1.6.2.1.

1. Purpose of and Need for the Proposed Action

Newspaper	Publication Dates
<i>Press-Sentinel</i> (Jesup, GA)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• July 18, 2012; July 21, 2012; July 25, 2012 (Notice of Availability [NOA]/Notice of Public Meetings)</li> <li>• August 22, 2012; August 25, 2012 (Notice of Comment Period Extension)</li> </ul>
<i>Darien News</i> (Darien, GA)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• July 19, 2012; July 26, 2012 (NOA/Notice of Public Meetings)</li> <li>• August 23, 2012 (Notice of Comment Period Extension)</li> </ul>
<i>Savannah Morning News</i> (Savannah, GA)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• July 15, 2012; July 16, 2012, July 17, 2012 (NOA/Notice of Public Meetings)</li> <li>• August 21, 2012; August 22, 2012; August 23, 2012 (Notice of Comment Period Extension)</li> </ul>
<i>Brunswick News</i> (Brunswick, GA)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• July 16, 2012; July 18, 2012; July 20, 2012 (NOA/Notice of Public Meetings)</li> <li>• August 21, 2012; August 22, 2012 (Notice of Comment Period Extension)</li> </ul>

Notes:

*Press-Sentinel* is a bi-weekly distribution newspaper.

*Darien News* is a weekly distribution newspaper.

*Savannah Morning News* is a daily distribution newspaper.

*Brunswick News* is a daily distribution newspaper with the exception of Sunday.

Meeting Date	Location	Time	Attendance
August 7, 2012	McIntosh County Middle School Gymnasium 500 Greene Street, Darien, GA 31305	4:00 – 7:00 pm	41
August 9, 2012	City of Ludowici City Hall Meeting Room 469 N. Macon Street, Ludowici, GA	4:00 -- 7:00 pm	75
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>116</b>

### 1.6.2.1 Public Meetings

Similar to the public scoping meetings held in August 2010, the public meetings were presented in an “open house” format to provide the opportunity for local citizens, government agencies, special interest groups, and the general public to learn about the USMC’s Proposed Action and to express their thoughts regarding the DEIS. The meeting format included six information stations, each staffed by knowledgeable USMC and Navy personnel to provide technical expertise in their subject-matter area. Materials that were presented and available at the public meetings are provided in Appendix B of the Public Comment Summary Report (provided herein as Appendix B) and at the project Web site ([www.townsendbombingrangeeis.com](http://www.townsendbombingrangeeis.com)). The City of Darien public meeting was attended by 41 people and the City of Ludowici public meeting was attended by 75 people.

### 1.6.2.2 Public Comments

During the DEIS review process, the USMC provided various methods for public comment, including email, mail, and through the project Web site. The USMC cited each of these methods in the NOA, DEIS notification letters, on the project Web site, in press releases to the local media, display advertisements in local newspapers, and at the public meetings through the comment sheets and display boards.

***1. Purpose of and Need for the Proposed Action***

During the DEIS review period, the USMC received 100 comments, of which 24 were provided at the public meetings, 13 were emailed, 42 were entered on the project Web site, and 21 were submitted through the mail. As provided in Appendix C of the Public Comment Summary Report (Appendix B herein), the most commonly noted comments referenced socioeconomic issues (loss of tax revenue, effects to property taxes/values), public safety issues, training concerns, cultural resources, noise, natural resources, road closures, alternatives, real estate, forest management, impacts to hunting/recreation, and water quality/water control concerns. A total of 20 comments in support of the Proposed Action were received.

## **1.7 Scope of this FEIS**

The remainder of this FEIS is organized as follows:

- Section 2 provides a description of the Proposed Action, alternatives including the No Action Alternative, a comparison of the alternatives, and alternatives eliminated from detailed consideration;
- Section 3 presents the existing conditions of the relevant resources and an evaluation of the possible environmental consequences on each environmental resource that would possibly result from implementing each action alternative;
- Section 4 contains an analysis of cumulative impacts;
- Section 5 outlines other considerations, such as compatibility with land use plans, policies, and controls, unavoidable adverse impacts, the relationship between short-term use of the environment and long-term productivity, and irreversible and irretrievable commitment of resources;
- Section 6 provides a distribution list;
- Section 7 contains all the sources referenced in this document; and
- Section 8 is a list of preparers and contributors.

## **1.8 Changes from the DEIS to the FEIS**

Local communities, government agencies, Native American tribal organizations, special interest groups, and the general public presented their comments at the public open houses, via email, mail, and through the project Web site. Several of the comments received prompted the addition of information to clarify or enhance the EIS content. These clarifications and enhancements merely improved the accuracy and thoroughness of the analysis presented in the DEIS, but did not alter any conclusions regarding the nature or magnitude of impacts on any resources. In addition to the changes detailed below, minor editorial and typographical corrections were made.

- Additional information was added to clarify that Figure 1-2 is intended to show the size difference between the PGM and GP WZs using a currently approved training event where the only difference is the munition used. Please refer to Section 1.1.4.
- Information on the DEIS review process and public comment period information has been added to Section 1.6.2 and Appendix B.
- During the public comment process, a comment was received that discussed the safety issues associated with laser guidance systems. Additional information was added to explain that in addition to WZs the USMC also examined Laser Safety Danger Zones (LSDZs). As with WZs, USMC range safety policies require LSDZs

*1. Purpose of and Need for the Proposed Action*

- to be contained within the range boundary and/or lands under exclusive military use and control. Numerous precautions are mandated by range safety regulations to protect the public, military, and civilian personnel. Please refer to Section 2.2.1.
- Clarification that the boundary of the proposed acquisition area would go up to, but would not include, the current utility rights-of-way (ROWs). No utility transmission lines or associated ROWs would be affected by the Proposed Action. Relocation of lines would not be required and access to ROWs and easements would not be hindered. Therefore, service reliability would not be affected by the Proposed Action. Please refer to Sections 2.2.1 and 3.13.4.2 for additional information.
  - During the public comment process, it was discovered that the shared power line and natural gas ROW that serves as the eastern boundary of proposed Acquisition Area 3 was not shown in the correct location. By placing the ROW in the correct location, Acquisition Area 3 increased in size by 194 acres. Acreage numbers and each resource analysis have been updated throughout this FEIS to reflect this change.
  - Additional information was added to clarify that the airspace modification would allow ordnance to be delivered to ground level. It would not allow aircraft to operate below safe operating attitudes. Please refer to Sections 2.2.3 and 3.6.4.2 for additional information.
  - On June 25, 2012, the USMC submitted a Coastal Consistency Determination (CCD) to the State of Georgia Federal Consistency Coordinator for review. By letter dated September 27, 2012, the State of Georgia concurred with the USMC's determination of coastal zone consistency. Information on the USMC consistency determination and the State of Georgia's concurrence has been added to Section 3.1.4.2 and Appendix C.
  - Additional information was added to clarify that no portion of State Hwy. 57 would be closed under any of the action alternatives. The current practice of temporarily closing Blue's Reach Road (also known as [a.k.a.] Old Barrington Road and Old Cox Road) during certain training activities would continue under any of the action alternatives. Under Alternatives 1, 3, and 4, range officials may close the portion of Blue's Reach Road (a.k.a. Old Barrington Road and Old Cox Road) that enters the new range boundary when access to the range would conflict with training operations. The road would otherwise remain open. Please refer to Section 3.2.4.3 and Sections 3.11.4.2 to 3.11.4.4 for additional information.
  - Additional information was added to clarify that, under the Proposed Action, no loss or delay of emergency services (police, fire, medical services) is expected. Please refer to Sections 3.2.4.3, 3.6.4.2, and 3.11.4.2 for additional information.
  - During the public comment process, it was discovered that the Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRMs) used as a source for the 100-year floodplains were outdated. The new FIRMs were obtained and used to update the existing environment section of floodplains. Please refer to Section 3.5.3.2 for additional information.
  - During the public comment process, a comment was received that stated impacts to surface water features were not clearly defined as being to manmade or natural features. Language was added to better define impacts to manmade or natural features. Figures 3-19 through 3-25 also were altered to highlight the different types of features. Please refer to Section 3.5.4.1 for additional information.

*1. Purpose of and Need for the Proposed Action*

- During the public comment process, a comment was received that stated peak noise was not fully discussed and explained. Peak noise information that was in Appendix D of the DEIS (now Appendix F in this FEIS) is now also discussed in the main body of this FEIS and Figures 3-32 and 3-35 were added. Please refer to Sections 3.7.3.2 and 3.7.4.2 for additional information.
- During the public comment process, a comment was received that stated the habitat requirements for hairy rattleweed (*Baptista arachnifera*) were incorrect. The correct habitat requirements were obtained and the FEIS text was updated. Appendix E in the DEIS also contained incorrect information; however, the consultation letters in this appendix cannot be changed. Thus, a note has been inserted at the beginning of the appendix (now Appendix G in this FEIS) to highlight the error. Please refer to Sections 3.8.3.3 and 3.8.4.2 and Appendix G for additional information.
- During the public comment process, several comments were received discussing family cemeteries or other potentially historic structures. As detailed in Section 3.9.3.2 of this FEIS, the USMC conducted desktop research, archaeological investigations, and field surveys for the proposed acquisition area where entry was permitted. Documented cultural and/historical resources were noted and identified during these processes. However, if a resource such as a burial ground or cemetery is not officially documented, the USMC may have been unable to accurately assess that point of interest. The USMC welcomes documentation of all cultural and historical resources. To better inform the public of the process, the USMC has added the Historic Built Environment Survey Report to this FEIS as Appendix I.
- During the public comment process, a comment was received concerning permits for groundwater usage. Text was added to this FEIS to clarify that if the range exceeds the State of Georgia requirements, either in terms of number of people utilizing the well or in gallons per day, the proper permits would be obtained. Please refer to Section 3.13.4.2 for additional information.
- Table 6-1 has been updated to reflect the latest version of the project distribution list.

*1. Purpose of and Need for the Proposed Action*

This page left blank intentionally.

## 2 Proposed Action and Alternatives

This section describes the Proposed Action, discusses the methodology used to identify candidate ranges and alternatives that meet the purpose and need, and presents alternatives that were considered, but did not meet the purpose and need, and thus were not carried forward for analysis. This section also describes and compares the alternatives for modernizing and expanding TBR, including the No Action Alternative.

### 2.1 Range Identification Process

To ensure that the USMC has done its due diligence and that TBR has the greatest potential to meet the purpose of and need for the Proposed Action, the USMC conducted a multi-step screening process. To achieve this, the USMC: 1) developed range evaluation criteria by identifying key physical and operational attributes required to support training with PGMs (Section 2.1.1); 2) identified existing candidate DOD ranges in the Southeastern United States (Section 2.1.2); and 3) evaluated the candidate ranges against the range evaluation criteria (Section 2.1.2). The analysis that was conducted during the range identification process reaffirmed the MROC decision to further analyze the ability of TBR to meet the purpose of and need for the Proposed Action.

#### 2.1.1 Range Evaluation Criteria

As detailed below, the USMC developed range evaluation criteria that optimally support training using PGMs:

1. **Proximity.** The range must be within 165 NM of MCAS Beaufort. This distance is the maximum distance that an F/A-18 can travel, complete its mission, and return to base without refueling or landing.

Using Weapons and Stores Planning (WASP) software, an F/A-18 loaded with external fuel tanks and four 1,000-pound PGMs represents the flight configuration with the greatest drag. To calculate fuel requirements and the distance able to travel to the training site without refueling under this high-drag condition, Portable Flight Planning Software (PFPS) was used with the following inputs:

- Utilization of enhanced performance engines,
- Spending 30 minutes for start, taxi, and take-off procedures,
- Flying at 19,000 feet mean sea level (MSL) and 420 knots (normal cruising airspeed), and
- Carrying 12,000 pounds of fuel.

Current MAG-31 standard operating procedures require that F/A-18s land with no less than 2,000 pounds of fuel. Under the conditions listed above, an F/A-18 would burn 9,643 pounds of fuel while completing a training event, allowing the aircraft to return to base with 2,357 pounds of fuel. Given the combination of drag index, fuel load, airspeed, and training time, the maximum range for an F/A-18 is approximately 165 NM.

2. **Adequate Airspace.** The range must be under or adjacent to an existing restricted area with enough airspace to support the current training activities completed by MAG-31 at TBR, as well as the required PGM delivery training as currently charted.

**2. Proposed Action and Alternatives**

---

Per the June 1, 2010, joint letter from II Marine Expeditionary Force (MEF) and Marine Corps Installations East (MCIEAST) to the Marine Corps Combat Development Command, in order to meet the minimum threshold training requirements, the airspace must provide for a minimum of two 15-degree cones for final attack heading (one of which allows for tactical run-ins), with release of weapons at airspeeds from 360 to 540 knots (414 to 621 miles per hour) and at 24,000 feet MSL (USMC 2010a). Additionally, to meet this requirement, the airspace must allow for delivery of guided bomb unit (GBU)-31, GBU-32, and GBU-38 (joint direct attack munitions [JDAMs]); and GBU-10, GBU-12, and GBU-16 (laser-guided bombs [LGBs]). However, if a range has the aeronautical feasibility to reasonably permit restricted-area expansion to meet the above-listed requirements, then that range could be considered further in this analysis.

3. **Does Not Host Conflicting Military Operations.** The range must not currently host conflicting uses, such as ground-based training activities or airfield operations, that would potentially limit the training opportunities for MAG-31 aviators. In other words, the range must have the ability to resolve any conflicts between the training that is currently conducted and the training that would be necessary to meet the purpose of and need for the Proposed Action.

### **2.1.2 Comparison of Candidate Ranges**

The USMC began the process of comparing DOD ranges that could potentially meet the purpose of and need for the Proposed Action through the application of the range evaluation criteria. By applying the first evaluation criterion, Proximity (please refer to Section 2.1.1), the USMC identified seven candidate ranges located within 165 NM of MCAS Beaufort: Fort Stewart, Georgia; Townsend Bombing Range, Georgia; Poinsett Range, South Carolina; Fort Jackson, South Carolina; Fort Gordon, Georgia; Grand Bay Range, Georgia; and Camp Blanding, Florida (see Figure 2-1). Each of these seven DOD ranges is within 165 NM of MCAS Beaufort and, therefore, meets the condition laid out under the first evaluation criterion.

To gather information to assess these ranges against the remaining two evaluation criteria, each range was then sent a survey asking about its capability to absorb the USMC training needs. The responses to those surveys and other collected information were the basis for the analysis that is summarized in the description of each range below. The seven candidate ranges, including TBR, are listed in order from shortest to greatest distance from MCAS Beaufort. Table 2-1 provides a summary comparison of the seven candidate ranges using the range evaluation criteria.



 MCAS Beaufort 165-Nautical Mile Radius

AFB = Air Force Base  
MCAS = Marine Corps Air Station



0 50 100  
Miles

**Figure 2-1**  
**Candidate Ranges**  
Townsend Bombing Range  
McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

2. Proposed Action and Alternatives

	<b>1. Proximity</b>	<b>2. Adequate Airspace</b>	<b>3. Does Not Host Conflicting Military Operations</b>
Fort Stewart (Georgia)	45 NM	Yes	No
Townsend Bombing Range (Georgia)	70 NM	Yes	Yes
Poinsett Range (South Carolina)	75 NM	No	Yes
Fort Jackson (South Carolina)	90 NM	No	No
Fort Gordon (Georgia)	96 NM	No	Yes <sup>(a)</sup>
Grand Bay Range (Georgia)	146 NM	No	No
Camp Blanding (Florida)	160 NM	No	No

Note: (a) Impact Area restrictions exist.

Key: NM = nautical miles.

**Fort Stewart, Georgia**, is located 45 NM southwest of MCAS Beaufort. The range’s airspace consists of Restricted Areas R-3005A, B, C, D, and E that extend from ground surface to 29,000 feet MSL. The restricted airspace is adjacent to the Coastal MOA and Fort Stewart MOA complexes. Generally, the MOAs combine to create an MOA complex that extends from 300 feet above ground level (AGL) to 18,000 MSL. Coastal 8 MOA, to the west, begins at 10,001 feet MSL and extends to 18,000 feet MSL. The SUA would be adequate for containing MAG-31’s current and minimum threshold training requirements (USMC 2010a).

Due to noise abatement restrictions, Fort Stewart only authorizes the delivery of aviation ordnance from May 1 through October 31 and only during daylight hours. Also, PGMs are not currently authorized for use at the range. The range was utilized by the Third Infantry Division (3<sup>rd</sup> ID) for 311 days during calendar year 2009, but 3<sup>rd</sup> ID was deployed during 2010, and 2011 data were not immediately available during the preparation of this FEIS. The restriction of aviation ordnance to six months per year is not compatible with MAG-31’s training requirement, nor is there sufficient capacity to accommodate the training sorties that would be generated by 3<sup>rd</sup> ID’s use. Therefore, Fort Stewart does not meet the purpose of and need for the Proposed Action.

**Townsend Bombing Range, Georgia**, is located 70 NM southwest of MCAS Beaufort. The range’s airspace consists of Restricted Areas R-3007A, B, C, and D that extend from ground surface to 25,000 feet MSL. The restricted airspace is adjacent to the Coastal MOA complex that extends from 300 feet AGL to 18,000 MSL. MAG-31 currently conducts a majority of their training at TBR but, in addition to meeting the current training needs, the SUA also would be adequate for containing MAG-31’s minimum threshold training requirements with a minor modification (USMC 2010a). Currently, PGMs are not utilized at TBR due to the lack of land necessary to contain the WDZs; however, unlike some of the ranges listed below, TBR is not immediately bound by natural or manmade features like waterways, roads, or power lines, which makes land expansion a more feasible option. Finally, as previously stated, the USMC owns TBR and MAG-31 is the primary user; therefore, no conflicting military operations exist that would prevent TBR from meeting MAG-31’s minimum threshold training requirements (USMC 2010a).

**Poinsett Range, South Carolina**, is located 75 NM north of MCAS Beaufort. The range’s airspace consists of Restricted Areas R-6002A, B, and C that extend from ground surface to 23,000 feet

**2. Proposed Action and Alternatives**

MSL. The Restricted Areas adjoin Poinsett MOA, which extends from ground surface to 2,500 feet MSL with the exception of two blocks of airspace from ground surface to 1,500 feet MSL over the communities of Pinewood and Summerton. The range's land area is bounded on the east, west, and south by public roads and on the north by power lines. Additionally, a power line transects the range east to west. The range also is adjoined by the Manchester State Forest. Restricted Area R-6002 extends into the Shaw Air Force Base (AFB) Class C and Class D airspace and is located 1.5 NM from the City of Sumter. Poinsett Range allows the use of GBU-31, GBU-32, and GBU-38 (JDAMs) and GBU-10, GBU-12, and GBU-16 (LGBs); however, the range only has one authorized cone for final attack heading of 30 degrees with airspeeds up to 520 knots (598 miles per hour) and up to 23,000 feet MSL.

As presently configured, the Poinsett Range Restricted Area is approximately half the size of the TBR Restricted Area and the Poinsett MOA is approximately one quarter the size of the Coastal MOA complex. Current training operations at TBR would be severely restricted if transferred to Poinsett Range. Poinsett only allows a single run-in heading, which does not meet the minimum threshold training requirement of two 15-degree cones for final attack heading (USMC 2010a). Further, based on a map analysis, the ability to expand the range is constrained by the City of Sumter to the north and east, by power lines to the north, by public highways to the east, west, and south, and by the Manchester State Forest to the south. As currently configured, Poinsett Range does not meet the purpose of and need for the Proposed Action and does not appear to have the capability to expand either the land or airspace boundaries

**Fort Jackson, South Carolina**, is located 90 NM northwest of MCAS Beaufort. The range's airspace consists of Restricted Areas R-6001A and B that extend from ground surface to 23,000 feet MSL. FAA Joint Order 7400.8T restricts aviation operations to between 3,200 and 13,000 feet AGL and for only two hours daily. Further, during those two hours only MK-106 practice bombs can be used. Fort Jackson has no adjoining MOA.

As presently configured, the airspace does not support current training operations and is not capable of supporting the minimum threshold training requirement (USMC 2010a). In addition, the FAA does not allow the delivery of PGMs required to meet the purpose of and need for the Proposed Action.

**Fort Gordon, Georgia**, is located 96 NM west of MCAS Beaufort. The range's airspace consists of Restricted Areas R-3004A and B that extend from ground surface to 16,000 feet MSL. FAA Joint Order 7400.8T restricts aviation activities to below 12,000 feet AGL and further restricts activities such that operations are not permitted on weekends, national holidays, or the entire week of the Masters Golf Tournament. Existing contamination issues within the target areas would severely restrict the delivery of GBU-10, -12, -16, -31, -32, and -38 bombs.

The altitude restrictions imposed by the FAA do not support the minimum threshold training requirement (USMC 2010a); therefore, Fort Gordon does not meet the purpose of and need for the Proposed Action.

**Grand Bay Range, Georgia**, is located 150 NM southwest of MCAS Beaufort. The range's airspace consists of Restricted Areas R-3008A, B, C, and D. Restricted Area R-3008A is directly over the target area and extends from ground surface to 10,000 feet MSL. R-3008B is adjacent to R-3008A, and extends from ground surface to 10,000 feet MSL. R-3008C, also adjacent to R-3008A, extends from 500 feet AGL to 10,000 feet MSL. R-3008D overlies A, B, and C and extends from 10,000 to 23,000 feet MSL. Moody 1 MOA is generally north, south, and west of R-3008 and extends from 8,000 to 18,000 feet MSL. Moody 2 North is east of the R-3008 and extends from 500 feet AGL to 8,000 feet MSL. Moody 2 South is also east of the R-3008 and extends from 100 feet AGL to 8,000 feet MSL. All of these MOAs directly connect to R-3008.

Moody AFB operates the Grand Bay Range. Range operating procedures do not allow the use of laser-guided weapons (GBU-10, -12, and -16) and only allow GBU-38 to be employed from the north

**2. Proposed Action and Alternatives**

with a 10-degree cone for final attack heading. Due to the restriction on all laser-guided munitions, as well as GBU-31 and -32, Grand Bay Range does not meet the purpose of and need for the Proposed Action.

*Camp Blanding, Florida*, is located 160 NM south of MCAS Beaufort. The range's airspace consists of Restricted Areas R-2903A, B, C, and D and R-2904A. R-2903A extends from ground surface to 23,000 feet MSL and is available from 7:00 am to 7:00 pm, Tuesday through Sunday. R-2903B overlies R-2903A, extends from 23,000 to 32,000 feet MSL, and is available from 8:00 pm to 5:00 am on Saturday and Sunday. R-2903C extends from R-2903A to the southeast, from ground surface to 7,000 feet MSL. R-2903D extends to the southeast from R-2903C and from ground surface to 5,000 feet MSL. R-2903C and D are available from 7:00 am to 7:00 pm, Tuesday through Sunday. R-2904A extends from the north of R-2903A, from ground surface to 1,800 feet MSL, and is available from 8:00 am to 5:00 pm daily from April through August and on Saturday and Sunday from September through March. A letter of procedure with the FAA limits aviation activity to 14,000 feet MSL and below.

Due to the altitude restrictions imposed by the FAA, along with the fact that a large portion of the restricted airspace is over non-DOD land that is not available for air-to-ground ordnance training, Camp Blanding does not meet the minimum threshold training requirements (USMC 2010a). DOD-owned land is bounded on all sides by public highways that restrict expansion opportunities. The ranges at Camp Blanding were utilized 317 days in fiscal year (FY) 2010, therefore, sufficient capacity to accommodate MAG-31's training sorties is not available. Further, current training activities are not compatible with the proposed operations and would have to be de-conflicted, which would result in degraded training capability for U.S. Army units currently using the range. As presently configured, the restricted airspace does not have sufficient vertical boundaries to 25,000 feet MSL, does not support current training activities, nor does it support the minimum threshold training requirement (USMC 2010a). Therefore, Camp Blanding does not meet the purpose of and need for the Proposed Action.

As shown in Table 2-1 and discussed in the descriptions of the ranges above, TBR is the only candidate range to meet all three of the range evaluation criteria that would satisfy the USMC's purpose of and need for the Proposed Action. None of the other six candidate ranges meet all the evaluation criteria; therefore, these ranges were removed from further consideration. The USMC determined that TBR has the greatest potential to accommodate the purpose of and need for the Proposed Action. Therefore, the USMC began developing land acquisition alternatives for consideration (please refer to Section 2.2.1).

## **2.2 Proposed Action**

The Proposed Action that is evaluated in this FEIS is to modernize and expand TBR to accommodate MAG-31's requirement to train with inert PGMs and the larger safety zones their use requires. To accomplish this, the USMC proposes to acquire lands in the vicinity of TBR on which to create new target areas to accommodate the larger WDZs and meet the minimum threshold training requirement.

The Proposed Action includes the following interrelated components:

- Acquisition of land;
- Acquisition of a timber easement;
- Modification of existing airspace;
- Construction of infrastructure to support PGM training; and
- Improvement of training capabilities.

### 2.2.1 Acquisition of Land

The USMC proposes to acquire land adjacent to TBR to accommodate the WDZs for GBU-31, GBU-32, and GBU-38 (JDAMs), and WDZs and LSDZs for GBU-10, GBU-12, and GBU-16 (LGBs). As outlined in Section 1.1.4, PGMs require larger WDZs. USMC range safety policies require danger zones to be contained within the range boundary and/or lands under exclusive military use and control. The WDZs and LSDZs are designed to contain all projectiles, hazardous fragments, laser hazards, and ricochets. To safely deliver PGMs at TBR, the land area must be increased to ensure the containment of the danger zones, while simultaneously allowing for the employment of realistic tactics, techniques, and procedures. The protection of the public from the hazards associated with the proposed training is of utmost importance and was a key component in the design of each of the proposed alternatives. Numerous precautions are mandated by the USMC, the U.S. Air Force, and local range safety regulations to protect the public, military, and civilian personnel.

To develop land acquisition areas, the USMC analyzed the lands surrounding TBR and used modeling software to determine WDZs/LSDZs. These land acquisition areas (up to approximately 34,861 acres), in combination or as stand-alone options, became the action alternatives for this FEIS. Each action alternative meets the minimum threshold training requirements for PGM delivery training as outlined in the June 1, 2010, joint letter from II MEF and MCIEAST to the Marine Corps Combat Development Command (USMC 2010a). The land acquisition alternative must provide for a minimum of two 15-degree cones for final attack heading (one of which allows for tactical run-ins), with release of weapons at airspeeds from 360 to 540 knots (414 to 621 miles per hour) and at 24,000 feet MSL. Additionally, to meet the threshold training requirement, a range must allow for delivery of GBU-31, GBU-32, and GBU-38 (JDAMs); and GBU-10, GBU-12, and GBU-16 (LGBs). The larger size of the PGM WDZs was the main factor in determining the size of the proposed acquisition area (please refer to Section 1.1.4 and Figure 1-2). Figure 2-2 illustrates how the USMC used the PGM WDZs to initially determine the size of the proposed acquisition areas.

Utilizing the delivery parameters stated above, WDZ Tool generated a Composite Weapon Danger Zone (CWDZ) to identify the land area necessary to meet the desired improvements in training capabilities and to ensure continued public safety for air-to-ground weapon delivery. The CWDZ was overlain on aerial imagery of the existing TBR and surrounding lands. Taking into account existing natural and manmade terrain features (roads, streams, power lines, etc.) and property ownership boundaries, the acquisition areas were developed. The proposed acquisition areas would go up to, but would not include, these landscape features. The Proposed Action does not include the acquisition of the power lines or the current utility ROWs. No utility transmission lines or associated ROWs would be affected by the Proposed Action.

The PGMs discussed in this EIS use laser or GPS guidance systems. A comprehensive safety program exists for the use of lasers. This program requires the individual targets and/or target areas to be certified for laser use, personnel to be trained in the proper use of lasers, and established procedures to be followed. Range officials will continue to ensure all prescribed precautions are enforced to protect the public from military operations.

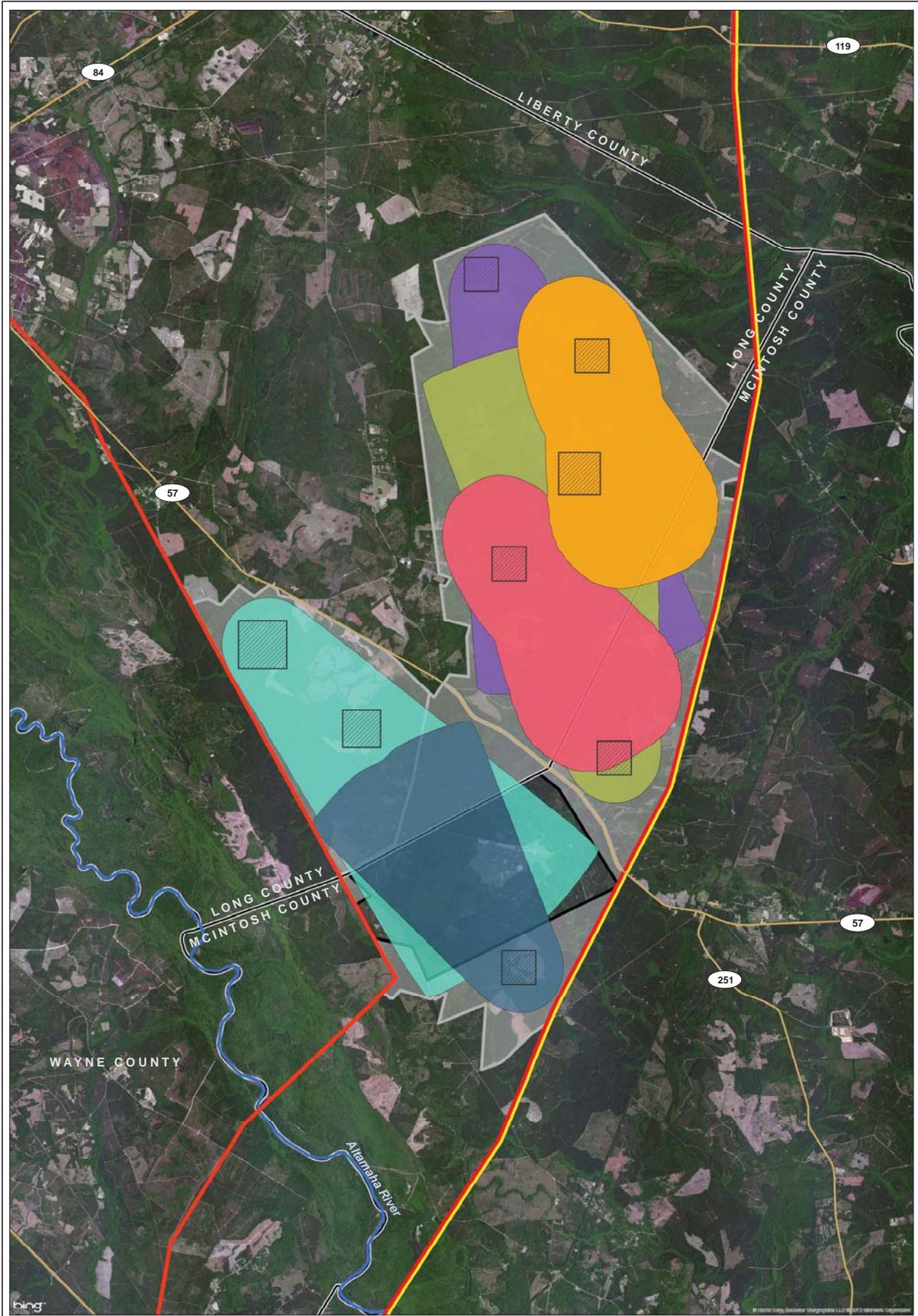
The CWDZ was modified to minimize the amount of land necessary to fully contain the CWDZ while meeting the threshold training requirement. Through this process, the USMC developed four possible land acquisition areas. Acquisition Area 2, which was presented during scoping, is not being carried forward in this EIS for further analysis (please refer to Section 2.4.3). Also, during preparation of this EIS, Area 1, as it was presented at scoping, was divided into two sections and renamed Areas 1A and 1B. Therefore, the three possible land acquisition areas for the Proposed Action are (Figure 2-3):

- Acquisition Area 1A (approximately 6,231 acres);
- Acquisition Area 1B (approximately 4,956 acres); and

***2. Proposed Action and Alternatives***

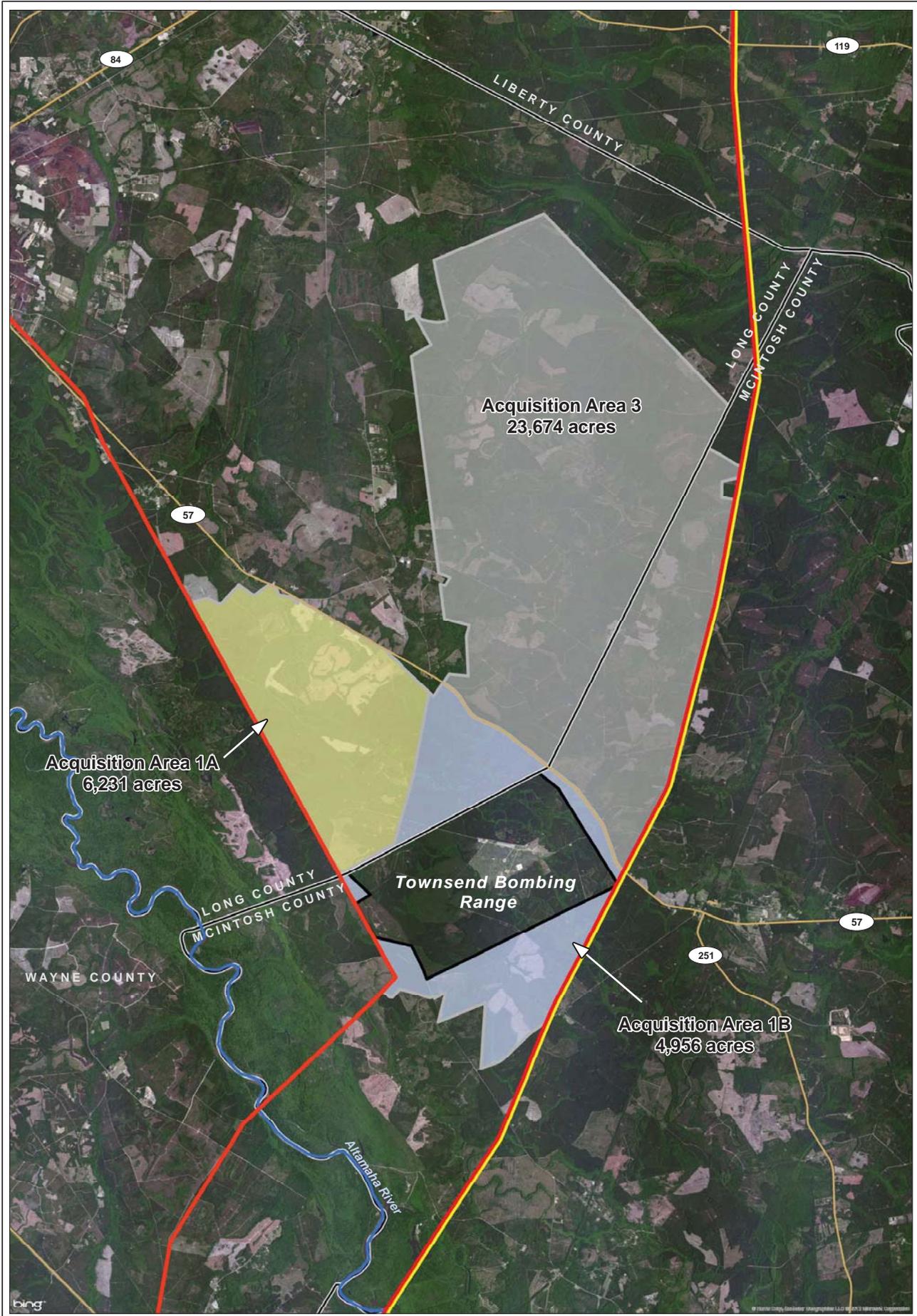
- Acquisition Area 3 (approximately 23,674 acres).

If this acquisition is approved, further steps such as erecting signage, fencing, and gates would be taken to ensure the public is excluded from those areas where hazards exist. Prior to the commencement of training, and throughout the conduct of training, range personnel would ensure the range is clear of non-participating personnel. Personnel conducting training and range control personnel would actively manage all training activities to ensure all hazards remain within the boundaries of the proposed range.



**Figure 2-2**  
**Modeled WDZs**  
 Townsend Bombing Range  
 McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Bing 2012, Based on Lusk 2009, McFadden 2011, McFadden 2012



**Figure 2-3**  
**Potential Acquisition Areas**  
 Townsend Bombing Range  
 McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

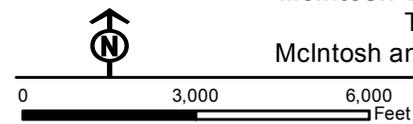
Sources: Bing 2012, Based on Lusk 2009, McFadden 2011

### **2.2.2 Acquisition of a Timber Easement**

In addition to the proposed land acquisition, the USMC proposes to purchase a timber easement from McIntosh County, Georgia, on approximately 3,007 acres of land within the current TBR boundary (Figure 2-4). McIntosh County retained the timber easement to the portion of the existing TBR property that was purchased from Union Camp Corporation in 1991-1992. McIntosh County manages its timberlands for commercial production, which requires infrequent prescribed burns. The USMC, on the other hand, requires the land to be managed to support military mission requirements. Air-to-ground training with inert ordnance can result in wildfires due to sparks as munitions hit the ground and ricochet, as well as from the spotting charge. The USMC manages timberlands in support of ordnance use by frequently employing prescribed burns. Prescribed burns help to eliminate underbrush, pine straw, dead leaves, and similar, which can fuel a wildfire. This is a critical land management tool on a range where a small spark could ignite this fuel causing a serious, uncontrolled wildfire. To ensure the safety of TBR personnel and the public, under the Proposed Action it is necessary for the USMC to own all the timberland and to manage it in support of mission requirements.



 McIntosh County Timber Easement - 3,007 acres  
 Existing Range Boundary

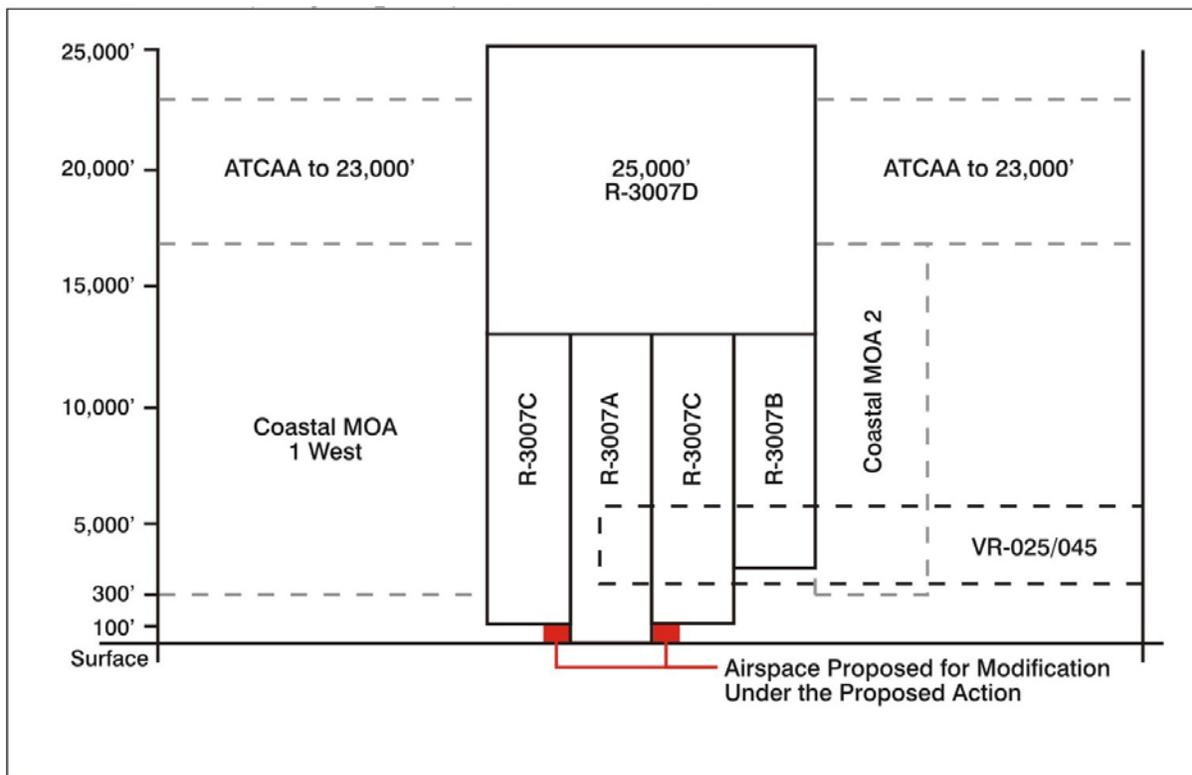


**Figure 2-4**  
**McIntosh County Timber Easement**  
Townsend Bombing Range  
McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Based on Lusk 2009,  
USDA 2010

### 2.2.3 Modification of Existing Airspace

The USMC proposes to modify Restricted Area R-3007A by extending the current restricted area laterally to the proposed acquisition area boundary (see Figure 2-5). The purpose of this additional airspace is to exclude non-participating aircraft from intruding into hazardous operations, as required by FAA regulations. The current restricted area consists of airspace that extends from the surface to 25,000 feet MSL and airspace that extends from 100 feet AGL to 25,000 feet MSL. The proposed modification would eliminate the current gap from 100 feet AGL down to the surface of the ground over the areas proposed for acquisition. This extension, which would apply only to the existing restricted airspace over lands proposed for acquisition by the DON, would unite the airspace with acquired land to enable the delivery of inert ordnance in order to comply with FAA regulations. It is not an indication that fixed-wing flight operations would be conducted at altitudes below 100 feet. No lateral modification of the R-3007 complex is proposed as part of the Proposed Action.



Key:  
 ATCAA = Air Traffic Controlled Assigned Airspace.  
 MOA = Military Operations Area.  
 R = Restricted Area.  
 VR = Visual Route.

Figure 2-5: TBR Airspace Cross Section

## 2.2.4 Construction of Infrastructure to Support PGM Training

Depending on the action alternative selected, the USMC would propose to construct up to eight new target areas. The target area acreage represents between 4% and 8% of the total land proposed for acquisition under the action alternatives. In general, the acreage outside the target areas would remain as forestland to support the air-to-ground training. Additional construction activities would include a new observation tower and support facilities, as well as additional utilities, roads, and fencing. Construction activities are expected to disturb up to 2,000 acres.

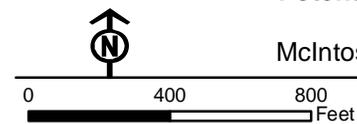
Target areas, ranging in size from 200 acres to 400 acres, would be constructed in locations that were determined to accommodate the larger WDZs that are required for realistic PGM training. Each target area would include an array of targets as detailed below and would be surrounded by a 50-foot firebreak. The firebreak would not be constructed to handle everyday vehicle use, but could be used by emergency vehicles. Each target area may have a boundary fence 8 feet in height. Existing roads would be used to the greatest extent possible, but all target areas would require some degree of road construction or improvement. Each target area would include the construction of static or fixed targets, referred to as hard targets, designed to represent a specific real-world threat. These hard targets include, but are not limited to, an airfield, a terrorist training camp, or a fuel farm. Along with the hard targets, each target area would include simulated, non-working tactical targets. These tactical targets are designed to simulate real-world threats and include, but are not limited to, combat vehicles, mobile surface-to-air missile (SAM) sites, anti-aircraft artillery (AAA) sites, and tanks. The tactical targets would be relocated periodically throughout the target areas to allow for variation in the training scenarios. The placement and location of the tactical targets would be designed to closely resemble real-world conditions with hidden or partially concealed threats. This design for target placement would minimize the amount of forest clearing within the target areas. Figure 2-6 represents a potential target area configuration.

Targets can be constructed out of many different types of materials, including wood and steel; they also may be non-working versions of the real-world threat. Another primary material for construction of targets is the use of 'conex' boxes (steel and/or metal shipping containers that are generally 6 feet by 9 feet by 40 feet long). Conex boxes allow the target to be relocated and reconfigured to provide different training scenarios. Please refer to Section 2.3.1 for specific target area descriptions.



-  Target Area
-  Target Structure
-  Firebreak
-  Fence Line
-  New Road

SAM = Surface-to-Air Missile

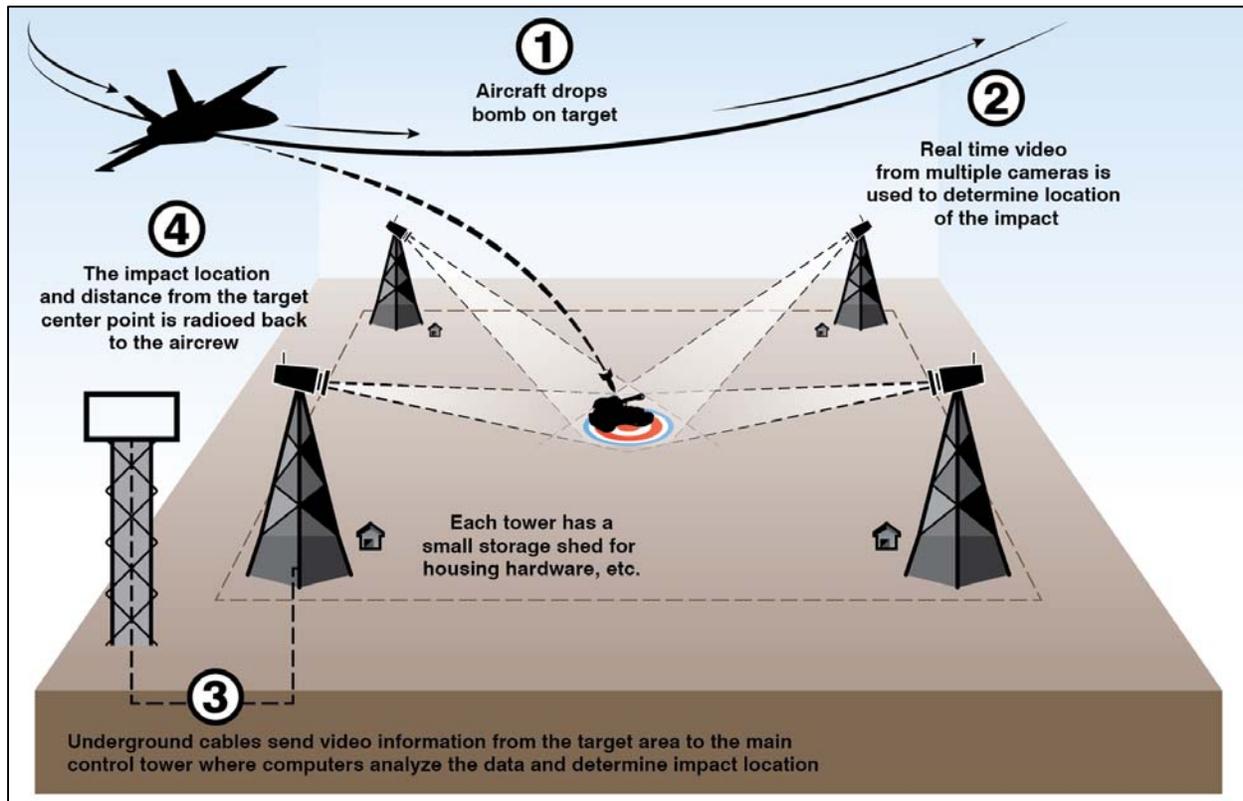


**Figure 2-6**  
**Potential Target Area Configuration**  
Townsend Bombing Range  
McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Bing 2012, McFadden 2011

2. Proposed Action and Alternatives

Each target area would accommodate a Weapon Impact Scoring System (WISS), which is used to score air-to-ground ranges and provide feedback to the pilots on the level of accuracy for training purposes. The system operates with tower-mounted video cameras that relay the image to a manned control station. The WISS records the munitions impact location and distance from the target center point, which is relayed to aircrews via radio (see Figure 2-7). The WISS could be powered by onsite photovoltaic panels or the local electric utility, but would have a backup generator.



Source: Ecology and Environment, Inc. 2012.

Figure 2-7: How the Weapons Impact Scoring System (WISS) Works

## 2.2.5 Improvement of Training Capabilities

The expansion of TBR and the creation of new target areas would enhance current training capabilities by accommodating full-scale inert (non-explosive) weapons, enabling the use of PGMs, and increasing weapons delivery parameters by providing multiple run-in headings (i.e., aircraft direction during ordnance delivery).

### 2.2.5.1 Current Training Activities and Range Assets

Current training activities and range assets at TBR serve as the baseline to assess the level of improvement in training capabilities that could be afforded at an expanded range. TBR training involves the use of only inert munitions, which contain no explosives, but may contain a small smoke charge (spotting charge) to assist in scoring the event and providing feedback to the pilot. MAG-31 is the primary user of TBR and currently flies 2,358 training sorties per year at TBR. MAG-31 practices various

***2. Proposed Action and Alternatives***

---

missions at TBR with the most important being Close Air Support (CAS), Aerial Reconnaissance (AR), and tactical control of ground attack aircraft. Key operational capabilities supported by TBR include:

- day/night operations;
- air-to-ground weapons training;
- joint modular ground targets;
- joint Large Force Exercises (LFE);
- employment of laser-guided training rounds (LGTR);
- real and simulated electronic warfare (e.g., joint threat emitters);
- surface-to-air and air-to-air threat identification and response;
- limited Unmanned Aircraft Systems (UAS) training;
- Large-Scale Target Sensor System;
- infrared (IR)/electro-optics;
- WISS;
- CAS;
- cargo drops and other helicopter operations (e.g., door gunnery); and,
- Situational Awareness Data Links (SADL) and Remote Optical Video-Enhanced Receiver (ROVER) Video Data Link (VDL) for training exercises, and real-time and post-exercise evaluation/feedback.

Fixed-wing and rotary-wing pilots from all four of the services travel from a number of air installations on the East Coast and Carrier Battle Groups in the Atlantic Ocean to train at TBR. The purpose of and need for the proposed modernization and expansion of TBR is to fulfill MAG-31's aviation training requirement to train with PGMs in a realistic training environment and achieve readiness proficiency for air-to-ground operations for MAG-31 F/A-18 pilots. Therefore, this FEIS focuses on MAG-31. The other TBR users and aircraft operations are discussed further in Section 4, Cumulative Impacts.

TBR also continues to evolve in support of joint-service training curriculums. For example, range infrastructure and training areas now support more integrated exercises that involve ground units and UAS operations in coordination with air-to-ground strikes. Important range features that support Joint National Training Capability certification at TBR include movable and fixed targets that simulate urban warfare, land navigation areas, high- and low-angle strafe pits, and other designated sites for CAS training.

TBR's 5,183 acres are divided into different target areas for military training operations (Figure 2-8). Within the approximately 350-acre cleared target area, air-to-ground targets at TBR include 10 numbered stationary targets, a movable target, an Urban Target Area (UTA), a strafe pit, and IR targets (MCAS Beaufort 2008), which are identified in Table 2-2 along with the ordnance currently authorized for each target. Most of the stationary targets can be scored by a WISS and several of the targets are approved for laser use. Table 2-2 details each of the existing target areas.

Mission support operations require varied disciplines necessary for the collective day-to-day management and operation of TBR. Such operations include natural resources management; emergency and fire response operations; environmental compliance; explosives ordnance disposal (EOD);

***2. Proposed Action and Alternatives***

road/facility/infrastructure construction, maintenance, and demolition; and safety and security procedures/protocols; among others (MCAS Beaufort 2008).

For TBR, natural resources management is primarily carried out through dual-use programs that apply to timber harvesting and hunting on TBR. For the forested areas under USMC jurisdiction, Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southeast (NAVFAC SE) and Fort Stewart provide forestry and prescribed burning support as needed. In the event of a fire at TBR emergency response equipment to control, contain, and fight fires on TBR includes: a 200-gallon capacity water pumping trailer, a 300-gallon capacity portable mounted water pumping unit, a side-by-side all-terrain vehicle (ATV) with a fire suppression unit, a bulldozer, and a fire plow (MCAS Beaufort 2007).

The GA ANG, as directed by the Range Maintenance Section Non-Commissioned Officer in Charge, is responsible for routine maintenance of TBR according to monthly, quarterly, and annual maintenance plans, which includes duties such as plowing firebreaks, repairing targets, despectralizing targets, repairing roads, repairing equipment, and maintaining the range. Target maintenance is largely accomplished on a bimonthly basis during range EOD clearance, which is the responsibility of MCAS Beaufort. EOD clearance is conducted for five working days per bimonthly event, for a total of six weeks per year. Range personnel have access to the entire range during the EOD events for road repairs, land management, timber management, and other activities that are abbreviated while TBR is in use. TBR is closed to flight operations during the EOD clearance events, making these events the principal time to rearrange, replace, or rebuild targets with minimal impact on training missions. (MCAS Beaufort 2008)

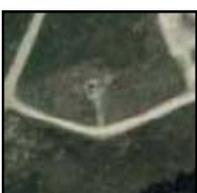
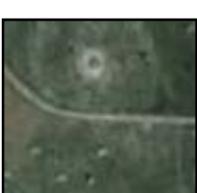


IR = Infrared  
SAM = Surface-to-Air Missile  
UTA = Urban Target Area



**Figure 2-8**  
**Existing Target Areas**  
Townsend Bombing Range  
McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia  
Sources: MCAS Beaufort 2008,  
Bing 2012

2. Proposed Action and Alternatives

<b>Table 2-2 Current Range Operation Areas/Targets and Acceptable Ordnance</b>			
<b>Impact Areas/Targets</b>	<b>Ordnance</b>	<b>Details</b>	
Target #1: Conventional Bull's-Eye		BDU 33, BDU 48, MK 76, MK 106, and 2.75-inch rockets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Most heavily used target</li> <li>• 46-meter diameter cleared circle</li> <li>• Scoring on the Weapons Impact Scoring System (WISS)</li> <li>• Approved for laser use</li> <li>• Infrared (IR) lighting or standard lighting scenarios available</li> <li>• Rockets restricted to 225-degree run-in</li> </ul>
Target #2: Surface-to-Air Missile (SAM) Site		BDU 33, BDU 48, MK 76, MK 106, and 2.75-inch rockets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Simulates a flat-face acquisition radar surrounded by four transporter erector launcher and radar units</li> <li>• WISS Scoring</li> <li>• Approved for laser use</li> <li>• Rockets restricted to 225-degree run-in</li> </ul>
Target #3: Command Post		BDU 33, BDU 48, MK 76, and MK 106	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 9-meter by 9-meter target simulation of a small command and control building</li> <li>• WISS Scoring</li> <li>• Approved for laser use</li> </ul>
Target #4: Heavyweight		BDU 33, BDU 48, MK 76, MK 106, inert General Purpose (GP) heavyweight bombs, and 20 millimeter (mm)/30mm bullets (high angle strafe only)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Accepts large munitions</li> <li>• Simulates hardened bunker</li> <li>• WISS Scoring</li> <li>• Approved for laser use</li> <li>• Inert GP bombs restricted to 270-degree run-in</li> </ul>
Target #5: High Angle Strafe		20mm/30mm bullets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Target is a M-109/A1 rocket launcher in a small circular area filled with sand</li> <li>• Approved for laser use</li> <li>• No tracers of any kind</li> <li>• 260-degree to 290-degree run-in course</li> </ul>
Target #6: Scud Site		BDU 33, BDU 48, MK 76, MK 106, and 2.75-inch rockets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Simulates scud launcher surrounded by small support vehicles</li> <li>• Weapons Impact Scoring System (WISS) Scoring</li> <li>• Approved for laser use</li> </ul>

2. Proposed Action and Alternatives

<b>Table 2-2</b>			
<b>Current Range Operation Areas/Targets and Acceptable Ordnance</b>			
<b>Impact Areas/Targets</b>	<b>Ordnance</b>	<b>Details</b>	
Target #7: Simulated Petroleum, Oil, and Lubricants (POL) Site Fuel Farm		BDU 33, BDU 48, MK 76, MK 106, and 2.75-inch rockets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consists of various storage tanks and refueling-type vehicles</li> <li>• Imposes a visual recognition problem when performing surface attack tactics or first-run on other targets</li> <li>• Also serves as an additional heavyweight target and “motor pool” area for Close Air Support (CAS) attacks by Ground Forward Air Controllers (GFAC)</li> <li>• WISS Scoring</li> <li>• Approved for laser use</li> </ul>
Target #8: Armored Personnel Carrier (APC) Convoy		BDU 33, BDU 48, MK 76, MK 106, 2.75-inch rockets, and 7.62mm ammunition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Initially constructed to accommodate helicopter gunnery</li> <li>• Used for CAS/GFAC missions</li> <li>• Supports M-60 coaxial mini-gun training</li> <li>• No WISS Scoring</li> <li>• Approved for laser use</li> </ul>
Target #9: Rapier Air Defense System		BDU 33, BDU 48, MK 76, MK 106, and 2.75-inch rockets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Simulates a Rapier Air Defense System</li> <li>• Four mock missiles in the ready-to-launch position</li> <li>• Point target not frequently used</li> <li>• WISS Scoring</li> <li>• Approved for laser use</li> </ul>
Target #10: Tree Line Convoy Target		BDU 33, BDU 48, MK 76, MK 106, and 2.75-inch rockets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tight array of five armored personnel carriers in the tree line just south of the main target</li> <li>• Provides semi-concealed target for tactical scenarios, particularly for CAS/GFAC missions</li> <li>• Limited WISS Scoring</li> <li>• Approved for laser use</li> </ul>
Strafe Pit Target Lane #1 (North) Lane #2 (Middle) Lane #3 (South)		20 mm/30 mm, 0.50-caliber	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lane #1 uses the traditional panel strafe target made of target cloth</li> <li>• Lane #2 is an easily rebuildable strafe target</li> <li>• Lane #3 is a tank target (hard target) for tactical strafe</li> <li>• High angle strafe only (Lanes #1 and #2)</li> <li>• Low or high angle strafe (Lane #3)</li> <li>• 255-degree run-in only (All Lanes)</li> <li>• No tracers of any kind (All Lanes)</li> </ul>

2. Proposed Action and Alternatives

Impact Areas/Targets	Ordnance	Details
Urban Target Area (UTA) 	BDU 33, BDU 48, MK 76, MK 106, and 2.75-inch rockets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Large steel shipping containers stacked to simulate large urban buildings</li> <li>• WISS Scoring</li> <li>• Approved for laser use</li> </ul>
Moving Strafe Target 	20 mm/30 mm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved Remote Strafe Scoring System (IRSSS)</li> <li>• Remotely operated, global positioning system (GPS)-guided target that moves along a track (N/S)</li> </ul>
Infrared (IR) Target 	n/a	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Used in locating targets by an IR signature</li> </ul>

Sources: GA ANG 2005; MCAS Beaufort 2008.

### 2.2.5.2 Improvement of Training Capabilities Evaluation Criteria

The USMC developed the following three evaluative criteria to assess the level of improvement of training capabilities that could be afforded at an expanded range.

1. **Increased capacity of an expanded range to accommodate training missions prescribed in the air-to-ground portion of the current F/A-18 training and readiness manual.** Currently, MAG-31 aircrew can accomplish 47% of their air-to-ground training requirements at TBR. The comparison is stated as an increase in the percentage of training syllabus sorties each action alternative would afford above what can currently be accomplished at TBR. The point of comparison directly indicates the value of an expanded range with respect to how much it would improve combat readiness of Marine aircrews.
2. **Flexibility to accommodate various training skill levels and the ability to accommodate multiple training events simultaneously.** Aviation mission skills can be categorized by two distinct training levels; basic skills and mission skills. These are analogous to learning to drive in a NASCAR race. First the driver must learn the basics of driving. Then the driver graduates to learning to drive on a race track at high speeds, drafting in intense traffic, and making split-second decisions. Currently, TBR can accommodate either basic skills training or mission skills training; however,

*2. Proposed Action and Alternatives*

---

operations at the current range cannot accommodate both training levels simultaneously.

- **Basic skills training.** Training at this level focuses on pilot proficiency in using the aircraft and loaded ordnance as a complete weapons system to deliver the ordnance on target and on time. Training at this basic skill level includes knowledge of and proficiency with the mission systems on the aircraft itself (e.g., mission computers, various weapon delivery modes of the aircraft, and integration of radar and infrared targeting systems to identify and designate targets). Every aircrew in a unit must be kept proficient in the basics. Because this is the core level training that all higher mission skills are based on, the ability for units to conduct multiple basic systems training events simultaneously at an expanded range is crucial.
- **Mission skills training.** Training at this level focuses on the ability to conduct a mission in an environment that simulates combat to the greatest extent possible. It is naturally more complex and requires sufficient land and airspace to replicate a combat environment. Mission skills training requires integration of multiple aircraft into a single mission, includes employment of tactics that are used in combat, and is the training level at which specific types of missions are practiced.

Training to the skills required of specific mission types necessitates the ability to replicate controls normally established on the battlefield. Specifically, the battlefield is divided into the close and deep battle areas. Bombing missions within the close battle area are referred to as Close Air Support (CAS) due to the close proximity that bombs are dropped to ground troops. CAS missions require close coordination with ground troops through the use of forward air controllers (airborne) (FAC(A)) to drop ordnance in close proximity to ground troops. Mission skills to drop ordnance in close proximity to ground troops (CAS missions) and to control those missions as a FAC(A) are some of the most important skills learned by F/A-18 aircrew.

Conversely, bombing missions beyond the close battle area, i.e., in the deep battle area, do not require the detailed timing and coordination of a CAS mission, but typically consist of more aircraft and require more precise execution and tactics due to the complex interaction between numerous aircraft in an environment with multiple enemy threats. Bombing missions in the deep battle area are known as air interdiction (AI) missions.

As a part of mission skills training, an expanded range that offers the greatest number of targets and variety of attack profiles would be the most desired. Variety in targets and attack profiles provides for less repetitive, more challenging training that best represents combat conditions.

The most effective expanded range would offer the ability to simulate both the deep and close battle areas. Preferably, missions could be flown in close and deep battle areas simultaneously to test the full range of the command and control system used in battle and to challenge aircrews with the broadest set of mission skills.

3. **Availability of targets during range maintenance periods.** TBR must undergo periods of range maintenance to keep targets viable, maintain safe operations, and allow forestry management. Routine maintenance includes EOD sweeps, maintenance of roads and firebreaks, target repair, prescribed burning activities, and

**2. Proposed Action and Alternatives**

timber management. During maintenance periods, the current range is closed to all operations. Optimally, an expanded range would provide for a full range of operations on some target areas while others are closed for maintenance.

**2.3 Alternatives Carried Forward for Further Analysis**

**2.3.1 Common Elements Among All Action Alternatives**

Using the possible land acquisition areas discussed in Section 2.2.1, the USMC developed four action alternatives. All four action alternatives incorporate the components of the Proposed Action (please refer to Section 2.2). All four action alternatives would involve the acquisition of land and a timber easement, the modification of existing airspace, and the construction of required infrastructure, and would result in varying levels of improvement of training capabilities. Although each action alternative would involve each of these items, the land acquired under each action alternative would be different and is discussed in further detail below. Table 2-3 lists the acquisition areas and proposed target areas for each of the action alternatives. All action alternatives would involve the continued ownership and use of the existing range and target areas by the USMC and the continued operation of TBR by the GA ANG.

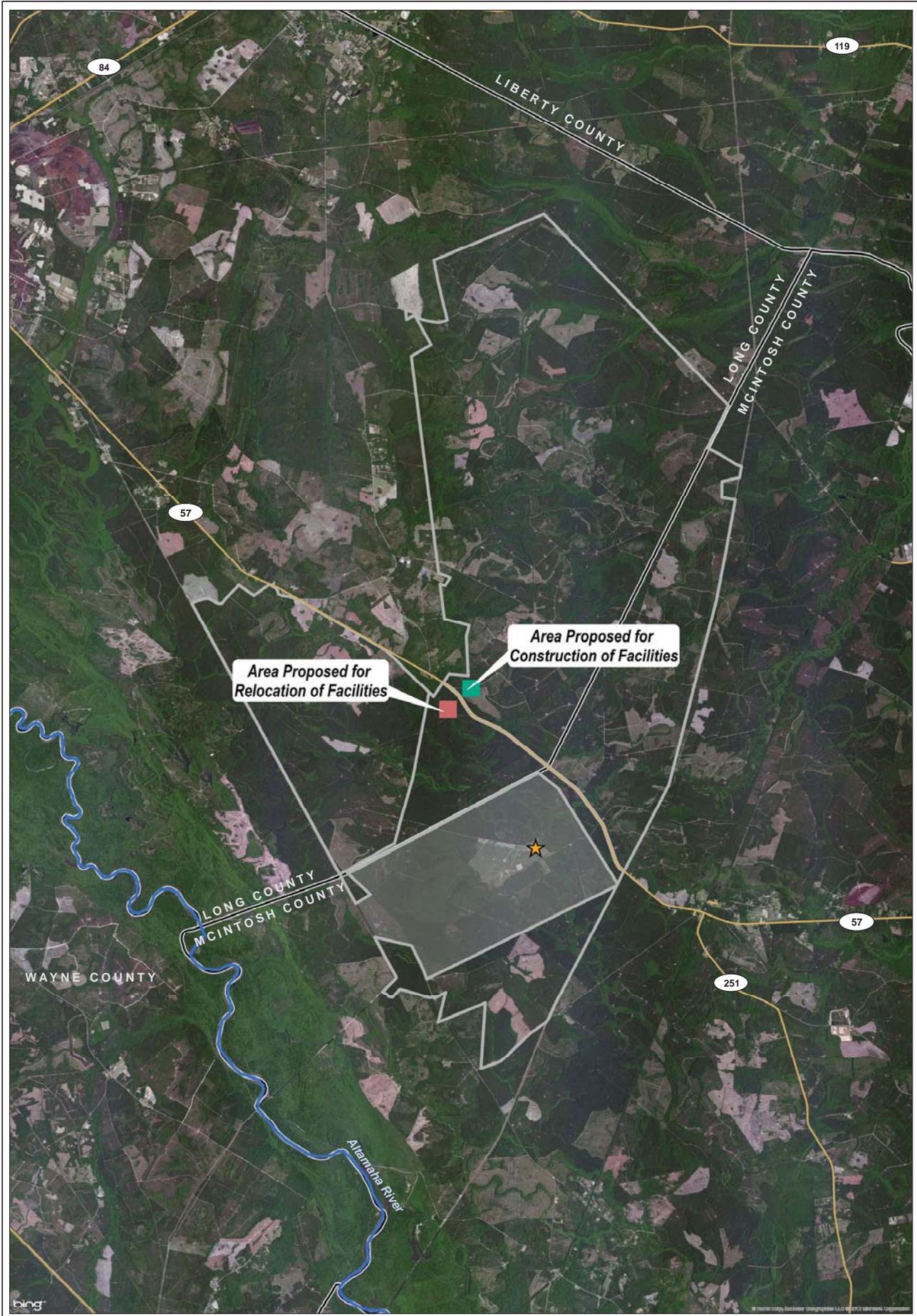
<b>Action Alternative</b>	<b>Acquisition Areas</b>	<b>Proposed Target Areas</b>
1	1A + 1B	6, 7, and 8
2	3	1, 2, 3, 4, and 5
3	1A + 1B + 3	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8
4	1B + 3	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 8

The acquisition of a timber easement would be the same for all action alternatives: 3,007 acres (please refer to Section 2.2.2). The USMC proposes to purchase the timber easement currently held by McIntosh County on 3,007 acres of the existing range.

The USMC proposes to modify the existing airspace based on the amount of land acquired. Any combination of the land proposed to be acquired would be under the current Restricted Area R-3007. The USMC proposes to modify R-3007A by extending the current restricted area laterally to the proposed acquisition area boundary.

Alternative 1 would involve the relocation of the existing range compound facilities and observation tower to the northern corner of Area 1B (Figure 2-9). The existing facilities would not be relocated under Alternatives 2, 3, or 4; however, a new observation tower would need to be constructed in the southwestern corner of Area 3 (Figure 2-9). All the action alternatives also would involve the installation of target scoring equipment, maintenance facility construction, and roadway construction/improvement.

Completion of the above actions would allow the use of PGMs and an increase in the number of training scenarios that can be accomplished at TBR. Subsequently, these changes would allow MAG-31 pilots to complete up to 85% of the F/A-18 air-to-ground ordnance training syllabus requirements.



- ★ Existing Facilities
- Acquisition Areas
- Existing Range
- Counties
- Major Roads
- Altamaha River
- Area Proposed for Construction of Facilities
- Area Proposed for Relocation of Facilities

**Figure 2-9**  
**Proposed Area for the Relocation of Existing or**  
**the Construction of New Facilities**  
 Townsend Bombing Range  
 McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia



0 1 2 Miles

Sources: Bing 2012, Based on Lusk 2009, McFadden 2011

## Infrastructure to Support PGM Training

The USMC proposes to construct up to eight target areas to support training with PGMs. Ordnance currently approved for use at TBR (Table 2-2) would be approved for use on all new proposed target areas. To meet the purpose of and need for the Proposed Action, these target areas also would be authorized for the delivery of GBU-31, GBU-32, and GBU-38 (JDAMs) and GBU-10, GBU-12, and GBU-16 (LGBs).

Each additional target area would include the construction of hard targets (i.e., airfield, a terrorist training camp, or a fuel farm) that are designed to represent specific real-world threats (please refer to Section 2.2.4). Along with these hard targets, each target area would include simulated, non-working tactical targets (i.e., combat vehicles, mobile SAM sites, AAA sites, and tanks). The tactical targets may be relocated throughout the target areas to allow for variation in training operations.

Along with increases in infrastructure come increases in mission support requirements due to additional targets and acreage needing maintenance. Although each action alternative would involve manpower increases, the amount of additional personnel under each action alternative would be different and is discussed in further detail below. In addition, under each action alternative, post-exercise range sweeps and EOD range clearance operations would be expanded to include the land acquisition areas, infrastructure, and target areas.

### Target Area 1

Target Area 1 (Figure 2-10) would be a UTA that would include an approximately 15-acre simulated village or small urban area consisting of buildings and roadways. An array of conex boxes would be used to form the buildings, and the target area would be graded to form the roadways. The target area would include a simulated SAM site. The SAM site would be a scoreable target approximately 600 feet in diameter encompassing simulated radar, surrounding missile launcher pads, and interconnected cable paths. This target area also would include an array of tactical targets. Target Area 1 would involve clearing approximately 25 acres for target placement and approximately 13 acres for the firebreak. Cleared acreage represents 19% of the total target area acreage. Additionally, 11,600 linear feet of boundary fencing may be used within the firebreak.

### Target Area 2

Target Area 2 (Figure 2-11) would be a simulated terrorist training camp consisting of an array of conex boxes to form targets. This target area also would include the placement of tactical targets representing an AAA site and a radar site. Target Area 2 would involve the clearance of approximately 15 acres for target placement and approximately 13 acres for the firebreak. Cleared acreage represents 14% of the total target area acreage. Additionally, 11,600 linear feet of boundary fencing may be used within the firebreak.

### Target Area 3

Target Area 3 (Figure 2-12) would be a conventional bull's-eye target that would require the clearing of approximately 19 acres. This target is designed as a simple, easily identified, and generic drop target. The target would be comprised of a 150-foot radius bull's-eye surrounded by two concentric rings of 250- and 500-foot radii. This target area would include two tactical target arrays that would require additional clearing (approximately 2 acres each). Target Area 3 would involve the clearance of approximately 23 acres for target placement and approximately 16 acres for the firebreak. Cleared acreage represents 13% of the total target area acreage. Additionally, 14,250 linear feet of boundary fencing may be used within the firebreak.

#### **Target Area 4**

Target Area 4 (Figure 2-13) would be a tactical convoy site comprised of numerous tactical targets placed in a line. These targets would simulate a military convoy along a roadway with various sizes of staged military vehicles. Target Area 4 would involve the clearance of approximately 23 acres for target placement and approximately 13 acres for the firebreak. Cleared acreage represents 18% of the total target area acreage. Additionally, 11,600 linear feet of boundary fencing may be used within the firebreak.

#### **Target Area 5**

Target Area 5 (Figure 2-14) would be a train depot, which is a moving target system on a simulated track, and would require the clearing of approximately 10 acres. The target would consist of a remotely operated, GPS-guided target armored to resist damage when hit by ordnance. A 3-foot tall berm would be placed 2,000 feet in front of the target to aid in protection of the track-and-movement system. A generator would be placed on a mover. This target area also would include the placement of two tactical target arrays, each requiring clearing of approximately 5 acres. Target Area 5 would involve the clearance of approximately 20 acres for target placement and approximately 13 acres for the firebreak. Cleared acreage represents 17% of the total target area acreage. Additionally, 11,600 linear feet of boundary fencing may be used within the firebreak.

#### **Target Area 6**

Target Area 6 (Figure 2-15) would be an airfield site requiring the clearing and grading of two simulated runways approximately 3,000 feet by 300 feet each (approximately 21 acres each). Simulated target structures, including empty fuel storage tanks, mock airplanes, and similar structures, would surround the airfield. All simulated structures would be constructed using conex boxes and other inert material. This site is not intended for the landing of aircraft and would not be used for that purpose. Simulated petroleum, oil, and lubricant (POL) facility targets would be approximately 500-foot-diameter circles and would include various empty storage tanks and refueling type vehicles. These vehicles would not contain POL products and would be drained of any lubricants or fuels prior to placement. The target area also would include two tactical target arrays. Target Area 6 would involve the clearance of approximately 52 acres for target placement and approximately 19 acres for the firebreak. Cleared acreage represents 18% of the total target area acreage. Additionally, 16,500 linear feet of boundary fencing may be used within the firebreak.

#### **Target Area 7**

Target Area 7 (Figure 2-16) would be a UTA. The UTA would simulate a large urban city consisting of buildings and roadways. An array of conex boxes would be used to form the buildings and the target area would be graded to form the roadways. Target Area 7 would involve the clearance of approximately 55 acres for target placement and approximately 15 acres for the firebreak. Cleared acreage represents 28% of the total target area acreage. Additionally, 13,000 linear feet of boundary fencing may be used within the firebreak.

#### **Target Area 8**

Target Area 8 (Figure 2-17) would be a fuel farm site requiring the clearing of two 1,000- by 1,000-foot squares (approximately 23 acres each). Each target area would include various types of empty storage tanks and refueling vehicles. No vehicles or tanks would contain POL. The target area also would include two tactical target arrays. Target Area 8 would involve the clearance of approximately 50 acres for target placement and approximately 13 acres for the firebreak. Cleared acreage represents 32% of the total target area acreage. Additionally, 11,600 linear feet of boundary fencing may be used within the firebreak.



-  Target Area
-  Fence Line
-  Target Structure
-  New Road
-  Firebreak

SAM = Surface-to-Air Missile  
UTA = Urban Training Area



0 400 800  
Feet

**Figure 2-10**  
**Target Area 1**  
Townsend Bombing Range  
McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Bing 2012, McFadden 2011



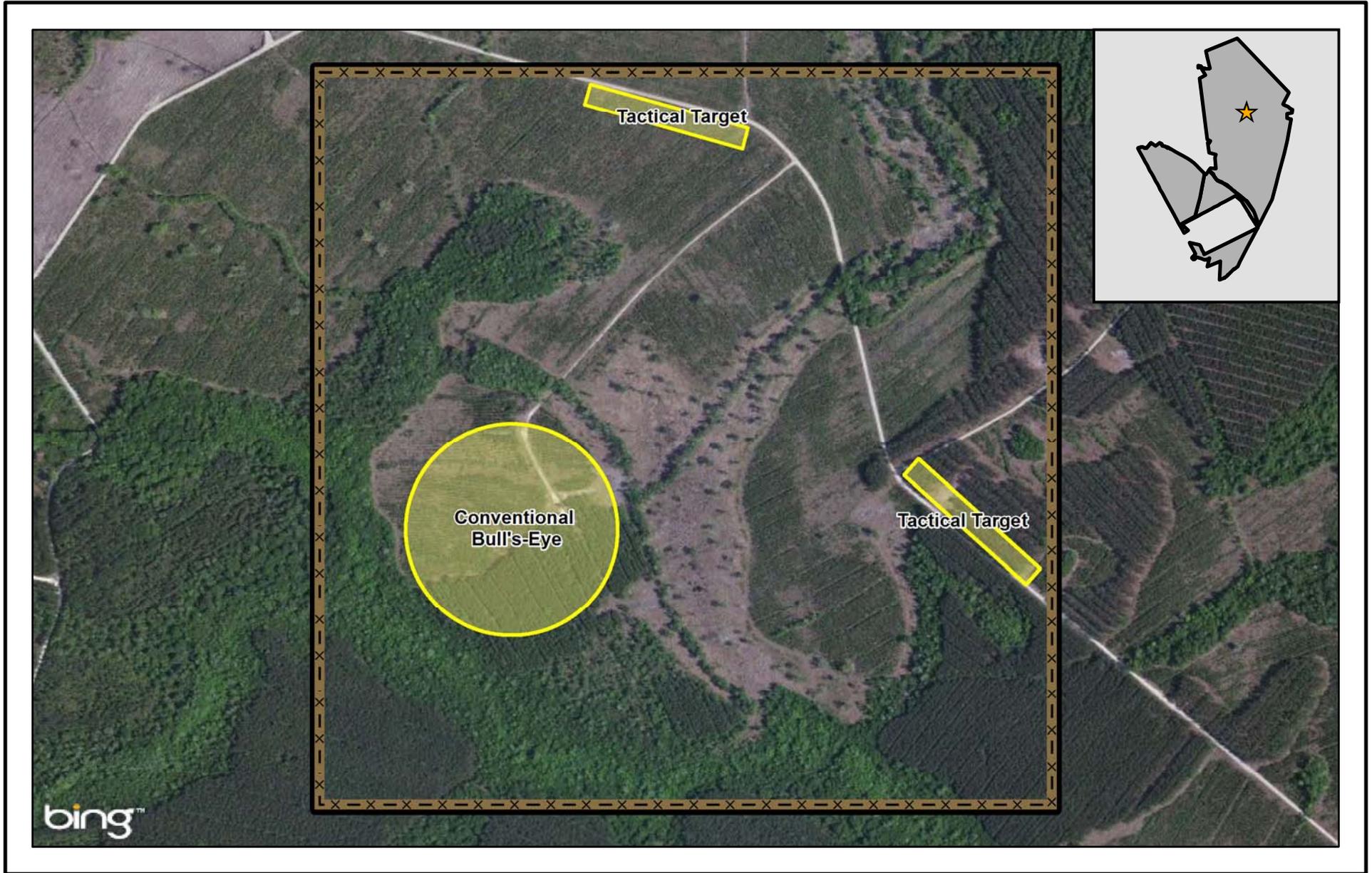
-  Target Area
-  Fence Line
-  Target Structure
-  New Road
-  Firebreak



0 400 800 Feet

**Figure 2-11**  
**Target Area 2**  
Townsend Bombing Range  
McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Bing 2012, McFadden 2011



-  Target Area
-  Firebreak
-  Target Structure
-  Fence Line



0 400 800  
Feet

**Figure 2-12**  
**Target Area 3**  
Townsend Bombing Range  
McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Bing 2012, McFadden 2011



-  Target Area
-  Firebreak
-  Target Structure
-  Fence Line



0 400 800  
Feet

**Figure 2-13**  
**Target Area 4**  
Townsend Bombing Range  
McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Bing 2012, McFadden 2011



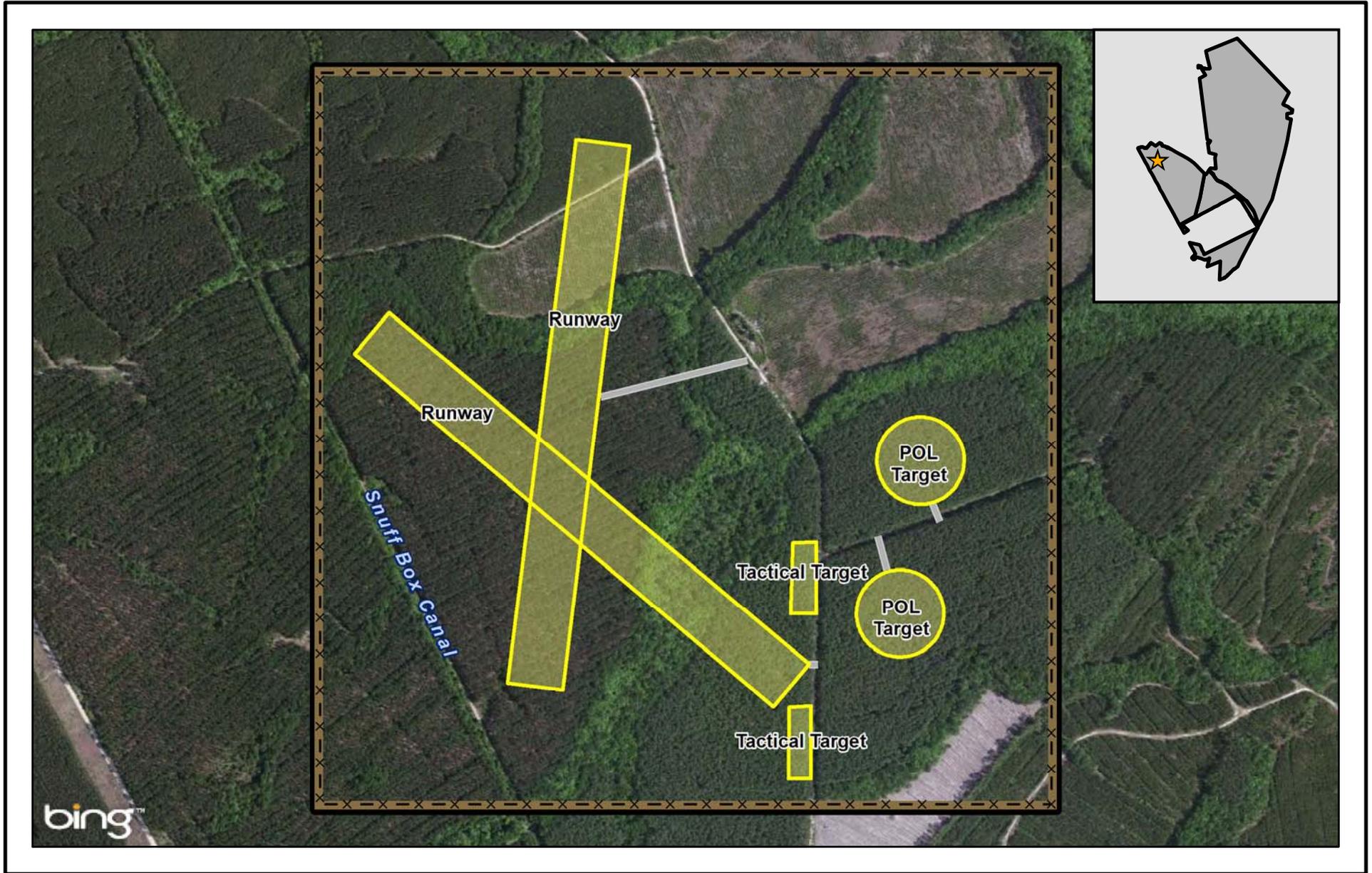
-  Target Area
-  Firebreak
-  Target Structure
-  Fence Line



0 400 800 Feet

**Figure 2-14**  
**Target Area 5**  
Townsend Bombing Range  
McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Bing 2012, McFadden 2011



-  Target Area
-  Target Structure
-  Firebreak
-  Fence Line
-  New Road

POL = Petroleum, Oil, and Lubricant



0 400 800 Feet

**Figure 2-15**  
**Target Area 6**  
Townsend Bombing Range  
McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Bing 2012, McFadden 2011



-  Target Area
-  Fence Line
-  Target Structure
-  New Road
-  Firebreak

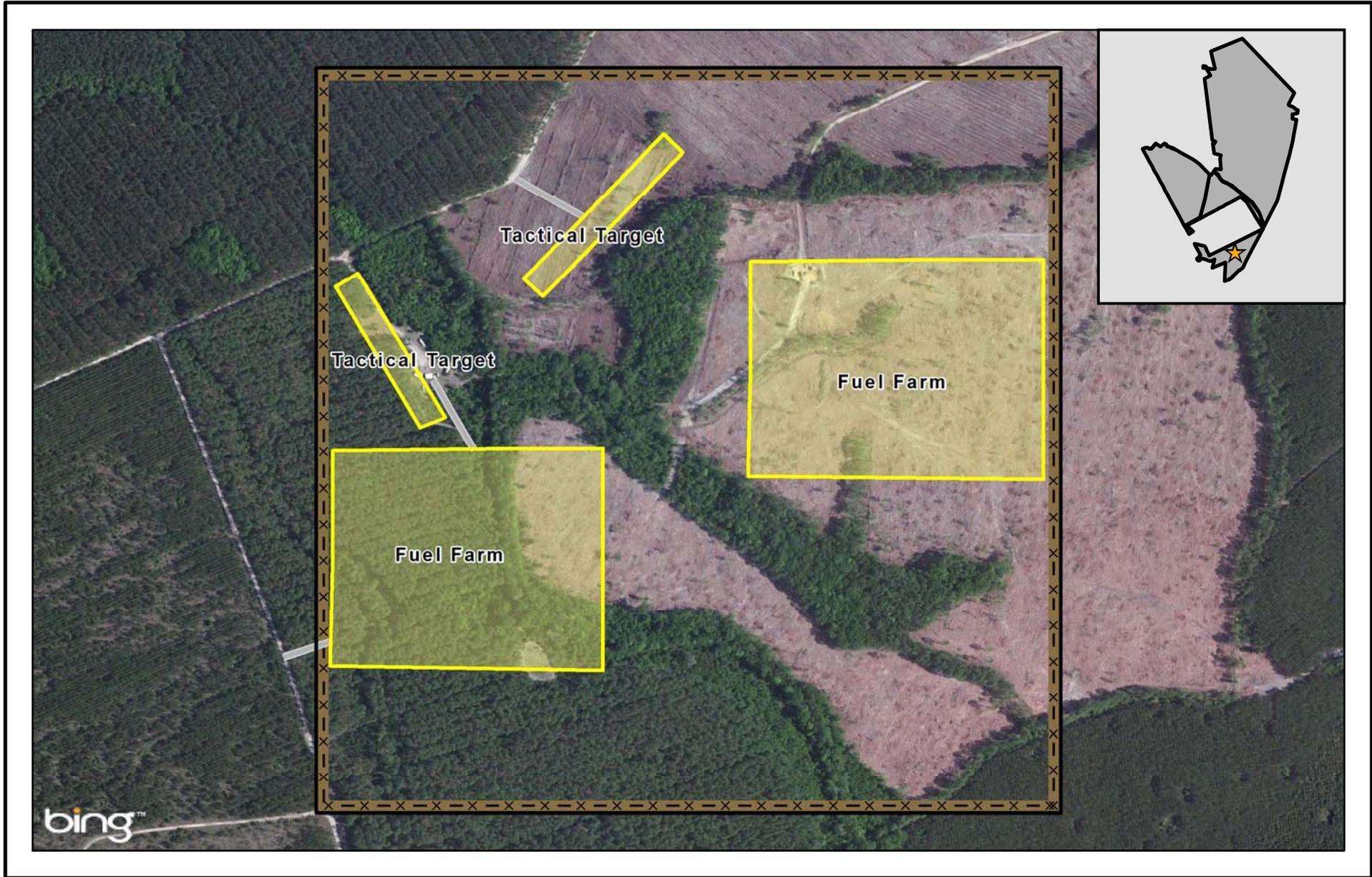
UTA = Urban Training Area



0 400 800 Feet

**Figure 2-16**  
**Target Area 7**  
Townsend Bombing Range  
McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Bing 2012, McFadden 2011



-  Target Area
-  Fence Line
-  Target Structure
-  New Road
-  Firebreak



0 400 800  
Feet

**Figure 2-17**  
**Target Area 8**  
Townsend Bombing Range  
McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Bing 2012, McFadden 2011

2. Proposed Action and Alternatives

The number of target areas that would be constructed varies by action alternative as shown in Table 2-3 above. Table 2-4 provides a summary of the eight proposed target areas, as described above, the corresponding acquisition area, and the action alternative.

<b>Table 2-4 Proposed Target Areas</b>					
<b>Impact Areas</b>	<b>Details</b>			<b>Acquisition Area</b>	<b>Action Alternative</b>
Target Area #1: Urban Target Area (UTA)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hard Targets - Simulates Village/Small Urban Area</li> <li>• Tactical Targets – SAM Site (600-foot diameter)</li> <li>• WISS Scoring</li> <li>• Approved for laser use</li> <li>• Approved for high angle strafe</li> </ul>	Area 3	2, 3, and 4	
Target Area #2: Terrorist Training Camp		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tactical Targets - AAA and Radar Site</li> <li>• WISS Scoring</li> <li>• Approved for laser use</li> <li>• Approved for high angle strafe</li> </ul>	Area 3	2, 3, and 4	
Target Area #3: Conventional Bull's-Eye		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 500-foot radius cleared circle</li> <li>• Various Tactical Targets</li> <li>• WISS Scoring</li> <li>• Approved for laser use</li> <li>• Approved for high angle strafe</li> </ul>	Area 3	2, 3, and 4	
Target Area #4: Convoy Site		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Simulates Military Convoy</li> <li>• Tactical Targets – Various Sized Vehicles</li> <li>• WISS Scoring</li> <li>• Approved for laser use</li> <li>• Approved for high angle strafe</li> </ul>	Area 3	2, 3, and 4	
Target Area #5: Train Depot		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Simulates Moving Targets on Track</li> <li>• Remote Operated GPS Guided</li> <li>• Two Additional Tactical Targets</li> <li>• WISS Scoring</li> <li>• Approved for laser use</li> <li>• Approved for low and high angle strafe</li> </ul>	Area 3	2, 3, and 4	
Target Area #6: Simulated Airfield Site with POL Site/Fuel Farm		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two Simulated Runways</li> <li>• Tactical Targets – Simulated Fuel Storage Tanks, Mock Airplanes, Empty Tanks, and Vehicles</li> <li>• WISS Scoring</li> <li>• Approved for laser use</li> <li>• Approved for high angle strafe</li> </ul>	Area 1A	1 and 3	



2. Proposed Action and Alternatives

2.3.2 Alternative 1

Under Alternative 1, the USMC proposes to acquire Areas 1A and 1B along the south side of State Hwy. 57 (Figure 2-18). Land acquisition under this action alternative would total approximately 11,187 acres. Under this action alternative, the USMC would construct Target Areas 6, 7, and 8 as described in Section 2.3.1. Construction of three additional target areas would expand TBR’s training capabilities and would allow MAG-31 pilots to accomplish up to 72% of the current F/A-18 air-to-ground ordnance training syllabus requirements. Table 2-5 depicts the increases in sorties, training and readiness percentage, and inert ordnance expenditures by alternative.

	<b>TBR</b>	<b>Action Alternative</b>			
		<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>
Number of Sorties	2,358	3,583	4,243	4,243	4,243
% Increase in total Sorties	N/A	52%	80%	80%	80%
<b>Training and Readiness % Met<sup>(b)</sup></b>	<b>47%</b>	<b>72%</b>	<b>85%</b>	<b>85%</b>	<b>85%</b>
Estimated Precision-guided Munitions (PGMs) <sup>(c)</sup>	0	2,452	3,018	3,018	3,018
Estimated General Purpose (GP) Inert Bombs	7,992	6,786	7,356	7,356	7,356
Estimated Laser-guided Training Rounds (LGTR) <sup>(d)</sup>	754	754	752	752	752
20 mm <sup>(e)</sup>	23,500	23,500	23,500	23,500	23,500
2.75-inch rockets	2,664	3,594	4,014	4,014	4,014

Notes:

- (a) A sortie is one aircraft flying from MCAS Beaufort to TBR conducting 30 minutes of training and returning to base.
- (b) Percentage of the air-to-ground portion of the F/A-18 Training and Readiness Manual (F/A-18 training syllabus requirements) that could be accomplished at TBR under the respective action alternative.
- (c) Based on 2 PGMs per PGM training sortie.
- (d) Based on 2 LGTRs per LGTR training sortie.
- (e) Accounts for scored strafe sorties only.

Sources: Wilson 2011 and NAVMC 3500.50A Ch 1.

The operations mission support requirements under Alternative 1 are estimated to be minor and the least out of the four action alternatives since this option would involve maintaining the fewest number of additional target areas, the smallest amount of additional acreage, and it would require the least amount of additional manpower with an increase of only 10 range personnel.

2.3.3 Alternative 2

Under Alternative 2, the USMC proposes to acquire Area 3, which is approximately 23,674 acres on the north side of State Hwy. 57 (Figure 2-18). Under this action alternative, the USMC would construct Target Areas 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 as described above in Section 2.3.1. Construction of five additional target areas would significantly expand TBR’s training capabilities and would allow MAG-31 pilots to accomplish up to 85% of current F/A-18 air-to-ground ordnance training syllabus requirements (Table 2-5).

The operations mission support requirements under Alternative 2 are estimated to be moderate since the number of additional target areas and the amount of acreage are only slightly more than with Alternative 1. Alternative 2 would involve only 12 range personnel, an increase of two over Alternative 1.

### 2.3.4 Alternative 3

Alternative 3 is a combination of Alternatives 1 and 2. Under Alternative 3, the USMC proposes to acquire Areas 1A and 1B along the south side of State Hwy. 57 as well as Area 3 on the north side of State Hwy. 57 (Figure 2-18). Land acquisition under this alternative would total approximately 34,861 acres. Under this action alternative, the USMC would construct all eight target areas as described above in Section 2.3.1. Construction of eight additional target areas would significantly expand TBR's training capabilities and would allow MAG-31 pilots to accomplish up to 85% of current F/A-18 air-to-ground ordnance training syllabus requirements (Table 2-5). Since Alternative 3 would include the most land and more target areas than any of the action alternatives, it would provide the USMC the greatest flexibility and would simulate more real-world combat environments.

The operations mission support requirements under Alternative 3 are estimated to be the greatest out of the four action alternatives since this option would involve maintaining the largest number of additional target areas, the most acreage, and would require the largest number of additional manpower with 18 range personnel.

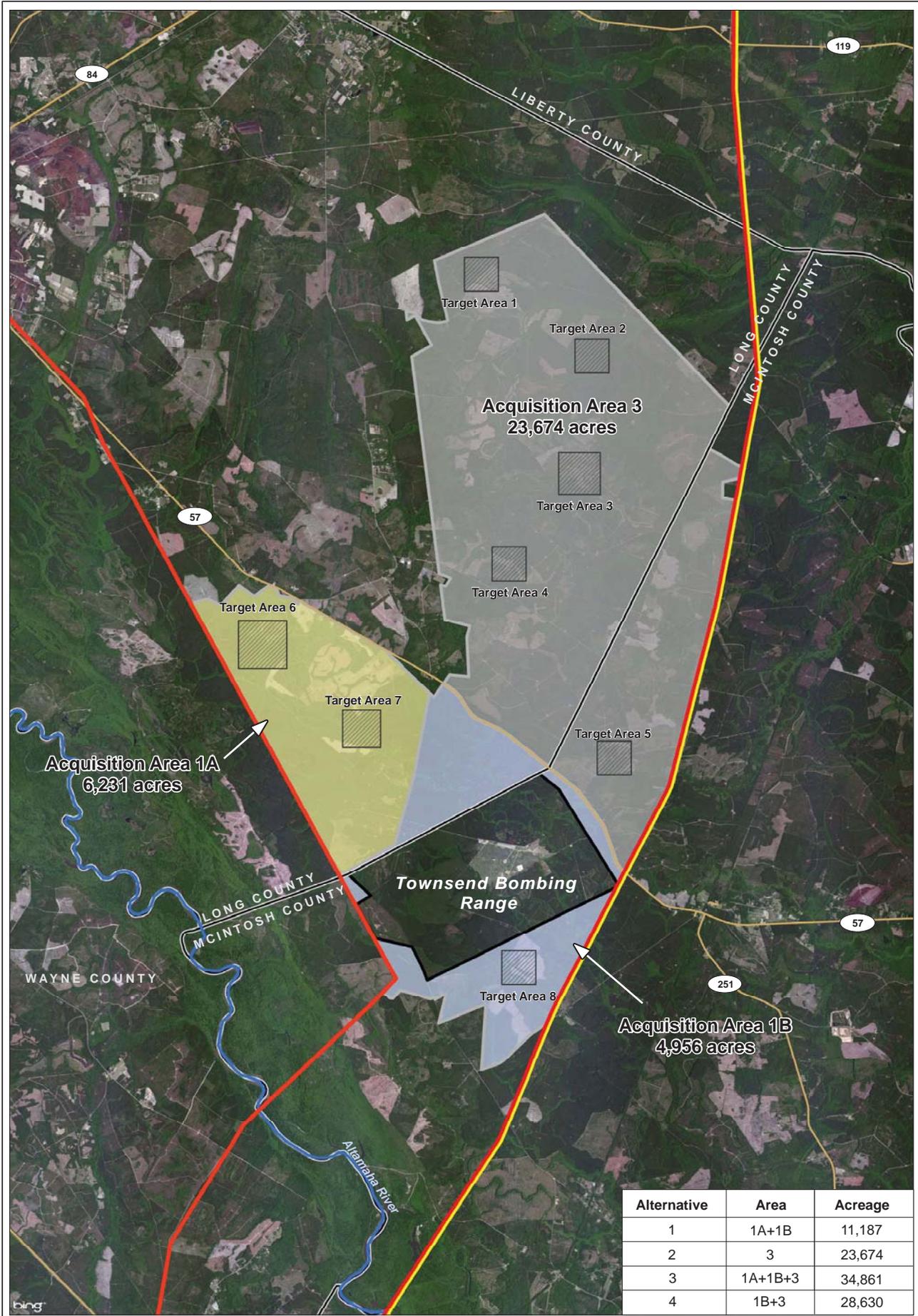
### 2.3.5 Alternative 4

Under Alternative 4, the USMC proposes to acquire the property that is proposed for acquisition under Alternative 2, as well as a portion of the land that is proposed for acquisition under Alternative 1. Alternative 4 proposes to acquire Areas 1B and 3 (Figure 2-18). Land acquisition under this alternative would total approximately 28,630 acres. Under this action alternative the USMC would construct Target Areas 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 8. Construction of six additional target areas would significantly expand TBR's training capabilities and would allow MAG-31 pilots to accomplish up to 85% of current F/A-18 air-to-ground ordnance training syllabus requirements (Table 2-5).

The operations mission support requirements under Alternative 4 are estimated to be similar to Alternative 2 since the number of additional target areas and the amount of acreage are comparable, and they both would require the same number of additional range personnel (12 in total).

### 2.3.6 No Action Alternative

Analysis of the No Action Alternative provides a benchmark that enables decision makers to compare the consequences of the action alternatives to the status quo. Under the No Action Alternative, the Proposed Action would not take place and the status quo would continue, the USMC would not acquire any land for training purposes, and training operations at TBR would not change due to this Proposed Action. The No Action Alternative would not provide an East Coast range capable of supporting the use of PGMs. Aviation units stationed at MCAS Beaufort would continue to deploy to the southwestern United States to undergo PGM training and meet individual aircrew training requirements. TBR would continue to support current training operations, but would be unable to accommodate PGM training.



Alternative	Area	Acreage
1	1A+1B	11,187
2	3	23,674
3	1A+1B+3	34,861
4	1B+3	28,630

- Acquisition Area 1A
- Acquisition Area 1B
- Acquisition Area 3
- Existing Range
- Target Area
- Counties
- Major Roads
- Power Line
- Shared Power Line and Natural Gas Pipeline Right-of-Way
- Altamaha River



**Figure 2-18**  
**Land Acquisition Alternatives**  
 Townsend Bombing Range  
 McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Bing 2012, Based on Lusk 2009, McFadden 2011

## 2.4 Alternatives Considered, but Not Analyzed Further

### 2.4.1 Development of a New Training Range

The USMC considered the creation of a completely new air-to-ground target range. The USMC determined this is infeasible and inconsistent with the overall military services approach of streamlining training assets and using existing assets to their maximum utility. As stewards of the Nation's training assets, in accordance with DOD Instruction Number 4165.71 (Real Property Acquisition), the military services must start with ranges and airspace that are already established and then explore ways in which the required training could be accomplished with what is currently available prior to creating an entirely new training resource. This philosophy of maximizing existing assets rather than continually creating new ones is both responsible and prudent. Therefore, this alternative is not considered further in this FEIS.

### 2.4.2 Utilizing MCAS Cherry Point Ranges

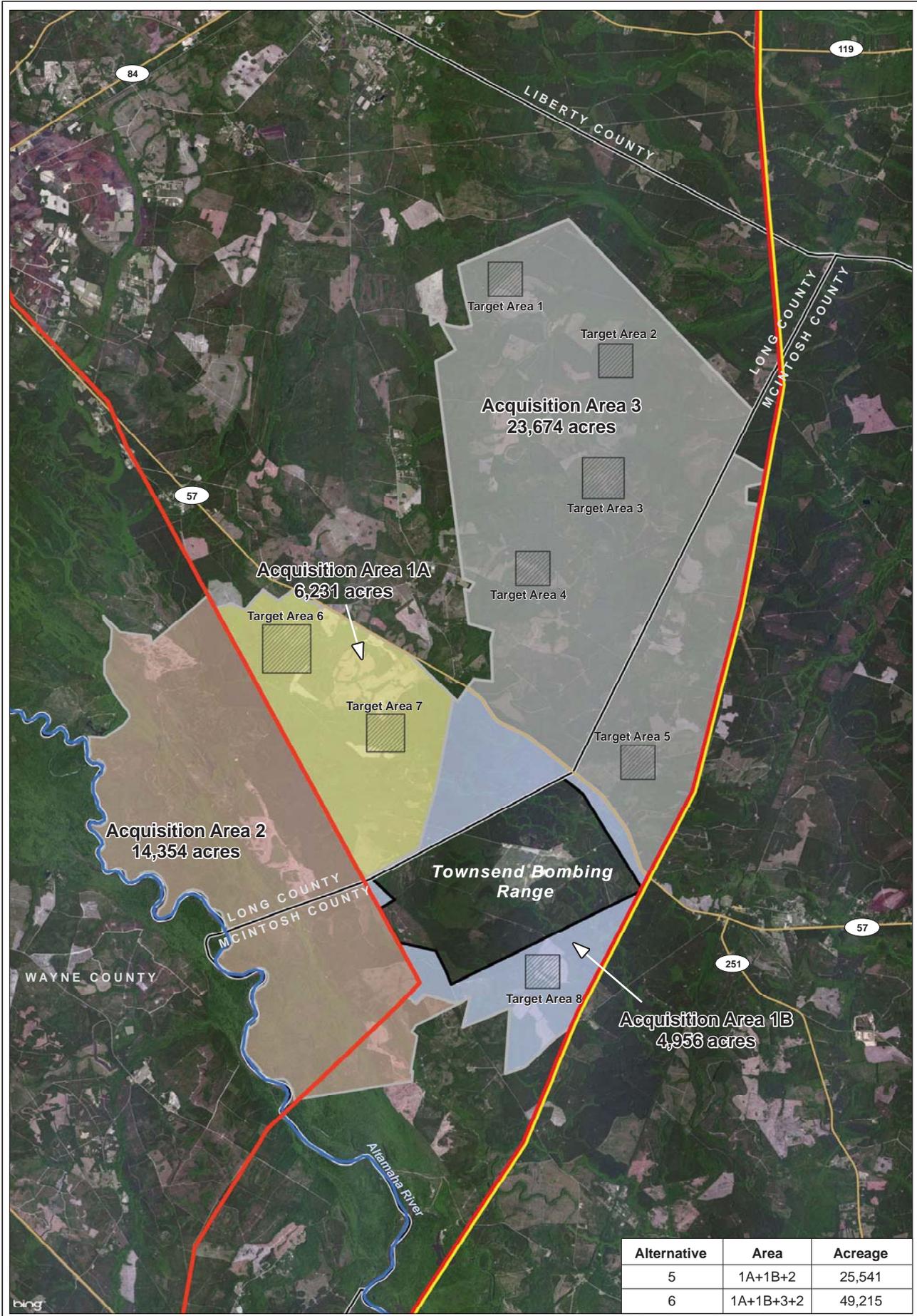
The MCAS Cherry Point ranges fail to meet the proximity criteria (Criteria 1) in the Range Evaluation Criteria (Section 2.1.1, i.e., these ranges are outside the 165 NM radius); however, these ranges were analyzed for their capability to meet the F/A-18 minimum threshold training requirements (USMC 2010a) since they are owned and operated by the USMC. Currently, the MCAS Cherry Point ranges have the capability to accommodate PGMs, but not to the level of meeting the minimum threshold training requirements. The key limitation of the Cherry Point ranges is the available restricted airspace, which is currently capped at 18,000 feet rather than the 24,000-foot minimum threshold training requirement. To meet the necessary requirement would involve airspace modification. Because MCAS Cherry Point is outside the 165 NM local flying area for MAG-31, the USMC determined that it would not provide the same level of benefit that an expansion at TBR would. Therefore, this alternative is not considered further in this FEIS.

### 2.4.3 Acquisition of Area 2

Initially, the USMC considered and evaluated the acquisition of Area 2 to support the use of PGMs at TBR. Two acquisition alternatives involving Area 2 were identified by the USMC:

- The USMC would acquire a combination of the property proposed for acquisition under Alternative 1 (Areas 1A and 1B), with an additional 14,354 acres between TBR and the Altamaha River identified as Area 2, totaling approximately 25,541 acres (Figure 2-19); or
- The USMC would acquire a combination of the property proposed for acquisition under Alternative 3 (Areas 1A, 1B, and 3), with an additional 14,354 acres between TBR and the Altamaha River identified as Area 2, totaling approximately 49,215 acres (Figure 2-19).

After development of the WDZs (please refer to Section 2.2.1), the USMC determined that Area 2 would not meet the minimum threshold training requirement as identified in the purpose and need. The presence of wetlands and the potential for flooding would make it difficult to access the area for target area construction, range maintenance, and EOD range clearance activities. Therefore, the two alternatives involving Area 2 are not considered further in this FEIS.



**Figure 2-19**  
**Area 2 Land Acquisition Alternatives**  
 Townsend Bombing Range  
 McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Bing 2012, Based on Lusk 2009, McFadden 2011

#### 2.4.4 Computer Simulation Training

The USMC considered using simulators and virtual reality computer simulation models to provide PGM training. Computer technologies provide excellent tools and are used in successful, integrated training programs. While the use of simulators and other training technologies reduces the risk and expense typically associated with military training, simulated training alone cannot substitute for real-world training in the handling and delivery of PGMs. The use of computer technology alone would not create the same high-stress environment of actual combat conditions or provide the operational criteria that would be encountered during a contingency situation. Proof of suitability and/or readiness can only be measured by conducting actual operational exercises in a range environment. The use of simulation provides training value to the pilot; however, the only way to reach combat proficiency is to involve the rest of the critical participants in the preparation, buildup, loading, and programming of the weapons (known as end-to-end training), which cannot be done with either stand-alone simulator devices on the ground or software simulation in the aircraft.

As stated previously, training is not simply about the release of munitions. A pilot gains valuable training simply by flying an aircraft loaded with munitions. Weight and drag differences between an aircraft loaded with munitions and one that is not can be dramatic. Pilots need to practice flying with varying drag and weight differences so that, in an actual combat situation, the pilot does not experience an aircraft condition for which that pilot is not trained. For these reasons, the sole use of training simulators in place of actual training activities fails to meet the purpose of and need for the Proposed Action and therefore is not carried forward for analysis.

#### 2.4.5 PGM Use at Offshore Warning Areas

The USMC considered offshore warning areas (W-areas) that are located within 165 NM of MCAS Beaufort for the use of PGM training. W-areas are airspace of defined dimensions over international waters that contain activity that may be hazardous to nonparticipating aircraft. However, it is important to recognize that training activities include much more than simply dropping the weapon. Training should include target acquisition, particularly for LGBs, which includes finding the exact assigned target, positive identification, and flight to the release point. Water reflects and scatters the laser spot that is required for an LGB to hit its intended target, thereby reducing the probability of guidance and of successful engagement with that weapon. Further, the identification of targets allows the military to complete bomb hit assessments, which allow the determination of accuracy during the strike. These types of training activities are difficult or are not possible to execute over ocean waters.

### 2.5 Preferred and Environmentally Preferred Alternatives

Based on the analysis presented in this FEIS, the USMC has selected Alternative 4 as the Preferred Alternative. Alternative 4 represents the most favorable balance of operational utility and acceptable environmental impacts. The following section describes the USMC's process to establish the Preferred Alternative and outlines the comparison between the four action alternatives.

#### 2.5.1 Operational Comparison Criteria

For an action alternative to be considered feasible and carried forward for analysis in this FEIS, it must meet the minimum threshold training requirement, which states that the range must provide the land and associated airspace for the following minimum criteria (also please refer to Section 2.1.1):

- A minimum of two 15-degree cones for final attack heading (one of which allows for tactical run-ins);
- Release of weapons at airspeeds from 360 to 540 knots (414 to 621 miles per hour);

**2. Proposed Action and Alternatives**

- Release of weapons at altitudes up to 24,000 feet AGL; and
- Use of GBU-31, GBU-32, and GBU-38 (JDAMs); and GBU-10, GBU-12, and GBU-16 (LGBs).

All four of the action alternatives meet the above criteria for the minimum threshold training requirement (please refer to Section 2.3). Thus, in order to distinguish among the four action alternatives, the USMC applied the following operational comparison criteria to evaluate the relative operational desirability of each action alternative. Please refer to Section 2.2.5.2 where these criteria are explained further.

1. ***Increased capacity of an expanded range to accommodate training missions prescribed in the air-to-ground portion of the F/A-18 training and readiness manual.*** The comparison is stated as an increase in the percentage of training syllabus sorties each alternative would afford above what can currently be accomplished at TBR. The point of comparison directly indicates the value of each alternative with respect to how much it would improve combat readiness of Marine aircrews. The greater the percentage of increase, the greater the combat readiness offered by a given alternative. This is a quantitative measure to show the training quality increase afforded by each alternative.
2. ***Flexibility to accommodate various training skill levels and the ability to accommodate multiple training events simultaneously.*** Aviation mission skills can be categorized by two distinct training levels; basic skills and mission skills. Please refer to Section 2.2.5.2 for more information. The ability to train in and maintain core competency in basic level training is an issue of capacity afforded by an alternative rather than training quality afforded by the alternative. On the other hand, the ability of alternatives to support mission skills training is an issue of training quality versus quantity/capacity as noted for basic skills training. As a part of mission skills training, alternatives that offer the greatest number of targets and variety of attack profiles are the most desired. Variety in targets and attack profiles provides for less repetitive, more challenging training that best represents combat conditions. From a mission skills training perspective, the most effective alternatives offer the ability to simulate both the deep and close battle areas. Preferably, missions could be flown in close and deep battle areas simultaneously to test the full range of command and control systems used in battle and to challenge aircrew with the broadest set of mission skills.
3. ***Availability of targets during range maintenance periods.*** TBR must undergo periods of range maintenance to keep targets viable, maintain safe operations, and allow forestry management. Optimally, alternatives for range expansion would provide for a full range of operations on some target areas while others are closed for maintenance. This point of comparison indicates the extent to which alternatives would provide for operations during range maintenance.

## 2.5.2 Environmental Comparison Criteria

In addition to operational desirability, the USMC considered the environmental effect of each alternative. The environmentally preferred alternative represents the action alternative that meets the purpose of and need for the Proposed Action while minimizing the impacts on the human environment, which includes the natural and physical environment and the relationship of people with that environment.

In developing the comparison criteria to assess the relative environmental impacts associated with each of the four action alternatives, the USMC considered the analysis in this FEIS as well as inputs received during the public scoping period. The analyses of the individual resource areas are discussed in detail in Section 3 of this FEIS. The analysis to assess the environmental impacts of each of the action alternatives revealed one potentially significant environmental impact—the impact to socioeconomics. The analysis of the other environmental resources revealed no significant impacts. Please refer to Section 3 for more information. The USMC also emphasized the comments that were received during the public scoping period, which highlighted socioeconomic concerns about land acquisition, particularly the loss of property tax revenue as a result of USMC acquisition of privately owned land. Please refer to Section 1.6.1.2 for further information. The USMC then applied the following environmental comparison criteria to distinguish among the four action alternatives:

1. ***Minimize the total acreage that would be acquired.*** During the development of the four action alternatives, the USMC sought to minimize the potential adverse impacts of acquisition (please refer to Section 2.2.1). The USMC carried this principle forward in its assessment to select the Preferred Alternative. This criterion offers a quantitative point of comparison to measure the relative magnitudes of the potential environmental impact of each alternative. An alternative with a relatively small acreage would have a correspondingly smaller adverse socioeconomic impact, or less of an impact on the potential loss of tax revenue, either from a decrease in property tax revenue or timber tax revenue.
2. ***Avoid the acquisition of non-commercial forestland.*** The USMC sought to minimize the disruption to the social fabric in the local communities by focusing on the acquisition of land that is owned by corporations (i.e., commercial forestland) in the development of the action alternatives and continuing through the assessment to select the Preferred Alternative. Therefore, the USMC sought to avoid the acquisition and subsequent relocation of private residences, locally owned businesses, or acquisition of real property that is owned by individuals. Ideally, an alternative that only acquires commercial forestland would be the most environmentally preferred.

This assessment, based on the operational and environmental comparison criteria above, is outlined below by action alternative. Section 2.5.4 then identifies the Preferred Alternative based on the outcomes of this assessment.

## 2.5.3 Application of the Comparison Criteria to Evaluate the Action Alternatives

### 2.5.3.1 Alternative 1

#### Operational Comparison Criteria

Of the four action alternatives, Alternative 1 would afford the least training and operational capability among the action alternatives; it would accommodate only two attack headings and allow construction of only three additional target areas (Target Areas 6, 7, and 8; Tables 2-3 and 2-4). This alternative would allow pilots to accomplish up to 72% of current F/A-18 air-to-ground ordnance training syllabus requirements. It would meet the threshold requirements, but would not afford the training flexibility of the other three action alternatives. The orientation of Areas 1A and 1B would allow for ingress from offshore Warning Areas (W-Areas) with an easily executable turn to final attack headings. However, Alternative 1 would not provide an adequate representation of close and deep battle areas. Alternative 1 also would not increase the capacity for basic skills training as Areas 1A and 1B would not allow simultaneous mission and basic skills training to be accomplished. Target proximity and orientation with Areas 1A and 1B would not provide for adequate flight separation of the two competing missions. When LGB targets are closed for maintenance or EOD sweeps, no PGM use would be available.

#### Environmental Comparison Criteria

Under Alternative 1, the least amount of land, 11,187 acres, would be acquired and thus this alternative would have the least effect on the local tax revenues. However, this alternative does not fare well in the criterion to avoid the acquisition of property from individuals. Specifically, it would include the acquisition of one private residence and one locally owned business, and land with a hunting lodge located in Area 1A that is owned and utilized by a private hunting club.

### 2.5.3.2 Alternative 2

#### Operational Comparison Criteria

Alternatives 2, 3, and 4 would expand training capabilities by allowing aircrew to accomplish up to 85% of the current F/A-18 air-to-ground ordnance training syllabus requirements—an improvement from 47% at the existing range to 85% under each action alternative.

Despite being able to complete the same percentage of the F/A-18 air-to-ground training syllabus requirements as Alternatives 3 and 4, Alternative 2 would provide less capability. While Alternative 2 would accommodate four final attack headings, only five additional target areas (Target Areas 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5; Tables 2-3 and 2-4) would be constructed. With the construction of the five additional target areas, this alternative would provide more target sets and individual aim points, and thus less repetition in attack scenarios and more challenging and realistic training. However, the construction of five additional target areas under Alternative 2 versus eight additional target areas under Alternative 3 would result in less training flexibility and a commensurate reduction in accommodating real-world combat training environments. Like Alternatives 3 and 4, Alternative 2 has the potential to allow two basic training missions simultaneously and would be an expansion of basic training capacity. It also has the potential to provide adequate land and airspace for two simultaneous CAS missions. However, Alternative 2 would not provide the capability to conduct a simultaneous mix of basic skills training and mission skills training. Alternative 2 also would not provide adequate representation of both close and deep battle areas, which would necessitate the use of simulation for one portion of the battlefield. This limitation would affect training at the mission skill level. This is a significant factor in LFE realism. One JDAM target would remain available during EOD sweeps and/or range maintenance of all target areas, except target area 3. No JDAM capability would exist when Target Area 3 is closed for maintenance. LGB use would be available during EOD sweeps and/or maintenance on any of the designated target areas. Alternative 2 would necessitate all mission ingress from offshore W-Areas to execute a turn of 90 degrees or more to

**2. Proposed Action and Alternatives**

---

reach final attack heading. In larger “strike packages,” such a turn can create safety hazards due to aircraft falling out of formation, getting to the target late, or interfering with target area maneuvers of following flights.

**Environmental Comparison Criteria**

Under Alternative 2, 23,674 acres would be acquired; however, this alternative would acquire property primarily from commercial forestland owners, with the exception of approximately 93 acres of currently undeveloped land owned by a single individual.

**2.5.3.3 Alternative 3**

**Operational Comparison Criteria**

Alternative 3 would provide the greatest operational capability. Alternative 3 would achieve the same level of enhancement as Alternatives 2 and 4 in the air-to-ground training requirements in the current F/A-18 training syllabus—an improvement from 47% at the existing range to 85% under Alternative 3.

Alternative 3 would contain the largest acreage, 34,861 acres, as well as the greatest number of target areas. This alternative would accommodate four final attack headings beyond the minimum requirement of two 15-degree final attack headings and the construction of an additional eight target areas (see Tables 2-3 and 2-4). Alternative 3 would provide the greatest mix of LGB targets and LGB mission profiles, and the most realistic and challenging training for mission skill sets demanded by MEF Commanders. Increased variations in targets, aim points, and attack headings would result in more challenging and realistic training. This alternative has the potential to allow two basic skills training missions simultaneously, thus, this would be an expansion of basic skills training capacity. The alternative also has potential to provide adequate land and airspace for two simultaneous CAS missions and would allow full representation of close and deep battle areas. Alternative 3 would provide capability to conduct a simultaneous mix of mission skill training and basic skill training, providing the greatest capability and scheduling flexibility of the four action alternatives. This alternative would provide the greatest training flexibility and the most realistic combat training environments. Alternative 3 would also provide advantages over the other three action alternatives from a range maintenance perspective. Under this alternative, JDAM and LGB targets would remain available during EOD sweeps and range maintenance periods of any target area.

**Environmental Comparison Criteria**

Alternative 3 is a combination of Alternative 1 and Alternative 2. Under Alternative 3, the largest acreage, 34,861 acres, would be acquired, therefore, this alternative would have the greatest effect on tax revenues. This alternative would necessitate the acquisition of property owned by individuals. Alternative 3 would include the acquisition of one private residence, one locally owned business, and land with a hunting lodge located in Area 1A that is owned and utilized by a private hunting club.

**2.5.3.4 Alternative 4**

**Operational Comparison Criteria**

The USMC developed Alternative 4 in response to comments from the public received during the public scoping period for the DEIS. The total acreage for Alternative 4, 28,630 acres, would be a reduction of 6,231 acres from the 34,861 acres proposed under Alternative 3. Alternative 4 is a variation on Alternative 3 that would achieve a similar level of operational utility as Alternative 3. Of the four action alternatives, Alternative 4 would offer the second highest operational utility. Alternative 4 would achieve the same level of enhancement as Alternatives 2 and 3 in the air-to-ground training requirements in the current F/A-18 training syllabus—an improvement from 47% at the existing range to 85% under Alternative 4.

**2. Proposed Action and Alternatives**

Like Alternative 3, Alternative 4 would accommodate four final attack headings beyond the minimum requirement of two 15-degree final attack headings; however, Alternative 4 would provide for the construction of only six additional target areas (Target Areas 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 8; Tables 2-3 and 2-4), two fewer than would be constructed under Alternative 3. Alternative 4 would provide the training enhancements as described above for Alternative 3, but on a slightly lesser scale. Under Alternative 4, Area 1B would only allow LGB use on the proposed target area; however, both LGBs and JDAMs would be used in Area 3. Therefore, similar to Alternative 3, although to a lesser extent, Alternative 4 would allow PGM use in each of the proposed acquisition areas (Areas 1B and 3) and would allow for challenging and realistic training through the mix of targets, aim points, and attack headings. Figure 2-20 illustrates the PGM WDZs modeled for Alternative 4. Representation of close and deep battle areas could still be accomplished under Alternative 4. The two proposed acquisition areas (Areas 1B and 3) would provide adequate separation to allow a simultaneous mix of basic and mission skills to be flown, thus increasing training capacity. This alternative also would allow LGB targets to be available during all EOD sweeps and range maintenance periods. JDAM targets would not be available during EOD sweeps of Target Areas 2, 3, and 4.

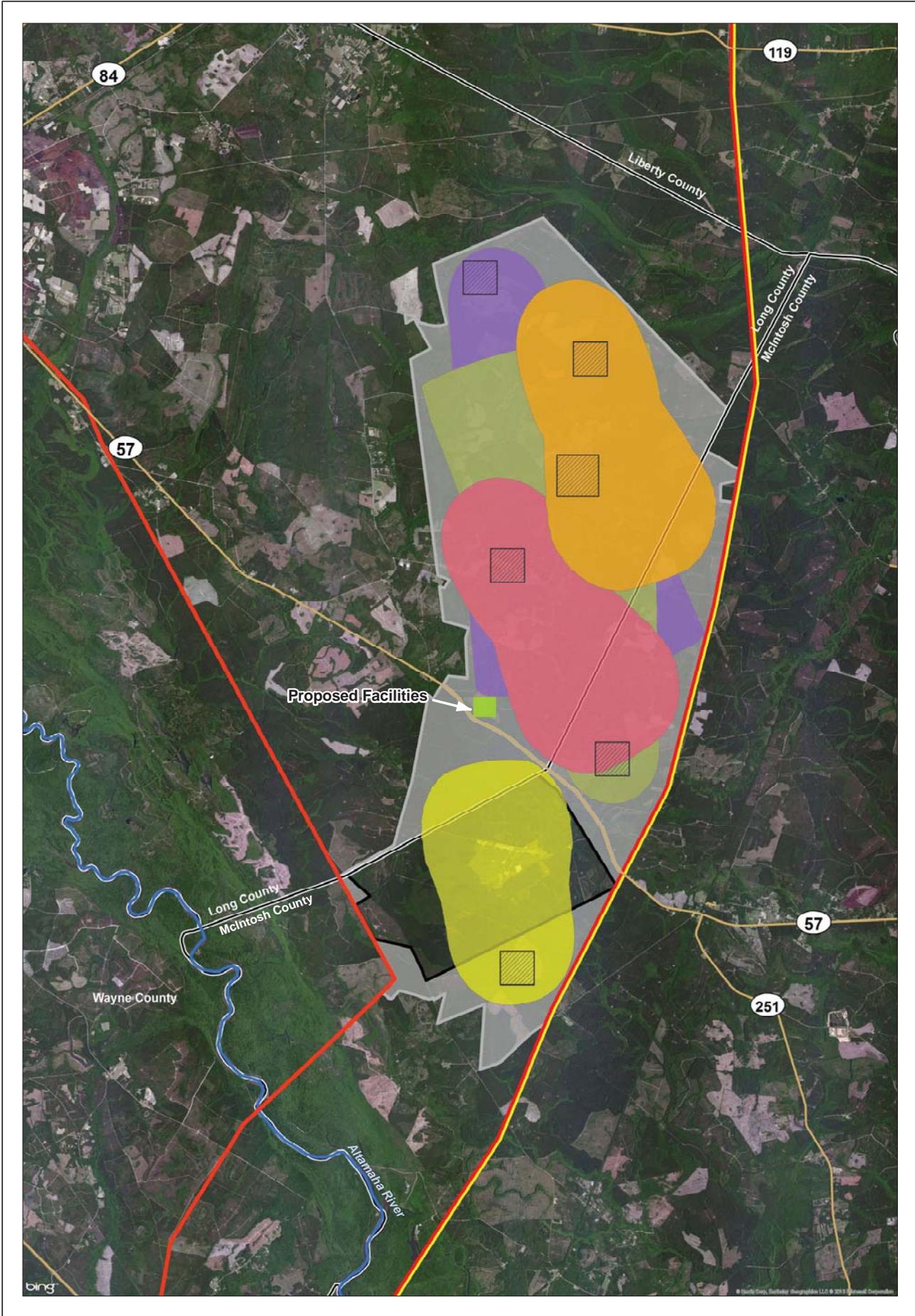
**Environmental Comparison Criteria**

Under Alternative 4, 28,630 acres would be acquired; however, this alternative would acquire property primarily from commercial forestland owners, with the exception of approximately 95 acres of currently undeveloped land owned by two individuals

**2.5.4 Preferred Alternative**

To arrive at the Preferred Alternative for this FEIS, the USMC selected: a) an operationally preferred alternative, and b) an environmentally preferred alternative based on the outcomes of the above comparisons. The operationally preferred alternative represents the action alternative that best meets the purpose of and need for the Proposed Action from an operational perspective and has the highest level of operational utility (i.e., it maximizes the training enhancement and value to the USMC). The environmentally preferred alternative, on the other hand, represents the action alternative that meets the purpose of and need for the Proposed Action while minimizing the impacts on the human environment, which includes the natural and physical environment and the relationship of people with that environment. The USMC then weighed the merits of the operationally preferred alternative against the merits of the environmentally preferred alternative to establish the most suitable way-forward to meet the purpose and need for the Proposed Action. This way-forward, or Preferred Alternative, represents the optimal balance between the operational utility and the potential impacts to the environment.

From an operational perspective, Alternative 3 is the best alternative, followed in decreasing order of operational utility by Alternative 4, Alternative 2, and Alternative 1. Alternative 3 is, therefore, the operationally preferred alternative. On the other hand, from an environmental perspective, Alternative 2 would have the least environmental impact because it would allow for a moderate acquisition of acreage without any impacts to non-commercial forestland property owners, thus it is the environmentally preferred alternative. The best balance between operational utility and acceptable environmental impacts is represented by Alternative 4; therefore, the USMC has selected Alternative 4 as the Preferred Alternative.



**Figure 2-20**  
**Alternative 4 Modeled WDZs**  
 Townsend Bombing Range  
 McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Bing Maps 2009, Based on Lusk 2009, McFadden 2011, McFadden 2012

PGM = Precision-Guided Munition  
 WDZ = Weapon Danger Zone  
 LGB = Laser-Guided Bomb

This page left blank intentionally.

### **3 Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences**

This section describes the natural and human environment that would be affected by the Proposed Action occurring at TBR. The environmental consequences that would occur on that affected environment from the implementation of each action alternative and the no action alternative also are described.

#### **3.1 Land Use**

This section describes existing land use and management activities within, and near TBR, including those areas proposed for acquisition, and evaluates potential land use impacts under each alternative, including the No Action Alternative.

##### **3.1.1 Definition of Resource**

Land use classifications refer to the type of a current land use or to the intended future use of land, more commonly referred to as zoning. Land jurisdiction refers to the administrative authority held by local, state, regional, and federal planning agencies and organizations. Public and private sector land uses are subject to regulations in the form of enforceable plans and policies that determine the size, type, and location of development or lack thereof.

The analysis of potential land use impacts associated with the Proposed Action focuses on the coastal region in southeastern Georgia, with particular consideration for McIntosh and Long Counties.

##### **3.1.2 Regulatory Framework**

The federal regulatory framework for land use is summarized in Table 3-1. The local, regional, and state regulatory framework for the land use resource is summarized in Table 3-2.

**EIS for Proposed Modernization and Expansion of TBR**

**3. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences – Land Use**

<b>Table 3-1 Federal Planning Requirements</b>			
<b>Regulatory Driver</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Responsible Agency/Department</b>	<b>Applicable Program/Plan</b>
Sikes Act Improvement Act (SAIA)	Directs each military department to prepare, implement, and maintain a natural resources management plan for each military installation in the United States.	United States Department of Defense (DOD); United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS); Georgia Department of Natural Resources (GA DNR)	Integrated Natural Resources Management Plan (INRMP)
Coastal Zone Management Act (CZMA)	Provides that federal actions with a reasonably foreseeable effect on any land or water use or natural resource of the coastal zone are, to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the enforceable policies of federally approved coastal management programs.	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Office of Ocean and Coastal Resource Management (OCRM); GA DNR Coastal Resources Division	Georgia Coastal Zone Management Plan (1997)
Farmland Protection Policy Act (FPPA)	Ensures that federal programs are administered in a manner that, to the extent practicable, would be compatible with private, state, and local government programs and policies to protect farmland.	U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA), Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS); Georgia USDA-NRCS	Farm and Ranch Land Protection Program

Source: MCAS Beaufort 2007.

<b>Table 3-2 Local, Regional, and State Planning Requirements</b>			
<b>Law / Regulation / Guidance</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Responsible Agency/Department</b>	<b>Applicable Program/Plan</b>
Georgia Planning Act	The foundation for community and regional planning requiring each local government to prepare, adopt and maintain a comprehensive plan.	Georgia Department of Community Affairs (GA DCA)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Planning and Environmental Management Program</li> </ul>
Zoning Procedures Law	Provides local governments the authority to use zoning to manage development activities.	McIntosh County; Long County; City of Darien; City of Ludowici	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Joint County/City Comprehensive Plan for McIntosh County and the City of Darien (CGRDC 1991); • McIntosh County Partial Comprehensive Plan Update (Grant Services and Consulting, Inc. 2008); • City of Darien Comprehensive Plan Partial Update (Ecological Planning Group 2008); • Long County Comprehensive Plan (Grant Services and Consulting, Inc. 2005); and • City of Ludowici Comprehensive Plan (CGRDC 2005)</li> </ul>
Local Planning Requirements	Formal regulations that guide the community planning process.		
Regional Planning Rules	Define the process for the creation and adoption of regional plans	Coastal Regional Commission of Georgia	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Regional Plan of Coastal Georgia (Coastal Regional Commission 2012)</li> </ul>
State Planning Recommendations	Provides a set of best practices for local comprehensive planning that support compliance with the Local Planning Requirements.	GA DCA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Planning and Environmental Management Program</li> </ul>

Note: Following the enactment of the Local Planning Requirements in 2005, local government comprehensive plans that did not meet the new standards were required to complete partial plan updates.

Key: CGRDC = Coastal Georgia Regional Development Center.

Source: GA DCA 2011a.

### 3.1.3 Affected Environment

#### 3.1.3.1 Regional Setting

As defined by the Coastal Regional Commission of Georgia, southeastern Georgia consists of a 10-county region that includes Bulloch, Screven, Effingham, Bryan, Chatham, McIntosh, Long, Liberty, Glynn, and Camden Counties. The counties of Bryan and Effingham have experienced significant population growth and development over the last decade, and the region as a whole is viewed as an emerging growth area relative to other more developed areas of the state. The region is bordered by Florida to the south, the Atlantic Ocean to the east, and by other state-defined regions to the north and further inland to the west and southwest. The coastal region of southeastern Georgia is relatively undeveloped other than in the urban areas of Savannah, Hinesville, Jesup, Brunswick, and St. Mary's. The majority of land in the region is forested. Numerous swamps or marshlands also are present in the region, which tend to serve as natural constraints to development. Limited, low-density residential, commercial, and industrial development is dispersed throughout the region. (Coastal Georgia Regional Development Center [CGRDC] 2009)

With respect to TBR (i.e., McIntosh and Long Counties), commercial forestry is the most prevalent land use (Lusk 2009). Conservation lands adjacent to TBR also are a prominent land use; for example, the 21,000-acre Altamaha Waterfowl Management Area is located approximately 15 miles west of TBR (Georgia Department of Community Affairs [GA DCA] 2011b). The communities of Townsend and Cox in McIntosh County and Ludowici in Long County are smaller growth areas with close proximity to TBR.

The majority of lands adjacent to TBR are privately owned and managed for commercial forestry operations with certain parcels leased for secondary activities such as hunting. Goodwood Georgia, Limited Liability Company (LLC) (Goodwood), a subsidiary of FIATP SSF Timber, LLC, owns property to the northwest and southeast of TBR, and Rayonier Forest Resource Limited Partnership and Rayonier Timberlands Operating Company (RTOC) Limited Partnership own property northeast of TBR (Figure 3-1). The State of Georgia owns lands and holds conservation easements on a majority of the land west of TBR. Approximately 24,000 acres of land generally located north, south, and west of TBR are held as a conservation easement (Figure 3-2). The easements cover both public and private sector lands in the vicinity of TBR and govern development to prevent land use conflicts with the military mission. State lands are in proximity to TBR in McIntosh and Long Counties (Figure 3-2); however, no residential or commercial properties directly adjoin TBR (MCAS Beaufort 2008).

#### 3.1.3.2 Townsend Bombing Range

TBR is located in McIntosh County approximately 60 miles south-southwest of Savannah, Georgia, and 20 miles inland from the Atlantic Ocean (Figure 1-3). TBR is approximately 15 miles north of the City of Darien and 2 miles west of the unincorporated community of Townsend. Long County borders TBR to the west-northwest and east, while Wayne County, Georgia, is directly west of TBR and to the south and east of Long County.

TBR is within one of 11 Georgia county jurisdictions defined as the Coastal Management Program Service Area or areas that receive direct or indirect economic benefits from the Eastern Seaboard. These counties are therefore subject to the Georgia Coastal Zone Management Plan and include Effingham, Bryan, Chatham, Liberty, Long, McIntosh, Wayne, Glynn, Brantley, Camden, and Charlton. (Georgia Department of Natural Resources [GA DNR] n.d.)

State Hwy. 57 traverses the northeastern boundary of TBR, providing access to the range via Tram Road. A navigable portion of the Altamaha River basin is southwest of TBR. Surface water features on the range include the Snuffbox Canal and various freshwater marshes and streams. In addition, a

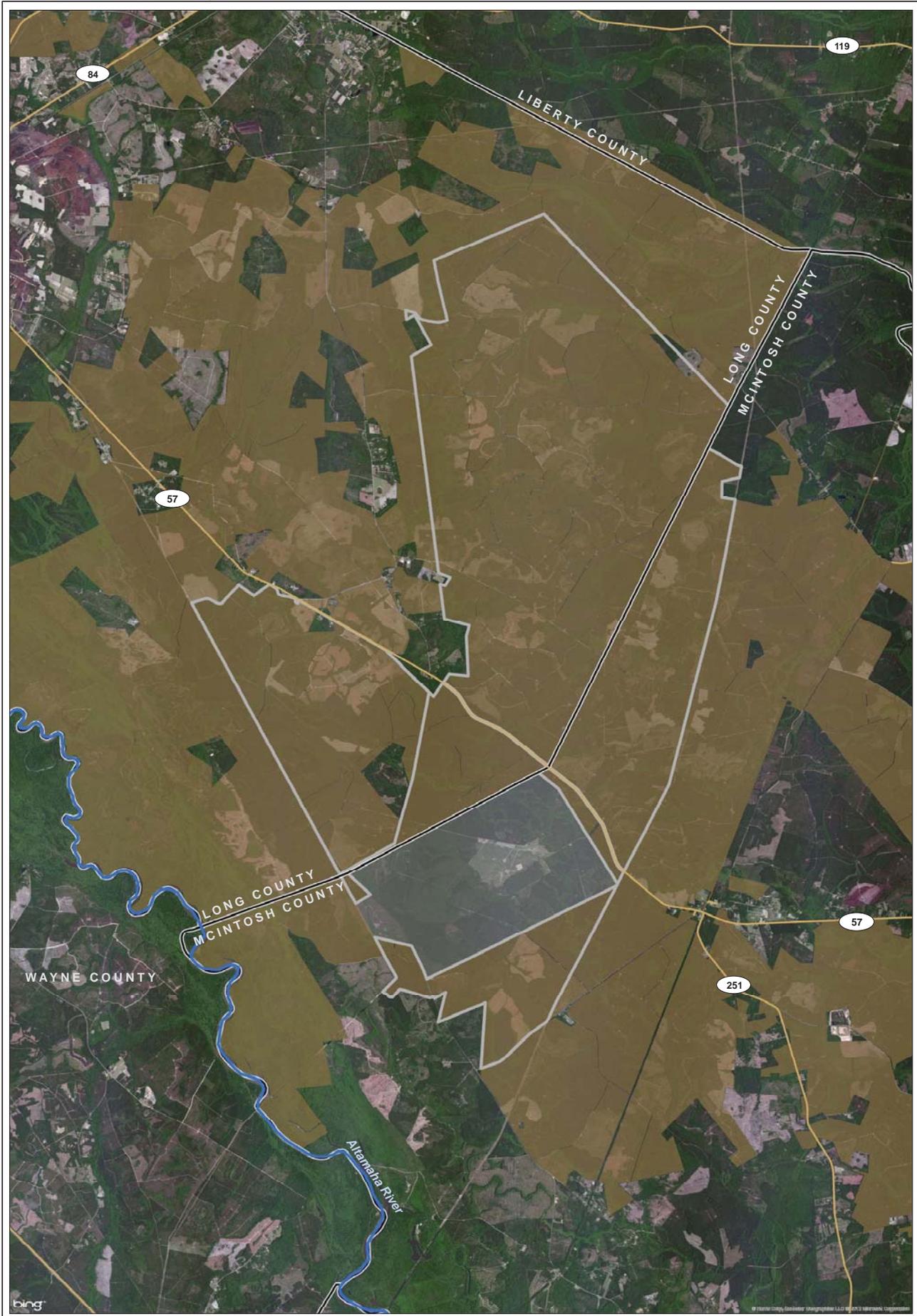
Georgia Power Company transmission line and a Southern Natural Gas pipeline are located just outside the TBR boundaries to the west and southeast (MCAS Beaufort 2008; see Figure 2-18).

The Air National Guard Range Master Plan (ANG 2005) and the Townsend Bombing and Gunnery Range Master Plan and Business Strategy (GA ANG 2005) guide planning for the management and modernization of TBR. Currently, TBR consists of approximately 5,183 acres of relatively flat terrain with a maximum elevation of 49 feet above MSL. Land cover can be characterized generally as maintained open space. The developed area of TBR, which includes the target area, administrative facilities, and maintenance areas, comprises approximately 410 acres surrounded by woodlands in varying stages of growth or succession. Approximately 350 acres of TBR's developed area have been cleared for the placement of targets and instrumentation that support training activities. The cantonment area comprises approximately 60 acres northwest of the target area, where personnel support buildings and range administrative facilities are located (MCAS Beaufort 2008).

### **Land Management**

MCAS Beaufort is responsible for all land management activities on TBR, including natural and cultural resources management and EOD, among others. Through a host-tenant real-estate agreement with MCAS Beaufort, the GA ANG CRTS provides operational control for TBR air and land assets, and oversees the construction, renovation, and maintenance of range facilities, roadways, utilities, and other physical infrastructure. Non-military land management objectives include forestry and limited, controlled hunting programs. EOD operations, which occur on a bimonthly basis for approximately one-week intervals, provide range personnel access for road repairs, timber harvesting, species surveys, and similar management activities (MCAS Beaufort 2008).

The forested areas on and around TBR serve as important noise and safety buffers for the training activities conducted on the range's interior locations. The original land purchase agreement included a timber easement for McIntosh County, covering approximately 3,007 acres of land on the eastern, northern, and southern portions of the current range area. McIntosh County is responsible for the management of these lands in accordance with a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) with MCAS Beaufort. The federal government retains rights for the remaining timberlands on TBR, an area of approximately 2,192 acres. The federal timber resources, located in the central portion of the range (adjacent to the air-to-ground target area), are managed in accordance with the "Integrated Natural Resources Management Plan for Townsend Bombing Range, McIntosh County, Georgia, 2006-2011" (MCAS Beaufort 2007; referred to herein as the TBR INRMP). In support of forestry operations on TBR, NAVFAC SE and Fort Stewart provide forestry and prescribed burning support on an as-needed basis.



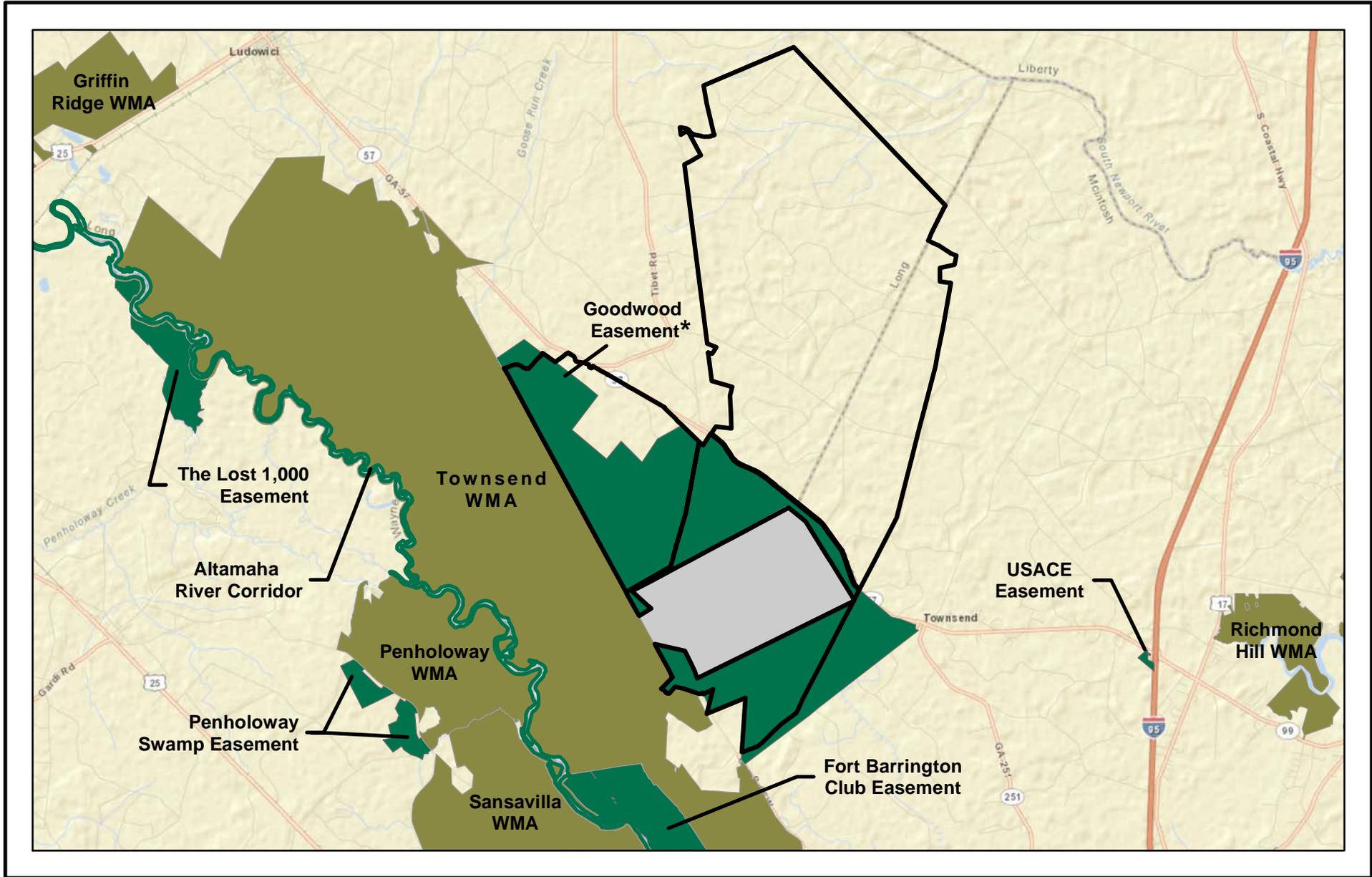
- Commercial Timber Lands
- Counties
- Acquisition Areas
- Major Roads
- Existing Range
- Allamaha River



0 1 2 Miles

**Figure 3-1**  
**Commercial Timber Lands Adjacent to TBR**  
 Townsend Bombing Range  
 McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Bing 2012, Based on Lusk 2009

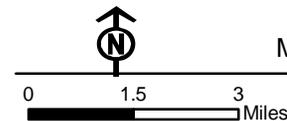


- State Lands
- Conservation Easements
- Existing Range
- Altamaha River Corridor
- Acquisition Areas

USACE = United States Army Corps of Engineers

WMA = Wildlife Management Area

\*Goodwood Easement land is owned by Goodwood Georgia, LLC whereas the restrictive easement is owned by the United States Marine Corps



**Figure 3-2**  
**Protected Lands Adjacent to TBR**  
 Townsend Bombing Range  
 McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Based on Lusk 2009, Esri 2010

### 3.1.3.3 McIntosh County

In Georgia, county-level adoption of a regional comprehensive plan is voluntary. McIntosh County has adopted the provisions of the Coastal Georgia Comprehensive Plan (CGRDC 2008) and works in coordination with the CGRDC to administer land use controls throughout the county. In accordance with the McIntosh County and City of Darien Joint Comprehensive Plan Community Assessment (CGRDC 2007), all planning activities should be consistent with the Coastal Georgia Comprehensive Plan (CGRDC 2008). Additionally, McIntosh County works in close coordination with the Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), the GA DNR, and the GA DCA to administer land use decisions.

TBR is located in the far northwest portion of McIntosh County and accounts for about 2% of the 574.5 square miles (367,680 acres) of total land area within the county (Table 3-3). Current land use in McIntosh County is characterized by undeveloped, forested lands (approximately 42% or 117,335 acres) and areas designated as open space, such as parks and conservation lands (approximately 40% or 109,777 acres; Table 3-3). Approximately 12% of McIntosh County consists of developed lands for residential and commercial use. Prime farmland in McIntosh County, as defined by the Farmland Protection Policy Act (FPPA), makes up approximately 7% or 22,905 acres of the total land area (Natural Resources Conservation Service [NRCS] 2007a).

<b>Land Use Category</b>	<b>Acres</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
Residential	31,589	11.4
Commercial/Institutional/Industrial	642	0.2
Infrastructure	3,817	1.4
Agriculture (Farms)	9,110	3.3
Federal (Townsend Bombing Range)	5,183	1.9
Parks/Recreation/Conservation	109,700	39.5
Other Undeveloped Lands (Forested)	117,335	42.3
<b>Total Land Area</b>	<b>277,376</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Total Water Area</b>	<b>90,304</b>	
<b>Total Acres</b>	<b>367,680</b>	

Sources: CGRDC 2007; University of Georgia 2010.

Approximately 33% of the total land area in the county is in proximity to major rivers and marshes and is within the 100-year floodplain (U.S. Census Bureau 2010). Historically, a lack of suitable land for development and, in general, the rural nature of McIntosh County precluded the need for growth management plans/programs/policies. Thus, local land use controls to manage growth over the long-term have been put in place only recently.

Residential areas in McIntosh County are largely concentrated within the City of Darien, with a few sparsely populated to the east and west of TBR in the communities of Townsend, Cox, and Jones. Overall, commercial areas are located along major thoroughfares throughout the county. The McIntosh County Industrial Park is located in the southern portion of the county (CGRDC 2007). With respect to the Proposed Action, the community of Townsend and areas along State Hwy. 57 and State Road (SR) 251 support the majority of residential development in the county.

The population in McIntosh County is estimated to grow by 72% by 2030. The growth is expected to occur along SR 251 to the west of Interstate 95 (I-95) and, over the long-term, along SR 99 in the northern part of the county. McIntosh County has enacted a zoning law to manage land use required to support this projected growth trend. New development in the county is expected to occur in and around Darien, and the city and surrounding areas are the focus of county zoning ordinances. TBR and the

majority of land area surrounding the range are not currently zoned. With respect to the Proposed Action, the area along the Altamaha River (southwest of TBR) is zoned as “Conservation-Preservation.” The area directly east of TBR (north of Darien) is also part of this zoning district, which comprises roughly 112,352 acres or 41% of the total zoned areas in the county. The remaining zones are mainly focused on land parcels with a direct connection to the City of Darien (Grant Services and Consulting, Inc. 2008).

### 3.1.3.4 Long County

The Ludowici City Council and the Board of County Commissioners of Long County, Georgia, are provided authority under the Georgia State Constitution to enforce Article IX, Section II, Paragraph IV, “Planning and Zoning.” These two entities collectively appoint a five-member Planning and Zoning Board to evaluate proposed land use changes and administer the land development code in Long County and the City of Ludowici. The Planning and Zoning Board provides recommendations to the City Council and Board of Commissioners who render final decisions with respect to land use approvals, conditional approvals, or denials (Long County and City of Ludowici 2008).

Long County has a total land area of 404 square miles (258,240 acres; Table 3-4) of which approximately 89% is classified as “undeveloped” (U.S. Census Bureau 2010). Approximately 5% of Long County is developed as residential or commercial and the remainder is generally undeveloped (forested, agriculture, conservation, military reservation). The northeastern corner of Long County is occupied by a U.S. Army military installation, Fort Stewart, which accounts for approximately 11% of Long County’s total land area. Approximately 4% or 2,634 acres of land in Long County is considered prime farmland as defined by the FPPA (NRCS 2007a).

<b>Land Use Category</b>	<b>Acres</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
Residential	11,219	4.4
Commercial/Industrial	91	< 0.1
Agriculture (Farms)	13,141	5.1
Infrastructure	3,925	1.5
Federal (Fort Stewart)	28,156	11.0
Other Undeveloped Lands (Forested)	200,044	78.0
<b>Total Land Area</b>	<b>256,576</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Total Water Area</b>	<b>1,664</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>258,240</b>	

Sources: Grant Services and Consulting, Inc. 2005; University of Georgia 2010.

Most of the residential communities in Long County are concentrated within the county seat (the City of Ludowici) and are located in the central portion of the county. Other residential communities are located in the north and northeastern portions of the county near Fort Stewart. Sparse residences exist along unpaved roads throughout the county’s unincorporated areas. Presently, there are no true industrial land uses in Long County with the exception of resource-based companies for clay and sand surface mining, and lumber and pulpwood processing. There are few commercial land uses in the unincorporated areas of the county (Grant Services and Consulting, Inc. 2005). As with McIntosh County, over the past several decades, a general lack of suitable lands for development within Long County has delayed the establishment of land use controls able to manage growth effectively over the long term.

Future growth and development in Long County is expected to occur in the north-central part of Long County from Ludowici to Walthourville. Additional growth also is occurring (and expected to continue) north of the Long-Liberty County line along U.S. 84 and is largely the result of expanded potable water service to the area (CGRDC 2009). To control and direct future growth, Long County and

the City of Ludowici define the following zoning districts that are administered through the local land development regulations (Long County and City of Ludowici, Georgia 2008) and enforced by a Planning and Zoning Board:

- Conservation (CON);
- Agriculture and Forestry (AF);
- Single-Family Residential (R-1 and R-2);
- Multi-Family Residential (MFR);
- Manufactured Home Park (MHP);
- Neighborhood and General Commercial (C-1 and C-2); and
- Light and General Industrial (I-1 and I-2).

The boundaries defined by the zoning districts are designated as the official zoning map for Long County and the City of Ludowici.

### 3.1.3.5 Forestland

This section discusses forestland as it pertains to marketable forest resources. Forestland as a vegetative community and habitat is discussed in Section 3.8, Biological Resources.

The 5,183 acres comprising the existing TBR historically belonged to the Union Camp Corporation, who managed the forestland for fiber and timber products. In 1981 the USMC leased the land from Union Camp until 1992 when the USMC purchased the land in fee. At that time, a timber easement for approximately 3,007 acres of forestland not located adjacent to the aerial gunnery range and range facilities was granted to McIntosh County (Figure 2-4). The remaining 2,192 acres are managed by the USMC and are divided among forested and non-forested areas. Approximately 1,782 acres of the USMC-managed land are forested areas and are managed in accordance with the principles of ecosystem management as outlined in the TBR INRMP (MCAS Beaufort 2007); non-forested areas (approximately 410 acres) are comprised of target areas, roads, and facility infrastructure.

#### Purchase in Fee/Fee Simple

The highest form of real estate ownership where the owner has absolute title to the land, limited only by basic government rights (i.e., taxation) and deed restrictions (i.e., zoning laws, neighborhood restrictions), with no limit on the duration of ownership and the ability to pass to another by will or inheritance.

The TBR INRMP provides for integrated land management, fish and wildlife management, forest management, and outdoor recreation management by implementing an ecosystem approach to natural resources management. Natural resources are to be managed without interfering with the military readiness or mission of the Installation. The TBR INRMP covers a five-year period, but has a ten-year planning horizon and has the flexibility to accommodate changes in the ecosystem and military mission (MCAS Beaufort 2007).

The TBR INRMP incorporates the Ten-Year Forest Management Plan (1996-2006) for TBR (MCAS Beaufort 2007 [Appendix VI]). The Ten-Year Forest Management Plan is intended for use by TBR's natural resource managers and other responsible parties as a planning tool and guidance for conducting sound forest management practices at TBR. Its goal is to "assure sustained flow of quality forest products and other benefits related to the maintenance of a viable and healthy forest; protect real estate value and improvements; enhance and protect other natural resources associated with the forest environment; and finally to facilitate military missions." The Ten-Year Forest Management Plan states that, at the time of its preparation, approximately 67% of TBR's entire forested area was composed of

planted pine. An additional approximately 5% was made up of natural pine including a small area of natural longleaf pine (*Pinus palustris*). Mixed hardwoods accounted for approximately 19% of the forested area. The remaining 9% of forestland was not stocked with trees at that time. Since that time, forest management has not significantly altered the cover type of TBR (Money 2011a).

### USMC-Managed Forestland

#### General Management Principles

In accordance with the Sikes Act and the Sikes Act Improvement Amendment of 1997 (collectively referred to as the Sikes Act), land and resource management goals should support and come secondary to the Installation's military mission (MCAS Beaufort 2007). In addition to supporting mission training, the USMC manages TBR forest resources to produce a sustained yield of timber products, to maintain quality visual resources, and to provide for enhanced wildlife habitat (MCAS Beaufort 2007). These multiple-use forest management objectives are embodied in the USMC's approach to "ecosystem management." As directed by MCO P5090.2A, Environmental Compliance and Protection Manual (Headquarters, U.S. Marine Corps 1998), by implementing ecosystem management principles, the USMC seeks to enhance the integrity of ecosystems, while also sustaining the biological diversity and resource availability of those ecosystems.

Some of the USMC's ecosystem management principles include: frequent prescribed burns to clear understory vegetation, restoration of indigenous species, and timber harvesting on an extended rotation age (MCAS Beaufort 2007). TBR is within the historical range of the longleaf pine, and much of the land cover is currently comprised of loblolly pine (*Pinus taeda*). As applied to TBR, the USMC provides a safe and effective training environment while also promoting the phased restoration and enhancement of longleaf pine communities and regular fire regimes to improve biological diversity. MCAS Beaufort (and therefore TBR) is an approved Forest Management Installation and must ensure a sustained yield of commercial timber products in accordance with MCO P5090.2A.

General forest management objectives outlined in the TBR INRMP include:

- Conduct prescribed burns tri-annually; reduce understory fuel load and risk of wildfire.
- Identify opportunities for stand conversion to longleaf pine; convert 10 to 20% of identified areas by 2015 (end of the TBR INRMP's 10-year planning period).
- Generate a sustained yield of commercial timber products.

#### Stand Conditions

Forest communities of TBR include planted pine plantations, mixed pine and hardwood stands, natural longleaf pine stands, and hardwood stands. When the Ten-Year Forest Management Plan was written (mid-1990s), upland stands primarily consisted of slash pine and loblolly pine plantations ranging from 5 to 30 years old (MCAS Beaufort 2007 [Appendix VI]). Due to harvesting and replanting, the composition and ages of the upland stands have not significantly changed (Money 2011a; 2011b). Longleaf pine stands are predominately high value and of sawtimber size, exceeding 50 years in age (MCAS Beaufort 2007 [Appendix VI]). Hardwood stands are generally located in wetlands and along drainage areas, consisting of black gum (*Nyssa sylvatica*), sweetgum (*Liquidambar styraciflua*), sweetbay magnolia (*Magnolia virginiana*), and loblolly bay (*Gordonia lasianthus*). Full forest community descriptions are provided in Section 3.8, Biological Resources.

General management practices in the TBR INRMP call for limiting the size of regeneration cuts to 80 acres and managing pine stands (MCAS Beaufort 2007 [Appendix X]). Additionally, they specify that basal area should be maintained between 60 and 90 square feet per acre (MCAS Beaufort 2007 [Appendix VI]). Because the hardwood acreage located on TBR is managed for long-term wildlife management, wetland benefits, erosion control, and vegetation diversity, it will not be cut.

**Basal area** can be defined as the cross-section area of the stems of all trees in a stand and is a measurement used to guide management decisions. It is used to determine percent stocking and is generally expressed as square units per unit area.

MCO P5090.2A mandates that USMC forest management practices include harvest, reforestation, afforestation, and silvicultural treatments that promote forest health. As trees mature, in the competition for resources (i.e., water, nutrients, and sunlight), stands become crowded, individual tree growth rates decrease, and individual stems begin to die off. Thus, to maintain forest health, it may be necessary to harvest pine stands as early as 50 years after establishment.

Prior to the preparation of the TBR INRMP, TBR's forestland was primarily managed for timber production, consisting of densely planted loblolly pine plantations managed in even-age stands. Derived timber products included pine pulpwood, chip-n-saw, and sawtimber, managed on a rotating cycle. The use of single-species even-age management and the suppression of competing deciduous vegetation through herbicide application simplify the timber management process and increase stand productivity. However, these treatments significantly reduce the forest's biological diversity, as well as its resistance to disease and insect outbreak (MCAS Beaufort 2007 [Appendix VI]).

Thinning is conducted as necessary for ecosystems management. A 180-acre sale occurred in 2010, a 140-acre sale occurred in 2011, and a 115-acre sale occurred in 2012, with additional sales planned in future years; these are thinning sales to maintain ecosystem health. Similarly, natural disturbances (i.e., wildfire, insect outbreak, or severe weather) may impose additional modifications to the USMC's forest management plan for TBR.

#### Fuel Management

Between eight and ten wildfires ignite annually at TBR as a result of range training activities. Wildfires escaping cleared range firebreaks have required response assistance from installation personnel, the Georgia Forestry Commission (GFC), and/or from neighboring industrial forestland owners (MCAS Beaufort 2007 [Appendix VI]). Herbaceous fuels present within the aerial gunnery range are periodically burned by range personnel. Range personnel also manage herbaceous fuels along unpaved roads through periodic grading. Both precautions effectively minimize the risk of wildfire outbreak (MCAS Beaufort 2007 [Appendix VI]).

Firebreaks act as fuel-free barriers to contain prescribed fires, as well as to prevent the spread of wildfire. Existing roads and streams on TBR act as effective firebreaks; however, it is expected that additional firebreaks may need to be installed in areas of potential fire risk (MCAS Beaufort 2007). Construction of firebreaks would involve the removal of woody vegetation, as well as soil plowing/disking and leveling. Plowing/disking exposes potential woody fuel sources otherwise hidden below the soil surface; leveling minimizes the disruption of natural hydrologic flow patterns.

Routine prescribed fire reduces understory fuel loads, thereby reducing opportunity for wildfire outbreak resulting from range training activities. In accordance with the TBR INRMP, prescribed fires in pine and mixed pine/hardwood stands occur on a three-year cycle following the initial burn (MCAS Beaufort 2007 [Appendix IX]). Young pine plantations on TBR undergo controlled burning at the earliest possible age, as the increased density and lower crowns can promote the spread of fire. Thinning and prescribed burns are planned for the TBR INRMP ten-year planning period.

**McIntosh County-Managed Forestland**

A timber cruise was conducted May through July 2009 for the 3,007-acre McIntosh County timber easement, providing detailed data for stand composition and volume. Timber on the easement consists of approximately 2,258 acres of pine and 672 acres of mixed hardwood stands (see Table 3-5). Pine species generally occupy upland areas, while mixed pine-hardwood stands are located along drainages and scattered wet areas (DON 2009a). Pine species include slash, loblolly, and longleaf pine. Mixed hardwood stands are dominated by black gum, oak species, and pond cypress, with naturally generated pine species having a minor presence (DON 2009a). Merchantable timber identified during the timber cruise consisted of thinned and unthinned pine stands, hardwood stands, and a small longleaf pine stand (Table 3-5).

A **timber cruise** is an on-the-ground inventory of a tree stand used to determine a forest's gross and net product volume and value (or timber quality).

Type of Forest or Land Area	Acres
Unthinned pine	1,093
Thinned pine	301
Hardwood stands	672
Longleaf pine stand	8
Pre-merchantable pine stands	856
Roads, canals, and non-forested areas	77
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,007</b>

Source: DON 2009a.

Unthinned merchantable pine stands are mainly comprised of planted loblolly and slash pine, mostly between 19 and 21 years. Thinned merchantable pine stands average approximately 23.5 years. Merchantable pine stands have an estimated growth rate of approximately 1.45 cords (3.12 tons) per acre per year. Because McIntosh County invested in intensive silvicultural applications of herbicide and fertilizer for younger stands, pre-merchantable timber was estimated to have a growth rate of approximately 1.75 cords (3.76 tons) per acre per year. In late summer 2011, McIntosh County began clear-cutting areas of merchantable pine and hardwood that did not interfere with range operations. As of October 2011, approximately 700 to 800 acres of McIntosh County timber easement area had been clear-cut. Reforestation of many of the clear-cut areas was performed in early 2012 by hand-planting pine trees.

**Forestland Management in Proposed Acquisition Areas**

Three areas have been proposed as candidates for acquisition: Acquisition Area 1A is located entirely in Long County, northwest of the current TBR; Area 1A comprises 6,231 acres. Acquisition Area 1B borders the current TBR on its northwest in Long County, and TBR's northeast and southeast boundaries in McIntosh County; Area 1B comprises 4,956 acres. Acquisition Area 3 is located in McIntosh and Long Counties north of the current TBR and is adjacent to Acquisition Area 1B; Area 3 comprises 23,674 acres. Industrial forestland makes up the vast majority of each acquisition area. Each of the acquisition areas consists of a mix of pine plantations, hardwood forests, and some mixed pine-hardwood forests. Ownership and key characteristics of the forest resources of each of the areas is discussed below.

Ownership of the acquisition areas includes private, industry-owned forestland, and private, non-industrial forestland. Industrial forestland accounts for approximately 98% of each of the acquisition areas (Table 3-6).

**Table 3-6  
Ownership of Existing Range and Acquisition Areas (in acres)**

Area	Federal Government	State/Local Government	Industrial Forestland	Other	Totals
Existing Range	5,183.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	<b>5,183.0</b>
Acquisition Area 1A	0.0	0.0	6,080.9	90.9	<b>6,171.8</b>
Acquisition Area 1B	0.0	0.0	4,891.9	1.2	<b>4,893.1</b>
Acquisition Area 3	0.0	0.0	23,346.1	92.7	<b>23,438.8</b>

Note: Ownership areas are derived from parcel data provided by NAVFAC SE (Salik 2011). The dataset contained gaps in the coverage over roads and rights-of-way. As a result, the total acreage represented in this table may not agree with total acreage of the acquisition areas represented in other parts of this FEIS.

Industrial Forestland

Industrial forestland under consideration for acquisition by the USMC is primarily owned by three separate groups: Rayonier, Inc. (Rayonier), Goodwood Georgia, LLC (Goodwood), and Molpus Woodlands Group, LLC (Molpus), which is a subsidiary of MWF Azalea, LLC. The forest industry manages timber to maximize yield and minimize time investment. Therefore, management plans often prescribe herbicide and fertilization application during stand establishment, mechanical or fire-induced thinning during later stages of stand development, and clear-cut or shelterwood harvesting applications. In most cases, in the vicinity of the proposed acquisition areas, timber producers plant loblolly pine, a fast-growing species with desirable characteristics for fiber and sawtimber production. Some of the growing stock may be varieties selectively bred for fiber production.

**Industrial forestland** is a term traditionally used to describe land owned by companies or individuals operating and supporting processing facilities and mills (i.e., paper or timber products companies).

Processing facilities and mills may require specific timber types depending on production capabilities. In the vicinity of TBR, desirable timber products include pine pulpwood and pine sawtimber, and, to a lesser degree, hardwood sawtimber. General forest management applications for loblolly pine production are generally consistent throughout the southeastern United States, with stand prescriptions (e.g., thinning, harvesting cycle) altered to generate desired timber products. Table 3-7 displays the estimated annual wood production for pine (based on loblolly pine) and hardwood (based on sweetgum) in the proposed acquisition areas. The estimates are based on site indices for local soil obtained from the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) NRCS. Approximate timber valuation determinations are provided in Section 3.2, Socioeconomics.

**Table 3-7  
Forest Productivity of Proposed Acquisition Areas  
(in tons per acre per year)**

Acquisition Area	Estimated Annual Wood Production	
	Softwood (Loblolly Pine)	Hardwood (Sweetgum)
1A	3.2	3.4
1B	3.3	3.5
3	3.3	3.4

Acreages owned by Rayonier, Goodwood, and Molpus are provided in Table 3-8. Locally, Rayonier’s desired product is pine pulpwood, while Goodwood and Molpus’s desired product is pine sawtimber.

**Table 3-8  
Acquisition Study Area Ownership (in acres)**

Acquisition Area	Rayonier	Goodwood	Molpus	Other Industrial	Private Non-Industrial	Federal	Totals
1A	1,393.7	4,363.6	0.0	323.6	90.9	0.0	<b>6,171.8</b>
1B	0.0	4,891.9	0.0	0.0	1.2	0.0	<b>4,893.1</b>
3	17,557.4	1,644.8	4,143.9	0.0	92.7	0.0	<b>23,438.8</b>

Notes:

Rayonier includes RTOC Limited Partnership, an affiliate company of Rayonier, Inc.

Goodwood includes Goodwood Georgia, LLC, and FIATP SSF Timber, LLC, which are affiliate companies of Forest Investment Associates of Atlanta, Georgia.

Ownership areas are derived from parcel data provided by NAVFAC SE (Salik 2011). The dataset contained gaps in the coverage over roads and rights-of-way. As a result, the total acreage represented in this table may not agree with total acreage of the acquisition areas represented in other parts of this FEIS.

**Rayonier, Inc.** Rayonier is a publicly traded real estate investment trust (REIT) based in Jacksonville, Florida. Rayonier owns approximately 731,546 acres in the state of Georgia, including approximately 34,944 acres in Long County and approximately 27,779 acres in McIntosh County. The acreage owned by Rayonier that is being considered for acquisition includes 1,394 acres for Acquisition Area 1A and 17,557 acres for Acquisition Area 3. Forest products include: paper, containerboard, and other fiber-based products, as well as sawtimber and cypress mulch. (Rayonier 2011a; 2011b)

No official information about Rayonier’s management approach to its McIntosh County and Long County forestland is currently available; however, observations by USMC field personnel determined that Rayonier-owned parcels within the TBR area are managed primarily for loblolly pine pulp (fiber) products. Under the current management regime, seedlings are planted at a density of 700 to 800 trees per acre. Within stands, trees are uniform in species and age. With the probable exception of herbaceous weed control, minimal intermediate treatment is applied before the time of harvest and stands are replanted shortly following harvest. Among Rayonier’s landholdings within the vicinity of TBR, even-age stands are managed in rotations of approximately 25 years, and silvicultural treatments and harvests are staggered.

Under this management regime, stands exhibit limited biological diversity. Although the suppression of an herbaceous understory effectively reduces competition for Rayonier’s primarily pine crop, it reduces the amount of foraging opportunities available for wildlife and provides limited natural defense from insect or disease outbreak.

**Real estate investment trusts (REITs)** own and manage income-producing real estate, including timberlands.

**A Timber Investment Management Organization (TIMO)** is a management group that assists institutional investors in managing their timberland investments.

**Goodwood Georgia, LLC.** Goodwood is a Timber Investment Management Organization (TIMO). The acreage owned by Goodwood being considered for acquisition includes 4,364 acres, 4,892 acres, and 1,645 acres, for Acquisition Areas 1A, 1B, and 3, respectively. No information on the landholdings of Goodwood or affiliated companies in areas of McIntosh and Long Counties or the state of Georgia beyond the acquisition study areas is available. Observations by USMC field personnel have identified that Goodwood manages forested parcels within the TBR area primarily for pine sawtimber products. Under the current management regime, seedlings are planted at a density of 700 to 800 trees per acre. Within stands, trees are uniform in species and age. Prescriptive treatments likely include herbicide application for suppression of deciduous

understory species, and one to two mechanical thinnings at intermittent periods during stand development to maintain productive growth rates. Among Goodwood’s landholding in the vicinity of TBR, even-age stands are managed in rotations of approximately 30 years, and silvicultural treatments and harvests are staggered.

As with pulpwood management, stands exhibit limited biodiversity. Mechanical thinning applications may open-up the understory around age 15, increasing opportunity for wildlife movement; however, stands would likely receive an additional application of herbicide to suppress advantageous deciduous vegetation, further depleting food resources. Single-age, single-species stands are susceptible to insect and disease outbreak.

***Molpus Woodlands Group, LLC.*** Molpus, a subsidiary of MWF Azalea, LLC, owns approximately 4,144 acres in proposed Acquisition Area 3 and no land in Acquisition Areas 1A and 1B. Observations by USMC field personnel indicate that, similar to Goodwood, Molpus manages forested parcels within the TBR area primarily for pine sawtimber products (Money 2011c).

#### Non-Industrial Private Forestland

It is not feasible to determine the management intentions for the private, non-industrially owned parcels (Table 3-8). Some parcels are predominately stocked with loblolly pine, and wetlands occupy at least part of some parcels. With a few exceptions, the non-industrially owned private parcels in the three acquisition areas are less than 20 acres each.

Tracts of less than 25 acres typically are not owned for timber production. The economies of scale associated with initiating a harvesting operation would require that most of or the entire parcel be harvested at the end of the rotation cycle, at which time the land would most likely be allowed to naturally regenerate. With wetlands and home sites occupying portions of some properties, it is unlikely that the parcels are managed primarily for timber production.

### **3.1.4 Environmental Consequences**

#### **3.1.4.1 Methodology and Evaluation Criteria - Land Use**

Potential adverse impacts to land use elements associated with the action alternatives were evaluated, including but not limited to the following:

- Land ownership and/or relocation;
- Land use plan and policy consistency;
- Land use compatibility; and
- Land management of the forestry resource.

For the land use resource, this section evaluates the potential for impacts associated with land ownership and consistency with applicable management plans. Other land use-related analyses are described in the following sections:

- Section 3.3, Recreation, evaluates impacts directly related to active and passive recreational activities, including access to, the availability of, and the diminishment or loss of such resources;
- Section 3.7, Noise, evaluates potentially significant impacts from noise generated by aircraft and ordnance use;
- Section 3.9, Cultural Resources, identifies the results of surveys that were conducted to identify archaeological sites, buildings, and structures that may qualify as historic

properties and discusses potential impacts on those historic properties from the Proposed Action;

- Land use impacts associated with utility ROWs are addressed in Section 3.13, Utilities and Infrastructure.

The types and extent of potential impacts to land use would be determined by the nature of the Proposed Action within each of the land acquisition areas. The criteria for analyzing land use associated with the Proposed Action include:

- Change in ownership and/or relocation of property, for example, residential and commercial establishments;
- Inconsistency with the enforceable provisions of an applicable federal, state, and local land use plan, policy, or control;
- Incompatibility with an existing or future land use and its specific management goals; and/or
- Degradation of an existing land use resulting from inadequate oversight or management.

The criteria noted above are used to determine whether significant impacts would result from any of the action alternatives. Under each alternative, land acquisition would entail a change in ownership and use.

### 3.1.4.2 Common Elements Among the Action Alternatives - Land Use

#### Plans and Policies

**Coastal Zone Consistency.** Compliance with the Coastal Zone Management Act (CZMA) under each of the action alternatives required the preparation of a Coastal Consistency Determination (CCD; Appendix C) in consultation with the GA DNR Coastal Resources Division. Based on the findings within this FEIS, no coastal zone consistency issues were found. On June 25, 2012, the USMC submitted a consistency determination to the Federal Consistency Coordinator for review. The CCD included detailed descriptions of Alternatives 1, 2, 3, and 4 and their anticipated effects upon the land, water, or use of other natural resources located in the state coastal zone. By letter dated September 27, 2012 (Appendix C), the State of Georgia concurred with the USMC's determination of coastal zone consistency.

#### Compatibility

Under each of the action alternatives, the majority of land acquired would remain consistent with existing forestry management practices, and land management activities would focus more on the application of ecosystem management concepts and principles. New improved and semi-improved target areas under each alternative would range from approximately 200 acres to 400 acres of land depending on the selected alternative. The total acreage for the target areas would, however, represent only 4% to 7% of the total acquisition lands under the Proposed Action. Under each action alternative, military training and operations would generally be compatible with land management goals and objectives.

Land surrounding the proposed acquisition areas also would be expected to have compatible land use with the military mission. Through the development of the land acquisition areas (please refer to Section 2.2.1), all action alternatives were developed to fully contain the WDZs and ensure public safety. Further, noise contours do not exit the proposed boundary (please refer to Section 3.7). If any of the action alternatives are selected, a Range Air Installations Compatible Use Zone (RAICUZ) study would be completed in accordance with "USMC Range Air Installations Compatible Use Zones

[RAICUZ] Program Procedures and Guidelines for Air-to-Ground Range Installation” (Office of the Secretary of the Navy Instruction (OPNAVINST) 3550.1A). The RAICUZ study would make recommendations to address any potential incompatibilities that are discovered.

### 3.1.4.3 Action Alternatives - Land Use

#### Alternative 1

##### Ownership and Relocation

Alternative 1 would include the acquisition of approximately 11,187 acres of land primarily used for commercial timber production. The purchase of Acquisition Areas 1A and 1B would constitute a change in property ownership. However, the vast majority of land associated with Alternative 1 consists of large, contiguous forested areas under private ownership which would be utilized for the same purpose. Alternative 1 land use impacts include a hunting club lease and a hunting lodge (Parcels 6071 and 6069; Figure 3-3), along with a residential housing unit and commercial paintball facility/operation (Parcels 7000 and 7001), all located within Acquisition Area 1A (Figure 3-3). There is also a currently undeveloped, privately owned parcel located within Area 1B (Parcel 4251). Each property and its associated land use would require purchase under Alternative 1. As a percentage of the total acquisition footprint (7%), overall land use impacts associated with Alternative 1 would be considered minimal to negligible. Recreational land uses subject to relocation under Alternative 1 are analyzed in Section 3.3.

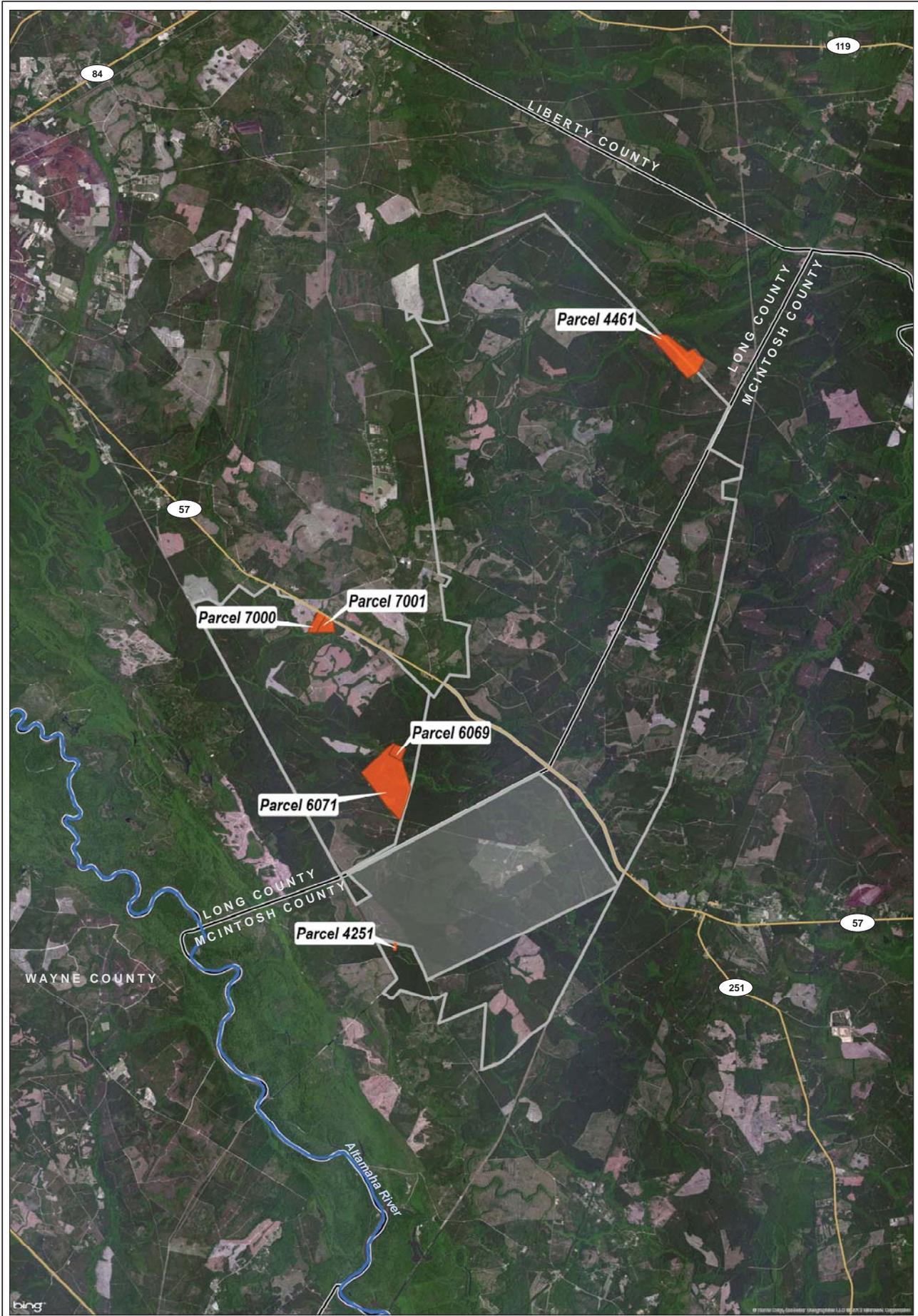
##### Plans and Policies

**Local Comprehensive Planning.** Land use within each county jurisdiction is subject to consistency with the enforceable provisions of local and, in some cases, regional comprehensive plans as described in Section 3.1.3. Alternative 1 includes approximately 2,983 acres of land under the jurisdiction of McIntosh County, and 8,204 acres of land under the jurisdiction of Long County.

For McIntosh County, both the existing and the future land use designation associated with Acquisition Areas 1A and 1B is Agriculture/Forestry. Since the majority of Alternative 1 would be subject to forest management, the selection of this alternative would be consistent with the McIntosh County Partial Comprehensive Plan Update (Grant Services and Consulting, Inc. 2008). Alternative 1 also would be consistent with the applicable regional comprehensive plan, the Coastal Georgia Comprehensive Plan (CGRDC 2008).

For Long County, the majority of existing land use associated with Alternative 1 is classified as Undeveloped, while the remaining lands are classified as smaller areas of Agriculture and Forestry, and Residential. The future land use associated with Alternative 1 is primarily zoned as Undeveloped with limited areas zoned for Residential and Commercial use. Therefore, as the majority of Alternative 1 would remain undeveloped, this alternative would be consistent with Long County’s Comprehensive Plan (Grant Services and Consulting, Inc. 2005).

**Prime Farmland.** Section 3.12, Topography, Geology, and Soil describes and analyzes the soil-unit types that guide prime farmland designations under the FPPA. All areas designated as prime farmland under the FPPA are used for silvicultural purposes, not traditional agriculture. Alternative 1 would impact land designated as prime farmland under the FPPA. Approximately 10 acres of prime farmlands would be impacted by the construction and maintenance of Target Area 8 located within Acquisition Area 1B in McIntosh County, precluding this area’s use for silvicultural or agricultural practices.



- Privately Owned Parcels
- Acquisition Areas
- Existing Range
- Counties
- Major Roads
- Altamaha River



**Figure 3-3**  
**Potentially Impacted Private Properties**  
 Townsend Bombing Range  
 McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Bing 2012, Based on Lusk 2009

## Alternative 2

### Ownership and Relocation

Alternative 2 would include the acquisition of approximately 23,674 acres of land primarily used for commercial timber production. The purchase of Acquisition Area 3 would constitute a change in property ownership. However, the vast majority of land associated with Alternative 2 consists of large, contiguous forested areas under private ownership and utilized for the same purpose. Alternative 2 potential land use impacts include one privately owned property (Parcel 4461) located within Acquisition Area 3 (Figure 3-3) that would require purchase. Parcel 4461 contains no structures on the property. As a percentage of the total acquisition footprint (5%), overall land use impacts associated with Alternative 2 would be considered minimal to negligible. Recreational land uses subject to relocation under Alternative 2 are analyzed further in Section 3.3.

### Plans and Policies

**Local Comprehensive Planning.** Alternative 2 includes approximately 5,537 acres of land under the jurisdiction of McIntosh County and 18,137 acres of land under the jurisdiction of Long County. Alternative 2, based on the analysis of Alternative 1 above, would be consistent with the enforceable policies of the McIntosh County Partial Comprehensive Plan Update (Grant Services and Consulting, Inc. 2008), the Coastal Georgia Comprehensive Plan (CGRDC 2008) (for McIntosh County), and the Long County, Georgia, Comprehensive Plan (Grant Services and Consulting, Inc. 2005).

**Prime Farmland.** There would be no direct impacts to prime farmlands associated with Alternative 2 related to the construction and use of Target Areas 1 through 5.

## Alternative 3

### Ownership and Relocation

Alternative 3 would include the acquisition of approximately 34,861 acres of land primarily used for commercial timber production, and the purchase of Acquisition Areas 1A, 1B, and 3 would constitute a change in property ownership. However, the vast majority of land associated with Alternative 3 consists of large, contiguous forested areas under private ownership and utilized for the same purpose. Alternative 3 would involve the purchase of six privately owned properties (6071, 6069, 7000, 7001, 4251 and 4461; see Figure 3-3) containing one residential housing unit, one commercial paintball facility/operation, and one hunting lodge located within Acquisition Areas 1A and 3. Also, a currently undeveloped, privately owned parcel is located within Area 1B (Parcel 4251). Alternative 3 potential land use impacts would be same as those described in the Alternatives 1 and 2 analyses above. As a percentage of the total acquisition footprint (5%), overall land use impacts associated with Alternative 3 would be considered minimal to negligible.

### Plans and Policies

**Local Comprehensive Planning.** Alternative 3 includes approximately 8,520 acres of land under the jurisdiction of McIntosh County and 26,341 acres of land under the jurisdiction of Long County. Alternative 3, based on the analyses of Alternatives 1 and 2 above, would be consistent with the enforceable policies of McIntosh County Partial Comprehensive Plan Update (Grant Services and Consulting, Inc. 2008), the Coastal Georgia Comprehensive Plan (CGRDC 2008) (for McIntosh County), and the Long County, Georgia, Comprehensive Plan (Grant Services and Consulting, Inc. 2005).

**Prime Farmland.** The selection of Alternative 3 includes land designated as prime farmland under the FPPA. Approximately 10 acres of prime farmlands would be associated with the construction and use of Target Area 8 located within Acquisition Area 1B in McIntosh County, Georgia, precluding this area's use for silvicultural or agricultural practices.

## Alternative 4

### Ownership and Relocation

Alternative 4 would include the acquisition of approximately 28,630 acres of land primarily used for commercial timber production, and the purchase of Acquisition Areas 1B and 3 would constitute a change in property ownership. However, the vast majority of land associated with Alternative 4 consists of large, contiguous forested areas under private ownership and utilized for the same purpose. Alternative 4 would involve the purchase of two privately owned properties, Parcels 4251 and 4461, located in Acquisition Areas 1B and 3, respectively (see Figure 3-3). No structures are on Parcel 4251 or Parcel 4461.

Alternative 4 potential land use impacts would be same as those described in the Alternatives 1 and 2 analyses above. As a percentage of the total acquisition footprint (4%), overall land use impacts associated with Alternative 4 would be considered minimal to negligible.

### Plans and Policies

**Local Comprehensive Planning.** Alternative 4 would include the acquisition of approximately 8,520 acres of land under the jurisdiction of McIntosh County and 20,110 acres of land under the jurisdiction of Long County. Alternative 4, based on the analysis of Alternatives 1 and 3 above, would be consistent with the enforceable policies of McIntosh County Partial Comprehensive Plan Update (Grant Services and Consulting, Inc. 2008), the Coastal Georgia Comprehensive Plan (CGRDC 2008) (for McIntosh County), and the Long County, Georgia, Comprehensive Plan (Grant Services and Consulting, Inc. 2005).

**Prime Farmland.** Under Alternative 4, approximately 10 acres of prime farmlands would be associated with the construction and use of Target Area 8 located within Acquisition Area 1B in McIntosh County, Georgia, precluding this area's use for silvicultural or agricultural practices.

### **Summary of Impacts**

Because each of the action alternatives involves various quantities of land acquisition, there would be impacts to land ownership and possible relocation of housing units and businesses within the acquisition areas. Overall, these impacts to land use would be minimal to negligible and long-term. The selection of any of the alternatives would be consistent with local comprehensive plans, including the McIntosh County Partial Comprehensive Plan Update (Grant Services and Consulting, Inc. 2008) the Coastal Georgia Comprehensive Plan (CGRDC 2008) (for McIntosh County), and the Long County, Georgia, Comprehensive Plan (Grant Services and Consulting, Inc. 2005). Therefore, there would be no impacts to land use compatibility under any of the action alternatives. The action alternatives would have minimal adverse impacts to prime farmland; these impacts are discussed more thoroughly in Section 3.12.4.3. Because the impacts to land use and prime farmland would be minimal in nature and geographic extent, these effects would not be significant overall.

### **3.1.4.4 No Action Alternative - Land Use**

#### **Ownership and Relocation**

Under the No Action Alternative, there would be no change in land ownership or use resulting from the acquisition of private property. The selection of this alternative would result in the continuation of commercial forestry operations on lands that surround TBR. Additionally, the No Action Alternative would not require the relocation of select property owners and/or land uses located within the proposed acquisition areas. Implementation of the No Action Alternative would not meet the USMC purpose and need for the Proposed Action.

### Plans and Policies

**Local Comprehensive Planning.** The No Action Alternative would not amend the existing or future land uses for McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia, as described in Sections 3.1.3.3 and 3.1.3.4, respectively. Therefore, the selection of this alternative would be consistent with the local comprehensive plans for each respective county.

**Coastal Zone Consistency.** The selection of the No Action Alternative would not affect state resources as defined by the federally approved Georgia Coastal Zone Management Program. Therefore, the No Action Alternative would not require a CCD.

### Compatibility

Under the No Action Alternative, local and regional land use would remain unchanged and therefore compatible with one another based on current conditions. Timber operations would remain compatible with the existing rural character and residential densities found within the region, and the land area could be used to support future development as guided by the local comprehensive planning process. Therefore, the No Action Alternative would be compatible with existing and future land use within McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia.

**Prime Farmland.** No land designated under the FPPA as prime farmland would be impacted by the No Action Alternative. Under the No Action Alternative, there would be no land acquisition and, therefore, no subsequent placement of range infrastructure; thus, there would be no disturbance of prime farmland.

#### 3.1.4.5 Methodology and Evaluation Criteria - Forestland

Because the nature and duration of the potential impacts to forestland for each action alternative are similar, the extent of the affected forestland was the criterion used to compare the forestland consequences of each alternative.

#### 3.1.4.6 Common Elements Among All Action Alternatives – Forestland

The potential consequences of each of the action alternatives are similar in the types of impacts to forest resources that would occur and the duration of those impacts. The nature and duration of forestland impacts are discussed in this subsection. The duration of impacts for each alternative would be for as long as the bombing range would be used and forestlands would be managed by the USMC, which likely would be measured in decades. Changes to rotation lengths would be on the order of at least 50 years. Changes in species and stand composition could last for many decades.

The most important difference among the action alternatives is in the extent of the potential impacts. The extent of impacts for each alternative is discussed in the next section, “Action Alternatives.”

### Forest Management

Under each alternative for the Proposed Action, the USMC would regain management authority over the 3,007-acre timber easement currently managed by McIntosh County. Each action alternative also would require acquisition of private land from multiple owners in one or more proposed acquisition areas. The Sikes Act requires the Secretary of Defense to carry out a program to provide for the conservation and rehabilitation of natural resources on military installations. For the purposes of this FEIS, it is assumed that key provisions of the current TBR INRMP would be extended to any newly acquired properties, including the timber easement under management by McIntosh County. However, the USMC would still be required to develop an INRMP for any lands acquired for expansion of TBR. The INRMP would provide for integrated land management, fish and wildlife management, forest management, and outdoor recreation management by implementing an ecosystem approach to natural resources management without interfering with the military readiness or mission of the installation.

Changes in forest management of the McIntosh County timber easement and acquired private forestland would be necessary to make management consistent with the ecosystem approach. The forest management changes and the consequences of those changes are discussed below.

All four action alternatives would result in substantial changes to current forest management practices where land or a timber easement would be acquired by the USMC. Generally, the objectives of forest management would change from the primary objective of wood production based on short-rotation pine plantations to broader objectives using an ecosystem approach to management. The USMC's ecosystem approach is to provide a landscape suitable for containing fires resulting from training activities, which results in greater biodiversity, longer timber rotations, larger trees, and lower stand density. The dense pine plantations would gradually change to more open pine flatwoods and longleaf savannas.

When the USMC adopts an ecosystem approach for newly acquired properties, some of the most notable changes in forest management would include the following:

- **Stand Establishment**
  - Pine stands would be replanted at a rate of 500 to 700 trees per acre. Typical industrial forest planting density in areas near TBR is approximately 700 to 800 trees per acre.
  - Where appropriate, natural regeneration would be achieved by using the seedtree or shelterwood harvest method. Under these methods, approximately 8 to 25 quality trees per acre would be left after harvesting the stands to provide seed for new trees.
  - The USMC would likely implement the management strategy of identifying sites suitable for growing longleaf pine that is part of the current TBR INRMP. Sites that provide conditions suitable for longleaf pine would be planted with that species. The TBR INRMP suggests a transition of 10% to 20% on the McIntosh County Timber Easement during a 10-year period.
- **Thinning and Other Management Measures**
  - Intermediate thinnings would be conducted early in the life of pine stands, usually 15 to 20 years of age. As stands age, additional thinnings and possibly sanitation cuts would be used to produce high-quality sawtimber. Sanitation cuts consist of removing diseased or inferior trees to favor growth of higher quality trees.
  - Stand density, as measured by basal area, would be maintained between 60 and 90 square feet per acre (MCAS Beaufort 2007 [Appendix VI]). Pine plantations in the area typically have a maximum basal area of up to 120 square feet per acre.
  - The USMC would be expected to implement its prescribed burning policy to all newly acquired pine forest areas. That would likely result in conducting prescribed burning on an average of once every three years, based on the current TBR INRMP.
- **Rotation Cuts**
  - Hardwood stands would not be harvested. Instead, they would be allowed to age and develop naturally into uneven aged stands for wildlife management, wetland habitats and functions, erosion control, and vegetation diversity.

**3. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences – Land Use**

- Pine stands rotation cuts would be relatively small clear-cuts. Even-age stand management would be implemented in pine stands.
- Size of cuts. The maximum size of a harvest cut would be approximately 80 acres.
- Stand size. Smaller stands would be created from larger, more uniform stands established under previous ownership; the TBR INRMP calls for gradually reducing stand size to 20 acres.
- Loblolly and slash pine stands would no longer have rotation cuts by age 30 years; instead, their rotation age would be extended up to 80 years. The average age of forest stands on the acquired areas would increase as a result.

The impacts of transitioning forestland from silvicultural management practices to ecosystem management practices that would occur as a result of each action alternative would serve to positively impact:

- **Forest health.** Increased monitoring of stand conditions and a reduction in stand density may reduce opportunity for disease and insect outbreak. Maintaining a regular fire regime would allow for the recruitment of fire-dependent species. Increased rotation age for both loblolly and longleaf pine stands would allow trees to reach full maturity, adding long-term value to sawtimber products.
- **Mission safety.** Forested areas surrounding target areas act as safety buffers from dropped ordnance (although trees with embedded debris would have reduced merchantable value). A regular fire management regime would reduce understory fuel load, thereby reducing opportunity for wildfire when ordnance deviates from targeted areas. The addition of firebreaks would provide an extended network of access roads for mitigating fire risks.
- **Sustainability.** As a side effect of supporting the range mission, the revenue generated through the management, maintenance, and harvesting of forested properties would be available to help support the range forestry program.

**Products**

As a result of the changes in forest management that the USMC would implement on currently privately owned and County-managed lands, hardwood products would no longer be harvested from hardwood forests. Hardwood trees occurring within pine forest types could be harvested, however.

Pine products would shift from the pulpwood, chip-n-saw, and some sawtimber that result from short (30-year) rotations, to greater proportions of high-quality sawtimber that would result from growing trees for up to 80 years. Intermediate thinnings of pine stands would generate pulpwood at 15 to 20 years and a mix of pulpwood, chip-n-saw, and sawtimber from later thinnings. Allowing stands to reach up to 80 years of age before clear-cutting would result in postponing harvest cuts of larger volumes of sawtimber.

All action alternatives would include the establishment of new target areas. In addition to converting some forested areas to grassland and other uses (see “Conversion of Land Cover and Uses” below), creation of new target areas would result in trees in some areas around the target areas becoming un-merchantable. Debris from munitions and dropped ordnance would become embedded in the wood of the trees directly around the target area. According to the TBR INRMP (MCAS Beaufort 2007), approximately 750 acres within the current TBR boundary are affected in this way. Approximately 500

acres are considered un-merchantable and approximately 250 acres could be limited to the harvesting of poles.

Converting USMC and acquired non-USMC properties to the ecosystem management program would result in postponing harvest of some forest products for considerable periods. The delay in timber revenue associated with the conversion may, at least temporarily, reduce the forest management program's ability to pay for itself. For a discussion of potential economic impacts of the Proposed Action, please refer to Section 3.2.4.

### **Conversion of Land Cover and Uses**

The Proposed Action would result in the disturbance of up to approximately 2,000 acres of forestlands to allow placement or construction of new targets. Between three and eight target areas, each ranging in size from approximately 200 acres to approximately 400 acres, would be established. Each area would include a number of targets that would require clearing the trees and woody vegetation. Target areas would be surrounded by 50-foot firebreaks and boundary fences. Signs would be located on the inside perimeter of the firebreaks at 200-meter intervals or less, or in a way that would insure that a person could not enter the range without seeing at least one sign within a legible distance. Although there are no immediate plans for additional targets, it is anticipated that the tactical targets would be periodically moved throughout the targeted areas to allow for variation in training scenarios. The moving tactical targets would require clearing small amounts of forest within the target areas.

Although existing roads would be used to the greatest extent possible, all target areas would require some degree of road construction or improvement with the possibility that some forested area would be converted to transportation uses. The total acreages of new target areas and areas to be cleared for targets for each action alternative are discussed in Section 3.1.4.2.3.

### **Other Associated Impacts**

Anticipated changes in prescribed burning practices are discussed in Section 3.10, Air Quality. Sales of trees near the target areas could be impacted due to debris from spent munitions and dropped ordinance becoming embedded in the trees. These, and all other potential economic impacts from changes in forestland management for the action alternatives, are discussed in Section 3.2.4.

## **3.1.4.7 Action Alternatives - Forestland**

### **Alternative 1**

This alternative would consist of the purchase of Acquisition Areas 1A and 1B. The total area added to the existing TBR would be 11,187 acres. Three target areas would be developed under this alternative: Target Areas 6 and 7 in Area 1A, and Target Area 8 in Acquisition Area 1B. Total new target areas for Alternative 1 would be approximately 850 acres. Planned clearing for new targets would require approximately 204 acres, but may require additional clearing during the configuration of the WISS.

Approximately 98.1% of this action alternative consists of land that is presently managed as industrial forestland. Approximately 79.4% of the alternative is in one or more pine cover types and approximately 16.4% of the alternative is in one or more hardwood cover types. The changes to forestland resulting from changes in forest management would be noticeable, but would not destabilize the resource. Rather, the changes would serve to improve the ecological diversity and functional value over time and reduce the risk of destructive wildfires

### **Alternative 2**

Alternative 2 would consist of the purchase of Acquisition Area 3, which would add 23,674 acres to the existing TBR. Five target areas would be developed under this alternative: Target Areas 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5. Total new target areas for Alternative 2 would be approximately 1,100 acres. Planned clearing for

new targets would require approximately 194 acres, but may require additional clearing during the configuration of the WISS.

Approximately 98.6% of this alternative consists of land that is presently managed as industrial forestland. Approximately 76.4% of the alternative is in one or more pine cover types and approximately 19.4% of the alternative is in one or more hardwood cover types. The changes to forestland resulting from changes in forest management would be noticeable, but would not destabilize the resource. Rather, the changes would serve to improve the ecological diversity and functional value over time and reduce the risk of destructive wildfires.

### **Alternative 3**

Alternative 3 would add all three acquisition areas, 1A, 1B, and 3, to the current TBR for a total of 34,861 acres. Eight target areas (1 through 8) would be developed under this alternative. Total new target areas for Alternative 3 would be approximately 1,950 acres. Planned clearing for new targets would require approximately 398 acres, but may require additional clearing during the configuration of the WISS.

Approximately 98.4% of this alternative consists of land that is presently managed as industrial forestland. Approximately 77.4% of the alternative is in one or more pine cover types and approximately 18.4% of the alternative is in one or more hardwood cover types. The changes to forestland resulting from changes in forest management would be noticeable, but would not destabilize the resource. Rather, the changes would serve to improve the ecological diversity and functional value over time and reduce the risk of destructive wildfires.

### **Alternative 4**

This alternative would add Acquisition Areas 1B and 3 for a total of 28,630 acres. Six target areas, Target Areas 1 through 5 and 8, would be developed under this alternative. Total new target areas for Alternative 4 would be approximately 1,300 acres. Planned clearing for new targets would require approximately 257 acres, but may require additional clearing during the configuration of the WISS.

Approximately 98.6% of this alternative consists of land that is presently managed as industrial forestland. Approximately 77.0% of the alternative is in one or more pine cover types and approximately 18.6% of the alternative is in one or more hardwood cover types. The changes to forestland resulting from changes in forest management would be noticeable, but would not destabilize the resource. Rather, the changes would serve to improve the ecological diversity and functional value over time and reduce the risk of destructive wildfires.

### **Summary of Impacts**

The potential impacts to forestland as a result of each of the action alternatives are similar in the types of impacts that would occur and the duration of those impacts (please refer to Section 3.1.4.6). All four action alternatives would result in substantial changes to current forest management practices where land or a timber easement would be acquired by the USMC. The objective of forest management would change from optimizing fiber production based on short-rotation pine plantations to providing a landscape capable of containing fires resulting from military training based on ecosystem management techniques. Similarly, all action alternatives would include the establishment of new target areas. In addition to converting some forested areas to grassland and other uses, creation of new target areas would result in trees in some areas around the target areas becoming unmarketable. The Proposed Action also would result in the disturbance of forestlands to allow placement or construction of new targets that would require clearing the trees and woody vegetation. These target areas would require some degree of road construction or improvement with the possibility that some forested area would be converted to transportation uses.

**3. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences – Land Use**

Under each alternative, the changes to forestland resulting from changes in forest management would be noticeable, but would not destabilize the resource. Rather, the changes would serve to improve the ecological diversity and functional value over time and reduce the risk of destructive wildfires. These benefits from changes in management strategy are expected to offset the negative effects from the loss of commercial timber production and result in no significant impacts. Table 3-9 summarizes the amount of forestlands that would be affected under each of the action alternatives.

Alternative	Industrial Forest		Pine		Hardwood		New Target Areas Acres
	Acres	Percent	Acres	Percent	Acres	Percent	
1	10,973	98.1%	8,881	79.4%	1,836	16.4%	850
2	23,346	98.6%	18,092	76.4%	4,584	19.4%	1,100
3	34,319	98.4%	26,973	77.4%	6,420	18.4%	1,950
4	28,238	98.6%	22,044	77.0%	5,326	18.6%	1,300

Note: Pine and hardwood acreages are approximate and do not add up to 100% of the industrial forestland. These acreages were based on land cover data and there is acreage within the industrial forestland that is not classified as pine or hardwood.

**3.1.4.8 No Action Alternative - Forestland**

Under the No Action Alternative, the USMC would not acquire lands in McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia, adjacent to the existing TBR nor would the USMC acquire a timber easement from McIntosh County within the current TBR boundary. Existing forestland management practices, as described in Section 3.1.3.5, would be expected to remain unchanged. USMC-managed lands within the current TBR boundary would continue to be managed using an ecosystem approach to management for multiple environmental benefits. That would mean a continuation of conversion of suitable areas of TBR to a longleaf pine type forest, 80-year rotations for other pine stands, and no harvesting in hardwood forests. Likewise, forest management by McIntosh County and the private owners of forestlands adjacent to TBR in Acquisition Areas 1A, 1B, and 3 (also described in Section 3.1.3.5) would not be affected by the No Action Alternative. Private owners of industrial and non-industrial forestland would be expected to manage their forest resources for pine pulpwood and sawtimber on rotations of approximately 30 years, and for hardwood pulpwood and sawtimber on rotations of approximately 50 years. Additionally, the types and volumes of forest products currently harvested within the proposed acquisition areas would remain unchanged by the No Action Alternative. Implementation of the No Action Alternative would not meet the USMC purpose and need for the Proposed Action.

## 3.2 Socioeconomics

This section addresses several different factors that could affect the quality of life and economy in the area surrounding the proposed acquisition area where employees might live, shop, and use public resources. These factors include public services such as fire, police, and medical facilities; educational facilities; and environmental justice. These factors are then evaluated under each alternative, including the No Action Alternative.

### 3.2.1 Definition of Resource

Socioeconomics is an evaluation of the basic conditions (attributes and resources) associated with the human environment, particularly the population and economic activity within a region. Economic activity generally encompasses regional employment, personal income, and revenues and expenditures. Impacts on these fundamental socioeconomic components can influence other issues such as regional housing availability and provision of community services.

This socioeconomic analysis describes the existing socioeconomic conditions within the Region of Influence (ROI; i.e., McIntosh and Long Counties), including the general socioeconomic setting, population demographics, housing, income, employment, and local revenue sources (including a discussion on timber and school revenues). The data used for this report are based on the most current available information published by federal, state, and local reporting agencies. Federal agency information cited includes the U.S. Census Bureau, U.S. Department of Education, and the U.S. Forest Service. State agencies and institutes cited include the Georgia Department of Revenue, the Georgia Department of Education, the Georgia Office of Planning Budget, and the University of Georgia-Warnell School of Forest Resources. Local information was obtained from the McIntosh County and City of Darien Joint Comprehensive Plan Community Assessment (CGRDC 2007) and the Long County Comprehensive Plan. (Grant Services and Consulting, Inc. 2005).

The existing conditions provide the baseline by which potential socioeconomic changes are measured and are outlined in Section 3.2.3. Section 3.2.4 describes the environmental consequences and potential socioeconomic changes, both positive and negative, for each alternative.

### 3.2.2 Regulatory Framework

The CEQ regulations implementing NEPA state that when economic or social effects and natural or physical environmental effects are interrelated, the EIS will discuss these effects on the human environment (40 CFR 1508.14). The CEQ regulations further state that the “human environment shall be interpreted comprehensively to include the natural and physical environment and the relationship of people with that environment.” Following from these CEQ regulations, the socioeconomic analysis evaluates how elements of the human environment such as population, employment, housing, and public services might be affected by the Proposed Action.

In 1994, EO 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, was issued to focus the attention of federal agencies on human health and environmental conditions in minority and low-income communities (CEQ 1994). In 1997, EO 13045, Protection of Children from Environmental Health Risks and Safety Risks, expanded the focus to include children populations. EO 12898 and EO 13045 aim to ensure that the environmental effects of federal actions do not fall disproportionately on low-income, minority, and children populations. To support an evaluation of environmental justice issues, this section includes data related to potentially effected minority, low-income, and children populations in the vicinity of the Proposed Action. EOs 12898 and 13045 are described in more detail below.

- ***EO 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations (February 1994)*** requires federal agencies to identify and take necessary measures to address disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects of its actions on these populations to the greatest extent practicable permitted by law, and also involve representatives of these populations in the community participation and public involvement process. (CEQ 1994).
- ***EO 13045, Protection of Children from Environmental Health Risks and Safety Risks (April 1997)*** requires a similar analysis for children, where federal agencies are required to identify and address potential environmental health risks and safety risks of its actions that may disproportionately affect children. (CEQ 1997).

### **3.2.3 Affected Environment**

#### **3.2.3.1 Socioeconomic General Setting**

McIntosh and Long Counties are primarily rural in nature with the majority of populated areas located near and within the county seats.

In determining the appropriate socioeconomic ROI from which to describe the existing conditions, the extent and nature of the action alternatives must be defined. Due to the military's long association with the area, the current facility is an integral part of the community and economy of the region. TBR occupies a 5,183-acre tract of land located in the northwestern portion of McIntosh County, Georgia, near the Long County line (Figure 1-3).

The USMC considers the socioeconomic ROI for this analysis to be McIntosh and Long Counties since the majority of the potential impacts from the Proposed Action would occur or fall within the jurisdiction of these counties. These potential impacts include:

- Potential economic impacts from land acquisition, new construction and operation, and timber harvesting potential and income;
- Fiscal impacts due to potential changes in property taxes and timber sales taxes;
- Potential population displacements; and
- Potential community service impacts.

#### **3.2.3.2 Population Characteristics**

This section provides the population demographic characteristics for the ROI by age, gender, race, income, and education. The statistics represent latest available data as reported by the U.S. Census Bureau's 2010 Census, generally based upon self-identification (Table 3-10). Table 3-10 displays the existing demographic composition of the local population within McIntosh and Long Counties.

<b>Demographic</b>	<b>State of Georgia</b>	<b>McIntosh County</b>	<b>Long County</b>
<b>Population</b>			
2000	8,186,453	10,847	10,304
2010	9,687,653	14,333	14,464
2015 <sup>(a)</sup>	11,076,619	13,982	13,089
2020 <sup>(a)</sup>	12,189,252	16,039	14,386
2030 <sup>(a)</sup>	14,687,906	20,686	15,744
Percent Change 2000 to 2010	18.3%	32.1%	40.4%
<b>Population Density</b>			
Persons per square mile	167.3	33.1	36.1
Land Area (square miles)	57,906.10	433.4	400.9
<b>Persons per Household</b>			
2000	2.65	2.54	2.88
2010	2.63	2.39	2.81
Percent Change	(0.8%)	(6.3%)	(2.5%)
<b>Gender and Age (2010)</b>			
Male	49.2%	48.0%	48.4%
Female	50.8%	52.0%	51.6%
Over Age 65	10.3%	17.3%	7.3%
Age 18 to 65	64.0%	60.7%	62.8%
Under Age 18	25.7%	22.0%	29.9%
15 to 17 years	4.3%	4.9%	4.0%
10 to 14 years	7.1%	6.0%	8.2%
5 to 9 years	7.2%	5.6%	8.3%
Under 5 years	7.1%	5.5%	9.4%
<b>Race and Hispanic or Latino Origin (2010)</b>			
White persons	59.7%	61.5%	62.4%
Black or African American persons	30.5%	35.9%	25.2%
American Indian and Alaska Native persons	0.3%	0.4%	0.6%
Asian persons	3.2%	0.3%	0.8%
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	0.1%	0.0%	0.4%
Persons reporting two or more races	2.1%	1.2%	3.4%
Persons reporting of Hispanic or Latino origin	8.8%	1.6%	12.3%
Persons reporting White not Hispanic origin	55.9%	60.8%	58.7%
<b>Education Levels (2010)</b>			
High School Graduates	83.5%	75.1%	78.7%
Bachelor's Degree or Higher	27.2%	15.0%	9.1%
<b>Income (2010)</b>			
Median household income	\$49,347	\$39,075	\$41,186
Per capita income	\$25,134	\$20,964	\$15,068
Per capita income ranking among 156 Georgia Counties (#1 having lowest per capita income) <sup>(b)</sup>	N/A	#96	#70
<b>Poverty Status (2010)</b>			
Individuals below poverty level	18.0%	19.0%	20.8%
Children under age 18 below poverty level	25.0%	32.8%	29.6%

Sources:

U.S. Census Bureau 2010, except as noted.

(a) State of Georgia Office of Planning and Budget 2010.

(b) GA DCA 2010c.

The 2010 population statistics, in comparison to 2000 levels, represent increases of approximately 32.1% in McIntosh County and 40.4% in Long County, reflecting an average annual growth rate of 3.2% and 4.0%, respectively. Both counties grew faster than the state as a whole. Between 2000 and 2010, the total population in Georgia increased 18.3%, reflecting an average annual growth rate of 1.8%. Between 2010 and 2030, total populations in McIntosh and Long Counties are projected to grow at average annual rates of 0.9% and 2.2%, respectively. Domestic and international migration is the primary source of the state's overall population growth projections (Georgia Office of Planning and Budget 2010). No reasons for the individual county's growth projections were given in the report cited.

Population density, the measure of the number of people per unit of area, is commonly reported as the number of individuals per square mile and serves as an indicator of development. There are approximately 33.1 and 36.1 individuals per square mile in McIntosh and Long Counties, respectively, while the state of Georgia population density is 167.3 persons per square mile (Table 3-10). When compared to the state, both McIntosh and Long Counties are considered sparsely populated and rural in nature, likely due in part to the counties' locations away from large metropolitan areas (e.g., Atlanta) and the large tracts of conservation/refuge lands and undeveloped forested lands.

The largest population center in McIntosh County is the City of Darien, with 1,975 persons, while the largest population center in Long County is the City of Ludowici, with a population of 1,703 persons (U.S. Census Bureau 2010). Together, these counties represent 0.3% of the total Georgia population.

Table 3-10 provides average household size within the ROI, as well as the state, for 2000 and 2010. In 2010, the average household size was 2.39 persons in McIntosh County and 2.81 persons in Long County, comparable to 2.63 persons for the state. Between 2000 and 2010, average household size decreased in the state, and in McIntosh and Long Counties; however, both counties had sharper declines than the state.

The gender and age compositions for both counties are similar to the state's (see Table 3-10). Age characteristics are comparable to that of the state composition from the same year. In McIntosh County, the White and Black populations are slightly higher than those statewide, while the Asian and Hispanic populations are much lower. In Long County, the White and Hispanic populations are each slightly higher, while the Black populations are slightly lower when compared to the state as a whole.

The rate of high school graduates for both counties was slightly lower than that of the state, and the percentage attaining a college degree was lower. The average per capita income for McIntosh and Long Counties was \$20,323 and \$14,456 respectively, compared to \$25,098 for the state. For the same time period, the median household incomes were \$34,659 and \$37,358, respectively, lower than the state average of \$47,469 (U.S. Census Bureau 2009). In 2010, with regard to median per capita income, Long County ranked 70 out of 156 counties (with 1 being the poorest county) and McIntosh County ranked 96 (GA DCA 2010c). The percentages of individuals in each county below the national poverty level are higher than the state average (McIntosh County 21.2%; Long County 23.0%; and State of Georgia 16.6%). (U.S. Census Bureau 2009)

### 3.2.3.3 Environmental Justice

Per EO 12898 and EO 13045, this section identifies the populations of minority, low-income, and children within McIntosh and Long Counties, while the Environmental Justice Impacts discussion in the Environmental Consequences section (Section 3.2.4.3) focuses on Census Tract and Block, providing a comprehensive accounting of minority, low-income, and children populations within the vicinity of the proposed acquisition areas.

#### Minority Populations

According to the CEQ, minorities are defined as individuals who are members of the following population groups: Black, American Indian and Alaskan Native, Asian-American, and Hispanic. The CEQ identifies a disproportionate minority population (cumulative total of all minority groups) when the minority population of an affected area exceeds 50% of the general population or the minority population percentage of the affected area is meaningfully greater than the minority population percentage of the general population. (CEQ 1994)

Minority population, based upon self-identification, within the state of Georgia was 42.8% of the total population in 2010. Minority population in McIntosh County in 2010 was 36.9% of the population. According to the CEQ guidelines, the cumulative minority population in McIntosh County is considered less than the general population and is therefore not comprised of a disproportionate percentage of minority groups. Minority population in Long County in 2010 was 38.9% of the population. According to the guidelines, the cumulative minority population in Long County is less than the general population and therefore not comprised of a disproportionate percentage of minority groups. Of note, the individual percentage of Hispanic population is slightly higher in Long County (12.3%) when compared to the state as a whole (8.8%). (U.S. Census Bureau 2010)

#### Low-Income Populations

The CEQ requires that low-income populations in an affected area be identified with the annual statistical poverty thresholds. Low-income persons are defined as persons whose household incomes are at or below the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) poverty threshold guidelines. (U.S. Department of HHS 2011) As reported in the *Federal Register* (FR), Volume 75, No. 148, dated August 2010, the HHS poverty guidelines are \$22,050 for a household (four-person family) and \$10,830 per person (per capita) (U.S. Department of HHS 2010). From the most recent available data (2010 Census), the median household income for McIntosh County is \$39,075, for Long County is \$41,186, and for the state is \$49,347. The median income per capita is \$20,964 for McIntosh County, \$15,068 for Long County, and \$25,134 for the state (U.S. Census Bureau 2009). In 2010, with regard to median per capita income, Long County ranked 70 out of 156 counties (with 1 being the poorest county) and McIntosh County ranked 96 (GA DCA 2010c). Household and per capita incomes for households and individuals in the ROI residential community are similar to, yet above, the HHS poverty guidelines, and both counties fall around mid-range within the state rankings, therefore the residential community in the ROI is not considered economically disadvantaged.

#### Child Populations

The CEQ requires that children (defined as people under the age of 18) in an affected area be identified (CEQ 1997). Table 3-10 identifies the child populations within the ROI and provides a breakdown by different age groups. Long County's population of children is similar to the state, while McIntosh County has fewer children than Long County and the state population. Children make up 22.0% of the McIntosh County population; 29.9% of the Long County population, which is comparable to the average population of children throughout the state (25.7%). According to the 2010 Census, about one-third of the children under the age of 18 living in McIntosh and Long Counties lives under the national poverty rate (McIntosh County 32.8%, Long County 29.6%). (U.S. Census Bureau 2010)

### 3.2.3.4 Regional Housing Characteristics

Available housing stock within the ROI was 9,220 units in McIntosh County and 6,039 units in Long County. Although McIntosh County shows the highest total vacancy rate (35.2%), approximately 61.3% of the vacant units in this county are identified for seasonal, recreational, or occasional use. (U.S. Census Bureau 2010)

As summarized in Table 3-11, housing units in McIntosh and Long Counties accounted for less than 1% of the total number of units in the state in 2010. Between 2000 and 2010, all three geographic regions had increases in total numbers of housing units; however, McIntosh County and Long County experienced much larger gains than the state as a whole. In 2009, the median value of owner-occupied housing units in Long County was \$80,000, while the median value of owner-occupied housing units in McIntosh County was \$98,000. Both counties trailed the median value of homes across the state (\$160,100) (U.S. Census Bureau 2009).

<b>Demographic</b>	<b>State of Georgia</b>	<b>McIntosh County</b>	<b>Long County</b>
<b>Available Housing Units</b>			
2000	3,281,737	5,735	4,232
2010	4,088,801	9,220	6,039
Percent Change	24.6%	60.8%	42.7%
<b>Vacancy Rate 2010</b>	<b>12.30%</b>	<b>35.20%</b>	<b>16.80%</b>
<b>Vacant Housing Units 2010</b>	<b>174,416</b>	<b>423</b>	<b>574</b>
For rent	6,792	22	21
Rented, not occupied	83,852	257	75
For sale only	13,118	25	61
Sold, not occupied	81,511	1,992	64
For migratory workers	142,674	530	198
For seasonal, recreational, occasional use	503,217	3,249	1,016

Sources: U.S. Census Bureau 2000 and 2010.

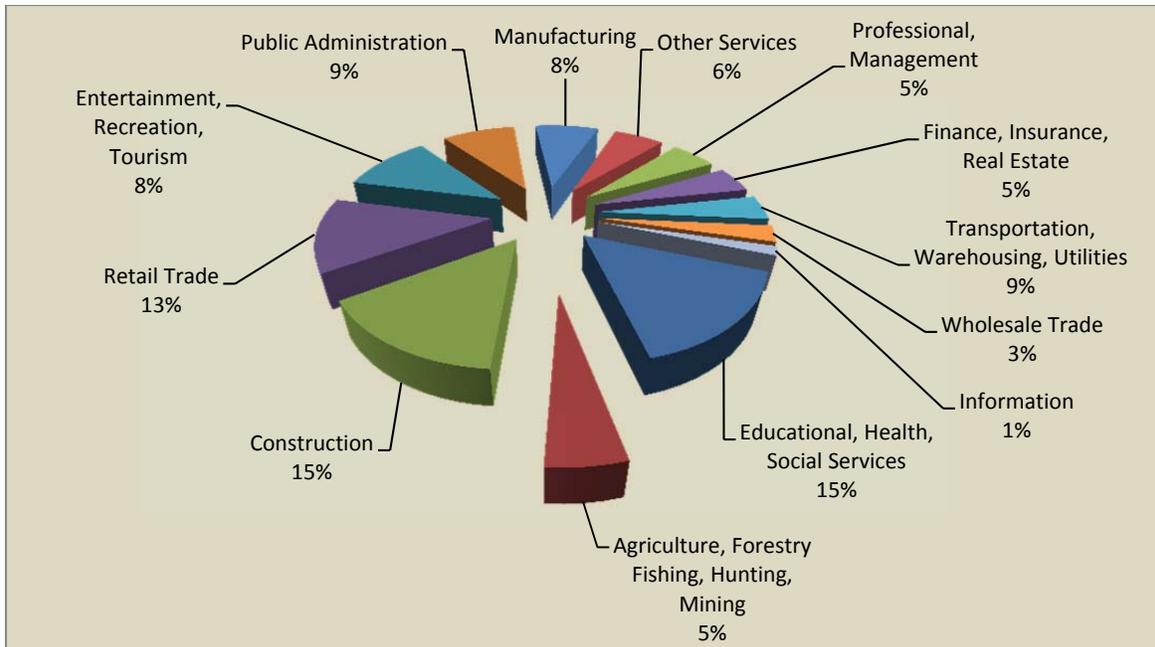
### 3.2.3.5 Regional Employment - Occupational and Industry Statistics

While the occupational industries within the ROI are diversified, the rural nature of the counties is highlighted by the relatively small size of the labor forces. Table 3-12 and Figures 3-4 and 3-5 show employment by industry statistics for McIntosh and Long Counties, respectively, as reported by the U.S. Census Bureau from two surveys generally based upon self-identification: the decennial U.S. Census 2000 and the American Community Survey, average five-year data from 2005 to 2009.

In 2000, no industry exceeded 16% of overall employment; however, by 2009, the employment by industry demonstrated a shift. In Long County, there was a 95.5% decrease in the number of persons employed in the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, Hunting, Mining industry and a 61.2% decrease in the persons employed in the Wholesale Trade industry. There was a large increase in the Transportation, Warehousing, Utilities industry and in the Educational, Health, Social Services industry. In McIntosh County, the number of persons employed in the Construction industry increased 35.3% and the Manufacturing industry decreased 30.1%. The number of persons employed in the Public Administration industry increased by 48.3%. Both counties showed increases in construction- and tourism-related jobs and decreases in wholesale- and retail-related jobs. In McIntosh County, educational/health-related jobs and forestry/agricultural-related jobs remained fairly constant, yet in Long County, educational/health-related jobs showed a dramatic increase, while forestry/agricultural-related jobs showed a dramatic decrease. In 2009, despite these changes, no industry comprised over 16% of the total employed persons, suggesting a relatively balanced economy. (U.S. Census Bureau 2000 and 2009)

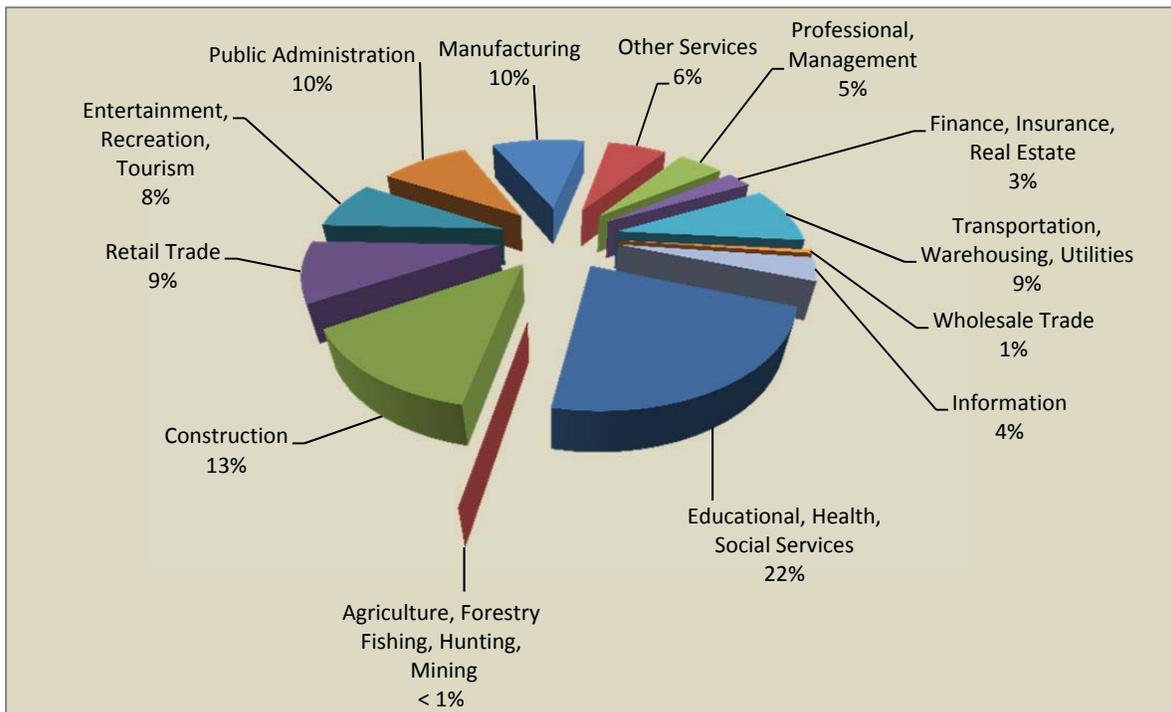
Demographic	State of Georgia	McIntosh County			Long County		
<b>Labor Force Status 2010</b>							
In labor force (age 16 and older)	4,693,711	5,073			6,683		
Employed	4,213,719	4,495			6,275		
Unemployed	479,992	578			408		
Unemployment Rate–Average Annual	10.2%	11.4%			7.2%		
		2000	2005-2009	% Change	2000	2005-2009	% Change
Civilian (non-military) Labor Force		4,424	4,745	7.3	3,854	4,661	20.9
<b>Jobs per Industry</b>							
Construction		516	698	35.3	465	17	32.7
Educational, Health, Social Services		703	739	5.12	610	1,046	71.5
Entertainment, Recreation, Tourism, Accommodation and Food Services		453	505	11.5	283	63	28.3
Finance, Insurance, Real Estate		209	220	5.3	174	122	(29.9)
Forestry, Agriculture, Fishing, Mining		202	238	17.8	156	7	(95.5)
Information, Communications, Media, Technology		76	72	(5.2)	58	165	184.5
Manufacturing		526	368	(30.1)	410	481	17.3
Other Services		231	288	24.7	179	304	74.7
Professional, Scientific, Management		190	257	35.3	194	229	18.0
Public Administration		286	424	48.3	502	450	(10.4)
Retail Trade		654	602	(8.0)	541	434	(19.8)
Transportation, Warehousing, Utilities		156	202	29.5	215	417	94.0
Wholesale Trade		222	132	(40.5)	67	26	(61.2)

Sources: U.S. Census Bureau 2000 and 2009.



Source: U.S. Census Bureau 2009.

**Figure 3-4: Employment by Industry, McIntosh County, Georgia**



Source: U.S. Census Bureau 2009.

**Figure 3-5: Employment by Industry, Long County, Georgia**

### **McIntosh County Labor Force and Industry**

While the unemployment rate in McIntosh County (11.4%, see Table 3-12) was relatively high in 2010, workforce drivers for the county include recreation, natural resources, and the county's rural quality of life. The single industry with the largest number of jobs is tourism, likely because of the county's situation along the Atlantic Ocean and numerous waterfront historic sites and recreational opportunities. Educational, Health, Social Services is another large industry in the county. Construction-related jobs, education (McIntosh County School System), and retail are also large industries. Large private employers include the Darien Telephone Company, Piggly Wiggly, Kentucky Fried Chicken, and Southeastern Bank. The county's traditional industry – shrimping and commercial fishing – is in decline, as are the agriculture and forestry industries. Increasing land values are prompting commercial timber companies to sell large tracts of land for residential development, further diminishing overall labor opportunities within McIntosh County. These tracts are often located in environmentally sensitive areas that lack water and sewer service (CGRDC 2007).

### **Long County Labor Force and Industry**

In 2010, the unemployment rate in Long County (7.2%) was lower than that of McIntosh County (11.4%) and the state as a whole (10.2%) (Table 3-12). Workforce opportunities in Long County include commercial nursery/greenhouse operations, retirement communities, eco-tourism, historic tourism, telecommunications, residential development, and selected light industries that are compatible with the county's rural lifestyle. As in McIntosh County, Long County's traditional industries of agriculture and forestry are shrinking due to development pressures. The Long County/Ludowici Industrial Park, centrally located within the city limits along State Hwy. 57, was developed to attract industry through the provision of easy access to the surrounding transportation network as described in Section 3.2.3. In addition to the Fort Stewart military base located in the northeastern portion of the county, the largest Long County private employers in 2005 were Creamers Contracting, Dairy Queen, DeLoach Building Components, Inc., GHM Rock & Sand, and Huddle House. Educational (Long County School System), Health, and Social Services is another large industry in the county. (Grant Services and Consulting, Inc. 2005)

#### **3.2.3.6 County Revenues and Expenditures**

One of the main responsibilities of a local government is to provide services and amenities to its citizens through the imposition and collection of taxes, fees, and subsequent allocation of monetary resources through its annual budget. The quality and availability of facilities and services play major roles in attracting and promoting development within a county. Table 3-13 provides expenditures for community services, including public works, judicial, administration, and capital outlays, etc.

Table 3-14 and Figures 3-6 and 3-7 provide summaries of county revenues from property and sales taxes, permits, fees, and other sources from the latest information available. Property and sales taxes accounted for 65.1% of the local revenues in McIntosh County and 70.7% in Long County, (Georgia Department of Audits and Accounts 2009 and 2010) compared to averages of 72.3% nationwide and 65.1% statewide (U.S. Census Bureau 2011). The tax rate, or millage, in each county is set annually by the Board of County Commissioners and the Board of Education. A tax rate of one mill represents a tax liability of one dollar per \$1,000 of assessed value of property or sale. Property in Georgia is assessed at 40% of the fair market value (FMV). In 2010, the millage was \$12.49 for McIntosh County and \$15.71 for Long County (Georgia Department of Revenue 2011b). Generally, about 50% of the local revenues are allocated towards the school budget (Georgia Department of Education 2011); see discussion below under "McIntosh and Long Counties School District Revenues." Of note, McIntosh County's revenues are almost double that of Long County, due in part to McIntosh County's cultural, recreational, and ecological tourism activity.

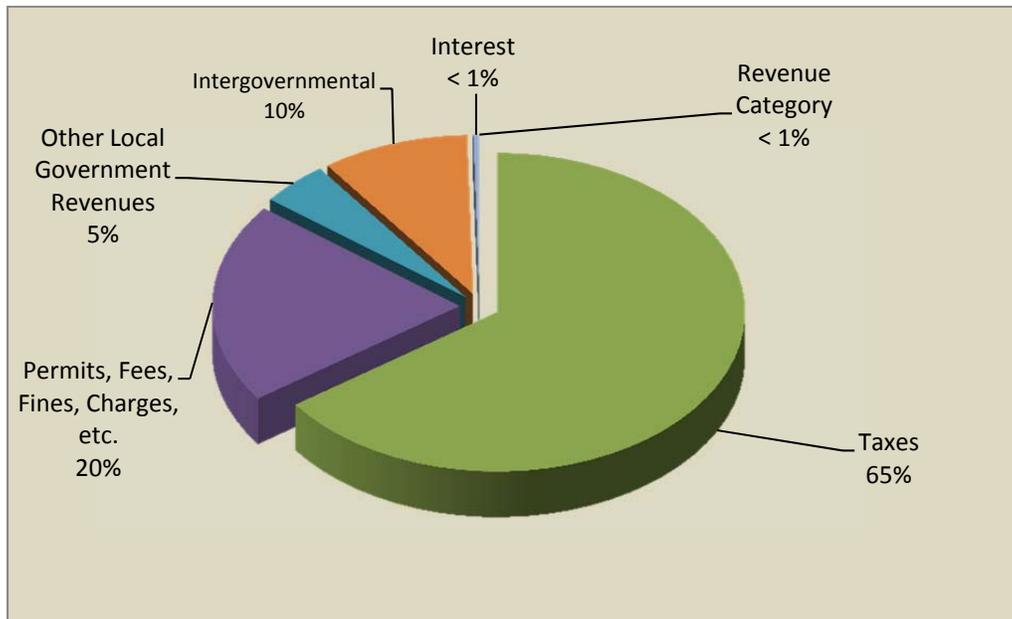
Operation Costs	McIntosh County FY Ending Sept 2009		Long County FY Ending June 2010	
	Expenses	%	Expenses	%
General Government	\$2,507,491	16.27	\$1,021,661	14.45
Judicial Administration	\$1,282,339	8.32	\$708,675	10.02
Public Administration	\$6,600,872	42.83	\$2,406,331	34.04
Public Works	\$2,089,025	13.55	\$1,597,831	22.60
Health and Welfare	\$134,881	0.88	\$570,815	8.07
Parks, Recreation, and Cultural	\$466,967	3.03	\$169,783	2.40
Community Development	\$433,754	2.81	\$229,424	3.24
<b>Total Operation Expenditures</b>	<b>\$13,595,209</b>	<b>88.21</b>	<b>\$6,704,520</b>	<b>94.83</b>
Capital Outlay	\$1,666,831	10.81	\$220,642	3.12
Debt Service	\$150,687	0.98	\$144,959	2.05
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$15,412,727</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>\$7,070,121</b>	<b>100</b>

Note: When accounting for capital outlays, McIntosh County expenditure exceeds revenues. In accounting, these types of expenditures are capitalized, or recognized in a budget gradually over the course of an asset's useful life, and usually show as a liability on a balance sheet.

Sources: Georgia Department of Audits and Accounts 2009 and 2010.

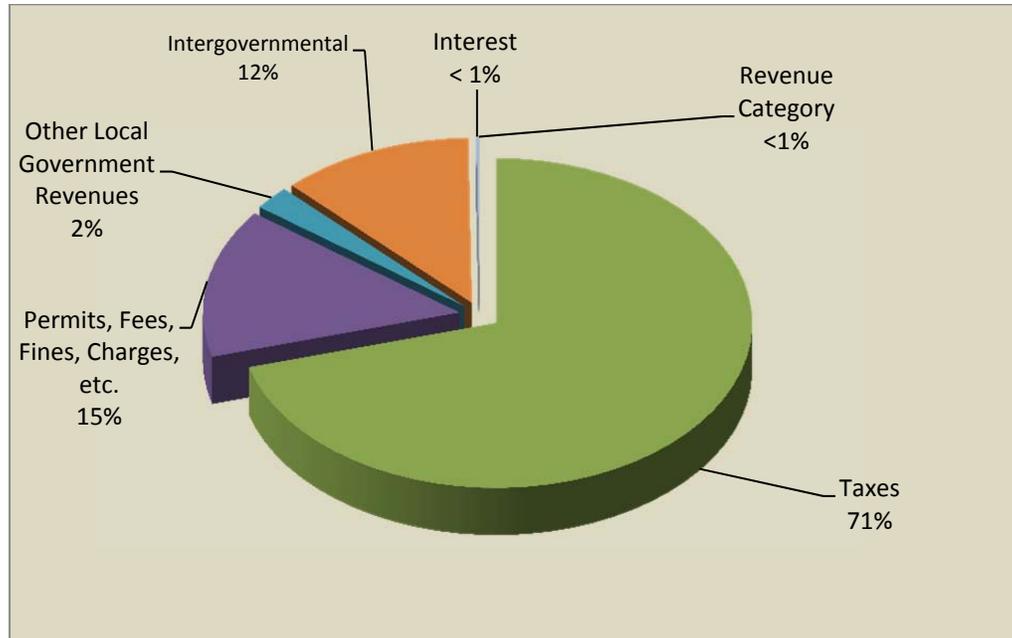
County Revenue All Sources	McIntosh County FY Ending Sept 2009		Long County FY Ending June 2010	
	Revenues	%	Revenues	%
Property Taxes	\$5,903,500	41.9	\$3,843,573	54.0
Sales Taxes (on Timber, Vehicles, Tourism, Other)	\$3,275,055	23.24	\$1,189,360	16.7
Permits, Fees, Fines, Charges	\$2,869,073	20.36	\$1,040,862	14.62
Other Government Revenues	\$628,819	4.46	\$166,105	2.33
Intergovernmental	\$1,358,210	9.64	\$866,111	12.16
Interest	\$55,504	0.39	\$15,694	0.22
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$14,090,161</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>\$7,121,705</b>	<b>100</b>

Sources: Georgia Department of Audits and Accounts 2009 and 2010.



Source: Georgia Department of Audits and Accounts 2009.

**Figure 3-6: McIntosh County, Georgia, Revenues (FY Ending Sept 2009)**



Source: Georgia Department of Audits and Accounts 2010.

**Figure 3-7: Long County, Georgia, Revenues (FY Ending June 2010)**

**Basis for Timber Sales Tax**

Timber sales are taxed at the County’s current tax rate, or millage, and collected in the years when the timber is harvested. The County assesses harvested timber at 100% of its FMV. The FMV of timber is generally equal to the actual sale price, but must be in line with the current prevailing timber price on the open market. (University of Georgia - Warnell School of Forest Resources 1998)

Table 3-15 shows the annual timber sales (assessed value) and sales taxes over the last five years in McIntosh and Long Counties (with historical millage). As shown in Table 3-16, timber sales taxes in year 2010 reflect approximately 0.3% of the McIntosh County revenues and 1.2% of the Long County revenues. Of note, since year 2006, the sales taxes collected from timber harvesting in Long County have been consistently greater, almost twice as much, as those of McIntosh County.

**Table 3-15**  
**Historical Harvested Timber Sales Tax Revenues in McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia**

Year	McIntosh County				Long County			
	Millage Rate	Harvested Acres	Assessed Value	Sales Tax	Millage Rate	Harvested Acres	Assessed Value	Sales Tax
2010	12.49	11,156	\$3,686,496	\$46,044	15.71	21,209	\$5,344,223	\$83,958
2009	12.49	10,438	\$3,413,175	\$42,630	15.71	33,395	\$6,950,846	\$109,198
2008	12.49	59,922	\$1,321,863	\$16,510	13.06	33,133	\$7,252,906	\$94,723
2007	12.50	26,694	\$4,302,684	\$53,784	13.06	22,975	\$6,381,888	\$83,348
2006	10.50	19,241	\$5,212,535	\$54,732	18.32	19,194	\$6,610,910	\$121,112

Note: (a) McIntosh and Long County tax digests did not show the acreages for 2011 at the time of the writing of this FEIS.

Sources: Georgia Department of Revenue 2011a and 2011b.

**Table 3-16**  
**County Revenue from Timber Tax for McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia**

County Revenue	McIntosh County		Long County	
	2010	% of Total	2010	% of Total
<b>Timber Tax</b>	<b>\$46,044</b>	<b>0.3%</b>	<b>\$83,958</b>	<b>1.2%</b>
Total Revenues	\$14,090,161		\$7,121,705	

Source: Georgia Department of Revenue 2011a.

**McIntosh and Long Counties School District Revenues**

As of June 2010, the McIntosh County School System student enrollment was approximately 1,979 students (McIntosh County Board of Education 2011). The Long County School System student enrollment was approximately 1,995 students (Long County Board of Education 2011a).

The McIntosh and Long County School Districts acquire funds for each year’s budget from a combination of county, state, and federal revenues (Georgia Department of Education 2011; see Table 3-17). The Georgia Department of Education develops each year’s budget based on projected full-time equivalent (FTE) teacher instructional workload requirements per child, which differs with the actual enrollment. In 2010, McIntosh County’s FTE was projected as 1,731, while Long County’s FTE was projected as 2,513 (Georgia Department of Education 2011). Under state law, counties are required to levy a minimum property tax rate (based upon the FTE projection) and contribute a portion of the revenue raised to the school system. When school systems with smaller property tax bases per student raise less revenue from the required levy than systems with larger property tax bases per student, the state provides

revenue through a grant to offset the difference (Georgia State University 2003). As shown in Table 3-17, while both counties have essentially the same number of students, Long County’s contribution of county revenues was almost half that of McIntosh County, therefore, under the State’s guidelines and based upon FTE projections, the State’s contribution of revenue offsets the difference.

	McIntosh County	Long County
County Revenues	\$7,616,104	\$3,141,659
State Revenues	\$5,718,275	\$10,330,226
Federal Revenues	\$2,369,290	\$3,636,377
<b>Total School Revenues</b>	<b>\$15,703,669</b>	<b>\$17,108,262</b>
Local per FTE	\$4,400	\$1,250
State per FTE	\$3,303	\$4,111
Federal per FTE	\$1,368	\$1,447
<b>Revenue Per FTE<sup>(a)</sup></b>	<b>\$9,071</b>	<b>\$6,808</b>
Expenditure per FTE	\$8,665	\$7,023
<b>Total School Expenditures</b>	<b>\$14,998,655</b>	<b>\$17,648,379</b>

Note: (a) School budget revenues/expenditures are based upon FTE, not actual enrollment. In 2010, McIntosh County’s FTE was projected as 1,731, while Long County’s FTE was projected as 2,513.

Key: FTE = full-time equivalent.

Source: Georgia Department of Education 2011.

### Impact Aid

Since 1950, Congress has provided financial assistance to school districts under the Impact Aid Program (now Title VII of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965). Pursuant to the Soldiers’ and Sailors’ Civil Relief Act of 1940 (50 United States Code [U.S.C.] 574), Impact Aid funds are considered general aid to the recipient school districts that have lost a portion of their local tax base because of federal ownership of property or have federally connected children, as described below. This assistance may be used in whatever manner the school districts choose in accordance with their local and state requirements. Historically, school districts have used these funds to offset a variety of operational expenses (i.e., teacher and aide salaries, tutoring, advanced placement classes, special enrichment programs, textbook purchasing, computers, after-school programs). Funds are deposited directly into the bank accounts of qualifying school districts by the U.S. Department of Education. Since 1970, the Impact Aid Program has been funded only at a 60% level.

There are four programs and grants under the Impact Aid Program (U.S. Department of Education 2008):

- **Section 8002.** Payments for federal property to local school districts that have lost a portion of their local tax base because of federal ownership of property when the federal government has acquired, since 1938, real property with an assessed valuation of at least 10% of all real property in the district at the time of acquisition.
- **Section 8003.** Payments for federally connected children to help local school districts educate federally connected children (i.e., children of members of the uniformed services, children who live on federal property, children whose parents work on

3. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences – Socioeconomics

federal property). Section 8003 also includes additional payments for children with disabilities who are eligible under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act.

- **Section 8007b – Discretionary Construction Grant Program.** Authorizes competitive grants for emergency repairs and modernization of school facilities to certain eligible school districts that receive Impact Aid.
- **Section 8008– Facilities Maintenance.** Section 8008 grants help maintain federally owned school facilities that are operated by school districts that serve military installations.

The Long County School District currently receives Impact Aid financial assistance under Sections 8002 and 8003 due to the amount of real property owned and removed from the local tax rolls by the federal government and due to the number of students in the county who have at least one parent stationed at Fort Stewart. Fort Stewart encompasses approximately 28,156 acres or 10.9% of Long County’s total acreage. For FY 2011, the school district received \$35,868 in 8002 funding and \$148,607.85 in 8003 funding. In FY 2011, the school district received a total of \$237,362.17 from the Impact Aid Program (Table 3-18); however, this amount reflects a delinquent Section 8002 payment from FY 2009 and FY 2010 (Georgia Department of Education 2010). The Long County School District anticipates receiving \$240,000 from this program in FY 2012 (Simmons 2011).

Year	Payments Received	Section 8002 FY2011	Section 8003 FY2011
2011	\$237,362 <sup>(a)</sup>	\$35,868	\$148,608
2012	\$240,000 <sup>(b)</sup>		

Notes:

(a) FY 2011 payment received included delinquent Section 8002 payments (\$52,886 from FY 2009 and FY 2010).

(b) Projected.

Source: Georgia Department of Education 2010.

To be eligible for Section 8003, a school district must have at least 400 federally connected students in their Average Daily Attendance or at least 3% of all students in the school district’s Average Daily Attendance must be federally connected. The Long County School District has a total of 749 federally connected students, including 37 children with disabilities, which is about 38% of all students in the district (Simmons 2011).

In FY 2010, total school revenue per FTE in Long County was \$6,808 (see Table 3-17). During the same time, expenditures per FTE in the Long County School District totaled \$7,023 for both military and civilian children. Among total revenues, the school district received \$4,111 per FTE from the state and \$1,447 per FTE from the federal government (including Impact Aid); local taxpayers contributed \$1,250 per FTE. (Georgia Department of Education 2011)

The McIntosh County School District does not receive financial assistance under the Impact Aid Program. In FY 2010, total revenue per FTE in McIntosh County was \$9,072. During the same time, total expenditure per FTE in the McIntosh School District totaled \$8,665 for both military and civilian children. Among total revenues, the school district received \$3,303 per FTE from the state and \$1,368 per FTE from the federal government. Local taxpayers contributed \$4,400 per FTE (Georgia Department of Education 2011).

### 3.2.3.7 Community Services

This section describes the community and public services available within the ROI, including emergency response protocol and medical facilities, fire and police protection, schools, parks, transportation, utilities, and other public facilities.

#### McIntosh County Community Services

Intergovernmental coordination occurs between the McIntosh County government and the City of Darien, the county seat. In addition, the GA ANG and local governments provide emergency response assistance to each other through a formal mutual aid agreement and both coordinate closely when TBR is active. Governmental facilities within the city include a city hall, the Darien Police Department, the public works department, the county road department, a post office, and state departmental offices. Some residential areas within the county have immediate access to facilities such as public water and garbage collection and are served by police and volunteer fire protection. Public water and garbage collection is available in the towns of Darien, Eulonia, and Townsend, among others.

The Darien-McIntosh County Volunteer Fire Department provides services both to the city and to the county's unincorporated areas. The fire department is staffed with a combination of volunteers and fulltime personnel and is funded through both McIntosh County's and the City's general funds. While there are no hospitals in McIntosh County, the McIntosh County Health Department operates one health clinic. McIntosh County's Emergency Medical Services (EMS) responds to emergency medical calls, provides advanced life support, emergency medical care to sick and injured persons, and emergency transport. EMS is countywide and funded through McIntosh County's general fund.

The City of Darien Public Works Department maintains a grass-strip airport located in the unincorporated part of the county, approximately 3 miles from Darien. The airport is currently closed to general aviation, but can be used in emergency situations. There are 84.0 miles of state routes, 237.1 miles of county roads, and 19.3 miles of city streets within the county. Other federal highways include I-95 and U.S. Highway 17 running along the eastern section of McIntosh County. Recreational lands designated for use by residents exist throughout the county, with many public and private docks available, as well as park areas that are used for fishing, hiking, and camping. (University of Georgia 2010)

The McIntosh County School District includes pre-school to grade 12 consisting of two elementary schools (Oak Grove Intermediate School and Todd Grant Elementary School), a middle school (McIntosh County Middle School), and a high school (McIntosh County Academy). As of June 2010, the district had 121 full-time teachers and over 1,979 students. (McIntosh County Board of Education 2011)

#### Long County Community Services

Intergovernmental coordination occurs between the Long County government and the City of Ludowici, the county seat. Ludowici is the only municipality in Long County where public water and sewer service are available. Recreational and park lands designated for the county include recreation facilities in Ludowici and along the Altamaha River. Public safety includes sheriff services, emergency medical services, and volunteer fire protection. The Long County Sheriff's Department, with full-time personnel, provides police protection for all unincorporated areas of Long County. (University of Georgia 2010)

The City of Ludowici and the Long County Commission fund a joint city-county volunteer fire department. Much of the funding needed to support the volunteers comes from donations and local fundraising efforts. There is one station in Ludowici and a pumper truck located in a neighboring county, at the Liberty County Fire Department, to respond to emergencies in the north end of the county. With the abundant forestry reserves throughout the county, in times of emergency, the Ludowici/Long County Fire Department and Fort Stewart assist each other with first responders. Fort Stewart has many forestry

personnel, engineering operators, forestry technicians, and supervisors to assist with fire emergencies by operating tractor/plow units, pumper trucks, fuel trucks, and service trucks. Fort Stewart personnel also manage the prescribed burning at TBR. (Howard 2011a)

While there are no hospitals in Long County, the Long County Health Department operates one clinic in Ludowici. Volunteer EMS is provided to residents in the form of ambulance service. Beyond Long County's Health Department, school infirmaries, one nursing home, and one private pharmacy, no other health care services are available in Long County. Nearby hospitals include Wayne Memorial Hospital in Jesup and Liberty Regional Medical Center in Hinesville. Winn Army Community Hospital is located at Fort Stewart.

The Long County Road Department provides services to the city and unincorporated parts of the county. The county commission runs a public transit system throughout the county that is operated through a combination of fare revenue, county subsidy, and a federal grant administered through the U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT). Both CSX Railroad and Norfolk Southern serve Long County. Georgia Highways 57 and 38 traverse a portion of the county and are the county's primary arterials. There are 60.9 miles of state highways, 257.7 miles of county roads, and 12.3 miles of city streets within the county. (University of Georgia 2010)

The Long County School District includes pre-school to grade 12 consisting of one elementary school (Smiley Elementary School), a middle school (Walker Middle School), a high school (Long County High School), and one private school (Faith Baptist Christian School). As of June 2010, the district had 119 full-time teachers and over 1,995 students. The district had a total of 749 federally connected students, including 37 children with disabilities. (Long County Board of Education 2011a)

### **3.2.4 Environmental Consequences**

#### **3.2.4.1 Methodology and Evaluation Criteria**

Potential socioeconomic changes that may be caused by each alternative are measured against the affected environment (or baseline) conditions and will be used by USMC decision-makers to select an alternative that meets the purpose and need of the Proposed Action. The analysis involved compiling available data and making reasonable assumptions to accurately estimate changes related to the Proposed Action. The socioeconomic impacts evaluated throughout this section were identified from information gathered from the public during the scoping process and during the USMC's examination of the existing conditions and development of the action alternatives.

Estimations for construction and operation of the Proposed Action (Alternatives 1, 2, 3, or 4) are displayed in Table 3-19 and were developed from conceptual plans using limited available information and best professional judgment since precise cost estimates were not available (Howard 2011a). The analysis in "Economic Impact from Construction and Operation" below uses these estimates and 2015 as the "future baseline" year because that is approximately when the Proposed Action would be implemented. For this reason, all expenditures and salaries in the analysis are in year 2015 dollars, and it is assumed that all construction and operations expenditures would be made in the local economy. In addition, the construction activities are assumed to occur over a one-year time period, however, actual construction activities may take longer than one year. The construction workforce would be hired locally to the maximum extent practicable (Howard 2011a).

3. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences – Socioeconomics

Table 3-19 Estimations and Assumptions for Regional Economic Impact Analysis								
Cost Items:	Alternative 1		Alternative 2		Alternative 3		Alternative 4	
	#	(\$)	#	(\$)	#	(\$)	#	(\$)
Real Estate Acquisition Cost		\$21,404,166		\$58,700,000		\$80,104,166		\$67,620,800
<b>1. Construction Phase (Temporary):</b>								
Number of Target Areas	3	---	5	---	8	---	6	---
Number of Targets and Cost (225K Each)	3	\$675,000	5	\$1,125,000	8	\$1,800,000	6	\$1,350,000
Fencing and Signage Cost (625K Each)		\$1,875,000		\$3,125,000		\$5,000,000		\$3,750,000
Clearing and Grubbing Cost:		---		---		---		---
Target Areas (625K Each)		\$1,875,000		\$3,125,000		\$5,000,000		\$3,750,000
Fence Clear Zones and Roads (250K)		\$750,000		\$1,250,000		\$2,000,000		\$1,500,000
Additional Observation Tower Cost		--	1	\$1,000,000	1	\$1,000,000	1	\$1,000,000
Relocation Cost of Existing TBR Facilities		\$8,000,000		---		---		---
<b>Total Construction Cost less Real Estate Acquisition Cost</b>		<b>\$13,175,000</b>		<b>\$9,625,000</b>		<b>\$14,800,000</b>		<b>\$11,350,000</b>
<b>2. Annual Operations and Maintenance Phase (Long-Term):</b>								
<b>2a. Manpower and Costs</b>								
Total Manpower (No. of Full-Time Employees) and Earnings	10	\$850,000	12	\$1,020,000	18	\$1,530,000	12	\$1,020,000
<b>2b. Equipment and Material Supply Cost</b>								
Total Maintenance and Repairs Costs (Local fuel and Miscellaneous Spending)		\$65,742		\$127,007		\$192,749		\$127,007
<b>2c. Associated Expenditures and Information</b>								
Total Associated Expenditures and Information (Integrated Natural Resource Management Plans)		\$300,000		\$300,000		\$300,000		\$300,000

Source: Howard 2011a.

Beginning in 2015, it is estimated that the expanded facility would become operational and would require full-time personnel. Operation of the facility would require a full-time chief law enforcement officer, a forester, and two technicians along with range operators when TBR is active, and part-time or contracted labor maintenance crews. Salaries for each position were compiled according to the pay-grade distribution of the required positions. These numbers and salaries were estimated by the USMC using the Georgia Army and Air National Guard manpower standards. New personnel may be hired locally or they would in-migrate to the area for employment. Annual maintenance on target areas, towers, and roads for each action alternative would likely occur through service contracts consisting of mowers, janitorial staff, and utilities maintenance staff. To the extent possible, these service contracts would be filled from the local labor force and related businesses. (Howard 2011a)

### **3.2.4.2 Common Elements Among the Action Alternatives**

The action alternatives have several elements in common. Existing socioeconomic conditions, as described in Section 3.2.3, both within the acquisition areas and throughout the ROI are expected to change to some degree under each action alternative. Under each, the USMC would acquire and manage land within McIntosh and Long Counties and construct and operate infrastructure for the expanded training operations. Under each action alternative, construction would have some beneficial local and regional impacts from the USMC's expenditures on materials and equipment and with spending for maintenance and operation throughout the life of the project. Construction and operation would also have some minor beneficial employment impacts from the creation of temporary jobs during construction and permanent jobs for operation and maintenance.

While none of the action alternatives would have a disproportionate impact on minority, low-income, or children populations, two of the alternatives would require the displacement of two households, demolition of two residential structures, and the displacement of one private business.

As a result of land acquisition under each alternative, timber would no longer be harvested for private revenue within those lands or by McIntosh County within their TBR timber easement and the associated local sales taxes collected from the private sale of timber products would be lost. Also under each action alternative, property tax status of the lands acquired would change from the transfer of privately owned properties to federal ownership, which would reduce the counties' abilities to generate revenue through property taxes. Property tax revenue impacts to the school board currently are offset with Impact Aid and state grants, and under each action alternative these grants may increase.

Under each action alternative, acquisition of lands could potentially include changes in accessibility of private roads; however, impacts on public roadway accessibility (including emergency access) are not anticipated. Under each action alternative, operation of the new facility is not expected to change the counties' community services and the counties' capacities to provide routine law enforcement, or fire protection.

While all of the action alternatives have several elements in common, each alternative has distinct differences. Section 3.2.4.3 describes, in detail, the socioeconomic environment expected to exist in the future within the ROI under each of the action alternatives. A summary of the findings of the potential socioeconomic environmental consequences are displayed by action alternative in the comparison table at the end of Section 3.2.4.3.

### **3.2.4.3 Action Alternatives**

#### **Displacements of Residents and Businesses**

Under the Proposed Action, the USMC would acquire all properties in fee simple within the study area of the particular alternative in order to protect the public's health, safety, and welfare. The property owners would not have the opportunity to retain their property. Displaced persons would be relocated in accordance with the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policy Act of 1970

3. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences – Socioeconomics

(relocation assistance), as amended by the Uniform Relocation Act of 1987 (U.S. House of Representatives 2010). Figure 2-18 shows the current proposed acquisition areas, designated as Areas 1A, 1B, and 3.

Among the properties comprising the four action alternatives, the majority of the properties are classified as undeveloped forest conservation lands, primarily owned by individuals or companies involved in the forestry industry. In addition to these, Parcel 6069, within Area 1A, has a residence/household (within one housing unit) which would be displaced, and Parcels 7000 and 7001 (both owned by the same individual) within Area 1A, share a residence/household (within one housing unit) which would be displaced (see Figure 3-3). The fields on Parcels 7000 and 7001 are used year-round as a business for the outdoor group participation sport of paintball. There are no residences/households or business-use properties within Areas 1B or 3. As described below, Alternatives 1 and 3 would require displacements (because there are two residences and one business within Area 1A); Alternatives 2 and 4 would not require displacements (Table 3-20).

	Alternative			
	1	2	3	4
<b>McIntosh County</b>				
Residences/Households	0	0	0	0
Estimated Population Displaced	0	0	0	0
Businesses	0	0	0	0
<b>Long County</b>				
Parcel Number(s)	6069, 7000, 7001	N/A	6069, 7000, 7001	N/A
Residences/Households	2	0	2	0
Estimated Population Displaced <sup>(a)</sup>	6 persons	0	6 persons	0
Businesses	1	0	1	0

Source: (a) U.S. Census Bureau 2010.

**Alternative 1.** Under Alternative 1, Areas 1A and 1B (11,187 acres) would be acquired. Two residences/households and one business would be displaced under Alternative 1, from Area 1A, Long County. Parcel 6069 has one housing unit, and Parcels 7000 and 7001 share one housing unit. According to the Long County Assessor’s Office, Parcel 6069 is classified as “Conservation Use,” subject to penalties if sold for residential or commercial development before the expiration of a 10-year covenant. No residences/households or businesses are located within Area 1B (no displacements). The other properties within Areas 1A and 1B are vacant and mostly utilized by the forestry industry.

To quantify the potential population displacement impact of Alternative 1, average household size from 2010 was utilized. The average household size in Long County was 2.81 persons. As such, potential population loss to the ROI resulting from the relocation of two households (or six persons) would be less than 0.04% of the 14,464 persons who currently comprise the total population of Long County (U.S. Census Bureau 2010). The loss of two housing units in Long County equates to less than 0.03% of the current 6,039 total housing units within the county (please refer to Section 3.2.3.4). Housing stock in Long County is adequate to absorb two displaced households if the residential property owners desired to stay in the area. According to the U.S. Census Bureau, approximately 16.8% of total housing units in Long County were vacant in 2010. In addition, if all the individuals within the two households were to leave their jobs within the ROI, the reduction in the employed labor force of the county would account for less than 1% of Long County’s total labor force.

The fields on Parcels 7000 and 7001 are used year-round as a business for the outdoor group participation sport of paintball (see Figure 3-3). This business would be displaced under Alternative 1, from Area 1A. As with residential relocations, the Uniform Act stipulates that fair compensation or adequate assistance be provided for displaced businesses, recognizing their unique characteristics and needs. Relocation impacts tend to be more of a concern for smaller businesses that cater to a specific clientele or local client base within an area. Potential financial impacts may include costs to obtain suitable replacement sites to meet specific needs, costs of lost customers and memberships fees, and costs to promote a new location in order to attract new business and inform the established client base of a new location. If the business decides to leave the area when displaced, the reduction in the employed labor force of the county would account for less than 1% of Long County's total labor force.

**Alternative 2.** Under Alternative 2, Area 3 (23,674 acres) would be acquired. No residences/households or businesses are located in Area 3; the other properties within Area 3 are vacant and mostly utilized by the forestry industry. No displacements would be required under Alternative 2.

**Alternative 3.** Under Alternative 3, a combination of Areas 1A and 1B and Area 3 (34,861 acres) would be acquired. As described for Alternative 1, Parcels Numbers 6069, 7000, 7001, are located within Area 1A (see Figure 3-3), therefore Alternative 3 would likewise involve the displacement of two residences/households (two housing units) and one business. Effects on the Long County population, housing stock, and labor force from these displacements are described above under Alternative 1. No residences/households or businesses are located within Areas 1B or 3. The other properties within Areas 1A, 1B, and 3 are vacant and mostly utilized by the forestry industry.

**Alternative 4.** Under Alternative 4, Areas 1B and 3 (28,630 acres) would be acquired. No residences/households or businesses are located within Areas 1B or 3. The other properties are vacant and mostly utilized by the forestry industry. No displacements would be required under Alternative 4.

The numbers of displaced population, lost housing units, businesses, and effects on the regional labor force from displacements within the ROI caused under Alternatives 1, 2, 3, or 4 would be considered less than significant.

### **Environmental Justice Impacts and the Protection of Children**

Section 3.2.3.3 showed that under existing conditions, there is no disproportionate concentration of minority, low-income, or children populations within the ROI. As described in Section 3.2.3.4, in the most conservative scenario, acquisitions of land would displace two households or approximately six persons. These households are located within 2010 Census Tract 9702 Block Group 3, Long County.

Table 3-21 shows the population characteristics by Census Block group for the parts of the counties that would be acquired under Alternatives 1, 2, 3, or 4 and, for comparison, for the counties and state overall. As shown, the minority, Hispanic, low-income, and children population characteristics of the block groups for the acquisition areas are similar to or lower than those of the county and state, demonstrating that any socioeconomic or environmental impacts that are attributable to any alternative would apply equally to any affected persons, regardless of minority, income, or age status. In accordance with EOs 12898 and 13045, this analysis shows that the minority, low-income, or children populations within the proposed acquisition area is not "meaningfully greater" than the minority, low-income, or children population percentage of the community of comparison. Therefore, no impacts would occur under any action alternative with respect to environmental justice.

3. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences – Socioeconomics

County/Census Tract	Total Population	Percent Minority	Percent Hispanic	Percent Low-Income	Percent Children Population by Age			
					0 to 4	5 to 9	10 to 14	15 to 17
Long County <sup>(a)</sup>	10,304	39%	12.3%	23%	9.4%	8.3%	8.2%	4.0%
9702 Block 3 <sup>(b)</sup>	2,535	33%	2.5%	15%	11.9%	9.1%	8.0%	4.6%
McIntosh County <sup>(a)</sup>	10,847	37%	0.3%	21%	5.5%	5.6%	6.0%	4.9%
1101 Block 1 <sup>(b)</sup>	1,362	39%	0.5%	14%	7.7%	8.2%	7.6%	4.1%
9800 Block 1 (TBR)	0	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
State of Georgia <sup>(a)</sup>	9,687,653	42.8%	8.80%	16.6%	7.1%	7.2%	7.1%	4.3%

Sources:

(a) U.S. Census Bureau 2010.

(b) U.S. Census Bureau 2000. Although 2010 Census Block total population data were available at the time of publication of this FEIS (Tract 9702 Block 3 = 3,633 persons and Tract 1101 Block 1 = 1,691 persons), the percentages of minority, Hispanic, low-income, and children within those blocks had not yet been released. Therefore, 2000 Census Block data are show in all columns for consistency and comparison purposes.

### **Economic Impact from Construction and Operation**

This section presents the potential employment and economic development impacts within the ROI that would be generated from the construction and operations of the Proposed Action under the four action alternatives.

Construction-related activities associated with the Proposed Action and their related operations and maintenance activities would generate jobs during the construction period and would contribute to local income. Accordingly, direct and indirect economic impacts would result from these expenditures. The economic impacts captured within this analysis focus on those interrelated spending activities occurring between industries (business-to-business) as they respond to the demands of the expanded construction and operational activities of the Proposed Action. Basically, this involves capturing the direct construction expenditures and related indirect expenditures (changes in regional output), and the direct and indirect employment and income earnings potentials associated with the Proposed Action. Induced impacts resulting from increased household incomes due to changes in employment (i.e., spending from the household of a construction laborer) were not included in this analysis.

To calculate the indirect economic impacts to the regional economy, the USMC used Regional Input-Output Modeling System (RIMS II) multipliers. RIMS II multipliers are issued through the Bureau of Economic Analysis under the U.S. Department of Commerce and have been long used for measuring economic impact on numerous military planning projects in the preparation of NEPA-related documents. These multipliers are based on regional information derived from databases analyzing commercial, industrial, and household spending patterns and relationships. These multipliers also estimate the potential number of jobs created or lost as a result of changes in earning and spending patterns from a particular event (U.S. Department of Commerce 2011).

Construction activities (spending, jobs, and related income) are considered the direct impacts of the Proposed Action. The positive economic impacts of construction would affect the region for only a short time because construction would occur only during a one-year period and spending represents a one-time expenditure. Once construction funds leave the region through savings, taxes, or purchases of goods and services outside the region, the positive effects of the construction expenditures would no longer be a factor.

Operational impacts of the facility are considered long-term because the economic impacts represent the annual economic impact that would be present throughout the operational life of TBR. The indirect economic impacts of these jobs and income also were modeled using the direct effect RIMS II multipliers from the “other services” industry, which includes government enterprises.

RIMS II final demand Type-I output multipliers for the construction-industry sector for the two-county study area were applied to the direct construction expenditures for deriving the direct and indirect impacts. Type-I output, employment, and earnings multiples for the construction industry were applied to the direct operation and maintenance expenditures, employment, and earnings for derivation of the direct and indirect impacts. The resulting direct and indirect economic impacts (changes in regional output, employment, and earnings) associated with each alternative are presented in Table 3-22. It should be noted that the cost of land acquisition was not included in the total economic impact calculation because it is considered a transfer of assets that most likely would be used by the seller to purchase other lands or residences that may not be related to a specific economic impact. The employment impacts noted in Table 3-22 include both the direct construction jobs created from construction and operation as well as additional jobs created indirectly from the construction spending in the local community.

3. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences – Socioeconomics

<b>Table 3-22</b>				
<b>Potential Regional Economic Impacts – Construction-Related Activities (FY 2015 Dollars)</b>				
<b>Economic Impact</b>	<b>Alternative 1</b>	<b>Alternative 2</b>	<b>Alternative 3</b>	<b>Alternative 4</b>
<b>Construction Expenditures (Temporary):</b>				
Direct Economic Impact - Construction Expenditures	\$13,175,000	\$9,625,000	\$14,800,000	\$11,350,000
Indirect Economic Impact (Change in Regional Output)	\$1,635,018	\$1,194,463	\$1,836,680	\$1,408,535
<b>Total Construction-Related Economic Impacts - All Expenditures</b>	<b>\$14,810,018</b>	<b>\$10,819,463</b>	<b>\$16,636,680</b>	<b>\$12,758,535</b>
<b>Construction Employment and Earnings (Temporary):</b>				
Direct and Indirect Employment Impacts (Jobs)	131	96	147	113
<b>Direct and Indirect Earnings Impacts</b>	<b>\$5,424,148</b>	<b>\$3,396,064</b>	<b>\$5,222,000</b>	<b>\$4,004,709</b>
<b>Annual Operations and Maintenance Expenditures (Long-Term):</b>				
Direct Economic Impact - Supplies (Equipment and Materials) Expenditures	\$65,742	\$127,007	\$192,749	\$127,007
Indirect Economic Impact (Change in Regional Output)	\$8,159	\$15,762	\$23,920	\$15,762
<b>Total Annual Operation and Maintenance Impacts - All Expenditures</b>	<b>\$73,901</b>	<b>\$142,769</b>	<b>\$216,669</b>	<b>\$142,769</b>
<b>Operation and Maintenance Employment and Earnings (Long-Term):</b>				
Direct and Indirect Employment Impacts (Jobs)	12	15	22	15
Direct and Indirect Earnings Impacts	\$959,216	\$1,168,037	\$1,752,845	\$1,168,037

*Alternative 1* indicates that the injection into the economies of McIntosh and Long Counties of approximately \$13,175,000 through construction expenditures would generate an additional \$1,635,018 from the increase in indirect economic activity that would occur in the region. Annual operation and maintenance expenditures would have a direct annual impact of economic output of \$65,742 and an indirect annual impact of approximately \$8,159. The model indicates the creation of 131 temporary jobs during the construction period, translating into approximately \$5,424,148 in direct and indirect earnings within the ROI. The model indicates that operation of the facility would result in the creation of 12 permanent direct and indirect jobs, translating into approximately \$959,216 per year in direct and indirect earnings.

*Alternative 2* indicates that the injection into the economies of McIntosh and Long Counties of approximately \$9,625,000 through construction expenditures would indirectly increase regional economic output by approximately \$1,194,463. Annual operation and maintenance expenditures would have a direct annual impact of economic output of \$127,007 and an indirect annual impact of approximately \$15,762. During the construction period, approximately 96 temporary direct and indirect jobs would be created, translating into approximately \$3,396,064 direct and indirect earnings within the ROI. Operation of the facility would result in the creation of 15 direct and indirect jobs, translating into approximately \$1,168,037 per year in direct and indirect earnings.

*Alternative 3* indicates that the injection into the economies of McIntosh and Long Counties of approximately \$14,800,000 through construction expenditures would indirectly increase regional economic output by approximately \$1,836,680. Annual operation and maintenance expenditures would have a direct annual impact of economic output of \$192,749 and an indirect annual impact of approximately \$23,920. During the construction period, approximately 147 temporary direct and indirect jobs would be created, translating into approximately \$5,222,000 direct and indirect earnings within the ROI. Operation of the facility would result in the creation of 22 direct and indirect jobs, translating into approximately \$1,752,845 per year in direct and indirect earnings.

*Alternative 4* indicates that the injection into the economies of McIntosh and Long Counties of approximately \$11,350,000 through construction expenditures would indirectly increase regional economic output by approximately \$1,408,535. Annual operation and maintenance expenditures would have a direct annual impact of economic output of \$127,007 and an indirect annual impact of approximately \$15,762. During the construction period, approximately 113 temporary direct and indirect jobs would be created, translating into approximately \$4,004,709 direct and indirect earnings within the ROI. Operation of the facility would result in the creation of 15 direct and indirect jobs, translating into approximately \$1,168,037 per year in direct and indirect earnings.

The labor force was 5,073 persons in McIntosh County, with approximately 578 persons reported as unemployed, and 6,683 persons in Long County, with 408 persons reported as unemployed (U.S. Census Bureau 2010). The creation of jobs described above for construction and operation of each of the action alternatives would have a minor beneficial impact on employment within the ROI.

### **Forestry Industry - Loss of Harvesting Income, Sales Taxes, and Jobs**

As part of all the action alternatives, private lands utilized by the forestry industry would be purchased. In addition, McIntosh County owns a timber easement within the current TBR that is proposed to be purchased. McIntosh County has owned this easement, which consists of timber rights on 3,007 acres, since TBR was acquired by USMC in 1992. The TBR INRMP provides the merchantable timber volumes within TBR (MCAS Beaufort 2007 [Appendix VII]). McIntosh County harvests timber from their easement periodically, including a harvest in 2011. The USMC would pay fair market value for the private lands and the McIntosh County easement.

As a result of private lands and easement acquisitions, timber would no longer be harvested for revenue within the property acquired, and local sales taxes collected from the private sale of timber and

3. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences – Socioeconomics

forest products from these lands would be lost. An estimate of the economic value of the harvesting valuation and potential sales tax loss under each alternative is shown in Tables 3-23 and 3-23. These estimates are based on harvested acreages and production rates in the proposed alternative areas and reflect a one-time amount occurring over the timber life cycle (over 30 to 50 years).

Many unknown factors are involved in estimating the loss of future value of timber production and sales, especially since it cannot be known if or when the local industry would have harvested and sold the timber, what other sources (thus far unknown or uninvestigated) might exist that could be harvested within a reasonable distance, or what market conditions might exist in the future for the timber harvesting industry. Upon acquisition of the properties, the commercial timber companies would, however, be afforded the opportunity to transfer their operations, specialized equipment, and capital assets to other timber properties in their possession or acquire other better producing timber properties and continue the overall profitability of the enterprise.

Tables 3-23 and 3-24 are broken down by alternative, areas within the alternative, and county. The first section in Table 3-23 displays the acreages attributable to softwood and hardwood by alternative, area, county, and type of timber. The second section displays the relative valuations based on these same breakouts. Table 3-24 provides the individual county tax loss impacts as computed through application of the respective county millage. In order to compute valuations, the proposed area timber acreages and weighted production quantities (annual tons per acre based on soils types) were allocated based on production rates for expected volumes of various forest products and then applied to their respective price levels to arrive at total valuations.

Alternative	Areas	McIntosh County			Long County		
		Hardwood	Softwood	All Timber	Hardwood	Softwood	All Timber
<b>Timber Acreages</b>							
1	1A + 1B	235	2,042	2,277	1,525	6,267	7,792
2	3	693	4,451	5,144	3,116	12,979	16,095
3	1A + 1B + 3	928	6,493	7,421	4,641	19,246	23,887
4	1B + 3	928	6,493	7,421	3,564	14,345	17,909
<b>Timber Valuation (\$)</b>							
1	1A + 1B	\$528,163	\$3,114,885	\$3,643,048	\$3,351,585	\$9,234,554	\$12,586,138
2	3	\$1,571,809	\$6,953,858	\$8,525,668	\$6,681,973	\$19,478,952	\$26,160,925
3	1A + 1B + 3	\$2,099,973	\$10,068,743	\$12,168,716	\$10,033,558	\$28,713,506	\$38,747,063
4	1B + 3	\$2,099,973	\$10,068,743	\$12,168,716	\$7,679,617	\$21,478,640	\$29,158,257

Alternative	Areas	All Timber Value	Value Per Thousand	Millage Rate	Timber Tax
<b>McIntosh County</b>					
1	1A + 1B	\$3,643,048	\$3,643	12.49	\$45,502
2	3	\$8,525,668	\$8,526	12.49	\$106,486
3	1A + 1B + 3	\$12,168,716	\$12,169	12.49	\$151,987
4	1B + 3	\$12,168,716	\$12,169	12.49	\$151,987
<b>Long County</b>					
1	1A + 1B	\$12,586,138	\$12,586	15.71	\$197,728
2	3	\$26,160,925	\$26,161	15.71	\$410,988
3	1A + 1B + 3	\$38,747,063	\$38,747	15.71	\$608,716
4	1B + 3	\$29,158,257	\$29,158	15.71	\$458,076

Production levels (annual tons per acre), developed as part of the Land Use analysis in this FEIS (please refer to Section 3.1), were segregated by specific area and forest products, and were projected out to full maturity for valuation purposes. Softwood production was based on a 30-year maturation cycle, while hardwood had a 50-year cycle. It was assumed that both timber types (softwood and hardwood) were managed timberlands and accordingly thinned on a 15-year cycle producing an intermediate pulpwood harvest. At full maturity, softwood harvest included pulpwood, chip-n-saw, and sawtimber products, while hardwood was limited to a sawtimber product.

**Alternative 1.** In McIntosh County, an estimated 235 acres of managed hardwood and 2,042 acres of softwood forestland would be produced and potentially harvested once during a 30- to 50- year time period (\$3,643,048 assessed valuation equivalent to \$45,502 in timber sales tax revenues). In Long County, an estimated 1,525 acres of hardwood and 6,267 acres of softwood forestland would be produced and potentially harvested once during a 30- to 50-year time period (\$12,586,138 assessed valuation equivalent to \$197,728 in timber sales tax). While tax revenues lost from timber sales would occur only once during the 30- to 50- year time period, for perspective, the annual timber taxes collected in 2010 in McIntosh County was \$46,044 and in Long County was \$83,958, as reported in Table 3-16. Under Alternative 1, potential loss of timber harvesting sales taxes would be a significant impact.

**Alternative 2.** In McIntosh County, an estimated 693 acres of managed hardwood and 4,451 acres of softwood forestland would be produced and potentially harvested once during a 30- to 50- year time period (\$8,525,668 assessed valuation equivalent to \$106,486 in timber sales tax revenues). In Long County, an estimated 3,116 acres of hardwood and 12,979 acres of softwood forestland would be produced and potentially harvested once during a 30- to 50-year time period (\$26,160,925 assessed valuation equivalent to \$410,988 in timber sales tax). For perspective, the annual timber taxes collected in 2010 in McIntosh County was \$46,044 and in Long County was \$83,958 (Table 3-16). Under Alternative 2, potential losses of timber harvesting sales taxes would be a significant impact.

**Alternative 3.** In McIntosh County, an estimated 928 acres of managed hardwood and 6,493 acres of softwood forestland would be produced and potentially harvested once during a 30- to 50-year time period (\$12,168,716 assessed valuation equivalent to \$151,987 in timber sales tax revenues). In Long County, an estimated 4,641 acres of hardwood and 19,246 acres of softwood forestland would be produced and potentially harvested once during a 30- to 50-year time period (\$38,747,063 assessed valuation equivalent to \$608,716 in timber sales tax). For perspective, the annual timber taxes collected in 2010 in McIntosh County was \$46,044 and in Long County was \$83,958 (Table 3-16). Under Alternative 3, potential losses of timber harvesting sales taxes would be a significant impact.

**Alternative 4.** In McIntosh County, an estimated 928 acres of managed hardwood and 6,493 acres of softwood forestland would be produced and potentially harvested once during a 30- to 50-year time period (\$12,168,716 assessed valuation equivalent to \$151,987 in timber sales tax revenues). In Long County, an estimated 3,564 acres of hardwood and 14,345 acres of softwood forestland would be produced and potentially harvested once during a 30- to 50- year time period (\$29,158,257 assessed valuation equivalent to \$458,076 in timber sales tax). For perspective, the annual timber taxes collected in 2010 in McIntosh County was \$46,044 and in Long County was \$83,958 (Table 3-16). Under Alternative 4, potential losses of timber harvesting sales taxes would be a significant impact.

#### Forestry Jobs

As indicated in Table 3-12, in 2009, approximately 5% of the civilian labor force in McIntosh County and approximately 0.2% of the labor force of Long County were reported as employed in the forestry-related industries. Jobs in this sector would include those employed at lumber mills and those directly involved in rotational timber management and harvesting. Some unreported labor may include seasonal loggers and lumbermen that travel from job to job on a contractual basis. While the Proposed Action would impact only a small percentage of the counties' forestry-related labor force, upon land acquisition, jobs would likely transfer to other timber production properties. Impacts associated with the

loss of forestry-related jobs from the acquisition of lands under each of the action alternatives would be insignificant.

**Local Property Tax Revenues**

Property of the United States authorized by an Act of Congress for military purposes is exempt from local property taxation. Private property would be purchased in fee simple by the USMC under each of the action alternatives, and therefore, would be converted to nontaxable property for local and state taxing purposes. With the proposed land acquisitions under each of the action alternatives, McIntosh County’s and Long County’s total assessed value of taxable property in each county would be reduced.

This analysis provides estimates of the expected impact of the Proposed Action on the annual local property taxes receipts in the affected counties from the proposed USMC acquisition of private property. For this analysis, property tax rates are assumed to remain constant. The fiscal impacts and predicted total tax impacts associated with each alternative are shown in Table 3-25. The table also compares the predicted fiscal impacts relative to 2010 total county property tax receipts and total county revenues.

<b>Alternative</b>	<b>McIntosh County</b>				<b>Long County</b>			
	<b>Total County Acreage</b>		<b>Property Taxes</b>		<b>Total County Acreage</b>		<b>Property Taxes</b>	
	<b>367,680</b>		<b>\$5,903,500</b>		<b>258,240</b>		<b>\$3,843,573</b>	
	<b>Acres Acquired</b>	<b>Percent of Total Acreage</b>	<b>Tax Loss</b>	<b>Percent of Total Taxes</b>	<b>Acres Acquired</b>	<b>Percent of Total Acreage</b>	<b>Tax Loss</b>	<b>Percent of Total Taxes</b>
1	2,983	0.8%	\$12,708	0.22%	8,204	3.2%	\$53,572	1.39%
2	5,537	1.5%	\$22,761	0.39%	18,137	7.0%	\$118,435	3.08%
3	8,520	2.3%	\$35,469	0.60%	26,341	10.2%	\$172,007	4.48%
4	8,520	2.3%	\$35,469	0.60%	20,110	7.8%	\$131,318	3.42%

**Alternative 1.** Under Alternative 1, privately owned land parcels comprising approximately 2,983 acres in McIntosh County and 8,204 acres in Long County would be acquired by the USMC. Removal of these private parcels from the tax rolls would reduce county tax revenues by approximately \$12,708 per year in McIntosh County and \$53,572 per year in Long County. As of 2010, the county’s total property tax revenue in McIntosh County was over \$5.9 million and in Long County was over \$3.8 million. The reduction in tax revenues attributable to the implementation of Alternative 1 would be less than 0.3% of current annual county property tax revenue in McIntosh County and approximately 1.4% of current annual county property tax revenue in Long County. Under Alternative 1, the acquisition of lands would have a significant impact on the annual property tax revenues of McIntosh and Long Counties.

As of 2010, the total tax revenues from all sources in McIntosh County were over \$14 million and in Long County over \$7 million. In relation to overall county tax revenues, this loss of property tax revenues would reduce the McIntosh County overall tax revenues by 0.1% and the Long County overall tax revenues by 0.8%.

**Alternative 2.** Under Alternative 2, privately owned land parcels comprising approximately 5,537 acres in McIntosh County and 18,137 acres in Long County would be acquired by the USMC. Removal of these private parcels from the tax rolls would reduce county tax revenues by approximately \$22,761 per year in McIntosh County and \$118,435 per year in Long County. As of 2010, the county’s total property tax revenue in McIntosh County was over \$5.9 million and in Long County over \$3.8 million. The reduction in tax revenues attributable to the implementation of Alternative 2 would be approximately 0.4% of current annual county property tax revenue in McIntosh County and approximately 3.1% of

current annual county property tax revenue in Long County. Under Alternative 2, the acquisition of lands would have a significant impact on the annual property tax revenues of McIntosh and Long Counties. This loss of property tax revenues would reduce the McIntosh County overall tax revenues by 0.2% and the Long County overall tax revenues by 1.7%.

**Alternative 3.** Under Alternative 3, privately owned land parcels comprising approximately 8,520 acres in McIntosh County and 26,341 acres in Long County would be acquired by the USMC. Removal of these private parcels from the tax rolls would reduce county tax revenues by approximately \$35,469 in McIntosh County and \$172,007 per year in Long County. As of 2010, the county's total property tax revenue in McIntosh County was over \$5.9 million and in Long County over \$3.8 million. The reduction in tax revenues attributable to the implementation of Alternative 3 would be approximately 0.6% of current annual county property tax revenue in McIntosh County and 4.5% of current annual county property tax revenue in Long County. Under Alternative 3, the acquisition of lands would have a significant impact on the annual property tax revenues of McIntosh and Long Counties. This loss of property tax revenues would reduce the McIntosh County overall tax revenues by 0.3% and the Long County overall tax revenues by 2.5%.

**Alternative 4.** Under Alternative 4, privately owned land parcels comprising approximately 8,520 acres in McIntosh County and 20,110 acres in Long County would be acquired by the USMC. Removal of these private parcels from the tax rolls would reduce county tax revenues by approximately \$35,469 per year in McIntosh County and \$131,318 per year in Long County. As of 2010, the county's total property tax revenue in McIntosh County was over \$5.9 million and in Long County over \$3.8 million. The reduction in tax revenues attributable to the implementation of Alternative 3 would be approximately 0.6% of current annual county property tax revenue in McIntosh County and 3.4% of current annual county property tax revenue in Long County. Under Alternative 4, the acquisition of lands would have a significant impact on the annual property tax revenues of McIntosh and Long Counties. This loss of property tax revenues would reduce the McIntosh County overall tax revenues by 0.2% and the Long County overall tax revenues by 1.9%.

In summary, the counties' abilities to generate revenue through property taxes would be reduced as a result of each of the action alternatives. Losses of revenues for counties with low tax bases and relatively small populations have the potential to impact county services, education, infrastructure, and other essential services. The actual change in local government revenues may vary depending on the municipalities' response to a reduced tax base. Lost county revenues can delay or reduce capital investments for new infrastructure, timing of maintenance, and spending for essential municipal services such as police and fire protection. Long-term, local governments, with less revenue available, may face the undesirable choice of having to raise property and/or sales taxes or reduce spending.

Impact Aid Payments for Federal Property (Section 8002)

The County School Boards rely on a combination of local, state, and federal revenues for their operating budgets. As described above under "McIntosh and Long Counties School District Revenues," when school systems with smaller property tax bases per student raise less revenue from required property tax levies than systems with larger property tax bases, the state provides revenue through a grant to offset the difference (Georgia State University 2003). Under the State's guidelines, Long County receives a larger contribution of state revenue than that of McIntosh County. Also, as described in "McIntosh and Long Counties School District Revenues" above, Congress provides financial assistance under the Impact Aid Program to school districts that have lost a portion of their local tax base because of federal ownership of property (Section 8002) and/or that have federally connected children (Section 8003). Military installations currently occupy property in both McIntosh and Long Counties and acquisition of private property as part of the Proposed Action would increase federal property holdings in both counties (U.S. Department of Education 2011a). Under the Proposed Action, federally connected children within the two school systems are not expected to significantly increase or decrease.

Long County currently receives federal Impact Aid because Fort Stewart is located on approximately 28,156 acres or approximately 10.9% of the total county real property acreage. TBR is located in McIntosh County and comprises 5,183 acres or approximately 1.4% of the total county real property acreage. To be eligible for Section 8002 Impact Aid, a school district must demonstrate that the federal government, since 1938, has acquired real property with an assessed valuation of at least 10% of all real property in the district at the time of acquisition. Table 3-26 displays the potential acreage in federal ownership by alternative, area, and county.

**Alternative 1** would increase federal holding of property in McIntosh County, with relation to total county acreage, from 5,183 to 8,166 acres or from approximately 1.4% to 2.2% of real property acreage; Long County would increase from 28,156 to 36,360 acres or from approximately 10.9% to 14.1% of real property acreage.

**Alternative 2** would increase federal holding of property in McIntosh County, with relation to total county acreage, from 5,183 to 10,720 acres or from approximately 1.4% to 2.9%; Long County would increase from 28,156 to 46,293 acres or from approximately 10.9% to 17.9%.

**Alternative 3** would increase federal ownership of property in McIntosh County, with relation to total county acreage, from 5,183 to 13,703 acres or from approximately 1.4% to 3.7%; Long County would increase to from 28,156 to 54,497 acres or from approximately 10.9% to 21.1%.

**Alternative 4** would increase federal ownership of property in McIntosh County, with relation to total county acreage, from 5,183 to 13,703 acres or from approximately 1.4% to 3.7%; Long County would increase from 28,156 to 48,266 acres or from approximately 10.9% to 18.7%.

Under Section 8002 criteria, McIntosh County would not be eligible to receive Impact Aid since federal property holdings under each of the action alternatives would be less than 10%. However, the Long County School Board may be eligible for additional grants through the Impact Aid Program Section 8002 since federal property ownership in Long County already meets the requirement and, under each action alternative, the percentage of federal ownership would increase.

#### Federal Payments to Local Governments in Lieu of Taxes

Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILTs) are federal payments to local governments that help offset losses in property taxes due to nontaxable federal lands within their boundaries. The Department of the Interior collects revenue annually from commercial activities on federal lands, such as oil and gas leasing, livestock grazing, and timber harvesting. A portion of these revenues are shared with the states and counties in the form of revenue-sharing payments. The balance is deposited in the U.S. Treasury, which in turn pays for a broad array of federal activities, including PILT funding to counties. Payment eligibility is reserved for local governments (usually counties) that contain nontaxable federal lands and provide vital government services, such as public safety, housing, social services, transportation, and the environment. The lands proposed to be acquired do not meet the eligibility criteria established for this program in 31 U.S.C. 6901.

An amendment to federal statutory authority governing PILT must be pursued by local and state officials rather than the USMC, as this type of potential mitigation is not within the USMC's control. If an amendment to include the TBR acquisition lands is successful, the amount of PILT payments would likely vary between counties and over time. (U.S. Department of the Interior 2011)

**Table 3-26  
Impact Aid Areas**

Action Alternative	McIntosh County (367,680 Total Acres)					Long County (258,240 Total Acres)				
	Proposed Acquisition Acreage	Current Federal Acreage in County	Federal Percent of Current Total Acreage	Federal Acreage with Acquisition	Percent of Total Acreage with Acquisition	Proposed Acquisition Acreage	Current Federal Acreage in County	Federal Percent of Current Total Acreage	Federal Acreage with Acquisition	Percent of Total Acreage with Acquisition
1	2,983	5,183	1.4%	8,166	2.2%	8,204	28,156	10.9%	36,360	14.1%
2	5,537	5,183	1.4%	10,720	2.9%	18,137	28,156	10.9%	46,293	17.9%
3	8,520	5,183	1.4%	13,703	3.7%	26,341	28,156	10.9%	54,497	21.1%
4	8,520	5,183	1.4%	13,703	3.7%	20,110	28,156	10.9%	48,266	18.7%

### Community Services

The Proposed Action would have some minimal effects on municipal services unrelated to tax revenues. This section describes the municipal and community services that may be affected under the Proposed Action.

Implementation of the Proposed Action could potentially include changes in accessibility of private roads; however, impacts on public roadway accessibility (including emergency access) are not anticipated. General security, law enforcement, waste management, maintenance, and other services at the site would be provided by the USMC and would place no additional demand on local community providers. For the current TBR facilities located in McIntosh County, mutual aid agreements are in place with the surrounding counties for emergency aid to the federal properties (firefighting and medical support) on an as-needed basis (Howard 2011a). With changes under the action alternatives, these mutual aid agreements would be expected to be reassessed with the local governments and may need modification or expansion to include the changed and expanded conditions at TBR and to determine if compensation should be made a part of these agreements. No portion of State Hwy. 57 would be closed under any of the action alternatives. The current practice of temporarily closing Blue's Reach Road (a.k.a. Old Barrington Road and Old Cox Road) during certain training activities would continue under any of the action alternatives. Under Alternatives 1, 3, and 4, range officials may temporarily close the portion of Blue's Reach Road (a.k.a. Old Barrington Road and Old Cox Road) that enters the new range boundary when access to the range would conflict with training operations. The road would otherwise remain open. The USMC and GA ANG currently work with emergency services, such as police or fire, to ensure that roads closed during training activities do not stop or delay emergency services from responding. The USMC and GA ANG will continue to work with emergency services to suspend training operations and allow access when necessary. The action alternatives are not expected to have a measurable effect on the counties' capacities to provide routine law enforcement or fire protection.

Construction and operation of the Proposed Action (Alternatives 1, 2, 3, or 4) would have an insignificant impact on community services (unrelated to tax revenues) within the ROI.

### Summary of Impacts

This socioeconomic analysis describes anticipated potential socioeconomic changes within the ROI, both positive and negative, that likely would occur under implementation of each alternative. The most current information, quantitative methods, and model-based techniques were used to systematically analyze the potential impacts.

The Proposed Action would have some beneficial local and regional impacts from the USMC's expenditures on materials and equipment during construction and throughout the life of the project for maintenance and operations. The Proposed Action also would have some minor beneficial employment impacts from the creation of temporary jobs during construction and permanent jobs for operation and maintenance.

The Proposed Action would not have a disproportionate impact on minority, low-income, or children populations. However, both Alternatives 1 and 3 would cause the displacement of two residences (or two households, estimated six persons) and one business (other than forestry-industry business), all located within Area 1A, in Long County. There would be no displacements under Alternatives 2 and 4. Displacements among the action alternatives were evaluated in terms of the magnitude of lost and available housing units, displaced occupants and businesses, and the extent of impacts on the regional labor force within the ROI and were found to have an insignificant impact. The displacements under Alternatives 1 and 3 would be mitigated via relocation assistance that would be offered to affected individuals.

As a result of land acquisition, timber would no longer be harvested for private revenue or by McIntosh County within their TBR timber easement. The USMC would pay fair market value for the

lands/easement, but local sales taxes collected from the private sale of timber and forest products from these lands would be lost. While this study estimates future timber harvesting valuation and associated sales tax losses over a 30-year or 50-year cycle, there are many unknown factors involved in estimating a loss of future value of timber production and sales, especially since it cannot be known if or when the local industry would have harvested and sold the timber, or what market conditions might exist in the future for the timber harvesting industry. Moreover, under the action alternatives, the commercial timber companies and associated labor workforce would be afforded the opportunity to transfer their harvesting operations, specialized equipment, and capital assets to other properties in their possession or acquire better producing timber lands to continue their overall profitability of the enterprise. Acquisition of property under Alternative 3, the action alternative with the greatest potential impact, would reduce timber sales taxes in McIntosh County by \$151,987 and in Long County by \$608,716, over a 30- to 50-year time period. Also, as a result of land acquisition, there would be a loss of property tax revenues in McIntosh and Long Counties. Land acquisition under Alternative 3 would reduce property tax revenues in McIntosh County by 0.6%, and 4.5% in Long County.

According to DOD Financial Management Regulation 7000.14-R “Forty percent of installation net proceeds [of forest product sales] shall be distributed to the state that includes the military installation or facility from which forest products were sold during a fiscal year.” There are no legal mechanisms by which the USMC can alter this regulation or any state regulation regarding distribution of revenues to counties. If an installation or facility is located in more than one county within the state, the USMC may provide a description of the acres of the installation or facility situated in each county along with the entitlement to the state.

While the counties’ 2010 populations were similar in size (McIntosh: 14,333 persons; Long: 14,464 persons), Long County’s total tax revenues from all sources (\$7 million) were about half that of McIntosh County (\$14 million); therefore the tax revenue losses to Long County would be greater. Long-term losses of sales and property tax revenues could impact local budgetary considerations involving capital expenditures related to infrastructure developments, routine scheduled maintenance, and the provision of essential public services (such as police and fire protection and education). In Long County, property tax revenue impacts to the school board currently are offset with Impact Aid and state grants, and under the Proposed Action these grants would be expected to increase. However, with less revenue available, the local government(s) may have to raise property and/or sales taxes (millage), reduce spending for essential public services, or find revenue from other sources. Unrelated to tax revenues, the construction and operation of the expanded TBR facilities are not expected to have measurable impacts on municipal services.

In summary, while the construction and operation activities associated with the action alternatives would have beneficial impacts on the local and regional economy and create some temporary and permanent jobs, the property and sales tax revenue losses associated with the acquisition of property required to meet the Proposed Action would result in significant impacts. Table 3-27 summarizes the potential impacts and presents a comparison of the action alternatives evaluated.

Characteristics	Alternative 1		Alternative 2		Alternative 3		Alternative 4	
	McIntosh County	Long County	McIntosh County	Long County	McIntosh County	Long County	McIntosh County	Long County
<b>Population and Housing Impacts</b>								
Displacement - Households	No impact	2 households (Parcels 6069 and 7000/7001)	No impact	No impact	No impact	2 households (Parcels 6069 and 7000/7001)	No impact	No impact
Displacement - Businesses	No impact	1 business (between Parcels 7000/7001)	No impact	No impact	No impact	1 business (between Parcels 7000/7001)	No impact	No impact
Displacement – Estimated Population	No impact	6 persons	No impact	No impact	No impact	6 persons	No impact	No impact
Environmental Justice and Protection of Children	No impact	No impact	No impact	No impact	No impact	No impact	No impact	No impact
<b>Economy, Employment, and Income Impacts</b>								
Economic Impact from Construction (One Year) <sup>(a)</sup>	Direct Expenditure Impact: \$13.2 million		Direct Expenditure Impact: \$9.6 million		Direct Expenditure Impact: \$14.8 million		Direct Expenditure Impact: \$11.4 million	
	Indirect Impact: \$1.6 million		Indirect Impact: \$1.2 million		Indirect Impact: \$1.8 million		Indirect Impact: \$1.4 million	
	Total Earnings Impact: \$5.4 million		Total Earnings Impact: \$3.4 million		Total Earnings Impact: \$5.2 million		Total Earnings Impact: \$4.0 million	
	Employment Impact: 131 temporary jobs		Employment Impact: 96 temporary jobs		Employment Impact: 147 temporary jobs		Employment Impact: 113 temporary jobs	
Economic Impact from Operation (Annual) <sup>(b)</sup>	Direct Expenditure Impact: \$65,742 annually		Direct Expenditure Impact: \$127,007 annually		Direct Expenditure Impact: \$192,749 annually		Direct Expenditure Impact: \$127,007 annually	
	Indirect Impact: \$8,159 annually		Indirect Impact: \$15,762 annually		Indirect Impact: \$23,920 annually		Indirect Impact: \$15,762 annually	
	Total Earnings Impact: \$959,216 annually		Total Earnings Impact: \$1,168,037 annually		Total Earnings Impact: \$1,752,845 annually		Total Earnings Impact: \$1,168,037 annually	
	Employment Impact: 12 permanent jobs		Employment Impact: 15 permanent jobs		Employment Impact: 22 permanent jobs		Employment Impact: 15 permanent jobs	
Economic Impact from Acquisition of Lands – Property Tax (Annual)	\$12,708 Significant Impact	\$53,572 Significant Impact	\$22,761 Significant Impact	\$118,435 Significant Impact	\$35,469 Significant Impact	\$172,007 Significant Impact	\$35,469 Significant Impact	\$131,318 Significant Impact
Acquisition of Private Lands and Easements	USMC to pay fair market value	USMC to pay fair market value	USMC to pay fair market value	USMC to pay fair market value	USMC to pay fair market value	USMC to pay fair market value	USMC to pay fair market value	USMC to pay fair market value
<b>Forestry-Related Impacts</b>								
Timber Sales Over Time <sup>(c)</sup>	\$3,643,048	\$12,586,138	\$8,525,668	\$26,160,925	\$12,168,716	\$38,747,063	\$12,168,716	\$29,158,257
Timber Sales Tax Over Time <sup>(c)</sup>	\$45,502 Significant Impact	\$197,728 Significant Impact	\$106,486 Significant Impact	\$410,988 Significant Impact	\$151,987 Significant Impact	\$608,716 Significant Impact	\$151,987 Significant Impact	\$458,076 Significant Impact
<b>Public Services Impacts</b>								
Schools and Education	Insignificant Impact	Insignificant Impact May Increase Impact Aid	Insignificant Impact	Insignificant Impact May Increase Impact Aid	Insignificant Impact	Insignificant Impact May Increase Impact Aid	Insignificant Impact	Insignificant Impact May Increase Impact Aid
Community Services	Insignificant Impact	Insignificant Impact	Insignificant Impact	Insignificant Impact	Insignificant Impact	Insignificant Impact	Insignificant Impact	Insignificant Impact

Notes:

(a) Construction expenditures are for a one-year period only.

(b) Operations and Maintenance expenditures are on an annual basis.

(c) Softwood is generally cut once every 30 years and hardwood once every 50 years, therefore value of Timber Sales and Related Sales Taxes would occur incrementally over an extended 30-year or 50-year rotation cycle (not annual losses).

This page left blank intentionally.

#### **3.2.4.4 No Action Alternative**

Under the No Action Alternative, existing socioeconomic conditions, as described in Section 3.2.3, are expected to continue unchanged. The Proposed Action would not take place and the status quo would continue, the USMC would not acquire any land, and training operations at TBR would not change due to this Proposed Action. No residential or business displacements or changes to the population demographics within the study area or ROI would occur. No changes of property tax status within the study area would occur from the transfer of privately owned properties to federal ownership or from reductions of municipal revenues within the ROI related to property tax changes. There would be no changes to existing land uses, management of forested lands, timber harvesting practices, county revenues from timber sales or taxes, public road access, or community services within the study area or ROI. No additional military presence, construction, employment, or spending would occur within the study area or region. Implementation of the No Action Alternative would not meet the USMC purpose and need for the Proposed Action.

### 3.3 Recreation

This section describes the existing recreational resources on and around TBR and the potential impacts to private, public, and quasi-public recreational opportunities associated with each of the action alternatives, as well as the No Action Alternative.

#### 3.3.1 Definition of Resource

Recreation generally refers to the use of natural resources in an outdoor setting for human enjoyment. Recreation is generally defined in two categories: active or passive. Active recreation is typically supported by high-infrastructure sites such as athletic fields, playgrounds, and golf courses, and usually involves team participation such as baseball or football. Passive recreation takes place in low-infrastructure sites such as conservation lands, wildlife preserves, campgrounds, and hunting preserves in smaller groups or alone. Passive recreational activities include hunting, fishing, hiking, mountain biking, horseback riding, wildlife viewing, and picnicking, among others. Hunting, the primary recreational use associated with the lands that would be acquired under the Proposed Action, is generally classified as a passive recreational activity and is typically associated with low-infrastructure sites only.

#### 3.3.2 Regulatory Framework

##### 3.3.2.1 Federal

When enacted in 1960, the Sikes Act (16 U.S.C. 670a-670o; 74 Stat. 1052) provided for cooperation by the U.S. Department of the Interior and the DOD with state agencies in planning, developing, and maintaining fish and wildlife resources on military reservations. The statute also addresses natural resources management on military installations and provides for public access to such resources. The 1997 Sikes Act Improvement Act (SAIA; 16 U.S.C. Section 670a *et seq.*) required the Secretary of Defense to carry out a program for integrated natural resources management on military installations (Federal Facilities Environmental Stewardship and Environmental Compliance Center 2011).

TBR range personnel conduct and supervise a limited public hunting program on USMC lands in accordance with Air Station Order (ASO) 1700.2E; the TBR hunting regulations contained therein are provided in Appendix D. The hunting regulations are enforced by the Range Game Warden in coordination with the GA DNR, the state regulatory and enforcement authority for hunting and fishing. All controlled hunting events hosted at TBR are conducted in compliance with applicable state and federal laws and regulations and provisions of the current Hunting Order.

##### 3.3.2.2 State/Local

The GA DNR's Parks, Recreation and Historic Sites Division, pursuant to Georgia Code 12-3-1, implements a comprehensive statewide recreation policy known as the Georgia Statewide Comprehensive Outdoor Recreation Plan (SCORP [GA DNR 2007]). The SCORP also makes the state eligible for federal funds under the Land and Water Conservation Fund. The GA DNR Wildlife Resources Division has primary jurisdiction with respect to fish and wildlife management as the regulatory and enforcement authority for hunting and fishing on State lands (GA DNR 2007).

#### 3.3.3 Affected Environment

##### 3.3.3.1 Regional Setting

A number of public lands and surface waters in the state of Georgia support a variety of recreational activities. These include lands managed by the National Park Service (NPS; approximately 55,629 acres), the USFWS (482,703 acres); the U.S. Forest Service (863,167 acres); the USACE; and the

Tennessee Valley Authority. A significant number of conservation lands are located in the Georgia coastal region including four national wildlife refuges (i.e., Wassaw, Harris Neck, Blackbeard Island, and Wolf Island) located along the East Coast. The region is characterized by an extensive river system that empties into the Atlantic Ocean and provides for numerous inland water-related recreational opportunities. The most notable river in the region is the Altamaha River, which is the largest free-flowing river in the state of Georgia and a primary resource for freshwater recreational activities (GA DNR 2007).

### **3.3.3.2 Townsend Bombing Range and Vicinity**

Public recreational opportunities in the vicinity of TBR, many of which occur along the Altamaha River, include sport fishing, hunting, hiking, camping, horseback riding, bird-watching, photography, and water-based sports such as canoeing, boating, swimming, and kayaking. Hunting and fishing opportunities exist for a variety of game species including white-tailed deer, wild turkey, waterfowl, bobwhite quail, rabbit and other small game species. TBR is located in the Georgia Southern Zone for deer hunting (GA DNR 2011a). Table 3-28 details the species, seasons, and State-defined areas for the 2011-2012 Georgia Hunting Season.

Recreation on and adjacent to TBR is mainly supported by a large tract of land placed under restrictive easement with a commercial timber interest (i.e., Goodwood, a subsidiary of FIATP SSF Timber, LLC; Figure 3-2). Termed the Goodwood-USMC Buffer, the majority of the easement conveyance is contained within Acquisition Areas 1A and 1B. As such, management objectives for TBR include the administration of dual-use programs for forestry and hunting. The TBR hunting program was initiated in 2004 to oversee limited, supervised hunting for deer, feral hogs, coyotes, and, in some cases, wild turkeys on TBR. All hunting activity must occur within USMC-designated areas. Current hunting at TBR is equal opportunity and open to all members of the public, either provided to a beneficiary or administered by an applicant lottery system. Proposed hunting dates and application procedures are published in the local county newspaper prior to each seasonal drawing. In order to avoid conflicts with the military training mission, final approval for specific hunting dates for all seasons is set through coordination between TBR natural resources personnel and the Range Control Officer. The hunting dates and seasons comply with dates established by the GA DNR (Table 3-28). Limited access to TBR for hunting events is summarized in Table 3-29.

3. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences – Recreation

<b>Table 3-28</b>		
<b>2011-2012 Georgia Hunting Season</b>		
<b>Species</b>	<b>Season Dates</b>	<b>Area</b>
<b>Big Game</b>		
Deer	September 10 - October 14 (archery) October 15-21 (primitive weapons)	Statewide
	October 22 – January 1 (firearms) October 22 – January 15	Northern Zone Southern Zone
Bear	September 10 – October 14 (archery) October 15 -21 (primitive weapons) October 22 – December 4 (firearms)	Northern Zone
	November 12 (firearms)	Central Zone
	September 29 – October 1 (firearms) October 6 – 8 (firearms) October 13 – 15 (firearms)	Southern Zone
Turkey	March 24 – May 15	Statewide
Feral Hogs	No Closed Season (private lands) Corresponds to deer, turkey, and small game season (U.S. Forest Service and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers lands)	Statewide
<b>Small Game</b>		
Alligator	September 3 – October 2	Statewide/Zone Limit
Crows	November 5 – February 29	Statewide
Dove	September 3-18 October 8-16 November 24 - January 7	Statewide
Fox and Bobcat	December 1 – February 29	Statewide
Grouse, Opossum, and Raccoon	October 15 – February 29	Statewide
Marsh Hens	September 24 – October 31 November 8 – December	Statewide
Quail and Rabbit	November 12 – February 29	Statewide
Squirrel	August 15 – February 29	Statewide
Woodcock	December 10 – January 23	Statewide
Coyotes, Armadillos, Groundhogs, Beavers, Starlings, Pigeons, and English Sparrows	No Closed Season	Statewide
<b>Migratory Birds</b>		
Canada Goose	September 3 – 25 November 19 – 27 December 10 – January 29	Statewide
Teal	September 10 – 25	Statewide
Ducks, Snow Goose, Gallinules, Mergansers, Coots, and Sea Ducks	November 19 – 27 December 10 – January 29	Statewide
King, Clapper, Sora, and Virginia Rails	September 24 - October 31 November 8 – December 9	Statewide
Woodcock	December 10 – January 23	Statewide
Common Snipe	November 15 – February 29	Statewide
Falconry	September 3 – 25 November 19 - February 10	Statewide

Note: TBR and the larger region that contains the range are part of the Georgia Hunting Season, Southern Zone.

Source: GA DNR 2011a.

Year	Day(s)	Timeframe and Average Harvest
2004	8	September to January Annual harvest averages 12 to 16 deer and less than 5 feral hogs.
2005	10	
2006	9	

Note: Controlled hunting at TBR may include range access during archery, black powder, rifle or all firearms as approved by the GA DNR.

Source: MCAS Beaufort 2008.

### 3.3.3.3 State Lands

The State of Georgia has appropriated more than \$300 million for land acquisition initiatives. As such, the Georgia SCORP, the State Wildlife Action Plan, and the Land Conservation Plan represent statewide land conservation initiatives that support outdoor recreation and wildlife protection. The GA DNR, State Parks and Historic Sites Office, is primarily responsible for high-infrastructure recreation sites (more than 60 state parks and historic sites totaling more than 80,000 acres) in the state (GA DNR 2012a), while the GA DNR Wildlife Resources Division typically manages the low-infrastructure sites (approximately 90 wildlife management areas [WMAs], 10 public fishing areas, and 17 natural areas totaling more than 1 million acres), many of which are accessible to the general public (GA DNR 2012b).

In addition to public lands, Georgia has more than 500,000 acres of manmade reservoirs, 12,000 miles of freshwater streams, and 2,500 acres of tidal waterways that support a wide variety of water-based recreation. As the third-largest contributor of freshwater to the Atlantic Ocean along the Eastern Seaboard, the Altamaha River is the focal point for freshwater-based recreational activity associated with the Proposed Action. The Altamaha flows for more than 130 miles and its drainage basin lies entirely within the state of Georgia; the 14,000-square-mile watershed encompasses the cities of Athens, Macon, Milledgeville, and parts of metropolitan Atlanta. It is formed by the confluence of the Ocmulgee and Oconee Rivers near Lumber City, Georgia (approximately 60 miles from Townsend, Georgia), and is joined further downstream by the Ohoopsee River before entering the Atlantic Ocean north of Brunswick, Georgia, near the City of Darien (New Georgia Encyclopedia 2011). The Altamaha River hosts a variety of recreational activities, ranging from bank and boat fishing, to canoeing and leisure boating, to tournament angling. Boat ramps and landing facilities, as well as a range of other recreational supporting services, are located along the river. Lodging and camping accommodations also are available along the waterway.

State-managed conservation lands in the vicinity of the Proposed Action, many of which have resulted from easement conveyances to the GA DNR, include the Townsend WMA, the Griffin Ridge WMA, and the Penholoway Swamp and Sansavilla WMAs (Figure 3-2). Other regional WMAs located to the southeast of TBR include the Altamaha, Clayhole Swamp, and Paulks Pasture WMAs (GA DNR 2012c).

### 3.3.3.4 Local Lands

Statewide, local recreation providers, such as county/municipal parks and recreation departments, own less than 1% of the total state land area – approximately 17.2 million acres – and, based on an inventory conducted by the University of Georgia, manage roughly 2,340 sites of mainly high-infrastructure sites totaling an estimated 63,103 acres (GA DNR 2007). Local lands also include private sector lands leased to support quasi-public recreational activity. For the purpose of analysis, lands leased for hunting and fishing and located within the proposed acquisition area are directly associated with the Proposed Action.

### 3.3.3.5 McIntosh County

McIntosh County offers residents and visitors access to a number of different private, public, and quasi-public recreational areas for fishing, camping, boating, swimming, and hunting. Many such recreational opportunities are concentrated near waterbodies including the Atlantic Ocean to the east or, further inland, the Altamaha River in the northwest part of the county. The county manages a Conservation-Preservation (CP) zoning district and Highway 99 (from Darien to Meridian, Georgia) is designated as the Altamaha Scenic Byway (CGRDC 2007). Three hunting clubs have land that is associated with the proposed acquisition area in McIntosh County.

### 3.3.3.6 Long County

In Long County, the majority of public parks and recreational areas/facilities are located adjacent to the Altamaha River and near the City of Ludowici. Fishing, hiking, and camping are popular recreational activities within the county. Low-infrastructure recreational sites (e.g., three public boat ramps that provide access to the Altamaha River) are located in the more rural areas of Long County, while high-infrastructure sites are concentrated within Ludowici. The Long County Recreation Department has jurisdiction over these public lands and facilities. In addition, several private and non-profit organizations manage conservation lands within the county (CGRDC 2009).

The only private-sector recreational facility in Long County within the proposed acquisition area is Low Country Paintball. This paintball facility consists of an approximately 63-acre tract of land located within Acquisition Area 1A (Parcels 7000 and 7001; see Figure 3-3) and includes a pro shop, multiple building structures, and a variety of playing fields of varying size and layout. The number of recreational participants varies greatly, but Low Country Paintball usually hosts large scenario games that include 20 or more paintball players per game.

Other private hunting facilities and hunt clubs include Tibet Hunting Club, Clearie Davis Hunting Club, and Portal Hunting Club. These hunting clubs have access to both public and private properties in the area using exchanges, easements, leases, acquisitions, and/or partnerships. Portal Hunting Club, located in Long County on lands adjacent to the northeast portion of Acquisition Area 3, has been in existence for more than 100 years and retains hunting rights on approximately 13,000 acres of land in the Georgia counties of Long, Liberty, and McIntosh (McLeod 2010). Portal Hunting Club has a lease agreement with Molpus Woodlands Group, LLC, for hunting access to land within Acquisition Area 3 in Long County (MCAS Beaufort 2008). At the time of preparation of this FEIS, information on the Tibet Hunting Club and the Clearie Davis Hunting Club was not available.

## 3.3.4 Environmental Consequences

### 3.3.4.1 Methodology and Evaluation Criteria

Section 3.1, Land Use, describes the amount of recreation land area associated with each of the action alternatives and analyzes potential changes to land ownership and compatibility for the recreation resource. This section analyzes recreation access and use based on the best available information. The type and extent of potential impacts to recreation would be determined by the nature of the Proposed Action within each of the land acquisition areas. The following criteria were used to evaluate recreation access and use under each of the action alternatives:

- Reduces opportunity for a particular type of recreational activity;
- Reduces the use of, or exceeds the capacity of, a recreation area/site;
- Creates a conflict with an existing recreation use; and/or
- Causes the physical deterioration of a recreation facility or resource.

The evaluation of direct impacts to recreation under the Proposed Action is not directed by recreational-user profiles or visitor-day numbers, as this information is either not available or not able to be confirmed. Therefore, the analyses contained herein are qualitative assessments of the potential for adverse impacts to recreation access and use under each of the action alternatives.

### **3.3.4.2 Common Elements Among All Action Alternatives**

In accordance with applicable DOD and USMC natural resources management program policies, MCAS Beaufort maintains TBR in compliance with the SAIA. The TBR INRMP was developed and approved in 2007 (please refer to Section 3.1.3.5) and remains consistent with the guidance contained in the Handbook for Preparing, Revising, and Implementing Integrated Natural Resources Management Plans on Marine Corps Installations (Headquarters, U.S. Marine Corps 2004). Similarly, MCO 5090.2A and the MCAS Beaufort Hunting Order serve to implement hunting program activities at TBR in compliance with all applicable state and federal laws and regulations. The USMC issues internal regulations for the harvest of fish and wildlife on its land and oversight responsibility for the TBR hunting program is assigned to a qualified game warden. All other forms of outdoor recreation are not compatible with the military mission at TBR.

Under the Proposed Action, the Range Hunting Order would require modification due to extending the controlled hunt program to include the additional acquired lands so that hunting and other forms of low-intensity recreation could occur within those areas to the extent they are compatible with TBR's mission. The additional land would be available to hunters through the managed program. Selected participants in the TBR public hunting program would continue to attend a mandatory safety briefing prior to obtaining access to TBR for a hunting event. Hunting access on the newly acquired land would be equal opportunity and open to all members of the public. All current and future hunting dates and application procedures would be published in local newspapers prior to the seasonal hunting lotteries which determine public participation for scheduled events. Final approvals for specific hunting dates under the Proposed Action (for all seasons) would continue to be coordinated through a qualified USMC natural resources staff member and the Range Control Officer. Under the Proposed Action, all controlled deer hunts would comply with the Georgia Quality Deer Management Program and all applicable GA DNR hunting regulations in a manner compatible with range security and safety considerations.

Under each of the action alternatives, the lands acquired to safely accommodate the delivery of PGMs would continue to support limited public access for hunting and fishing. Whereas hunting and fishing access is currently restricted to private-sector lease agreements, each alternative would expand the amount of military lands potentially available for public use through the range hunting program. All target areas associated with the Proposed Action, however, would be designated as exclusive use and closed to public access.

### **3.3.4.3 Action Alternatives (1 through 4)**

The selection of any of the four action alternative would prevent access to limited quasi-public hunting and fishing areas within Acquisition Areas 1A, 1B, and 3, resulting in a loss of recreational opportunity. However, the action alternatives would create opportunities for increased public access to previously inaccessible privately administered recreation lands through the TBR hunting program. An overall increase in publicly accessible lands associated with the action alternatives would offset some of that lost in the private sector. Although the implementation of the action alternatives would prevent hunting access and use on quasi-public recreation lands, displaced users would largely be accommodated by comparable opportunities provided by other local and regional public recreation venues. Therefore, the loss of opportunity and space available for quasi-public hunting and fishing would be considered a permanent minor impact. The potential impacts to recreation under the action alternatives would be related directly to the amount of land proposed for acquisition. Alternative 1 would be expected to have the least amount of impacts and Alternative 3 the most, with the impacts from Alternatives 2 and 4 being

similar to and in between Alternatives 1 and 3. However, because the adverse impacts to recreation would be minimal and partially offset by beneficial impacts, effects to recreation would not be significant.

#### **3.3.4.4 No Action Alternative**

The selection of the No Action Alternative would not include any land acquisition. All existing lease agreements that provide for limited, private recreation access on commercial forestlands in the vicinity of TBR would remain intact over the short term. Over the long term, however, the leased lands could experience a change in ownership (unrelated to the Proposed Action) and private sector access for hunting and fishing could be affected by a change in land ownership and management. Therefore, implementation of the No Action Alternative could result in the fragmentation or loss of existing recreation areas/sites located on commercial forestry lands. Recreational activity under the No Action Alternative also would create the potential for incompatible land use associated with a future change in land ownership and use. Although the No Action Alternative would not result in an immediate loss or displacement of current recreational opportunities supported by commercial forestlands, its selection would preclude future opportunities for public access on the lands proposed for acquisition under each of the action alternatives. Implementation of the No Action Alternative would not meet the USMC purpose and need for the Proposed Action.

### 3.4 Wetlands

This section describes existing wetland resources within and near TBR, including the proposed acquisition areas, and evaluates potential wetland impacts under each action alternative, as well as the No Action Alternative.

#### **Wetlands as defined in 33 CFR Part 328.3:**

Those areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or ground water at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. Wetlands generally include swamps, marshes, bogs, and similar areas.

#### 3.4.1 Definition of Resource

Wetlands include those areas where saturation or inundation with water is influential in the composition of soil and vegetative communities (Cowardin *et al.* 1979). Wetlands are important environmental resources as they provide surface water retention and flood protection, improve water quality by filtering pollutants and retaining excess nutrients, reduce erosion, and provide habitat for various wildlife species.

#### 3.4.2 Regulatory Framework

Wetlands are afforded protection under the Federal Clean Water Act (CWA) and the Georgia Coastal Marshlands Protection Act. Currently no local, county, or municipal wetland regulatory programs exist for McIntosh or Long Counties, Georgia. Federal and state wetland regulations are discussed in detail in the following subsections.

#### **Waters of the United States as defined in 33 CFR Part 328.3:**

- (1) All waters which are currently used, or were used in the past, or may be susceptible to use in interstate or foreign commerce, including all waters which are subject to the ebb and flow of the tide;
- (2) All interstate waters including interstate wetlands;
- (3) All other waters such as intrastate lakes, rivers, streams (including intermittent streams), mudflats, sandflats, wetlands, sloughs, prairie potholes, wet meadows, playa lakes, or natural ponds, the use, degradation or destruction of which could affect interstate or foreign commerce including any such waters:
  - (i) Which are or could be used by interstate or foreign travelers for recreational or other purposes; or
  - (ii) From which fish or shellfish are or could be taken and sold in interstate or foreign commerce; or
  - (iii) Which are used or could be used for industrial purpose by industries in interstate commerce;
- (4) All impoundments of waters otherwise defined as waters of the United States under the definition;
- (5) Tributaries of waters identified in paragraphs (a) (1) through (4) above;
- (6) The territorial seas;
- (7) Wetlands adjacent to waters (other than waters that are themselves wetlands) identified in paragraphs (a) (1) through (6) above.

##### 3.4.2.1 Clean Water Act

Federally, wetlands are protected under Sections 401 and 404 of the CWA and Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899. The CWA was implemented to restore and maintain the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of the nation's waters. The CWA provides regulatory jurisdiction of wetlands to the USACE. Under Sections 401 and 404 of the CWA, permits must be issued for certain activities that may impact wetlands and waterways. Section 404 of the CWA requires that a permit be obtained for the discharge of dredged or fill material into 'waters of the U.S.,' including wetlands and streams. Waters of the United States and wetlands are specifically defined under 33 CFR Part 328.3. In McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia, Section 404 permitting is the responsibility of the USACE Savannah District.

The USACE mandates that wetlands exhibit three parameters in order to be classified as a wetland: (1) The vegetative community must be dominated by hydrophytic (water-dwelling)

vegetation; (2) The area must show indicators of surface saturation or inundation; and (3) The area must contain indicators of anaerobic conditions within the soil. The USACE has jurisdiction over any wetland that has a significant nexus to traditional navigable waterways as defined by the CWA (USACE 2008).

### **3.4.2.2 Coastal Marshlands Protection Act**

Tidally influenced wetlands including; intertidal marshes, mudflats, salt marshes, or tidal substrates are protected under the Georgia Coastal Marshlands Protection Act. Jurisdiction of tidally influenced wetlands is given to the GA DNR Coastal Resources Division. Any project that proposes to remove, dredge, fill, drain or alter, or construct over marshlands are required to obtain a permit from the Coastal Resources Division (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration [NOAA] and GA DNR Coastal Resources Division 2003). No tidally influenced wetlands are within the Proposed Action area. All non-tidally influenced wetlands within Georgia afford protection under the CWA, and no state regulatory programs are in place for inland wetland systems.

### **3.4.2.3 Executive Order Number 11990, Protection of Wetlands (1977)**

EO 11990 dictates that long- and short-term impacts to wetland environments located on federally owned property must be avoided to the extent possible. Federal agencies are responsible for providing actions to minimize destruction, loss, or degradation of wetlands and to preserve and enhance the natural values of wetland environments. This requirement applies to acquiring, managing, and disposal of federal lands and facilities, construction or improvement projects, and federal activities that may affect land use, water resources, land resources, regulating and licensing activities (EO 11990 1977).

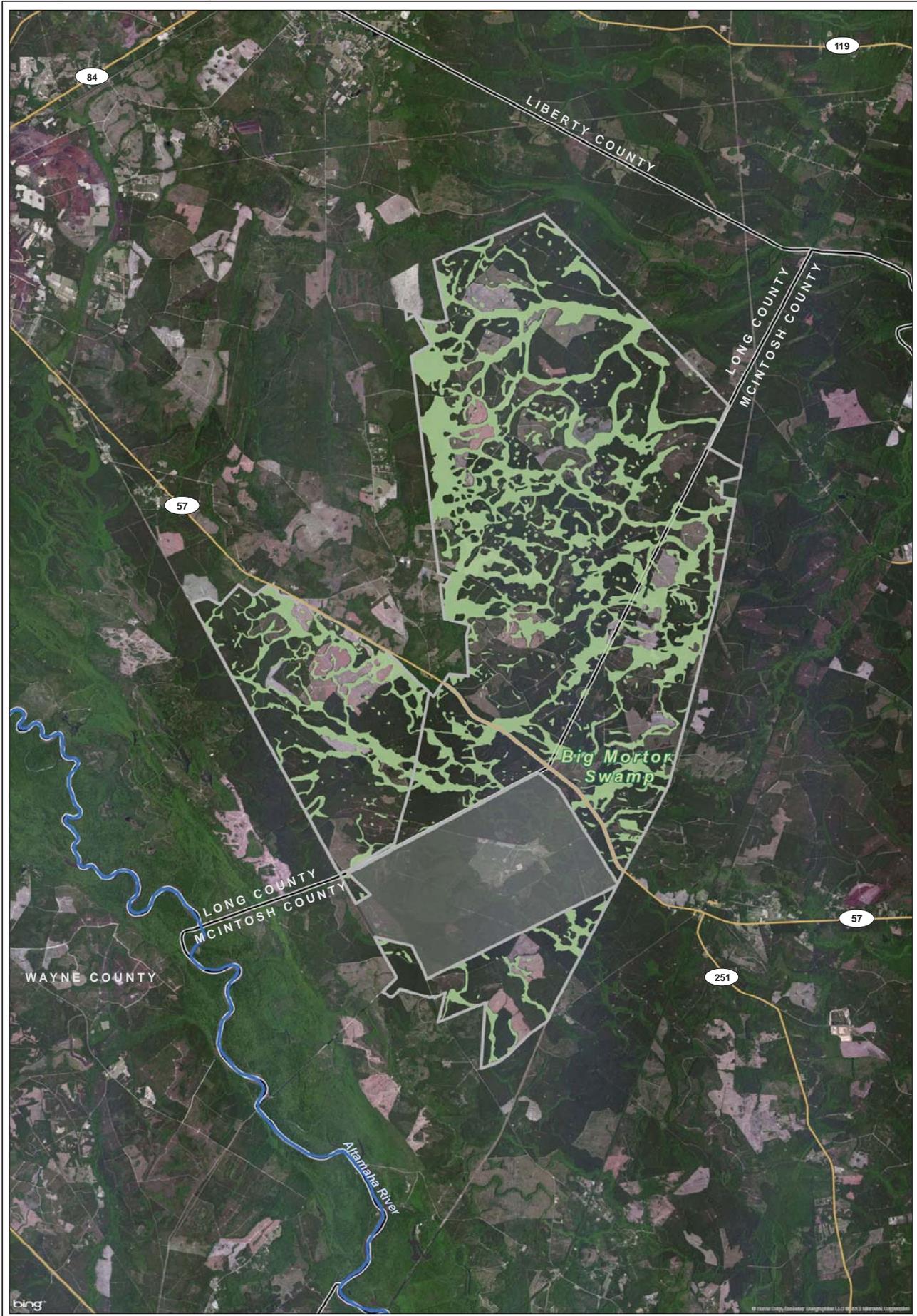
### **3.4.2.4 Emergency Wetlands Resource Act of 1986**

The purpose of the Emergency Wetlands Resource Act of 1986 is to promote conservation of wetlands, and fulfill obligations contained in various migratory bird treaties and conventions. The Act authorized the purchase of wetlands from Land and Water Conservation Fund monies, and required the Secretary of the Interior to establish a National Wetlands Priority Conservation Plan. The National Wetlands Priority Conservation Plan identified the locations and types of wetlands that should be priorities for state and federal acquisition. The Act further requires the Secretary to report to Congress wetland loss and analysis of federal programs and policies inducing loss.

## **3.4.3 Affected Environment**

The proposed acquisition areas are currently managed for silvicultural operations and are harvested on a 15- to 25-year cycle. When harvested, both upland and wetlands areas are clear-cut for timber, and then later bedded, furrowed, and replanted with loblolly pine. Timber harvests within the proposed acquisition areas have historically resulted in both direct and indirect impacts to wetland environments. Existing silvicultural operations harvest timber within both upland and wetland environments and result in habitat fragmentation, changes in hydrology, and reduction or loss of supporting adjacent habitats.

Within the acquisition areas, wetland environments are located within depressional, floodplain, and flow-way areas and are associated with Bull Town Swamp, Big Mortar Swamp, Buffalo Swamp, Cathead Creek, South Newport River, and the Altamaha River. Soil is poorly drained and is composed primarily of sandy loams and clay loams (NRCS 2002a and 2002b). Low topographic relief and low soil permeability increases water retention and ponding within wetland environments and facilitates the establishment of wetland hydrology and anaerobic conditions. Wetlands within the areas are composed of non-tidal environments with emergent, forested or scrub shrub vegetation, and non-tidal open water or un-vegetated environments. Currently, wetlands comprise approximately 28% of the region of the Proposed Action (see Figure 3-8).



**Figure 3-8**  
**Wetlands**  
 Townsend Bombing Range  
 McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Bing 2012, Based on Lusk 2009, USFWS 2010

To identify and quantify wetland environments within the proposed acquisition areas, an informal meeting was conducted on February 15, 2011, with USACE Savannah District staff to discuss the preferred means of determining waters of the U.S. for the acquisition areas. Based on this meeting, it was decided that a Preliminary Jurisdictional Determination (PJD) would provide sufficient detail of wetland boundaries for the purpose of this FEIS. The PJD is a non-binding document that indicates approximate locations of waters of the U.S. pursuant to the CWA and the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899.

For the PJD, wetlands within the acquisition areas were identified using the USFWS National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) and onsite field surveys of the proposed target areas. Wetland boundaries were delineated using NWI and field survey data and were classified based on the Cowardin classification method (Cowardin *et al.* 1979). Wetland environments comprise 9,841.2 acres of the proposed acquisition areas. Wetland acreages are provided in Table 3-30 and are illustrated on Figure 3-8.

Wetland Type	Acres
<b>Area 1A</b>	
Lacustrine Limnetic (L1)	4.9
Palustrine Emergent Wetland (PEM)	179.5
Palustrine Forested Wetland (PFO)	1,150.2
Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Wetland (PSS)	140.3
Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom (PUB)	0.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,475.4</b>
<b>Area 1B</b>	
Palustrine Emergent Wetland (PEM)	45.7
Palustrine Forested Wetland (PFO)	724.3
Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Wetland (PSS)	128.8
Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom (PUB)	0.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>899.3</b>
<b>Area 3</b>	
Lacustrine Limnetic (L1)	1.2
Palustrine Emergent Wetland (PEM)	801.6
Palustrine Forested Wetland (PFO)	6,198.1
Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Wetland (PSS)	465.2
Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom (PUB)	0.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,466.5</b>

### 3.4.3.2 Description of Wetlands by Cowardin Classification

**Lacustrine Systems.** Lacustrine systems are associated with lakes or ponds where un-vegetated open water environments represent greater than 30% of the total area. Lacustrine systems are composed of both littoral and limnetic habitats. The littoral habitat is composed of the wetland habitat located along the shoreline. Lacustrine limnetic (L1) habitat consists of all areas including deep-water habitat beyond the boundary of the littoral area.

**Palustrine Emergent Wetland (PEM).** Palustrine emergent wetlands are typically inundated during periods of the year and vegetation consists of emergent herbaceous species. A shrub component may be located along the transitional edge of emergent wetlands. Vegetation is typically composed of broom sedge (*Andropogon virginicus* var. *virginicus*), sugarcane plume grass (*Saccharum giganteum*), common fox sedge (*Carex stipata*), *Hypericum* sp., dog fennel (*Eupatorium capillifolium*), wooly panicum (*Panicum scabriusculum*), wiregrass (*Aristida stricta*), hatpins (*Eriocaulon* sp.), wool grass (*Scirpus cyperinus*), soft rush (*Juncus effusus*), pitcher plants (*Sarracenis* sp.), and saw grass (*Cladium mariscus*).

**Palustrine Forested Wetland (PFO).** Palustrine forested wetlands within the acquisition areas include forested wetlands dominated by pond cypress (*Taxodium ascendens*), sweetgum, red maple (*Acer rubrum*), black gum, sweetbay magnolia, loblolly bay, water oak (*Quercus nigra*), and laurel oak (*Quercus laurifolia*). Sub-canopy species include fetter bush (*Lyonia lucida*), arrow heads (*Sagittaria* sp.), chain fern (*Woodwardia* sp.), and *Iris* species. Forested wetlands are located along the floodplain of streams and rivers, as well as within depressional areas. Surface water is present within topographically low-lying communities for most of the growing season.

**Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Wetland (PSS).** Palustrine scrub-shrub wetlands consist of shrubs or small trees (less than 35 feet in height), typically including willows (*Salix* spp.), wax myrtle (*Myrica cerifera*), salt bush (*Baccharis halimifolia*), titi (*Cyrilla racemiflora*), sweetgum, and blackberry (*Rubus* sp.). Typically, scrub-shrub wetlands are associated with exterior margins of deeper floodplain wetlands as they transition into uplands. However, typical transitions between upland and wetland environments are absent and planted pine stands are located adjacent to forested wetlands. Within the acquisition areas, scrub-shrub wetlands are located within recently cleared wetlands and disturbed areas. These wetlands have a dense shrub layer with limited herbaceous ground cover species.

**Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom (PUB).** Areas of palustrine unconsolidated bottom are typically located along watercourses or low-lying areas subject to ponding. Vegetation is sparse and occupies less than 30% total cover. Open water environments are the main component of these systems and turbid deep water inhibits the growth of vegetation.

### 3.4.4 Environmental Consequences

#### 3.4.4.1 Methodology and Evaluation Criteria

Direct and indirect impacts to wetlands were quantified based on geographic information system (GIS) analysis of wetland boundaries approved by the USACE in the PJD (Appendix E) and construction footprints of proposed target structures. Direct impacts to wetlands would likely be associated with the construction of targets, roads, and firebreaks. The Proposed Action would include permanent conversion of wetlands to construct targets used for training purposes, and conversion of firebreak areas to herbaceous or emergent wetlands.

#### 3.4.4.2 Common Elements Among All Action Alternatives

Currently, 9,841.2 acres of wetland environments exist within the proposed acquisition areas. A majority of this area would serve as a safety buffer and direct or indirect impacts to wetlands within the buffer area would occur infrequently. Potential direct impacts to wetland environments within the safety buffer would be associated with off-target or stray ordnances that land beyond the limits of the target areas. While the likelihood of an ordnance landing beyond the target area is unlikely, short-term direct effects would be associated with soil and vegetation disturbances due to impact of the stray ordnance. The Proposed Action would result in direct and indirect impacts to wetlands within the target areas. Potential impacts to wetlands would occur only within the target areas and would range from minor short-term impacts associated with changes in land use to long-term permanent wetland loss from filling wetlands for construction of target structures.

Direct wetland impacts include dredging, filling, clearing, or conversion of wetland environments associated with the construction of target infrastructure, access roads, and firebreaks. Within areas sited for construction of targets or roads, existing wetlands would be dredged and filled resulting in a loss of wetland function for these areas. Within the proposed firebreaks, existing forested wetlands would be cleared and maintained in an herbaceous state, resulting in the conversion of wetland habitats from palustrine forested wetlands to palustrine emergent wetlands. These areas would continue to serve as functional wetlands, resulting in no net loss of wetland acreage within the proposed firebreaks.

Indirect impacts to wetland environments are associated with disturbances or activities that reduce or eliminate wetland functions without directly filling, clearing, or dredging wetlands. Indirect impacts associated with the Proposed Action would include habitat fragmentation, changes in wetland type or hydrology, reduction or loss of supporting adjacent habitats, and changes in land use. The Proposed Action would result in a change of land use and land management activities within the target areas. Activities associated with the construction of target structures and roads, as well as a conversion of land use from silvicultural operations to an actively maintained and managed bombing range, would result in indirect effects to wetland environments. While proposed construction activities would be sited to avoid wetland areas, unavoidable wetland impacts would result in the fragmentation of wetland habitats, thus reducing connectivity of hydrologic and vegetative components of existing wetlands. Portions of the proposed target areas are composed of forested and successional upland communities, which support wetland environments by maintaining natural overland surface flow into wetlands and reduce sedimentation and turbidity within wetland environments. Furthermore, these areas provide required upland habitat to support the biological requirements of various amphibian species.

The Proposed Action would seek to clear portions of the target areas and maintain those areas as target structures. Adjacent areas would be maintained in a natural vegetative state to serve as a buffer and to closely resemble real-world conditions with hidden or partially concealed threats for training activities. Following acquisition of the property, the acquisition area and target areas would be managed using an INRMP. Wetland environments would benefit from this INRMP, which includes the conversion of adjacent upland habitats from planted pine to natural upland communities and the establishment of transitional wetland and upland ecotones.

Currently, wetland environments within the acquisition area are part of an active silvicultural operation and maintain a normal farming exemption. This exemption allows for normal farming and silvicultural activities such as plowing, seeding, cultivating, minor drainage, and harvest to be conducted within wetland environments without the issuance of a Section 404 permit. Following acquisition, the USMC would take an ecosystem-based approach to the continued management of forested areas for silvicultural operations, and would maintain a normal farming exemption. Areas that are associated with the construction of target structures or roads would no longer be considered exempt under the normal farming exemption, and any discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the U.S. would require a Section 404 permit. The USMC would acquire all necessary permits after land acquisition has occurred.

### 3.4.4.3 Action Alternatives

#### Direct and Indirect Wetland Impacts

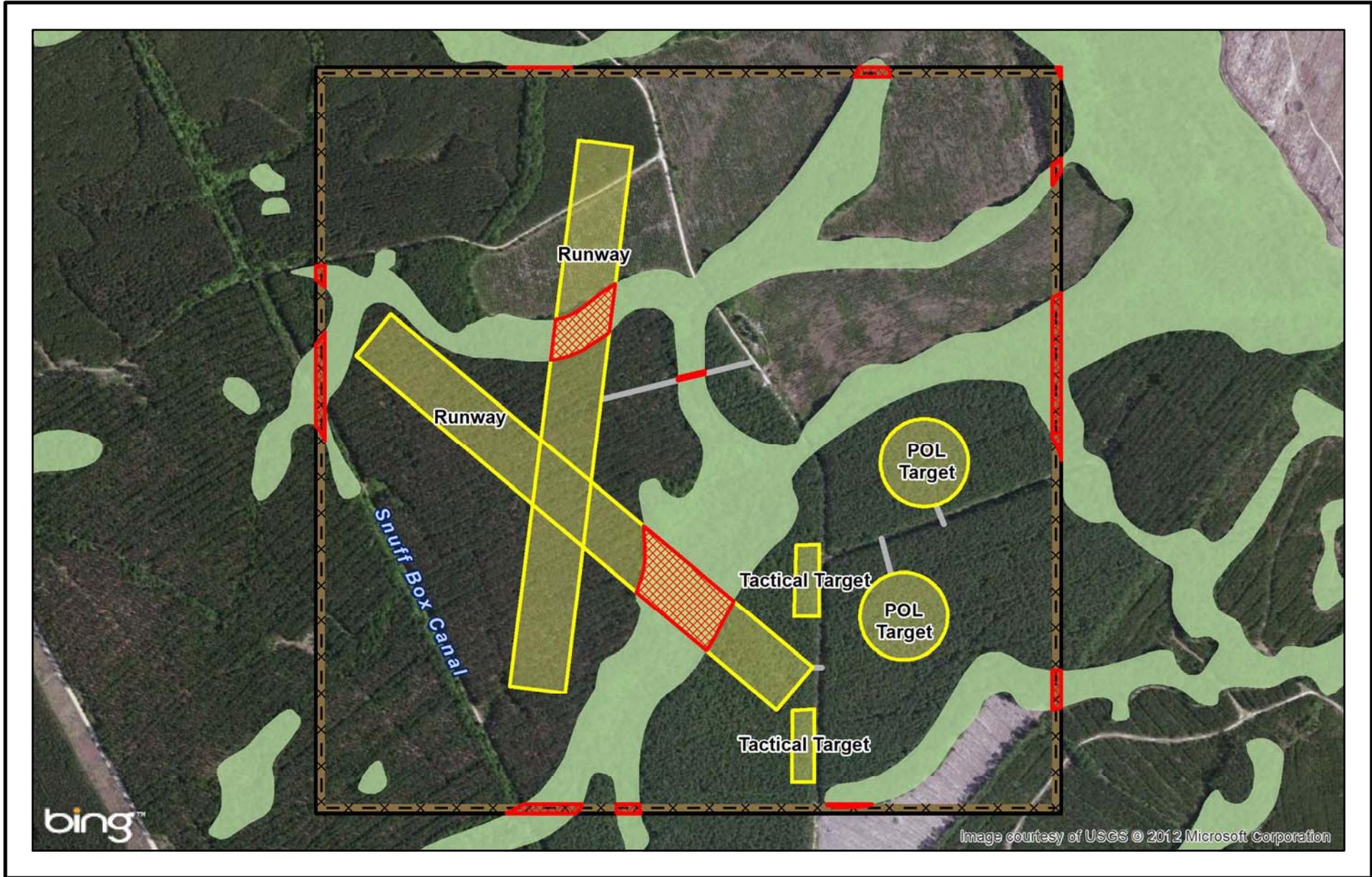
For all action alternatives, any direct or indirect impacts to wetlands would require permits from the USACE under Section 404 of the CWA and under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) regulated by the Georgia Environmental Protection Division (GA EPD). Specific construction design would avoid and minimize impacts. Unavoidable impacts will require USACE 404 permits. The construction of target areas would result in 32.7 acres of direct and 519.4 acres of indirect impacts to wetlands; these acreages represent the maximum potential impacts.

#### Alternative 1

Development of Alternative 1 would result in the acquisition of 2,374.7 acres of wetland environments (Table 3-31). A majority of this area would serve as a safety buffer and no direct or indirect impacts to wetlands within the buffer area are anticipated. Under Alternative 1, the USMC proposes to construct Target Areas 6, 7 and 8. Construction of these target areas would result in direct impacts to 12.0 acres of wetlands and indirect impacts to 178.5 acres of wetlands.

<b>Wetland Type</b>	<b>Acres</b>
Palustrine Emergent Wetland (PEM)	225.2
Palustrine Forested Wetland (PFO)	1,874.4
Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Wetland (PSS)	269.2
Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom (PUB)	1.0
Lacustrine Limnetic (L1)	4.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,374.7</b>

**Target Area 6.** Target Area 6 would include the construction of two mock airfield runways, two simulated POL sites, and two tactical target sites. Construction associated with the development of Target Area 6 would result in the conversion of 2.9 acres of wetlands from palustrine forested wetland to palustrine emergent wetland for the construction of a 50-foot firebreak. The construction of the airfield runways would result in permanent wetland loss of 5.8 acres of palustrine forested wetlands and 0.1 acre of permanent palustrine forested wetland loss associated with construction of a new road to reach the airfield runways. Development of Target Area 6 would result in indirect impacts to 67.9 acres of wetlands. Construction of the airfield runway would result in the permanent indirect wetland impacts associated with the fragmentation of the large palustrine wetlands located within the center of the target area. Fragmentation impacts would occur to the palustrine forested wetland that extends along the eastern boundary as a result of the construction of the 50-foot firebreak. Figure 3-9 illustrates the potential wetland impacts associated with Target Area 6.



POL = Petroleum, Oil, and Lubricant

**Figure 3-9**  
**Target Area 6 Wetland Impacts**  
 Townsend Bombing Range  
 McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

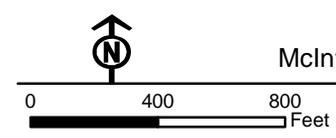
Sources: Bing 2012, McFadden 2011, Morgan 2011

**3. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences – Wetlands**

**Target Area 7.** The construction of Target Area 7 would result in the conversion of 2.7 acres of palustrine forested wetlands to palustrine emergent wetlands for the construction of a 50-foot firebreak. Currently, a small portion (2.2 acres) of the area designed for the firebreak is composed of palustrine emergent wetlands, and no clearing or conversion impact would be expected for this area. Changes in land use would result in short-term indirect impacts to 85.9 acres of wetlands within Target Area 7. Figure 3-10 illustrates the potential wetland impacts associated with Target Area 7.



- Wetlands
  - Firebreak
  - Wetland Impact
  - × × × Fence Line
  - Target Area
  - New Road
  - Target Structure
- UTA = Urban Target Area



**Figure 3-10**  
**Target Area 7 Wetland Impacts**  
 Townsend Bombing Range  
 McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Bing 2012, McFadden 2011,  
 Morgan 2011

3. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences – Wetlands

**Target Area 8.** The construction of Target Area 8 would result in the conversion of 0.5 acre of palustrine shrub-scrub wetlands to palustrine emergent wetlands for the construction of a 50-foot firebreak. Development of Target Area 8 would result in short-term indirect impacts to 24.7 acres of wetlands. Indirect impacts are expected to be minor, resulting from changes in land use. Figure 3-11 illustrates the potential wetland impacts associated with Target Area 8.

Alternative 1 would result in minor impacts to wetland environments (Table 3-32). Construction activities for Target Areas 6, 7, and 8 would be limited to small areas associated with target structures and roads. Most of the areas would be maintained in a natural vegetative state to serve as a buffer and to closely resemble real-world conditions with hidden or partially concealed threats for training activities.

The majority of impacts to wetlands would be associated with the construction of the 50-foot firebreak. The construction of the firebreak would result in 6.1 acres of wetland clearing and conversion. For these areas, no net loss of wetland acres is anticipated as impacts would be limited to a conversion of palustrine forested wetlands to palustrine emergent wetlands. Direct dredge or filling impacts associated with the construction of target structure and roads would be limited to 5.9 acres.

Impact Type	Target Area			Total	Percent of Total Wetlands Impacted
	6	7	8		
Conversion (PFO to PEM)	2.9	2.7	0.0	5.6	0.2%
Conversion (PSS to PEM)	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.5	0.02%
Permanent Direct (PFO)	5.9	0.0	0.0	5.9	0.2%
Permanent Indirect	67.9	0.0	0.0	67.9	2.0%
Short-Term Indirect	0.0	85.9	24.7	110.6	4.5%

Key:

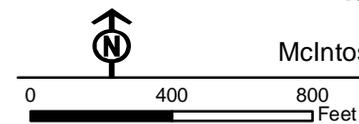
PEM = Palustrine Emergent Wetland.

PFO = Palustrine Forested Wetland.

PSS = Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Wetland.



-  Wetlands
-  Firebreak
-  Wetland Impact
-  Fence Line
-  Target Area
-  New Road
-  Target Structure



**Figure 3-11**  
**Target Area 8 Wetland Impacts**  
Townsend Bombing Range  
McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Bing 2012, McFadden 2011,  
Morgan 2011

Alternative 2

Development of Alternative 2 would result in the acquisition of 7,466.5 acres of wetland environments (Table 3-33). A majority of this area would serve as a safety buffer and no direct or indirect impacts to wetlands within the buffer area are anticipated.

<b>Wetland Type</b>	<b>Acres</b>
Palustrine Emergent Wetland (PEM)	801.6
Palustrine Forested Wetland (PFO)	6,198.1
Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Wetland (PSS)	465.2
Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom (PUB)	0.4
Lacustrine Limnetic (L1)	1.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,466.5</b>

Alternative 2 proposes to construct Target Areas 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5. Construction of these target areas would result in direct impacts to 20.7 acres of wetlands and indirect impacts to 340.9 acres of wetlands.

**Target Area 1.** The construction of the UTA would result in the permanent loss of 0.6 acre of palustrine emergent wetland. Construction of the 50-foot firebreak would result in the conversion of 2.1 acres of wetlands from palustrine forested wetland to palustrine emergent wetland. Development of Target Area 1 would result in permanent indirect impacts to 44.7 acres through the clearing of supporting upland planted pine areas for the construction of the UTA. The proposed location of the UTA is adjacent to two large palustrine forested wetlands. The potential wetland impacts associated with Target Area 1 are illustrated on Figure 3-12 and are summarized in Table 3-34.

**Target Area 2.** The construction of Target Area 2 would result in the conversion of 1.3 acres of palustrine forested wetlands to palustrine emergent wetlands for the construction of a 50-foot firebreak. Development of Target Area 2 also would result in short-term indirect impacts to 25.2 acres due to changes in land use. The potential wetland impacts associated with Target Area 2 are illustrated on Figure 3-13 and are summarized in Table 3-34.

<b>Impact Type</b>	<b>Target Area</b>					<b>Total</b>	<b>Percent of Total Wetlands Impacted</b>
	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>		
Conversion (PFO to PEM)	2.1	1.3	4.7	7.2	4.0	19.3	0.3%
Permanent Direct (PFO)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.8	0.0	0.8	0.01%
Permanent Direct (PEM)	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.01%
Permanent Indirect	44.7	0.0	0.0	77.2	58.1	180.0	2.4%
Short-term Indirect	0.0	25.2	135.7	0.0	0.0	160.9	2.2%

Key:

PEM = Palustrine Emergent Wetland.

PFO = Palustrine Forested Wetland.



- Wetlands
- Target Structure
- New Road
- Wetland Impact
- Firebreak
- Target Area
- X—X Fence Line

SAM = Surface-to-Air Missile  
 UTA = Urban Target Area



**Figure 3-12**  
**Target Area 1 Wetland Impacts**  
 Townsend Bombing Range  
 McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Bing 2012, McFadden 2011,  
 Morgan 2011



-  Wetlands
-  Firebreak
-  Wetland Impact
-  Fence Line
-  Target Area
-  New Road
-  Target Structure



**Figure 3-13**  
**Target Area 2 Wetland Impacts**  
Townsend Bombing Range  
McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Bing 2012, McFadden 2011,  
Morgan 2011

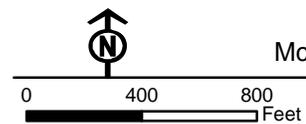
**Target Area 3.** The construction of Target Area 3 would result in the conversion of 4.7 acres of palustrine forested wetlands to palustrine emergent wetlands for the construction of a 50-foot firebreak. Currently, a small portion (0.4 acre) of the area designed for the firebreak is composed of palustrine emergent wetlands, and no clearing or conversion impact would be expected for this area. Development of Target Area 3 would result in short-term indirect impacts to 135.7 acres due to changes in land use. The potential wetland impacts associated with Target Area 3 are illustrated on Figure 3-14 and are summarized in Table 3-34.

**Target Area 4.** Within Target Area 4, the construction of the tactical convoy target would result in a loss of 0.8 acre of palustrine forested wetlands. The construction of Target Area 4 would result in the conversion of 7.2 acres of wetlands from palustrine forested wetland to palustrine emergent wetland for the construction of a 50-foot firebreak. Development of Target Area 4 also would result in permanent indirect impacts to 77.2 acres. Permanent indirect impacts to wetlands (located along the northeast corner of the target area) would result from the clearing of supporting upland planted pine areas for the construction of the tactical convoy, as well as the construction of the 50-foot firebreak. Construction of the firebreak would result in fragmentation of wetland vegetative communities including the large palustrine forested wetland that expands across the northeastern corner of the target area. The potential wetland impacts associated with Target Area 4 are illustrated on Figure 3-15 and are summarized in Table 3-34.

**Target Area 5.** The construction of Target Area 5 would result in the conversion of 4.0 acres of palustrine forested wetlands to palustrine emergent wetlands for the construction of a 50-foot firebreak. Development of Target Area 5 also would result in permanent indirect impacts to 58.1 acres associated with the clearing of supporting upland planted pine areas for the construction of the train depot (please refer to Section 2.3.1). The potential wetland impacts associated with Target Area 5 are illustrated on Figure 3-16 and are summarized in Table 3-34.



- Wetlands
- Firebreak
- Wetland Impact
- Fence Line
- Target Area
- Target Structure

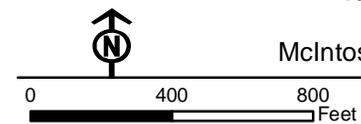


**Figure 3-14**  
**Target Area 3 Wetland Impacts**  
Townsend Bombing Range  
McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Bing 2012, McFadden 2011,  
Morgan 2011



-  Wetlands
-  Firebreak
-  Wetland Impact
-  X - X Fence Line
-  Target Area
-  Target Structure

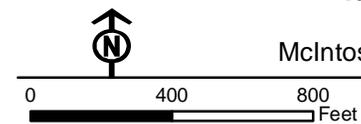


**Figure 3-15**  
**Target Area 4 Wetland Impacts**  
Townsend Bombing Range  
McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Bing 2012, McFadden 2011,  
Morgan 2011



-  Wetlands
-  Firebreak
-  Wetland Impact
-  Fence Line
-  Target Area
-  Target Structure



**Figure 3-16**  
**Target Area 5 Wetland Impacts**  
Townsend Bombing Range  
McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Bing 2012, McFadden 2011,  
Morgan 2011

Alternative 3

Implementation of Alternative 3 would result in the acquisition of 9,841.2 acres of wetland environments (Table 3-35). A majority of this area would serve as a safety buffer and no direct or indirect impacts to wetlands within the buffer area are anticipated.

<b>Wetland Type</b>	<b>Acres</b>
Palustrine Emergent Wetland (PEM)	1,026.8
Palustrine Forested Wetland (PFO)	8,072.6
Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Wetland (PSS)	734.3
Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom (PUB)	1.4
Lacustrine Limnetic (L1)	6.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>9,841.2</b>

Construction of target areas associated with Alternative 3 would result in 32.7 acres of direct and 519.4 acres of indirect impacts to wetlands. Alternative 3 proposes to construct Target Areas 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8, which are discussed above for Alternatives 1 and 2. The potential wetland impacts to the target areas are illustrated on Figures 3-9 through 3-16 and are summarized in Table 3-36.

3. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences – Wetlands

**Table 3-36  
Alternative 3 - Wetland Impacts (in acres)**

Impact Type	Target Area								Total Impacts	Percent of Total Wetlands Impacted
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
Conversion (PFO to PEM)	2.1	1.3	4.7	7.2	4.0	2.9	2.7	0.0	24.9	0.3%
Conversion (PFO to PSS)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.5	0.01%
Permanent Direct (PFO)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.8	0.0	5.9	0.0	0.0	7.3	0.07%
Permanent Direct (PEM)	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.01%
Permanent Indirect	44.7	0.0	0.0	77.2	58.1	67.9	0.0	0.0	247.9	2.5%
Short-term Indirect	0.0	25.2	135.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	85.9	24.7	271.5	2.8%

Key:

PEM = Palustrine Emergent Wetland.

PFO = Palustrine Forested Wetland.

PSS = Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Wetland.

Alternative 4

Development of Alternative 4 would result in the acquisition of 8,365.8 acres of wetland environments (Table 3-37). The majority of this area would serve as a safety buffer, and no direct or indirect impacts to wetlands within the buffer area are anticipated.

<b>Wetland Type</b>	<b>Acres</b>
Palustrine Emergent Wetland (PEM)	847.3
Palustrine Forested Wetland (PFO)	6,922.4
Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Wetland (PSS)	594.0
Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom (PUB)	0.9
Lacustrine Limnetic (L1)	1.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,365.8</b>

Alternative 4 proposes to construct Target Areas 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 8, which are discussed above under Alternatives 1 and 2. Construction of these target areas would result in direct impacts to 21.2 acres of wetlands and indirect impacts to 365.6 acres of wetlands. The target areas are illustrated on Figures 3-12 through 3-16 and 3-11, respectively, and are summarized in Table 3-38.

<b>Impact Type</b>	<b>Target Area</b>						<b>Total Impacts</b>	<b>Percent of Total Wetlands Impacted</b>
	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>8</b>		
Conversion (PFO to PEM)	2.1	1.3	4.7	7.2	4.0	0.0	19.3	0.2%
Conversion (PSS to PEM)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.5	0.01%
Permanent Direct (PFO)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.8	0.0	0.0	0.8	0.01%
Permanent Direct (PEM)	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.01%
Permanent Indirect	44.7	0.0	0.00	77.2	58.1	0.0	180.0	2.2%
Short-term Indirect	0.0	25.2	135.7	0.0	0.0	24.7	185.6	2.2%

Key:

PEM = Palustrine Emergent Wetland.

PFO = Palustrine Forested Wetland.

PSS = Palustrine Scrub-Shrub Wetland.

Summary of Impacts

The Proposed Action would result in direct and indirect impacts to wetlands within the target areas. Direct wetland impacts would include dredging, filling, clearing or conversion of wetland environments associated with the construction of target infrastructure, access roads, and firebreaks. Indirect impacts to wetland environments would include disturbances or activities that reduce or eliminate wetland functions, such as habitat fragmentation, changes in wetland type or hydrology, reduction or loss of supporting adjacent habitats, and changes in land use. The Proposed Action also would result in a change of land use and land management activities within the target areas, resulting in indirect effects to wetland environments.

There are 9,841.2 acres of wetland environments within the proposed acquisition areas. Of this total, only a small percentage of these environments would be impacted as a result of each of the action alternatives (Table 3-39). Because the effects to wetlands would be minimal in geographic extent, these direct impacts would not be significant.

3. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences – Wetlands

**Table 3-39**  
**Summary of Total Wetland Impacts by Action Alternative (in acres)**

Impact Type	Alternative 1		Alternative 2		Alternative 3		Alternative 4	
	Total Impacts	Percent of Total Wetlands Impacted	Total Impacts	Percent of Total Wetlands Impacted	Total Impacts	Percent of Total Wetlands Impacted	Total Impacts	Percent of Total Wetlands Impacted
Conversion	6.1	0.2%	19.3	0.3%	25.4	0.3%	19.8	0.2%
Permanent Direct	5.9	0.2%	1.4	0.02%	7.9	0.08%	1.4	0.02%
Permanent Indirect	67.9	2.0%	180.0	2.4%	247.9	2.5%	180.0	2.2%
Short-Term Indirect	110.6	4.5%	160.9	2.2%	271.5	2.8%	185.6	2.2%

### **Reduction and Minimization of Impacts**

In accordance with the CWA, EO 11990, and the Emergency Wetlands Resource Act of 1986, the Proposed Action has sought to minimize direct and indirect impacts to wetland environments. Wetland impacts would be avoided and minimized to the greatest extent possible while maintaining viable training and safety requirements. In the initial planning stages of the Proposed Action, acquisition of Area 2 was removed from further consideration based, in part, on the presence of large acreage of high-quality wetland habitat including bottomland hardwood forest. Approximately 54% (7,927 acres) of Area 2 is composed of wetlands (USFWS 2010a). Please refer to Section 2.4.3 for further discussion about the removal of Area 2 from consideration.

Currently, 9,841.2 acres of wetland environments exist within the acquisition areas. A majority of this area would serve as a safety buffer and no direct or indirect impacts to wetlands within the buffer area would occur. Potential direct and indirect impacts to wetlands would occur only within the proposed target areas and access roads. During the siting of target areas, large wetland systems were avoided for the placement of target areas within the acquisition area, to the extent possible, to maintain viable training and safety requirements. Target structures within the target areas were likewise sited to avoid or minimize wetland impacts from their construction. While wetlands would be avoided to the maximum extent practicable, some wetlands would be unavoidably impacted. The precise scope of the direct and indirect impacts will be defined at a later time when the target array areas are designed. A subsequent environmental evaluation would be conducted as part of any permitting action that may be needed.

#### **3.4.4.4 No Action Alternative**

Under the No Action Alternative, the Proposed Action would not take place and the status quo would continue, the USMC would not acquire any land, and training operations at TBR would not change due to this Proposed Action. No direct or indirect dredge or filling impacts to wetland environments would occur within the proposed target areas. The proposed acquisition areas would continue to be managed for silvicultural operations and would maintain normal farming permit exemptions under the CWA. Timber within wetlands would continue to be cleared and harvested under silvicultural operations. Implementation of the No Action Alternative would not meet the USMC purpose and need for the Proposed Action.

## **3.5 Water Resources**

This section describes existing surface and ground waters within and near TBR, including those areas proposed for acquisition, and evaluates the potential effect under each alternative, including the No Action Alternative.

### **3.5.1 Definition of Resource**

Water resources are defined as un-vegetated surface water environments, floodplains, and subsurface or groundwater environments. Surface waters include streams, creeks, rivers, and manmade water control structures such as canals, ditches, and drains. Floodplains are composed of low-lying areas subject to inundation during the 100-year flood event. Groundwater resources include subsurface waters within aquifers present in coastal Georgia. Groundwater is contained within aquifers composed of porous sand, clay, or limestone material. Within the region of the Proposed Action, groundwater is utilized for industrial, domestic, and irrigation purposes.

### **3.5.2 Regulatory Framework**

#### **3.5.2.1 Clean Water Act**

Surface waters that have a direct or ecological connection to traditional navigable waters of the U.S are regulated under the CWA by the USACE. Under the CWA, the USEPA regulates discharge of potential pollutants into waters of the U.S. under the NPDES. (Please refer to Section 3.4.2.1 for a definition of ‘waters of the U.S.’) Within Georgia, the USEPA has delegated the administration of the NPDES program to the GA EPD.

#### **3.5.2.2 Executive Order Number 11988, Floodplain Management (1977)**

EO 11988 requires that modification and development within floodplains be avoided, to the extent practicable. Federal agencies are required to take action to reduce the risk of flood loss, to minimize the impact of floods on human safety, and to preserve and restore the natural values of floodplains. This requirement applies to acquiring, managing, and disposal of federal lands and facilities, construction or improvement projects, and federal activities that may affect land use, water resources, land resources, regulating and licensing activities.

#### **3.5.2.3 Energy Independence and Security Act (2007)**

The Energy Independence and Security Act requires that development or redevelopment projects involving federal facilities with a footprint exceeding 5,000 square feet use site planning, design, construction, and maintenance strategies to maintain or restore, to the maximum extent technically feasible, the property’s pre-development hydrology with regard to the temperature, rate, volume, and duration of flow. The purpose of the Act is to ensure receiving waters are not negatively impacted by changes in runoff associated with federal projects (USEPA 2009).

### 3.5.3 Affected Environment

#### 3.5.3.1 Surface Waters

The proposed acquisition areas are located in the Outer Coastal Plain, which is characterized by a flat, nearly level topography, composed primarily of sedimentary rocks of marine origin, and alluvial sediments generally sloping southeast toward the Atlantic Ocean (USACE 2008). Surface waters within the area consist of narrow bands of low-gradient flowing waters. Hydrologic flow is generally from west to east into the Atlantic Ocean.

Surface waters within the proposed acquisition areas include intermittent and perennial natural streams, ditches, manmade canals, and forested sloughs (Figure 3-17). Major surface waters within the region include Snuff Box Canal, Tram Road Canal, and tributaries of Bull Town Swamp, Big Mortar Swamp, Buffalo Swamp, Cathead Creek, South Newport River, and the Altamaha River.

The Proposed Action area is within two watersheds. The Altamaha watershed comprises the western portion of Area 1A. The Ogeechee Coastal watershed comprises the eastern portion of Area 1A and encompasses all of Area 1B and Area 3 (U.S. Geological Survey 2006).

Surface waters within the acquisition areas were identified using data from the National Hydrography Dataset (NHD 2010) and onsite field surveys of the proposed target areas. The total linear distances of flowing surface waters including natural streams, tributaries, manmade ditches, and drainages are provided in Table 3-40.

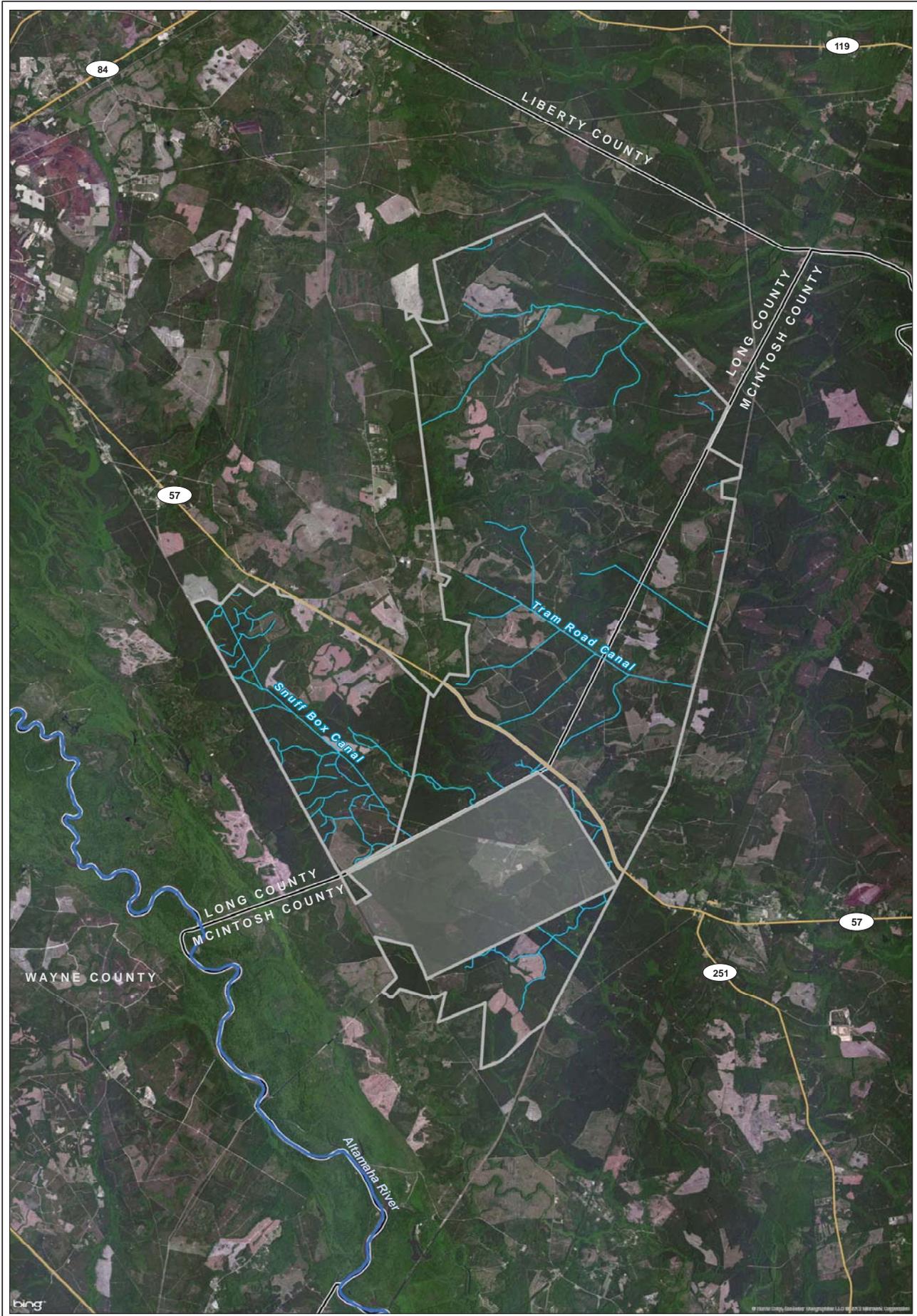
<b>Acquisition Area</b>	<b>Miles</b>
Area 1A	10.8
Area 1B	4.5
Area 3	27.8

#### 3.5.3.2 Floodplains

Portions of low-lying environments within the acquisition areas are within the 100-year floodplain (Federal Emergency Management Agency [FEMA] 2008; FEMA 2009) (Figure 3-18). Within Acquisition Area 1B, floodplain areas are associated with Big Mortar Swamp and the floodplain of the Altamaha River. Within Acquisition Area 3, floodplain areas are associated with Big Bay Swamp and are predominantly within McIntosh County. Floodplain areas are summarized in Table 3-41.

<b>Acquisition Area</b>	<b>Acres</b>
Area 1A	0.0
Area 1B	381.6
Area 3	913.9

Sources: FEMA 2008 and 2009.



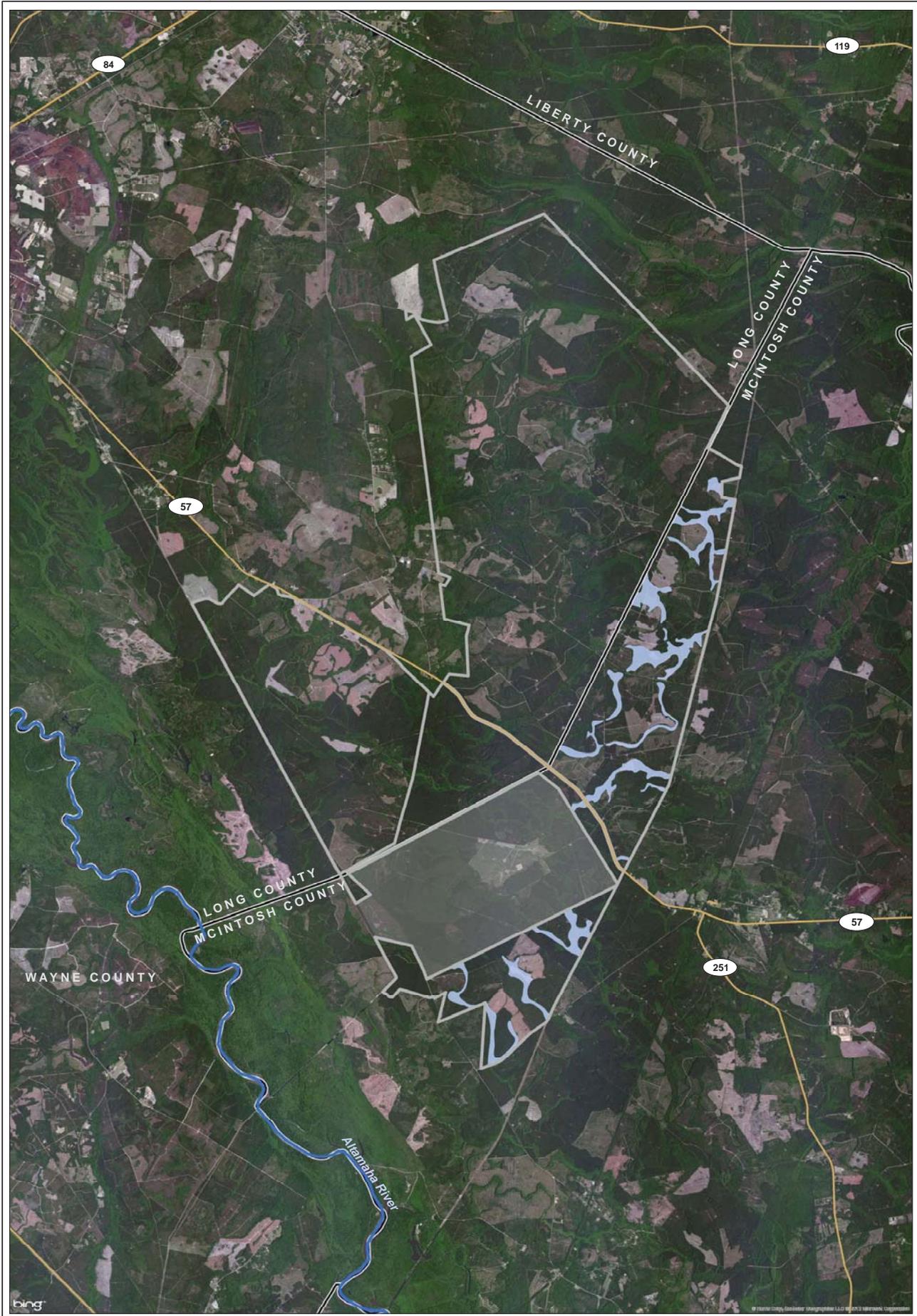
- Surface Waters
- Acquisition Areas
- Existing Range
- Counties
- Major Roads
- Altamaha River



0 1 2 Miles

**Figure 3-17**  
**Surface Waters**  
 Townsend Bombing Range  
 McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Bing 2012, Based on Lusk 2009, USGS 2012



- 100-Year Floodplains
- Counties
- Acquisition Areas
- Major Roads
- Existing Range
- Allamaha River



0 1 2 Miles

**Figure 3-18**  
**100-Year Floodplains**  
 Townsend Bombing Range  
 McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Bing 2012, Based on Lusk 2009, FEMA 2008 & 2009

### 3.5.3.3 Groundwater

Three aquifer systems are present in the coastal area of Georgia. Below land surface, these are, in order, the surficial aquifer system, the Brunswick aquifer system, and the Floridan aquifer system. Characteristics of each of these aquifer systems are presented in Table 3-42.

In McIntosh and Long Counties, the top of the Upper Floridan aquifer occurs at depths ranging from approximately 310 to 560 feet below sea level and ranges in thickness from approximately 250 to 400 feet (Williams and Gill 2010).

The Upper Floridan aquifer is underlain by the Middle Eocene Avon Park Formation. Hard impermeable limestone and dolostone in the upper part of the formation form a leaky confining unit that separates the Upper Floridan aquifer from the underlying Lower Floridan aquifer (Miller 1986). In McIntosh and Long Counties, the confining unit between the Upper and Lower Floridan aquifer ranges from approximately 50 to 250 feet in thickness (Williams and Gill 2010).

In Coastal Georgia, the Lower Floridan aquifer is comprised of interbedded dolomitic limestone and dolostone of the Middle Eocene Avon Park Formation and Early Eocene Oldsmar Formation (Krause and Randolph 1989). Locally, in the Brunswick, Glynn County, Georgia, area, the Lower Floridan aquifer includes highly permeable limestone and dolostone of the Paleocene Cedar Keys Formation and permeable Late Cretaceous limestone (Krause and Randolph 1989). In coastal Georgia, the Oldsmar Formation or the Cedar Key Formation forms the base of the Lower Floridan aquifer (Krause and Randolph 1989).

In McIntosh and Long Counties, the top of the Lower Floridan aquifer occurs at depths ranging from approximately 725 feet to 1200 feet below sea level and ranges in thickness from approximately 500 to 650 feet (Williams and Gill 2010). Use of the Lower Floridan aquifer in Coastal Georgia is limited by excessive depth, locally poor water quality, and generally low permeability in places (Clarke, Hacke, and Peck 1990).

3. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences – Water Resources

<b>Aquifer System</b>	<b>Hydrogeologic Unit</b>	<b>Geologic Unit</b>	<b>General Lithology</b>	<b>Thickness <sup>(a)</sup></b>	<b>Use</b>
Surficial Aquifer System	Water-table zone	Satilla Formation	Sand, clay and limestone	210 to 280 feet	Rural domestic supply and irrigation
		Cypresshead Formation			
	Confined upper water-bearing zone	Ebenezer Formation			
Confined lower water-bearing zone					
Brunswick Aquifer System	Confining unit	Coosawhatchie Formation	Fine to coarse slightly phosphatic and calcareous or dolomitic quartz sand	260 to 300 feet	Industrial supply and irrigation
	Upper Brunswick Aquifer	Mark Head Formation			
	Confining unit	Parachula Formation			
	Lower Brunswick Aquifer	Tiger Leap Formation			
Floridan Aquifer System	Confining unit	Suwannee Limestone	Limestone and dolostone	50 to 250 feet	Upper Floridan Aquifer is the principal source of potable water in southeastern Georgia. Lower Floridan Aquifer use is limited due to excessive depth and locally poor water quality.
	Upper Floridan Aquifer	Ocala Limestone			
	Confining unit	Avon Park Formation		500 to 650 feet	
	Lower Floridan Aquifer	Oldsmar Formation			

Note: (a) Thickness ranges for areas in McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia.

Sources: Clarke 2003; Clarke, Hacke, and Peck 1990; Clarke, Hacke, and Peck 2004; Krause and Randolph 1989; Miller 1986; Priest 2007; Priest and Cherry 2007; Weems and Edwards 2001; Williams and Gill 2010.

### Range Environment Vulnerability Assessment

A Range Environmental Vulnerability Assessment (REVA) has been conducted at TBR (Malcolm Pirnie, Inc. 2008). The purpose of the REVA is to identify the potential for a release of munitions constituents (MC) from the operational or range complex to off-range areas. The REVA provides a screening level assessment of the potential for release of MC from the range to human and ecological receptors in off-range areas through use of screening level models of the fate and transport of selected MC hexahydro-trinitro-triazine (RDX), trinitrotoluene (TNT), cyclotetramethylene tetranitramine (HMX) and perchlorate. Because no MC analytical data had been collected, the fate and transport modeling was conducted using conservative input parameters and assumptions to ensure that the MC concentrations were over-predicted. Lead, the most prevalent potentially hazardous component (by weight) of small arms ammunition, was evaluated qualitatively using the Small Arms Range Assessment Protocol, rather than modeled quantitatively, due to the lack of site-specific geochemical data.

**REVA Trigger Values** are screening level values to which modeling results are compared to determine whether additional actions are needed. The REVA Trigger Values are based on the median value of compiled **method detection limits (MDLs)** from various laboratories (USMC undated). The USEPA defines an MDL as “the minimum concentration of a substance that can be measured and reported with 99 percent confidence that the analyte concentration is greater than zero.” **Detection above an MDL simply indicates that the constituent is present in a sample analyzed by the laboratory, not that there is an immediate**

The REVA modeling predicted that perchlorate could migrate from the Heavy Weight Target area (Target 4 at the existing range) in shallow groundwater to Churchill Swamp, the nearest downgradient receptor, at concentrations above the REVA Trigger Value of 0.98 micrograms per liter ( $\mu\text{g/L}$ ). Although the REVA modeling predicted perchlorate could be present in groundwater at the edge of Churchill Swamp (approximately 2,000  $\mu\text{g/L}$ ) at a level above typical analytical method detection limits (REVA Trigger Value), the predicted groundwater concentration was well below the ecological threshold value of 9,300  $\mu\text{g/L}$ . The ecological threshold value was considered an appropriate risk screening level since Churchill Swamp is not used for water supply and therefore not considered a human receptor.

**Ecological Threshold Value** is the point at which a relatively small change in external conditions causes a large and rapid change in an ecosystem. When an ecological threshold has been passed, the ecosystem may no longer be able to return to its previous state. The trespassing of an ecological threshold often leads to rapid changes in ecosystem health.

The REVA modeling also concluded that the small arms range at TBR has an environmental concern rating of ‘moderate’ for groundwater due to the shallow depth to groundwater, lack of engineering controls and lead recovery, high precipitation, and low soil and groundwater pH.

The results of the field sampling program were not available during preparation of this FEIS.

## 3.5.4 Environmental Consequences

### 3.5.4.1 Surface Waters

#### Methodology and Evaluation Criteria

Direct and indirect impacts to surface waters were quantified based on GIS analysis of construction footprints of proposed target structures and delineated surface waters from the NHD (U.S. Geological Survey 2010) and onsite field surveys of the proposed target areas. Surface water boundaries were approved by the USACE in the PJD (Appendix E).

### Common Elements Among All Action Alternatives

Potential impacts to surface waters as a result of the Proposed Action would occur only within the target areas and would be limited to the construction footprint of target structures within the target areas. Under normal circumstances, ordnances would fall within designated target areas. In the unlikely event that ordnance falls beyond the target area, short-term direct impacts to surface waters beyond the extent of the target structure footprint would be associated with the impact of the stray ordnance. The placement and relocation of the tactical targets would require a minor amount of forest clearing within the target areas as they would be designed to closely resemble real-world conditions with hidden or partially concealed threats. Following construction of the targets, significant portions of the areas would remain vegetated. Timber management activities would include the construction and maintenance of firebreaks encompassing the entire acquisition area and each of the target areas. To construct new firebreaks, existing vegetation would be cleared, plowed, and disked, and permanently maintained in an herbaceous state.

Direct impacts to surface waters would be associated with the construction of targets, roads, and firebreaks. The Proposed Action would include permanent conversion, relocation, or diversion of surface waters to construct hard design tactical targets used for training purposes. Changes to or removal of manmade ditches and drainages would affect current drainage patterns and hydrologic functions within the target areas. Currently, manmade ditches and drainages decrease surface water retention and confine surface water or groundwater flow, effectively draining portions of the target areas.

Indirect impacts to streams would include conversion impacts to vegetation adjacent to the stream. Currently, existing vegetation provides protection of stream function as it reduces sediment runoff into the stream, provides shade to limit water temperatures, and serves as habitat for riparian wildlife in the area.

Any non-exempt, direct or indirect impacts to surface waters would require permits from the USACE under Section 404 of the CWA and under the NPDES regulated by the GA EPD. The USMC would acquire all necessary permits after land acquisition has occurred.

### Action Alternatives

#### Direct and Indirect Surface Water Impacts

*Alternative 1.* Development of Alternative 1 would result in the acquisition of 15.3 miles of surface waters (Table 3-43). A majority of this area would serve as a safety buffer, and no direct or indirect impacts to surface waters within the buffer area are anticipated. The potential direct and indirect surface water impacts under Alternative 1 are described by target area below and are summarized in Table 3-44.

<b>Surface Water Type</b>	<b>Miles</b>
Natural Stream Perennial	10.8
Natural Stream Intermittent	2.5
Manmade Ditch/Drainage Intermittent	2.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>15.3</b>

Impact Type	Target Area			Total Impacts	Percent of Total Surface Waters Impacted
	6	7	8		
Permanent Direct Manmade Ditch/Drainage	0.0	0.1	0.4	0.5	3.3%
Short-Term Indirect Natural Stream	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.7%
Short-Term Indirect Manmade Ditch/Drainage	0.05	0.01	0.03	0.09	0.01%

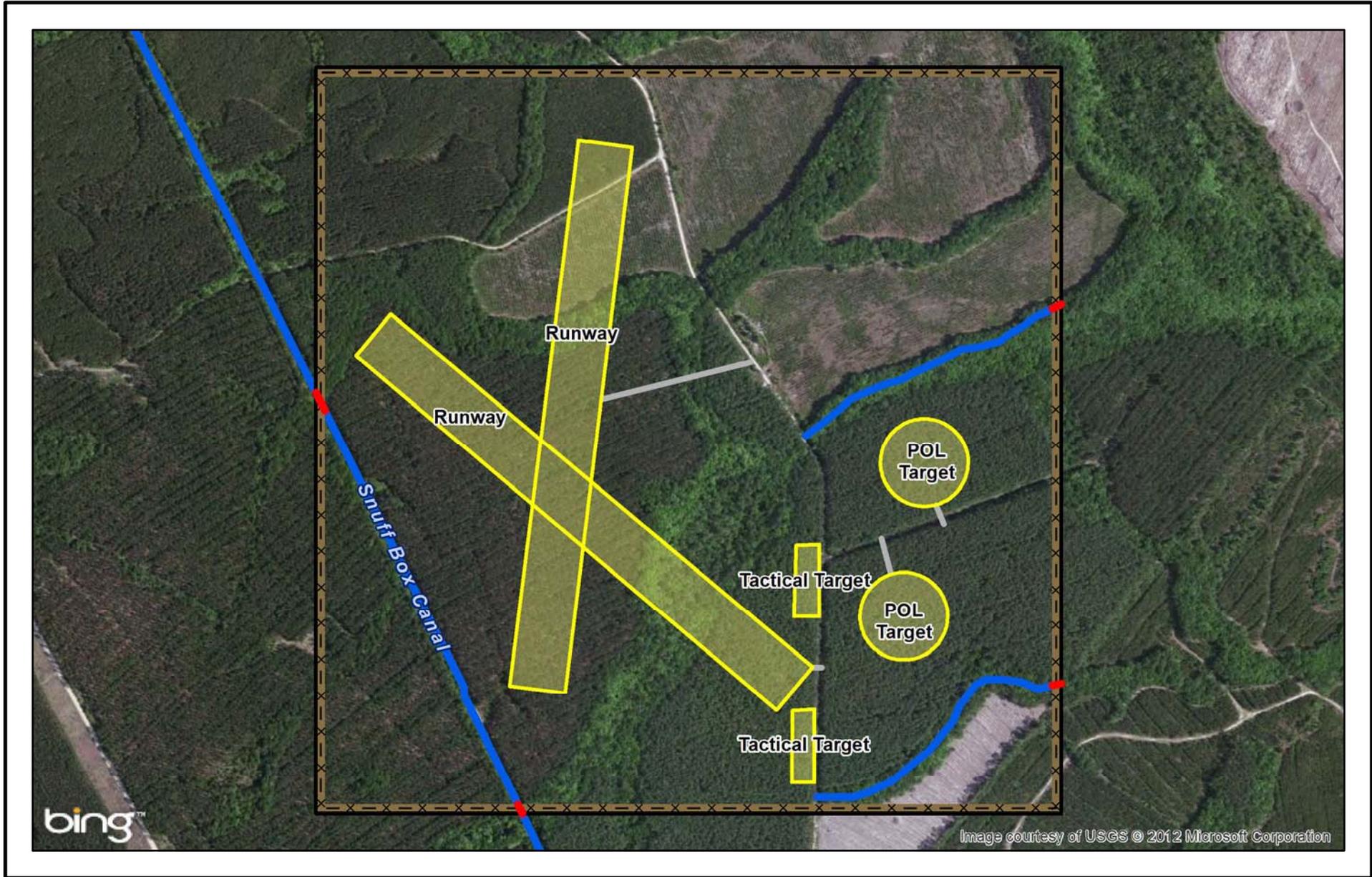
Target Area 6. No natural streams or manmade ditches and drainages occur within the footprints of proposed target structures. Based on NHD (2010) data, no surface waters occur within the proposed target areas. The Proposed Action would result in no direct impacts to surface waters within Target Area 6.

The construction of a 50-foot firebreak within Target Area 6 would result in short-term indirect impacts related to conversion of existing natural vegetation adjacent to surface waters. Construction of the firebreak would result in impacts to 0.05 mile of manmade ditches and drainages. Impacts to surface waters are expected to be minor as these structures provide little habitat for wildlife species in the area. Potential surface water impacts in Target Area 6 are illustrated on Figure 3-19.

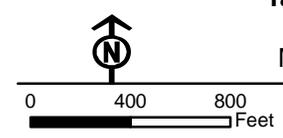
Target Area 7. Construction of target structures within Target Area 7 would result in the loss of 0.1 mile of manmade ditches and drainages. Direct impacts to surface waters are expected to be minor as manmade ditches currently serve as drainage for planted timber stands and provide minor habitat and hydrologic function to adjacent areas.

Development of Target Area 7 would result in direct and indirect impacts to natural streams and manmade drainage structures. Construction of the firebreak would result in short-term indirect impacts to 0.1 mile of natural streams. Indirect impacts to streams would include conversion impacts to stream bank vegetation. Currently, existing vegetation provides protection to stream function as it reduces sediment-laden run-off into the stream, provides shade to limit water temperatures, and serves as habitat for riparian wildlife in the area. Construction of the firebreak would result in short-term indirect impacts to 0.01 mile of manmade ditches and drainages. Potential surface water impacts in Target Area 7 are illustrated on Figure 3-20.

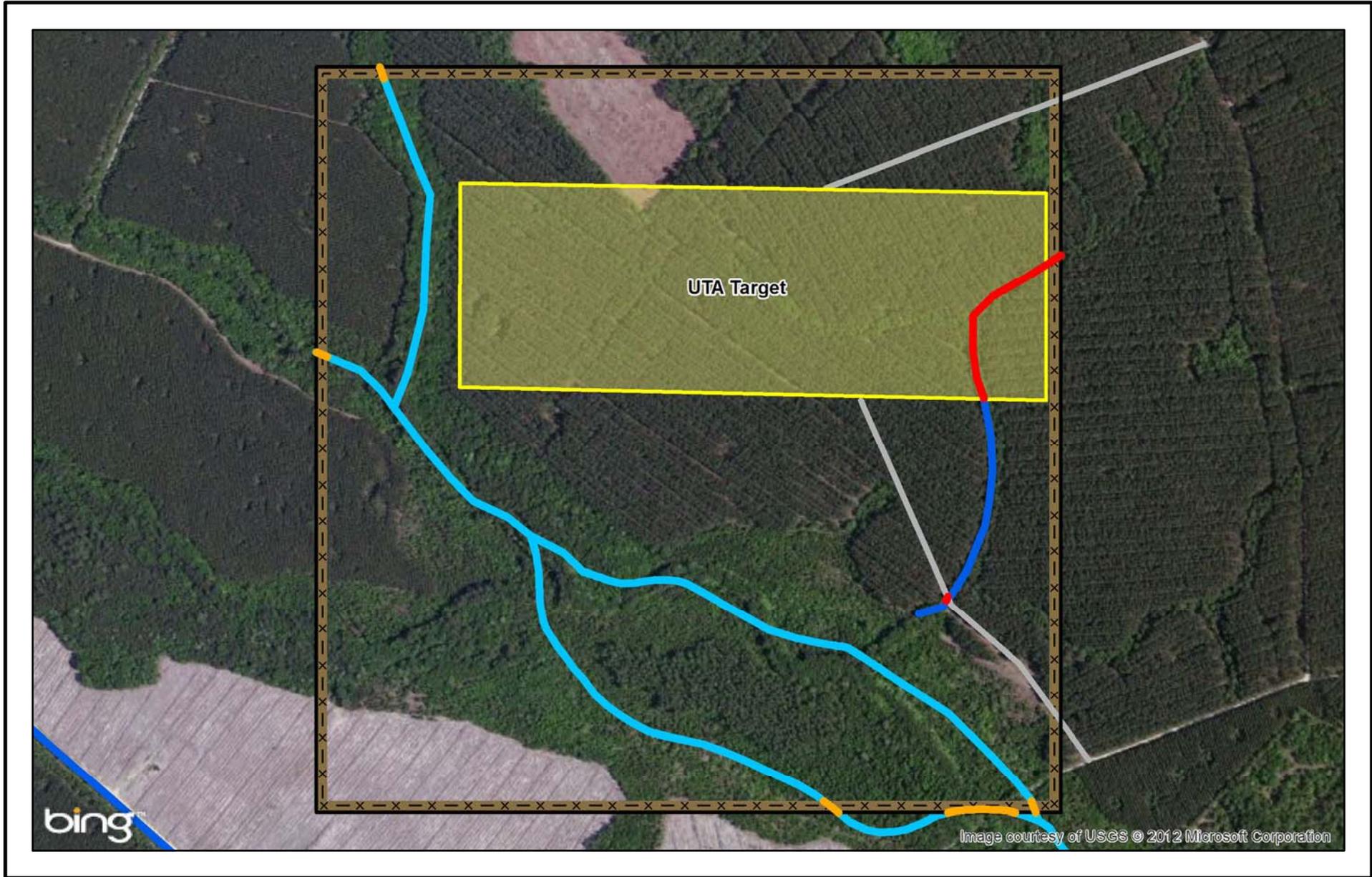
Target Area 8. Construction of target structures within Target Area 8 would result in the loss of 0.4 mile of manmade ditches and drainages. Construction of Target Area 8 also would result in short-term indirect impacts to 0.03 mile of manmade ditches and drainages. Indirect impacts would be associated with the development of a 50-foot firebreak and would be limited to conversion impacts of adjacent vegetation. Potential surface water impacts in Target Area 8 are illustrated on Figure 3-21.



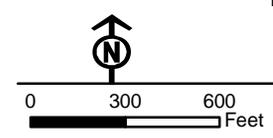
- Manmade Ditch/Drainage
  - Manmade Ditch/Drainage Impact
  - × — × Fence Line
  - New Road
  - Target Area
  - Target Structure
  - Firebreak
- POL = Petroleum, Oil, and Lubricant



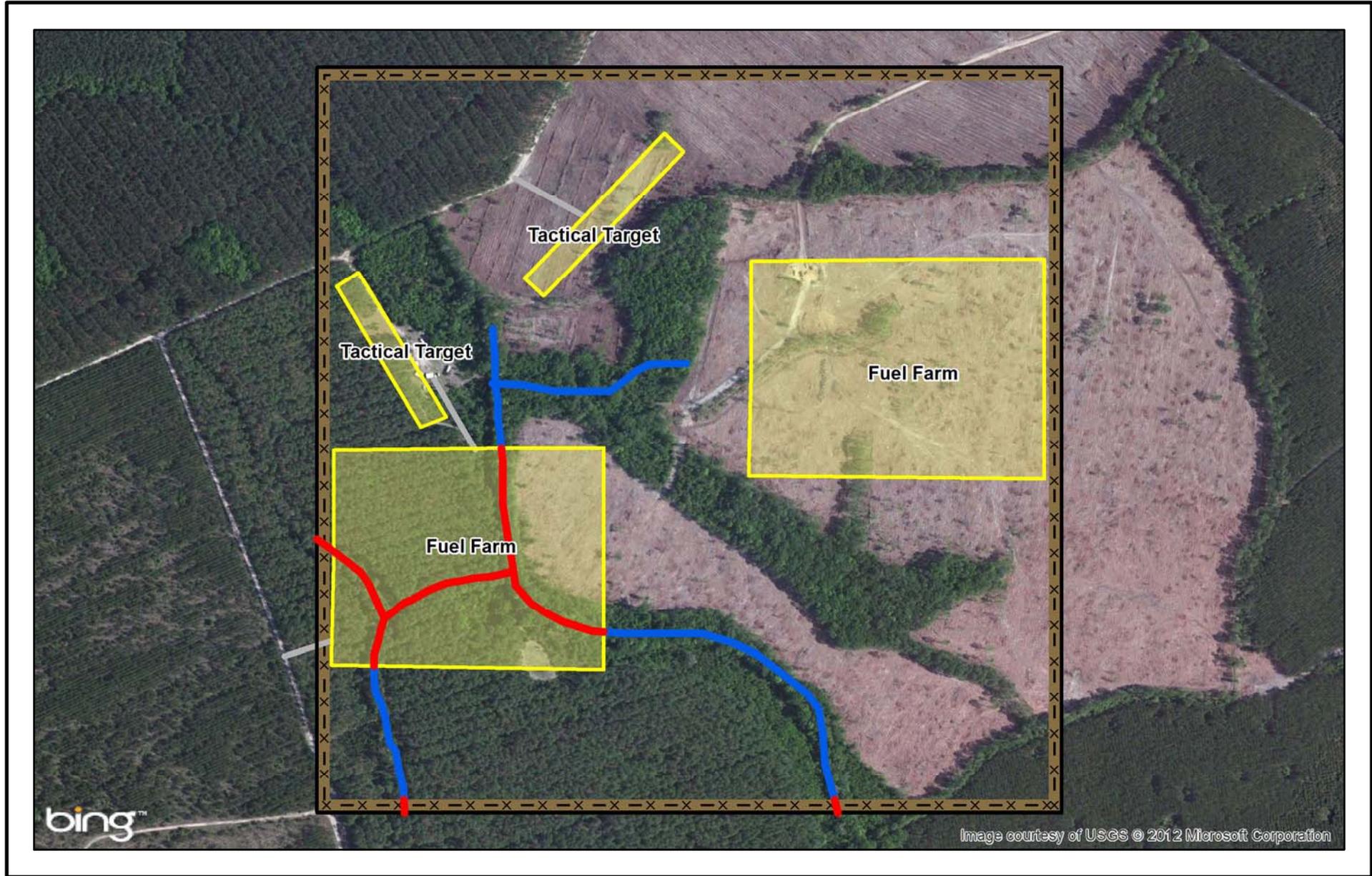
**Figure 3-19**  
**Target Area 6 Surface Water Impacts**  
 Townsend Bombing Range  
 McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia  
 Sources: Bing 2012, USGS 2010, McFadden 2011



- Manmade Ditch/Drainage
- Natural Stream
- Manmade Ditch/Drainage Impact
- Natural Stream Impact
- UTA = Urban Target Area
- Target Area
- Target Structure
- Fence Line
- New Road



**Figure 3-20**  
**Target Area 7 Surface Water Impacts**  
 Townsend Bombing Range  
 McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia  
 Sources: Bing 2012, USGS 2010, McFadden 2011



-  Manmade Ditch/Drainage
-  Manmade Ditch/Drainage Impact
-  Fence Line
-  New Road
-  Target Area
-  Target Structure
-  Firebreak



**Figure 3-21**  
**Target Area 8 Surface Water Impacts**  
Townsend Bombing Range  
McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Bing 2012, USGS 2010,  
McFadden 2011

3. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences – Water Resources

**Alternative 2.** Alternative 2 would result in the acquisition of 27.8 miles of surface waters (Table 3-45). A majority of this area would serve as a safety buffer, and no direct or indirect impacts to surface waters within the buffer area are anticipated. The direct and indirect surface water impacts under Alternative 2 are described by target area below and are summarized in Table 3-46.

<b>Surface Water Type</b>	<b>Miles</b>
Natural Stream Perennial	14.9
Natural Stream Intermittent	2.7
Manmade Ditch/Drainage Perennial	7.4
Manmade Ditch/Drainage Intermittent	2.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>27.8</b>

<b>Impact Type</b>	<b>Target Area</b>					<b>Total Impacts</b>	<b>Percent of Total Surface Waters Impacted</b>
	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>		
Permanent Direct Manmade Ditch/Drainage	0.06	0.05	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.11	0.4%
Short-Term Indirect Natural Stream	0.0	0.02	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.02	<0.01%
Short-Term Indirect Manmade Ditch/Drainage	0.04	0.04	0.0	0.03	0.01	0.12	0.4%

Key:  
 km = kilometer(s).  
 mi = mile(s).

**Target Area 1.** Construction of target structures would result in the loss of 0.06 mile of manmade ditches and drainages. Direct impacts to surface waters are expected to be minor as manmade ditches currently serve as drainage for planted timber stands and provide minor habitat and hydrologic function to adjacent areas. Development of Target Area 1 also would result in short-term indirect impacts to 0.04 mile of manmade ditches and drainages. Indirect impacts would be associated with the development of a 50-foot firebreak and would be limited to conversion impacts of adjacent vegetation. Potential surface water impacts in Target Area 1 are illustrated on Figure 3-22.

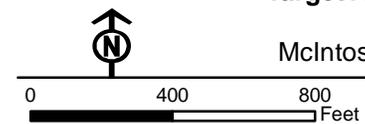
**Target Area 2.** Target structure construction within Target Area 2 would result in the loss of 0.05 mile of manmade ditches and drainages. Development of Target Area 2 also would result in short-term indirect impacts to 0.02 mile of natural streams. Indirect impacts would be associated with the development of a 50-foot firebreak and would be limited to conversion impacts to adjacent vegetation. Additionally, 0.04 mile of short-term indirect impacts to manmade ditches and drainages would be associated with the development of the firebreak. Potential surface water impacts in Target Area 2 are illustrated on Figure 3-23.

**Target Area 3.** No direct or indirect impacts to surface waters as a result of the Proposed Action would occur within Target Area 3. No natural streams or manmade ditches and drainages were observed within the footprints of proposed target structures. No surface waters are mapped by NHD (2010) data within proposed target structures. The Proposed Action would result in no impacts to surface waters within Target Area 3.



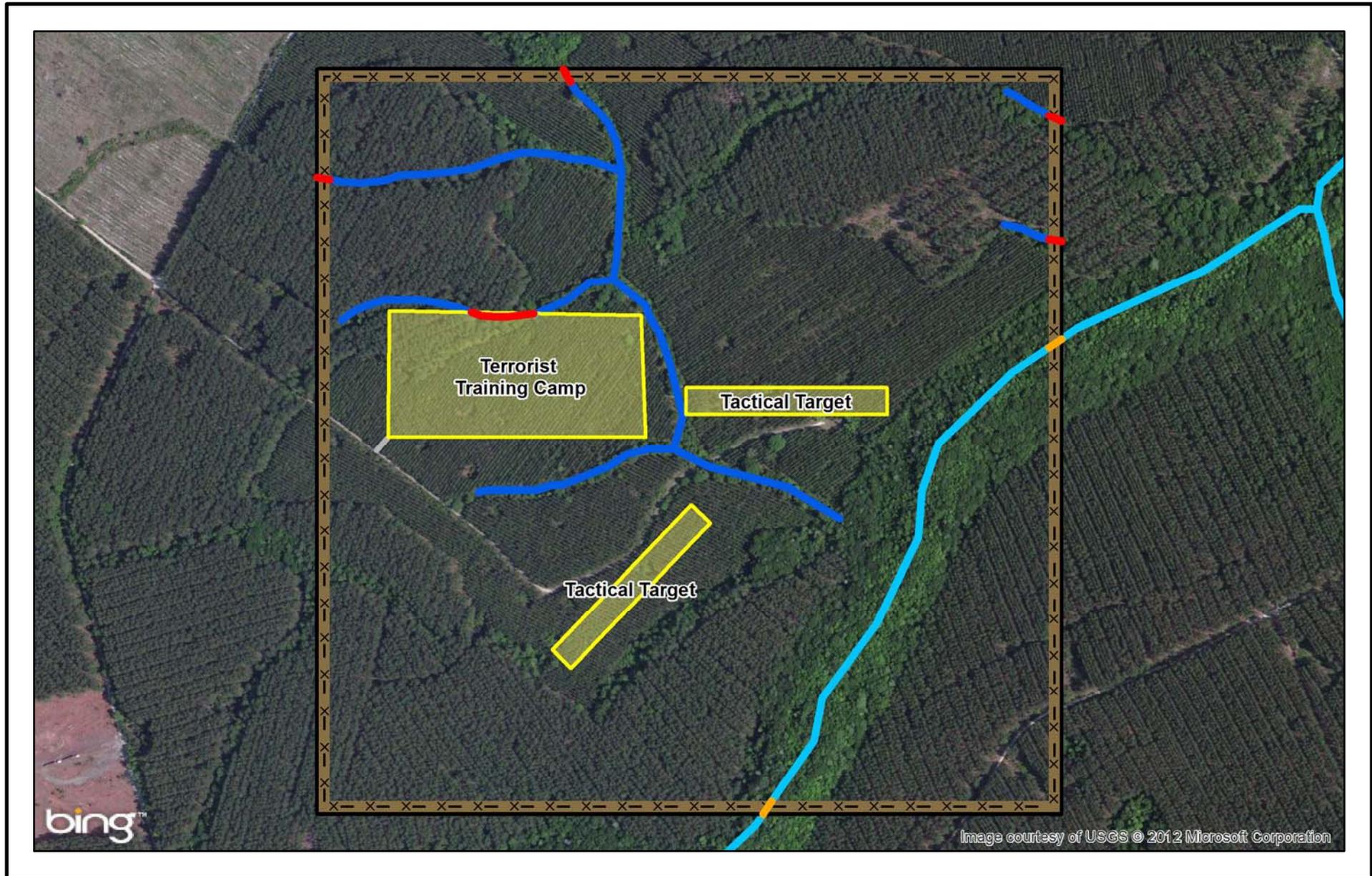
- Manmade Ditch/Drainage
- Manmade Ditch/Drainage Impact
- × — × Fence Line
- New Road
- Target Area
- Target Structure
- Firebreak

SAM = Surface-to-Air Missile  
 UTA = Urban Training Area

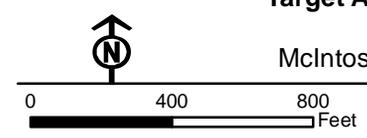


**Figure 3-22**  
**Target Area 1 Surface Water Impacts**  
 Townsend Bombing Range  
 McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Bing 2012, USGS 2010,  
 McFadden 2011



- █ Manmade Ditch/Drainage
- █ Natural Stream
- █ Manmade Ditch/Drainage Impact
- █ Natural Stream Impact
- Target Area
- Target Structure
- Firebreak
- x - x Fence Line
- New Road



**Figure 3-23**  
**Target Area 2 Surface Water Impacts**  
 Townsend Bombing Range  
 McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Bing 2012, USGS 2010, McFadden 2011

***3. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences – Water Resources***

Target Area 4. Development of a 50-foot firebreak within Target Area 4 would result in short-term indirect impacts to 0.03 mile of manmade ditches and drainages. Impacts are expected to be minor as they would be limited to conversion impacts to adjacent vegetation. No surface waters are located within the proposed footprint of target structures within Target Area 4. No natural streams or manmade ditches and drainages were observed within the footprints of proposed target structures. No surface waters are mapped by NHD (2010) data within proposed target structures. The Proposed Action would result in no direct impacts to surface waters within Target Area 4. Potential surface water impacts in Target Area 4 are illustrated on Figure 3-24.

Target Area 5. Construction of Target Area 5 would result in the short-term indirect impact of 0.01 mile of manmade ditches and drainages. No surface waters are located within the proposed footprint of target structures within Target Area 5. No natural streams or manmade ditches and drainages were observed within the footprints of proposed target structures. No surface waters are mapped by NHD (2010) data within proposed target structures. The Proposed Action would result in no direct impacts to surface waters within Target Area 5. Potential surface water impacts in Target Area 5 are illustrated on Figure 3-25.

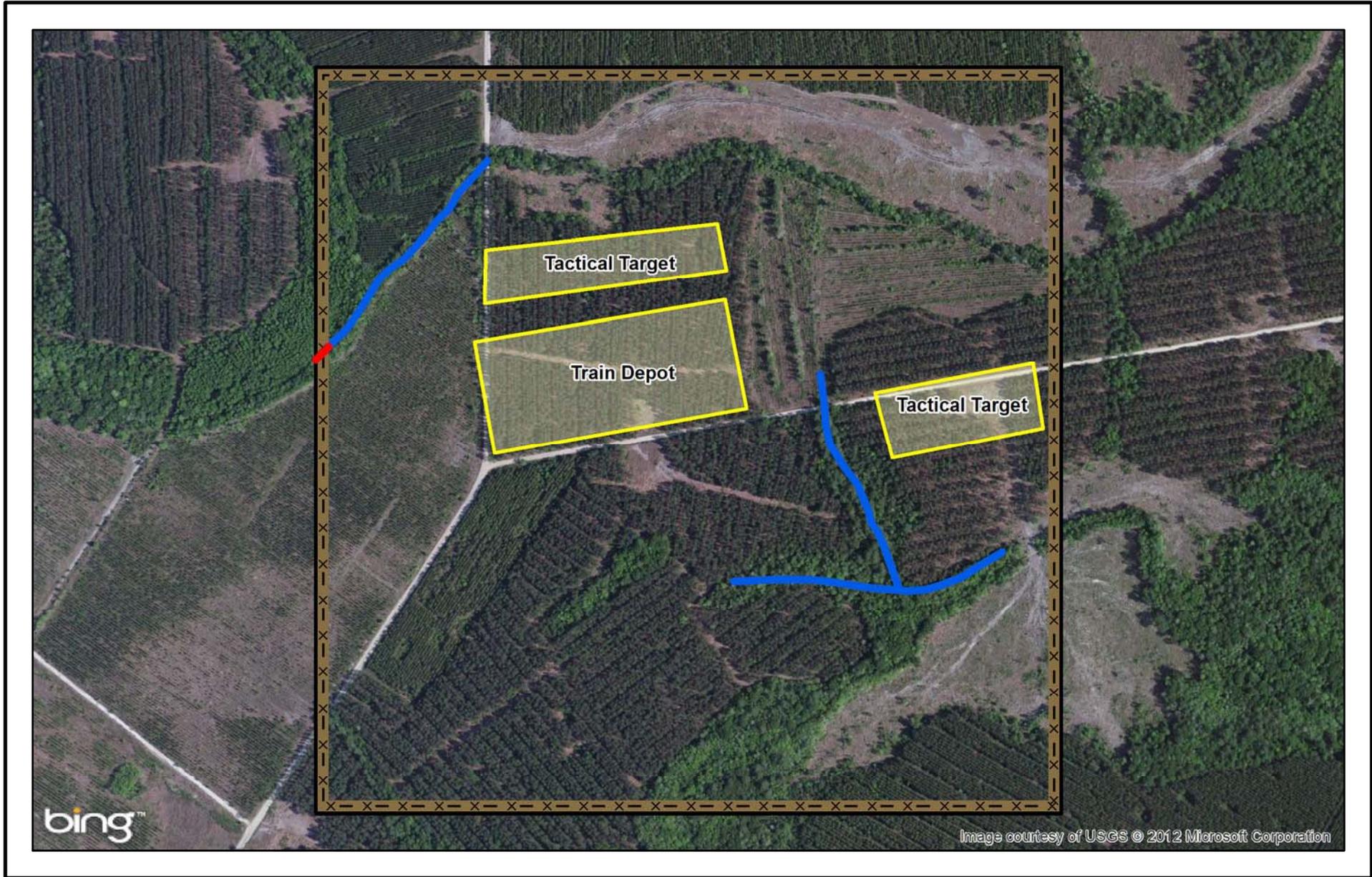


-  Manmade Ditch/Drainage
-  Manmade Ditch/Drainage Impact
-  × — × Fence Line
-  Target Area
-  Target Structure
-  Firebreak



**Figure 3-24**  
**Target Area 4 Surface Water Impacts**  
Townsend Bombing Range  
McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Bing 2012, USGS 2010,  
McFadden 2011



-  Manmade Ditch/Drainage
-  Manmade Ditch/Drainage Impact
-  - - - Fence Line
-  Target Area
-  Target Structure
-  Firebreak



**Figure 3-25**  
**Target Area 5 Surface Water Impacts**  
Townsend Bombing Range  
McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Bing 2012, USGS 2010,  
McFadden 2011

**3. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences – Water Resources**

**Alternative 3.** Alternative 3 would result in the acquisition of 43.1 miles of surface waters (Table 3-47). A majority of this area would serve as a safety buffer, and no direct or indirect impacts to surface waters within the buffer area are anticipated.

<b>Surface Water Type</b>	<b>Miles</b>
Natural Stream Perennial	25.7
Natural Stream Intermittent	5.2
Manmade Ditch/Drainage Perennial	7.4
Manmade Ditch/Drainage Intermittent	4.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>43.1</b>

Alternative 3 proposes to construct Target Areas 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8 (which are previously discussed above for Alternatives 1 and 2). Construction of these target areas under Alternative 3 would result in the loss of 0.61 mile of manmade ditches and drainages; short-term indirect impacts to 0.21 mile of manmade ditches and drainages; and short-term indirect impacts to 0.12 mile of natural streams (Table 3-48). Potential impacts to surface waters in the target areas associated with Alternative 3 are illustrated on Figures 3-19 to 3-25.

3. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences – Water Resources

Impact Type	Target Area								Total Impacts	Percent of Total Surface Waters Impacted
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
Permanent Direct Manmade Ditch/Drainage	0.06	0.05	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.4	0.61	1.4%
Short-Term Indirect Natural Stream	0.0	0.02	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.12	0.3%
Short-Term Indirect Manmade Ditch/Drainage	0.04	0.04	0.0	0.03	0.01	0.05	0.01	0.03	0.21	0.5%

3. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences – Water Resources

**Alternative 4.** Alternative 4 would result in the acquisition of 32.3 miles of surface waters (Table 3-49). A majority of this area would serve as a safety buffer, and no direct or indirect impacts to surface waters within the buffer area are anticipated.

<b>Surface Water Type</b>	<b>Miles</b>
Stream Perennial	18.0
Stream Intermittent	3.1
Manmade Ditch/Drainage Perennial	7.4
Manmade Ditch/Drainage Intermittent	3.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>32.3</b>

Alternative 4 proposes to construct Target Areas 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 8 (which are previously discussed above for Alternatives 1 and 2). Construction of these target areas under Alternative 4 would result in the loss of 0.51 mile of manmade ditches and drainages; short-term indirect impacts to 0.15 mile of manmade ditches and drainages; and short-term indirect impacts to 0.02 mile of natural streams (Table 3-50). Potential impacts to surface waters in the target areas associated with Alternative 4 are illustrated on Figures 3-21 to 3-25.

<b>Impact Type</b>	<b>Target Area</b>						<b>Total Impacts</b>	<b>Percent of Total Surface Waters Impacted</b>
	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>8</b>		
Permanent Direct Manmade Ditch/Drainage	0.06	0.05	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.51	1.6%
Short-term Indirect Natural Stream	0.0	0.02	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.02	0.1%
Short-term Indirect Manmade Ditch/Drainage	0.04	0.04	0.0	0.03	0.01	0.03	0.15	0.5%

**Summary of Impacts.** Potential impacts to surface waters as a result of the Proposed Action would occur only within the target areas and would be limited to the construction footprint of target structures within the target areas. Direct impacts to surface waters would be associated with the construction of targets, roads, and firebreaks, including permanent conversion, relocation, or diversion of surface waters to construct hard design tactical targets used for training purposes. Indirect impacts to streams would include conversion impacts to vegetation adjacent to the stream.

There are 43.1 miles of surface waters within the proposed acquisition areas. Of this total, only a small percentage of these surface waters would be impacted as a result of each of the action alternatives (Table 3-51); therefore, no significant impacts to surface waters are anticipated from the Proposed Action.

**Table 3-51**  
**Summary of Total Potential Surface Water Impacts (in miles) by Action Alternative**

Impact Type	Alternative 1		Alternative 2		Alternative 3		Alternative 4	
	Total Impacts	Percent of Total Surface Waters Impacted	Total Impacts	Percent of Total Surface Waters Impacted	Total Impacts	Percent of Total Surface Waters Impacted	Total Impacts	Percent of Total Surface Waters Impacted
Permanent Direct Manmade Ditch/Drainage	0.5	3.3%	0.11	0.4%	0.61	1.4%	0.51	1.6%
Short-Term Indirect Natural Stream	0.1	0.7%	0.02	<0.01%	0.12	0.3%	0.02	0.1%
Short-Term Indirect Manmade Ditch/Drainage	0.09	0.01%	0.12	0.4%	0.21	0.5%	0.15	0.5%

Reduction and Minimization of Impacts

In accordance with the CWA, the Proposed Action has sought to reduce and minimize direct and indirect impacts to surface water environments. Surface water impacts have been avoided and minimized to the greatest extent possible while maintaining viable training and safety requirements.

A majority of the proposed acquisition areas would serve as a safety buffer, and no direct or indirect impacts to surface waters within the buffer area are anticipated. Potential direct and indirect impacts to surface waters would occur only within the proposed target areas. During the siting of target areas, surface water systems were avoided for the placement of target areas within the acquisition area to the extent possible to maintain viable training and safety requirements. Target structures were sited within the target areas to avoid or minimize surface water impacts associated with target construction.

Surface waters located within the proposed target areas are composed primarily of manmade ditches and drainages. These surface water systems serve to alter natural hydrologic functions of adjacent lands and provide little habitat for wildlife species in the area.

Short-term temporary impacts to surface waters associated with the conversion of adjacent vegetation would be reduced and mitigated through the use of best management practices (BMPs) during construction to limit sediment discharge into surface waters. Additionally, areas designated as firebreaks would be maintained in an herbaceous state and natural vegetation would be allowed to regrow in previously cleared areas.

**No Action Alternative**

Under the No Action Alternative, the Proposed Action would not take place and the status quo would continue. The USMC would not acquire any land and training operations at TBR would not change due to this Proposed Action. As a result, no direct or indirect impacts to surface waters would occur. The areas would continue to be managed for silvicultural operations, and natural streams, ditches, and drainages would continue to function in their current capacity. Implementation of the No Action Alternative would not meet the USMC purpose and need for the Proposed Action.

### 3.5.4.2 Floodplains

Impacts to floodplains as a result of the Proposed Action would be limited to the construction footprint of target structures within target areas. In accordance with EO 11988, the proposed target areas have been sited to avoid floodplains and to minimize impacts to the greatest extent possible while maintaining viable training and safety requirements. Currently, 100-year floodplains are located only within Target Areas 5 and 8. Direct impacts to floodplains would be associated with the construction of targets and roads.

#### Methodology and Evaluation Criteria

Direct and indirect impacts to floodplains were quantified based on GIS analysis of construction footprints of proposed target structures and FEMA-designated floodplains.

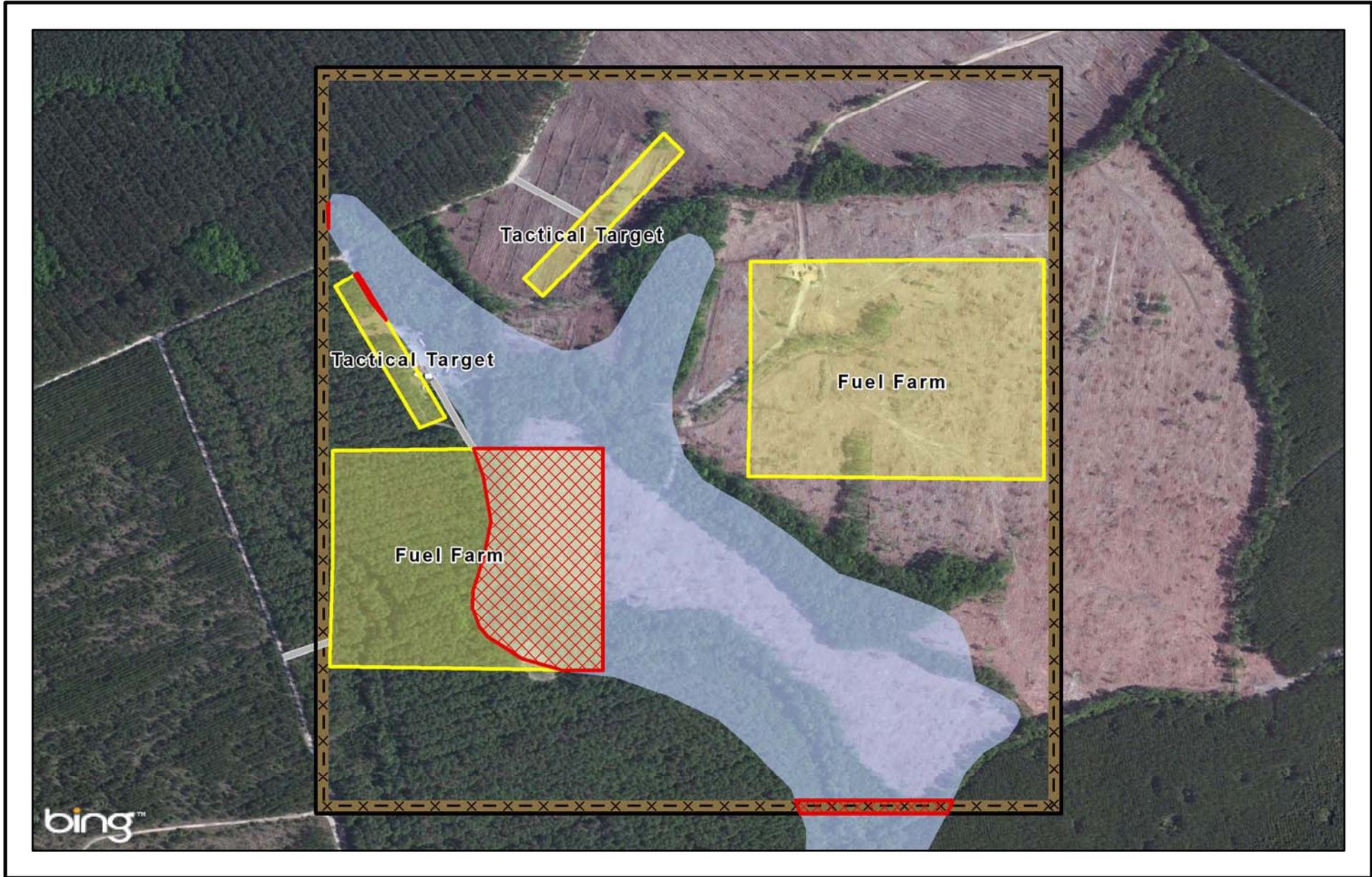
#### Action Alternatives

##### Direct and Indirect Impacts to Floodplains

**Alternative 1.** There are 381.6 acres of floodplains within Acquisition Areas 1A and 1B. Construction activities and impacts to floodplains would be limited to the proposed target areas. No floodplains are located within Target Areas 6 or 7. Approximately 56.4 acres of floodplain are located within Target Area 8. The westernmost fuel farm and tactical target array within Target Area 8 would be located within floodplains and construction would occur on 10.0 acres of floodplains (Table 3-52 and Figure 3-26). Construction of the fuel farm and tactical targets would require vegetation clearing and the placement of small target structures. No major impervious structures are proposed to be constructed within the floodplain areas and no major impacts to floodplain functionality are anticipated. Water storage, percolation, and water recharge levels are anticipated to remain near their current capacity. Minor amounts of fill material would be located within the construction footprint, and compensating stormwater and floodplain storage would not be required. Therefore, no direct or indirect impacts to floodplains would occur as a result of Alternative 1.

Impact Type	Target Area			Total Impacts	Percent of Total Floodplains Impacted
	6	7	8		
Permanent Indirect Impacts	0.0	0.0	10.0	10.0	2.6%

**Alternative 2.** Under Alternative 2, approximately 913.9 acres of floodplain would be acquired. No direct or indirect impacts to floodplains are anticipated under Alternative 2. No floodplains are located within Target Areas 1, 2, 3, or 4. Target Area 5 contains 39.6 acres of floodplains; however, no target structures would be located within floodplains. Therefore, no direct or indirect impacts to floodplains would occur as a result of Alternative 2.



- Target Area
- Target Structure
- Firebreak
- Fence Line
- New Road
- Floodplain
- Floodplain Impact



0 400 800 Feet

**Figure 3-26**  
**Target Area 8 Floodplain Impacts**  
Townsend Bombing Range  
McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Bing 2012, McFadden 2011,  
FEMA 2008 & 2009

3. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences – Water Resources

**Alternative 3.** Alternative 3 would result in the acquisition of 1,295.5 acres of floodplains. Construction activities and impacts to floodplains would be limited to the proposed target areas. No floodplains are located within Target Areas 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, or 7. Target Area 5 contains 39.6 acres of floodplains; however, no target structures would be located within floodplains. Approximately 56.4 acres of floodplains are located within Target Area 8. Within Target Area 8, construction of the westernmost fuel farm and tactical target array would occur on 10.0 acres of floodplains (Figure 3-26 and Table 3-53). The functionality of the floodplains in Target Areas 5 and 8 is not expected to be impacted.

Impact Type	Target Area								Total Impacts	Percent of Total Floodplains Impacted
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
Permanent Indirect Impacts	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.0	10.0	0.8%

**Alternative 4.** There are 1,295.5 acres of floodplains within Acquisition Areas 1B and 3. As discussed under Alternative 3, construction activities and impacts to floodplains would be limited to Target Area 8 (Table 3-54 and Figure 3-26). Alternative 4 is expected to have the same impacts as Alternative 3 and, like Alternative 3, the impacts to floodplains in Target Area 8 are not expected to impact the floodplain’s functionality.

Impact Type	Target Area							Total Impacts	Percent of Total Floodplains Impacted
	1	2	3	4	5	8			
Permanent Indirect Impacts	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.0	10.0	0.8%	

**Summary of Impacts.** Construction activities, including vegetation clearing and the placement of small target structures, and impacts to floodplains would be limited to the proposed target areas. No major impervious structures are proposed to be constructed within the floodplain areas and no major impacts to the functionality of the floodplain are anticipated under any action alternative. There are 1,295.5 acres of floodplains located within the proposed acquisition areas. Only a small percentage of these floodplains would be impacted (within the target areas only) as a result of each of the action alternatives (Table 3-55); therefore, no significant impacts to floodplains are anticipated from the Proposed Action.

Alternative	Target Area								Total Impacts	Percent of Total Floodplains Impacted
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
1						0.0	0.0	10.0	10.0	2.6%
2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0				0.0	0.0%
3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.0	10.0	0.8%
4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0			10.0	10.0	0.8%

**No Action Alternative**

Under the No Action Alternative, the Proposed Action would not take place and the status quo would continue. The USMC would not acquire any land and training operations at TBR would not change due to this Proposed Action. No direct impacts to floodplains would occur and floodplains would

continue to serve hydrologic functions, such as water storage and water recharge, in their current capacity. Implementation of the No Action Alternative would not meet the USMC purpose and need for the Proposed Action.

### **3.5.4.3 Groundwater**

#### **Action Alternatives**

##### Alternative 1

Proposed Alternative 1 includes the relocation of the existing range compound facilities and observation tower on TBR to the northern corner of Area 1B (Figure 2-9). Alternative 1 would require the installation of a new supply well at the relocated range compound. After relocation of the range compound facilities, it is anticipated that the existing supply well at the former range compound area would be taken out of service. Consequently, groundwater usage under Alternative 1 is anticipated to be similar to current groundwater usage. Therefore, Alternative 1 is not anticipated to have any impact on groundwater in the Floridan aquifer.

##### Alternatives 2 through 4

Under Alternatives 2, 3, and 4, the existing range compound facilities and observation tower would not be relocated and the existing supply well at TBR would remain in use, with groundwater usage anticipated to be similar to current groundwater usage. Additionally, a new observation tower would be constructed in the southwestern corner of Area 3 (Figure 2-9). The new tower would require a new well and a slight increase in groundwater usage is anticipated. The minor usage increase a new well would create under Alternatives 2, 3, and 4 is not anticipated to impact groundwater in the Floridan aquifer.

#### **No Action Alternative**

Under the No Action Alternative, the Proposed Action would not take place and the status quo would continue. The existing supply well at TBR would remain in use with groundwater usage continuing at current levels. Therefore, there would be no impacts to groundwater in the Floridan aquifer under the No Action Alternative. Implementation of the No Action Alternative would not meet the USMC purpose and need for the Proposed Action.

## **3.6 Airspace**

This section describes the existing operations conducted at TBR and the airspace components that support training exercises at TBR. Operations and airspace associated with the Proposed Action and action alternatives, as well as the No Action Alternative, are evaluated for potential impacts under each alternative scenario.

### **3.6.1 Definition of Resource**

The nation's airspace is designed and managed by the FAA and is arranged to meet both the individual and collective needs of all military, commercial, and general aviation interests. Navigable airspace is categorized as either regulatory or non-regulatory. Four types of airspace are within those two categories: Controlled, Uncontrolled, Special Use, and Other. All airspace is organized according to the operating and flight rules that apply to the use of each area (Figure 3-27). Classification of each airspace area is contingent on the complexity or density of aircraft operations, the types of operations, the required level of safety, and national and public interest.

3. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences – Airspace

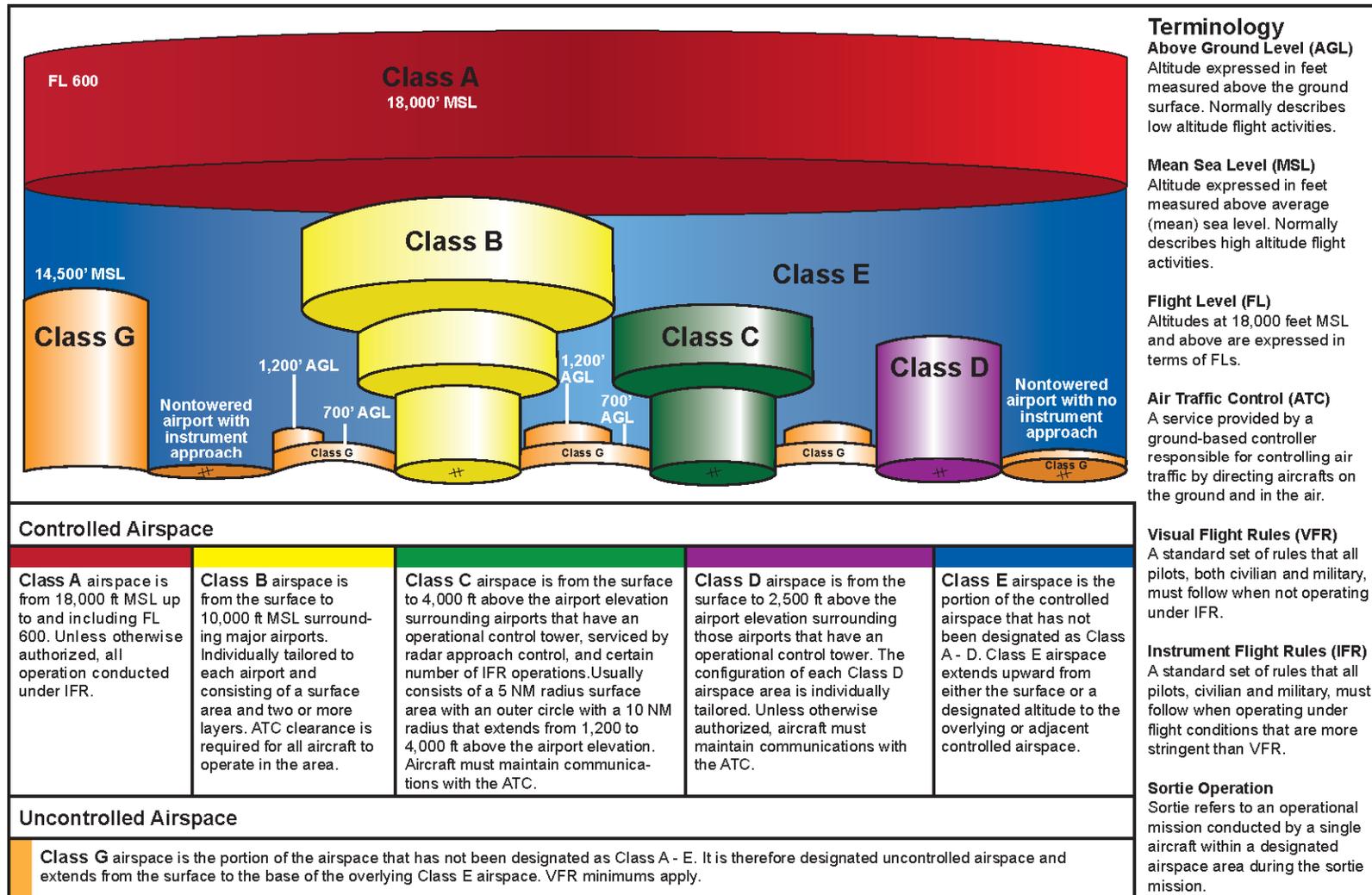


Figure 3-27: FAA-Designated Airspace

Controlled airspace, designated Class A through Class E, is a generic term that covers the different classifications of airspace and defined dimensions within which Air Traffic Control (ATC) service is provided in accordance with the airspace classification. Uncontrolled airspace, designated Class G, is the portion of the airspace not designated as Class A through Class E and where ATC has no authority or responsibility to control air traffic, but there are Visual Flight Rules (VFR) minimums that apply (FAA 2008). Class G airspace extends from the surface upward to the overlying Class E airspace (see Figure 3-27).

Special Use Airspace (SUA) is the designation for airspace in which certain activities must be confined or where limitations may be imposed on aircraft operations that are not part of those activities. The airspace components associated with TBR are classified as SUA. SUA is generally defined by the nature of training curricula and in the interest of public safety. SUA classifications include:

- **Prohibited Areas:** Airspace of defined dimensions within which aircraft flight is prohibited.
- **Restricted Areas:** Areas where operations are hazardous to non-participating aircraft and contain airspace within which flight of aircraft, while not wholly prohibited, is subject to restrictions.
- **Warning Areas (W-Areas):** Airspace of defined dimensions, extending from 12 NM outward from the coast of the United States, containing activity that may be hazardous to nonparticipating aircraft. These areas may contain a wide variety of aircraft and on-aircraft activities, such as aerial gunnery, bombing, aircraft carrier operations, surface and subsurface operations, naval gunfire, and missile shoots.
- **Military Operations Areas (MOAs):** Airspace with defined vertical and lateral limits established for the purpose of separating certain military training activities from Instrument Flight Rules (IFR) traffic.
- **Alert Areas:** Areas that may contain a high volume of pilot training or an unusual type of aerial activity. Pilots should exercise caution in Alert Areas.
- **Controlled Firing Areas (CFAs):** Areas that contain activities which, if not conducted in a controlled environment, could be hazardous to non-participating aircraft.

Regulatory SUA includes Prohibited Areas and Restricted Areas where changes to airspace dimensions require a formal amendment to 14 CFR Part 73, Aeronautics and Space - Special Use Airspace. The other SUA designations do not require a rulemaking process. Additional information on SUA designations is compiled and published annually in FAA Order JO 7400.8, Special Use Airspace (USDOT 2011).

The “Other” airspace category is a general term referring to the majority of the remaining airspace, including local airport advisory, MTR, temporary flight restriction, parachute jump aircraft operations, published VFR routes, terminal radar service area, and national security areas. MTRs are airspace corridors that support low-level ingress and egress to/from SUA, and that help to maintain proficiency in tactical flying. These routes are usually established below 10,000 feet MSL for operations at speeds in excess of 250 knots. MTRs have both vertical and lateral defined limits within which flight operations are contained. Non-participating aircraft are not prohibited from flying within an MTR; however, see-and-avoid procedures must be exercised when operating through or near these routes.

### 3.6.2 Regulatory Framework

The Federal Aviation Act (as amended) provides the FAA with exclusive authority to safely and efficiently manage all national airspace within the continental United States. As described in Section 1.4, the FAA was invited to participate as a cooperating agency and accepted by letter dated April 8, 2011 (see Appendix A). The Act further provides for FAA consideration (when exercising responsibility) of national defense, commercial aviation, general aviation, and public right of freedom in exercising its jurisdiction for transit through the navigable airspace. FAA Order JO 7610.4P, Special Operations, Chapter 9, Military Operations Requirements, contains FAA policies concerning airspace utilization for military operations. Processes for establishing or modifying regulatory airspace, such as Restricted Areas, are considered rulemaking and require public notification and participation, as outlined in FAA Order 7400.2, Procedures for Handling Airspace Matters. Processes for establishing or modifying non-regulatory airspace, such as MOAs, are non-rulemaking but may still require public awareness and involvement, as appropriate.

Airspace use is frequently reviewed by the FAA, the DOD, airport operators, and other affected stakeholders to ensure operational efficiency, user compatibility, and flight safety are maintained to the greatest extent possible. In this regard, DOD agencies responsible for managing the scheduled use of each SUA area submit annual SUA utilization reports to the FAA that describe the types of activities conducted in the airspace, the times and altitudes used, and other details that characterize airspace use. This information is considered in the FAA's overall management of the National Airspace System and SUA program (FAA 2008).

As part of the USDOT, the FAA is organized around a national headquarters in Washington, D.C., and its subordinate regions. The regions are charged with airspace administration and enforcement within their respective jurisdictions. With respect to the Proposed Action, the FAA's Eastern Service Area serves this function. The Federal Aviation Regulations contained in 14 CFR, Aeronautics and Space. Regulations that are associated with the Proposed Action primarily include 14 CFR, Volume 2, Parts 60-139 of Chapter I, Subchapter E, "Airspace" and Subchapter F, "Air Traffic and General Operating Rules."

Each of the military services within the DOD interfaces with the FAA by assigning military representatives to FAA headquarters and subordinate regions including the Eastern Service Area. Military representatives to the FAA provide guidance and coordination to assigned military units with respect to airspace use, establishment, and revision. Military Service representatives are located at the majority of FAA regional headquarters throughout the U.S., including the Eastern Service Area (Interagency Aviation Management Council 2003).

NEPA compliance and other environmental responsibilities are integral components of the FAA mission. Per FAA Order 7400.2, Chapter 32, "Environmental Matters," airspace and environmental review are to remain separate processes conducted in tandem, to the extent possible. FAA procedures for processing SUA aeronautical actions are outlined in 7400.2, Part V, "Procedures for Handling Airspace Matters." SUA procedures for environmental actions are contained in FAA Order 1050.1E, "Environmental Impacts: Policies and Procedures." After completion of the Record of Decision (ROD) for this EIS, the FAA's NEPA process will begin analyzing the proposed SUA modification discussed in this FEIS.

The Proposed Action would be subject to the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between the FAA and the DOD (October 4, 2005) concerning the review of SUA environmental actions. The MOU promotes early coordination between FAA and DOD during the environmental review process associated with the establishment, designation, and modification of SUA. Any modification of SUA resulting from the implementation of the Proposed Action would reside under the jurisdiction of the Eastern Service Center, Operations Support Group, College Park, Georgia – the focal point for airspace and environmental matters (USDOT 2011).

As set forth in Section 4(f) of the Department of Transportation Act of 1966 (49 U.S.C. Section 303(c)) the FAA and other USDOT agencies cannot approve the use of land from publicly owned parks, recreational areas, wildlife and waterfowl refuges, or public and private historical sites unless the following conditions apply: 1) There is no feasible and prudent alternative to the use of land, and 2) The action includes all possible planning to minimize harm to the property resulting from use. However, pursuant to Section 1079 of Public Law 105-85, military flight operations or designations of airspace for military flight operations may not be treated as a transportation program or project for the purposes of 49 U.S.C. 303(c); therefore, Section 4(f) is not being considered as part of this analysis.

### 3.6.3 Affected Environment

#### 3.6.3.1 National Airspace

The National Airspace System (NAS) comprises all the airspace over the continental U.S. from ground level up to 60,000 feet MSL. FAA regulations establish and define the airspace sections that are part of the NAS. FAA airspace classifications are broadly based on the following criteria:

- The complexity or density of aircraft movements;
- The nature of operations conducted within the airspace;
- The level of safety required; and
- The national and public interest.

Aviation flight rules govern the NAS and are generally divided into two types: Visual Flight Rules (VFR) and Instrument Flight Rules (IFR). The majority of VFR airspace is designated for general aviation and allows pilots to fly off published routes using visual references on the ground (e.g., highways, power lines, and railroads). Aircraft under VFR must have adequate visibility (approximately 3 miles) and cloud clearance (at least 500 feet) to “see and avoid” other aircraft. VFR altitudes are restricted to below 18,000 feet MSL and do not require flight clearance from ATC.

Aircraft under IFR require the use of radar and navigational aid systems to maintain separation with other aircraft utilizing the NAS. The FAA Air Route Traffic Control Center (ARTCC), also termed ATC, manages the safe separation and control of aircraft operating under IFR. Instrumented flight routes and altitude directions allow pilots to navigate parts of the NAS that support relatively large amounts of traffic such as en-route structures or airspace corridors utilized by both IFR and VFR traffic. Additionally, Terminal Radar Approach Control (TRACON) facilities serve to transition NAS traffic to/from the en-route system to a terminal environment (Interagency Aviation Management Council 2003).

FAA-defined airspace associated with the Proposed Action includes the following classifications:

- **Class A:** Airspace from 18,000 feet MSL up to 60,000 feet MSL, including the airspace overlying the waters within 12 NM of the coast. All operations must be under IFR and under direct control of air traffic controllers;
- **SUA:** These types include Prohibited Airspace, Restricted Airspace, W-Areas, MOAs, Alert Areas, and CFAs (TBR’s SUA is discussed in more detail in Section 3.6.3.3); and
- **“Other” Airspace:** Within this category, the majority of airspace associated with the Proposed Action is MTR.

Aviation operations that occur routinely in Class E airspace are coordinated with the applicable ARTCC or TRACON.

### 3.6.3.2 Regional Airspace

TBR is one of seven USMC air combat/air-to-ground ranges in the United States. TBR’s SUA consists of a Restricted Area (R-3007), the Coastal MOAs, and MTRs in the vicinity. R-3007 connects to the coastal MOAs and MTRs, an area collectively termed the Coastal Airspace Complex (CAC; Figure 3-28).

The CAC supports more realistic training scenarios such as aircraft carrier-based deployments to targets over land, and high altitude deliveries into R-3007. Table 3-56 defines the airspace complex, including its connectivity with the land ranges that underlie R-3007. Regional airports in the vicinity of TBR include the Savannah/Hilton Head International Airport, Glynco Jetport, and the Malcolm McKinnon Airport (AMEC Earth and Environmental, Inc. [AMEC] 2005).

Airspace Type	Airspace Definition
<b>Restricted Airspace</b>	
R-3007A	Surface to, but not including, 13,000 feet MSL
R-3007B	1,200 feet AGL to, but not including, 13,000 feet MSL
R-3007C	100 feet AGL to, but not including, 13,000 feet MSL
R-3007D	13,000 feet MSL to 25,000 MSL (FL 250)
<b>Coastal Military Operations Areas (MOAs)</b>	
Coastal 1 East /ATCAA	300 feet AGL to, but not including, 18,000 MSL (FL 180)
Coastal 1 West /ATCAA	300 feet AGL to, but not including, 18,000 MSL (FL 180)
Coastal 2 MOA /ATCAA	300 feet AGL to, but not including, 18,000 MSL (FL 180)
Coastal 4 MOA /ATCAA	14,000 feet MSL to, but not including, 18,000 MSL (FL 180)
Coastal 5 MOA /ATCAA	300 feet AGL to, but not including, 18,000 MSL (FL 180)
Coastal 6 MOA /ATCAA	10,001 feet MSL to, but not including, 18,000 MSL (FL 180)
Coastal 7 MOA /ATCAA	10,001 feet MSL to, but not including, 18,000 (FL 180)
Coastal 8 MOA/ATCAA	11,000 feet MSL to, but not including, 18,000 MSL (FL 180)
Coastal Strike ALTRV	16,000 feet MSL to 20,000 MSL (FL 200) (as assigned by ATC) <sup>(a)</sup>

Notes:

ATCAAs were established to permit the continuation of MOA operations above 18,000 feet MSL. Therefore, Visual Flight Rules (VFR) aircraft are permitted to enter an MOA but not an ATCAA due to altitude restrictions.

The USMC and MAG-31 training requirements necessitate an air-to-ground range that supports the employment of PGMs from altitudes up to 25,000 feet MSL.

(a) Maximum of two consecutive altitudes.

Key:

AGL = above ground level.

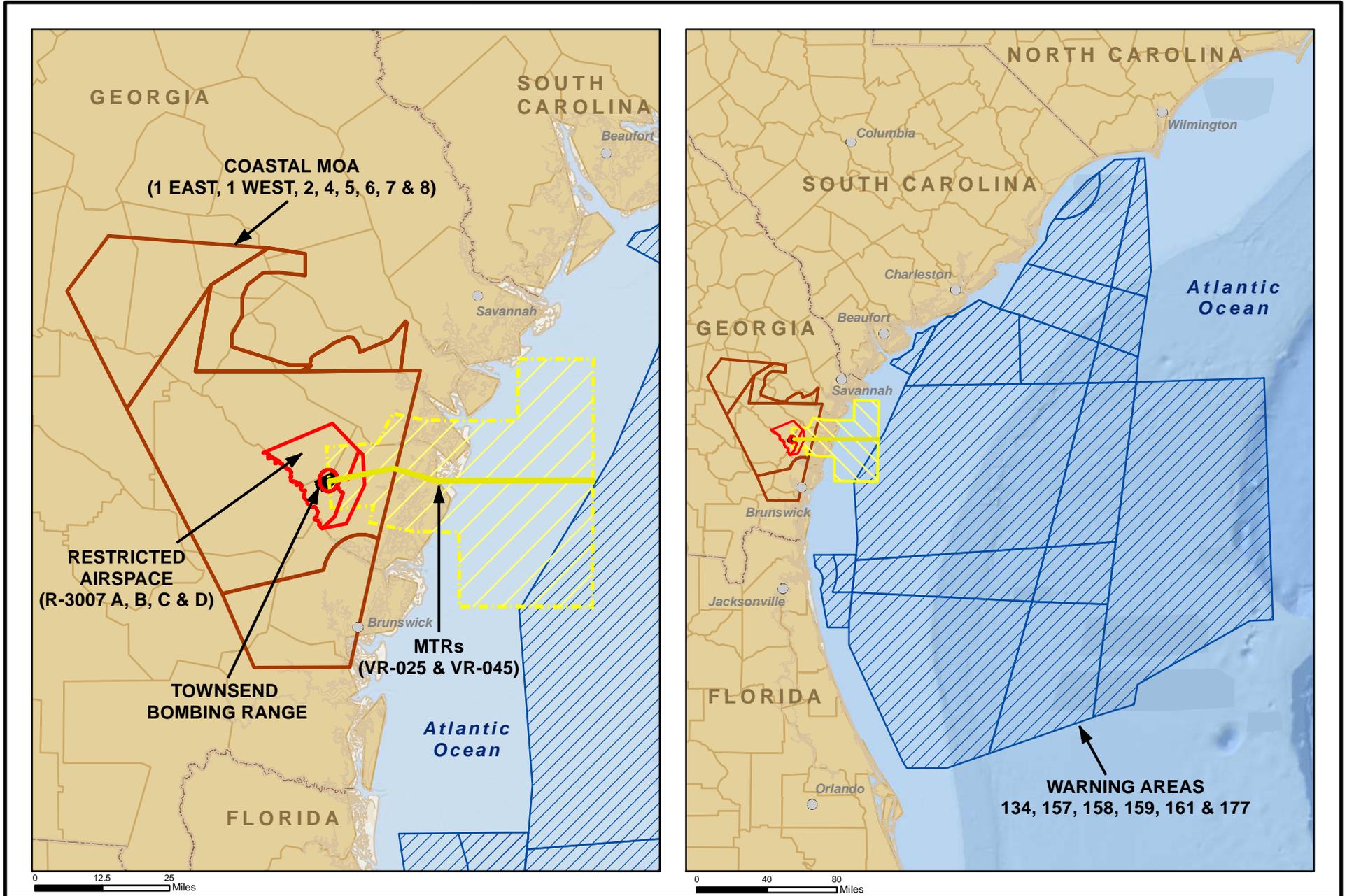
ATC = Air Traffic Control.

ATCAA = Air Traffic Control Assigned Airspace.

FL = flight level.

MSL = mean sea level.

Sources: FAA 2006a and 2006b.



- Restricted Airspace
- Townsend Bombing Range
- Military Training Routes (MTRs)
- Coastal Military Operating Area (MOA)
- Warning Areas
- Counties



**Figure 3-28**  
**Coastal Airspace Complex**  
 Townsend Bombing Range  
 McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Esri 2008; Based on Lusk 2009

### 3.6.3.3 Special Use Airspace

SUA associated with the Proposed Action includes Restricted Airspace, MOAs, and MTRs. Restricted Area 3007 (R-3007) overlies the land component of TBR, which is linked to the larger Jacksonville Range Complex through a series of MOAs and MTRs that provide access to the Eastern Seaboard including offshore Warning Area 157 (W-157). R-3007 covers approximately 288 square miles, extending from just southeast of TBR to the northwest, and is divided into four sub-areas designated R-3007A through R-3007D. Two Visual Route (VR) MTRs (VR-025 and VR-045) provide ingress and egress to TBR from the Atlantic Coast using the same course line (one to enter and the other to exit the R-3007). VR-025 is used for eastbound egress and VR-045 is used for westbound ingress to TBR. In addition, VR-1003 provides access to TBR; this MTR, along with a network of other MTRs, provides access to the Coastal MOA. W-157A and the Beaufort Tactical Aircrew Combat Training System Range advanced aircrew training facility are located seaward of the CAC, approximately 25 and 30 miles offshore, respectively. W-157A, the Beaufort Tactical Aircrew Combat Training System Range, and the Tactical Combat Training System relay site located off the Georgia coast provide for high-quality, air-to-air engagement analysis on ingress/egress by strike aircraft. In total, R-3007 and the Coastal MOAs include approximately 2,829 square miles of airspace. Table 3-57 further describes the SUA designations associated with the Proposed Action.

SUA	Description	Altitude
Restricted Area	Areas where on-going or intermittent aircraft operations create a hazard to non-military transient aircraft.	Variable
	R-3007A	Surface to 12,999 MSL
	R-3007B	1,200 AGL to 12,999 MSL
	R-3007C	100 AGL to 12,999 MSL
	R-3007D	13,000 MSL to 25,000 MSL (FL 250)
Military Operations Area (MOA) <sup>(a)</sup>	Airspace designated for military training activities, including air combat maneuvers.	Variable up to 18,000 feet MSL
Military Training Route (MTR)	Airspace designated for use as low-level, high-speed military routes over varied terrains.	Surface to 18,000 feet MSL <sup>(b)</sup>
	VR-045	Low-level route used for eastbound exit from R-3007.
	VR-025	Low-level route used for westbound entry to R-3007.
	VR-1003	Low-level route used for northeast entry to R-3007.
	VR-1002 and VR-1004	Low-level routes that enter the Coastal MOA from the northwest (and provide access to R-3007).

Notes:

The Coastal Airspace Complex is scheduled and managed by the Georgia Air National Guard Savannah Combat Readiness Training Center at Savannah/Hilton Head International Airport.

The USMC and MAG-31 training requirements necessitate an air-to-ground range that supports the employment of PGMs from altitudes up to 25,000 feet MSL.

(a) Please refer to Table 3-56.

(b) Most operations occur below 10,000 feet MSL.

Key:

AGL = above ground level.

FL = flight level.

MSL = mean sea level.

ATCAA - air traffic control assigned airspace.

ALTRV = altitude reservations.

Sources: MCAS Beaufort 2008 and CRTCI 13-212VI, Air Bases Order 3572.1 Part 1 (February 10, 2010).

### SUA Scheduling and Management

When SUA is inactive, the ATC facility with airspace jurisdiction exercises Controlling Agency responsibilities and provides general aviation with safe passage (14 CFR 73.15). As the Using Agency, Savannah CRTC is responsible for scheduling, managing, containing, and reporting SUA utilization for all TBR users. The Savannah CRTC assumes this responsibility for the CAC and is the single point-of-contact for military airspace requests contained therein.

DOD-delegated authorities for airspace management are the frontline resources necessary to de-conflict airspace and disseminate information on behalf of military aircraft operating within the NAS. Military airspace controllers include scheduling “authorities” (for SUA) and “activities” (for MTR) (Interagency Aviation Management Council 2003). As previously noted, the Commanding Officer, MCAS Beaufort, South Carolina, has delegated the responsibility of air operations associated with TBR to the GA ANG Savannah CRTC through a host-tenant agreement (N62467-98-RP-00211).

## **3.6.4 Environmental Consequences**

### **3.6.4.1 Methodology and Evaluation Criteria**

Methodology used to assess the impacts to airspace were based on the extent to which the Proposed Action would affect the navigable airspace environment by: 1) negatively affecting movement of other air traffic in the area; 2) compromising ATC systems or facilities; or 3) causing an increase in midair collision potential between military and non-participating civilian aircraft. The extent of the potential impacts was based on the degree that the proposed airspace modifications would change existing relationships with federal airways, airport-related air traffic operations, and the effect the modifications would have on IFR and VFR air traffic. Given that the airspace modification portion of the Proposed Action only proposes to modify Restricted Area R-3007A, this is the focus of the analysis.

The evaluation criteria considered the extent to which the SUA modification proposal may impact the safe, orderly, and expeditious flow of all air traffic. Any effects on airway or route use, general aviation activities, airports/airfields, or ATC system capabilities that may affect air traffic flows in the region could be considered a potential significant impact. Any potential effects the Proposed Action would have on flight safety and operations and/or current private and commercial flight activities would be considered a direct impact, regardless of the level of significance. Indirect impacts include such factors as any increased time, attention, fuel/maintenance costs, etc., that a pilot may experience to plan and conduct any flights around the modified SUA, if necessary.

### **3.6.4.2 Action Alternatives (1 through 4)**

Figure 3-28 depicts the SUA associated with TBR including Restricted Area R-3007 proposed for modification. Under all of the action alternatives, the USMC proposes to modify Restricted Area R-3007A by extending the current restricted area laterally to the proposed acquisition area boundary, eliminating the current gap from 100 feet AGL down to the surface of the ground over the areas proposed for acquisition. This extension, which would apply only to the existing restricted airspace over lands proposed for acquisition by the DON, would unite the airspace with acquired land to enable the delivery of inert ordnance in order to comply with FAA regulations. It is not an indication that fixed-wing flight operations would be conducted at altitudes below 100 feet. There would be no lateral modification of the R-3007 complex as part of the Proposed Action.

The FAA is a cooperating agency and has decision-making authority in the establishment, designation, and modification of SUA, per requirements in FAA Order 7400.2, “Procedures for Handling Airspace.” Thus, the USMC would work with the FAA to amend R-3007C to match the real-estate footprint of the land acquired under the alternative that is selected. This configuration would allow mission requirements to be met more effectively within this expanded airspace structure and is intended

**3. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences – Airspace**

to make scheduling, controlling, and use of the airspace easier and safer. In addition, modification of R-3007 would not impact any private and/or commercial flight tracks. The proposed airspace modifications would result in positive impacts on airspace management and safety by reducing the potential conflicts with non-participating civilian air traffic in the area. Existing air traffic routes in the area are anticipated to remain unchanged. Similarly, the USMC and GA ANG currently work with emergency services, such as air ambulance, to suspend training operations and allow access through the restricted airspace. This working relationship will continue in the future and no loss or delay of emergency services is expected. Overall, the proposed airspace modification is not expected to have any negative direct and/or indirect impacts on airspace and therefore, the effects to airspace under the action alternatives would not be significant.

**3.6.4.3 No Action Alternative**

Under the No Action Alternative, the Proposed Action would not take place and the status quo would continue. No changes would occur to the existing SUA. The current operations would continue to have a minimal effect on other military or civil aviation airspace uses in the region. Coordination between the ARTCC and military scheduling agencies would continue to ensure the compatible use of all airspace in this region. Therefore, no impacts to airspace resources would occur under the No Action Alternative. Implementation of the No Action Alternative would not meet the USMC purpose and need for the Proposed Action.

## 3.7 Noise

This section discusses aircraft and ordnance noise at TBR, including how noise is measured, the human response to various noise levels, and the noise impact of the Proposed Action and action alternatives, as well as the No Action Alternative.

### 3.7.1 Definition of Resource

DON and USMC guidelines (OPNAVINST 11010.36C and MCO 11010.16) define noise zones and recommend land uses compatible within these zones. Local governments are encouraged to apply these guidelines when making decisions about land use.

Noise is unwanted sound that interferes with normal activities or diminishes the quality of the environment. Noise can result in the potential for hearing damage, communications interference, sleep disruption, or general annoyance. Although exposure to very high noise levels can cause hearing loss, the principal human response to noise is annoyance. Reaction to noise is influenced by the type of noise, the perceived importance of the noise, the setting, the time of day, the type of activity during which the noise occurs, and individual sensitivity. Recognition of sound is based on the noise receptor and its response to sound's primary physical attributes: intensity, frequency, frequency distribution, variation over time, and duration. Perception of sound is subjective as not all noise receptors are affected the same way by the same sounds.

Sound is often measured and described in terms of its overall energy, taking all frequencies into account. However, the human hearing process is not the same at all frequencies. Humans are less sensitive to low frequencies (less than 250 Hertz [Hz]) than mid-frequencies (500 Hz to 1,000 Hz) (USEPA 1974). Humans are most sensitive to frequencies in the 1,000- to 5,000-Hz range.

The intensity of the sound is measured in units called decibels (dB). The dB system of measuring sound provides a simplified relationship between the physical intensity of sound and its perceived loudness to the human ear. Sound intensity increases or decreases exponentially with each dB of change. For example, compared to a 1 dB level, 10 dB yields a sound level 10 times more intense, while a 20-dB level equates to 100 times more intense, and a 30-dB level is 1,000 times more intense. However, to mimic the human ear's sensitivity and perception, the measurements are often adjusted, or weighted. Environmental and industrial noise measurements are typically on an "A-weighted" scale (denoted as dBA) that screens out the very high- and low-sound frequencies to more accurately reflect what people hear (Figure 3-29). Other weightings, such as "C-weighted" (denoted as dBC), are typically applied to impulse sounds such as a sonic boom or ordnance detonation.

In accordance with DOD guidelines and standard practice for environmental impact analysis documents, the noise analysis herein utilizes the A-weighted scale and the following noise descriptors: Maximum Sound Level ( $L_{max}$ ), Sound Exposure Level (SEL), and Day-Night Average Sound Level (DNL). Established by the Federal Interagency Committee on Noise, the A-weighted scale is recommended by the USEPA, is used by most federal agencies when defining the noise environment, and is applied as a land use planning tool for predicting potential annoyance both inside and outside an Installation's boundaries. DNL describes the average daily acoustic energy over an entire year—meaning that the whole spectrum of sound, from quiet to loud noises, is averaged across the year. DNL also adds an additional 10 dB to events occurring between 10:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m. This 10-dB "penalty" represents the added intrusiveness of sounds occurring during normal sleeping hours, both because of the increased sensitivity to noise during those hours and because ambient sound levels at night are typically lower. By combining factors most noticeable about noise annoyance – maximum noise levels, duration, and the number of events over a 24-hour period – DNL provides a single measure of overall noise impact.

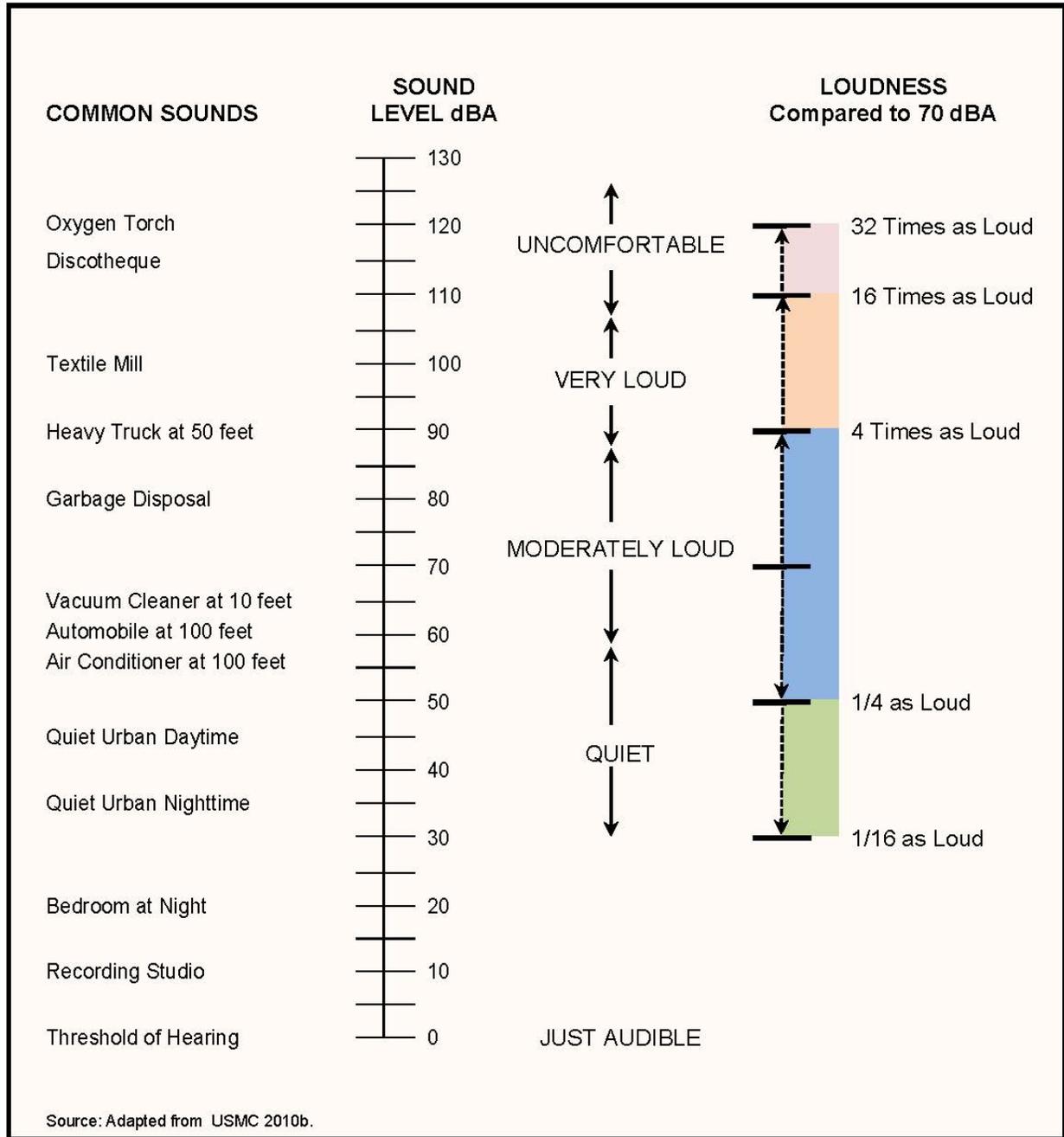


Figure 3-29: Typical A-Weighted Sound Levels of Common Sounds

The three principal types of noise sources that affect the environment are mobile sources, stationary sources, and construction sources. Mobile sources are those noise sources that move in relation to a noise receptor—including automobiles, buses, trucks, aircraft, and trains. Stationary sources of noise, as the name implies, do not move in relation to a noise receptor. Typical stationary noise sources include machinery or mechanical equipment associated with industrial and manufacturing operations or building heating, ventilating, and air-conditioning systems. Construction noise sources comprise both mobile (e.g., trucks, bulldozers, etc.) and stationary (e.g., compressors, pile drivers, power tools, etc.) sources. Construction noise is always considered to be temporary regardless of the construction duration.

### 3.7.2 Regulatory Framework

Aircraft noise guidelines have been adopted in cooperation with other federal agencies including the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), the USEPA, the FAA, the DOD, and various state and local agencies.

#### 3.7.2.1 Federal

The passage of the Noise Pollution and Abatement Act of 1972 (a.k.a., Noise Control Act) directed the USEPA to develop regulations for a variety of noise emissions. Additional noise abatement guidance is provided in 40 CFR 201-211, HUD noise regulations, 24 CFR 51 Subpart B, DOD Instruction 4715.13, USMC Air Installations Compatible Use Zones (AICUZ) and USMC RAICUZ noise programs, and MCO 5090.2A, Chapter 13, “Noise Management.” Federal programs and policies addressing noise abatement specific to TBR are described further below.

#### USMC RAICUZ Program

The USMC’s RAICUZ program is designed to protect public health, safety, and welfare, and to preserve the operational capabilities of air-to-ground ranges. The RAICUZ program includes range safety and noise analyses, and provides land use recommendations compatible with Range Compatibility Zones and noise zones associated with the military range operations. The noise exposure from aircraft is divided into three noise zones:

- Noise Zone 1 (DNL less than 65 dBA) is an area that generally is considered an area of low or no noise impact;
- Noise Zone 2 (DNL 65 to 74 dBA) is an area of moderate impact where some land use controls for noise sensitive uses are desired; and
- Noise Zone 3 (DNL 75 dBA and above) is the area of highest potential noise impact and requires the greatest degree of land use control (OPNAVINST 3550.1A).

To compare ordnance noise, which is C-weighted noise, to A-weighted noise levels, the criterion level is adjusted on the principle of equal annoyance. The 62 and 70 dBC ordnance noise contours correspond to 65 and 75 dBA aircraft contours, respectively (DON 2008). Therefore, ordnance noise levels below 62, 62 to 70, and above 70 dBC correspond to the RAICUZ Noise Zones 1, 2, and 3, respectively (DON 2008).

#### TBR Comprehensive Range Plan and Business Strategy

The Comprehensive Range Plan and Business Strategy (GA ANG 2005) guides the long-range planning for the use and improvement of TBR. The plan provides comprehensive range planning to include land space, airspace, range facilities, targets, instrumentation, environmental items, local community and government use of adjacent land, legal liability, rehabilitation, range operations, safety, range cleanup, and future plans or other actions that may have an impact on the range. This document is revised periodically and can incorporate new guidance to address noise-related issues and abatement procedures to ensure TBR’s near- and long-term needs are compatible with the surrounding land uses.

#### 3.7.2.2 State and Local

Local zoning ordinances and building codes are the principal tools for local governments to regulate and manage noise. Local governments are granted the authority to adopt zoning regulations to protect the health, safety, welfare, and aesthetics of their citizens pursuant to Article IX, Section II, Paragraph IV of the Constitution of the State of Georgia, and reaffirmed with the Zoning Procedures Law, Official Code of Georgia Annotated (O.C.G.A.) § 36-66-1 (2009). The GA DCA establishes the minimum local noise building codes and noise assessment requirements under HUD Guidelines (24

C.F.R. 51 Subpart B) outlined in the GA DCA (2010a) Environmental Manual. Noise associated with military and civilian airfield/aircraft operations must be considered in noise assessments. All new construction and rehabilitation projects must meet the GA DCA requirements for sound.

Most local plans created for towns or cities have a noise element that sets forth existing sound levels and states goals for each land use class and numerical planning standards to evaluate future development proposals with regard to noise pollution. However, neither McIntosh County nor Long County have noise ordinances and/or building codes that dictate new construction design and materials to abate noise exposure specific to TBR. Thus, the GA DCA minimum noise building codes and the HUD noise assessment guidelines are the primary regulations influencing new construction surrounding TBR. McIntosh County and City of Darien Joint Comprehensive Plan Community Assessment (CGRDC 2007) has limited information regarding restricting development and incompatible uses near TBR when factors of noise, hazard, and possible expansion are considered, but does not outline appropriate sound levels and/or stated noise exposure goals.

### **3.7.3 Affected Environment**

#### **3.7.3.1 Flight Operations**

Military aircraft flight training operations are a source of noise associated with TBR. Around and underneath TBR's training SUA units, the noise environment is normally described in terms of the time-average sound level generated by aircraft operating in that airspace. Flights within SUA can be highly variable in occurrence and location. Noise from the use of inert (non-explosive) ordnance also is associated with training operations at TBR. The aerial strafing operations are the primary source of generating noise at TBR. This noise is impulsive in nature with sudden bursts of noise from the firing of high-caliber guns (20-millimeter to 50-millimeter) (Blue Ridge Research and Consulting, LLC [BRRC] 2012).

Noise levels from training operations at TBR are based on the following:

- Aircraft model and type;
- Aircraft power settings, speeds, and altitudes;
- Type of flight operation;
- Number of operations per day;
- Time of operation;
- Flight path;
- Type of ordnance (Note, there is no difference in the noise level of an inert general-purpose bomb and an inert PGM);
- Terrain;
- Surface type; and
- Weather data (temperature and humidity).

Additional noise sources include vehicular traffic and construction.

The noise affected environment is based on the current MAG-31 F/A-18 flight training operations at TBR, which include the following general training events:

- Close Air Support (CAS);
- Aerial Reconnaissance (AR);
- Air Interdiction (AI);
- Large Force Exercise (LFE); and
- Low Altitude Training (LAT).

These events involve flights with no ordnance and some with general-purpose bombs, laser-guided rounds, and strafing. The current training operations do not include the use of PGMs. The baseline condition considered 2,358 flight operations annually. Under TBR’s current configuration, approximately 350 acres of cleared target areas include a number of stationary targets, a movable target, a UTA, a strafe pit, and infrared targets; each of these support the annual flight operations. The flight operations utilize the entire SUA and generate a range of noise levels within those different airspace units. In conjunction with this FEIS, a noise study was completed to compare the noise impact from both current and proposed MAG-31 training operations at TBR. Modeling noise generated from the deployment of ordnance during training operations is very complex due to the nature of the operations. One of the key reasons for the difficulty is that the aircraft deploying the ordnances rarely fly the exact flight track and, in some cases, the flight track is simply a generalized fan where the pilot can approach the target from a range of headings (BRRRC 2012).

For the noise analysis, a uniform distribution of the operations within each defined airspace unit was assumed (see Appendix F). The altitude at which the flight operations are conducted is a key parameter that influences the noise exposure levels at TBR. As altitude increases, the air temperature and density decrease, which impacts the way sound travels and the noise level is experienced on the ground. Sound levels are greater at higher temperatures, which normally occur closer to ground level. In addition, noise exposure is greater at lower altitudes due to the higher air density. Sound is refracted upward at higher altitudes which further reduces the noise exposure on the ground. Table 3-58 provides the altitude distributions for the various mission types for the current TBR operational conditions. Currently, 41.7% of all operations at TBR are conducted above 10,000 feet AGL, and 19.7% are conducted at low altitudes (0 to 3,000 feet AGL) (BRRRC 2012).

Altitude Range (above ground level)	Composite	Sorties
0 to 3,000 feet	19.7%	465
3,000 to 10,000 feet	38.6%	910
Above 10,000 feet	41.7%	983

Source: BRRRC 2012.

**Noise Exposure From Flight Operations**

Table 3-59 provides the general noise levels for the different airspace units associated with operations at TBR and the Coastal MOA complex. The maximum noise level experienced within any of the airspace units is up to approximately 55dBA, which occurs within R-3007. The flight operations associated with strafing training events conducted within TBR are responsible for the highest impact on existing noise levels within R-3007. This is due to the nature of the flight pattern during the strafing operation, which features a left-turn pattern including a straight run-in distance of 1.3 NM to the target at low altitude (BRRC 2012). All of the Coastal MOAs experience noise levels below 49 dBA because the aircraft maintain an altitude greater than 10,000 feet throughout most of those areas. Figure 3-30 shows the noise contours for the existing conditions within TBR boundaries.

<b>Table 3-59 Noise Level Distributions for Current Operations at Townsend Bombing Range within Airspace Units</b>						
	<b>R-3007</b>	<b>Coastal MOA 1</b>	<b>Coastal MOA 2</b>	<b>Coastal MOA 4</b>	<b>Coastal MOA 5</b>	<b>Coastal MOA 8</b>
Current Noise Level (dBA) Conditions	48 to 55	38 to 49	47	36 to 47	36	36

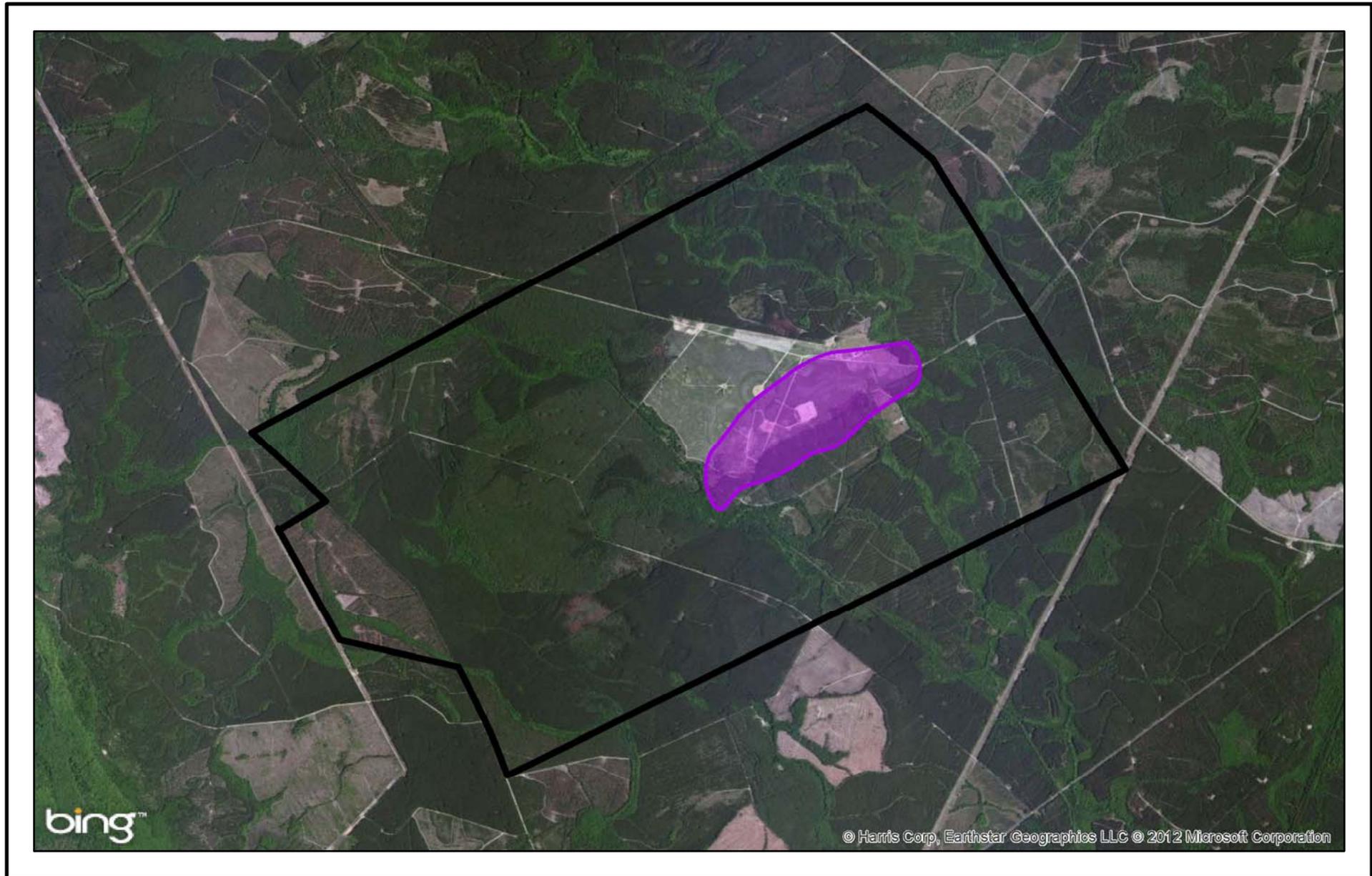
Key:

dBA = A-weighted decibel(s).

MOA = Military Operations Area.

R-3007 = Restricted Area 3007.

Source: BRRC 2012.



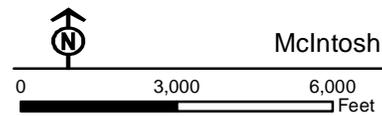
 Existing Range Boundary

 55-dB Noise Contour

dB = Decibel

MAG = Marine Aircraft Group

**Figure 3-30**  
**Noise Contour for Current MAG-31 Aircraft Operations**  
Townsend Bombing Range  
McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia



Sources: Based on Lusk 2009,  
Bing 2012, BRRC 2012

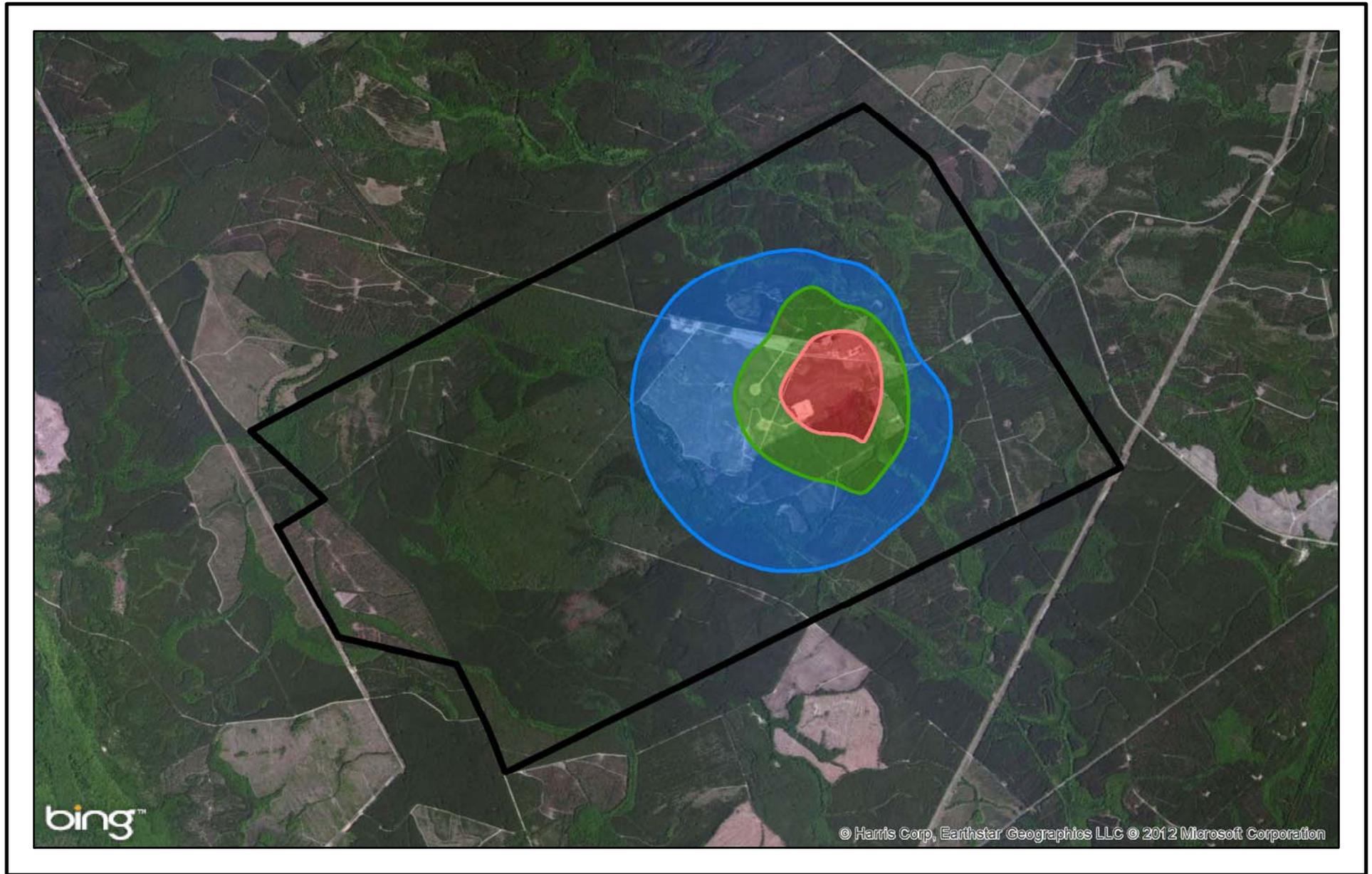
### 3.7.3.2 Ordnance

TBR supports a variety of ordnance delivery to carry out training activities. All current TBR training involves the use of only inert munitions, which contain no explosives. The projected baseline level of ordnance activity within TBR is based on the annual MAG-31 F/A-18 sorties of 2,358 presented in Table 2-5. The gunnery strafing operations (large caliber weapon firing) are the key source of noise on the range and thus are the only ordnance-delivery operation analyzed in this FEIS. Existing noise conditions are based on the maximum number of rounds fired during the 94 strafing sorties conducted annually. These operations are conducted on the scored strafing pits centered within the current TBR boundaries.

#### Noise Exposure from Ordnance

Gunnery strafing operations generate two sound components: 1) ballistic waves (i.e., sonic booms) from the bullets, and 2) muzzle blast from the gun firing. The ballistic waves from the bullets only occur forward of the firing point, whereas muzzle blast can be heard in all directions (BRRRC 2012). These noise events are calculated using the C-weighted metrics to account for this impulse of noise. The existing 57, 62, and 70 dBC noise contours for the strafe training events are shown on Figure 3-31, which illustrates that the loudest portions of the current air gunnery noise remain well within the range boundaries.

These C-weighted cumulative average noise levels are used to determine impacts. However, the peak sound pressure is also of interest when impulsive sounds are analyzed. Peak pressure is represented on the decibel scale with symbol dBPk. The U.S. Army has established peak levels of 115 dBPk and 130 dBPk that correspond to the likelihood of complaints from the nearby population. Peak level 115 dBPk is the level at which some complaints may occur and complaints are expected at peak level 130 dBPk (BRRRC 2012). Peak contours are not from any individual firing event, but from the range of possible firing events at TBR. For air gunnery, the primary drivers of the maximum peak levels are the ballistic waves from the supersonic delivery of the bullets. Peak levels above 130 dBPk remain within the range boundary whereas the 115 dBPk contour exits the range boundary (Figure 3-32). Further discussion on the peak levels from strafing operations at TBR is presented in Appendix F.



- 57-dB Noise Contour
- 62-dB Noise Contour
- 70-dB Noise Contour
- Existing Range Boundary

dB = Decibel  
MAG = Marine Aircraft Group

**Figure 3-31**  
**Noise Contours for Current MAG-31 Aircraft Strafing Operations**  
Townsend Bombing Range  
McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia



Sources: Based on Lusk 2009,  
Bing 2012, BRRC 2012



-  115-dB Noise Contour
-  130-dB Noise Contour
-  Existing Range Boundary

dB = Decibel  
MAG = Marine Aircraft Group

**Figure 3-32**  
**Peak Noise for Current MAG-31 Aircraft Strafing Operations**  
Townsend Bombing Range  
McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia



Sources: Based on Lusk 2009,  
Bing 2012, BRRC 2012

### 3.7.4 Environmental Consequences

#### 3.7.4.1 Methodology and Evaluation Criteria

For this noise analysis, only changes in MAG-31 F/A-18 operations are analyzed. This limitation does not restrict the comparison between current and alternative scenarios since the MAG-31 F/A-18s are the primary users of the range, as well as one of the loudest aircraft types operating at TBR. As identified in the affected environment section, two noise environments (airspace and ordnance) are analyzed in this FEIS. This same approach is carried forward in determining noise impacts for each of the action alternatives. Analyses of aircraft and ordnance noise exposure within the action alternatives were accomplished using a group of computer-based programs. These programs model operations of the F/A-18 flight training activities conducted throughout a normal year at TBR, which are based on the current training readiness requirements used by the USMC.

##### **Aircraft Noise Modeling**

The analyses of TBR aircraft noise exposures underneath the SUA were accomplished using MOA Range NoiseMap (MR\_NMAP). The U.S. Air Force developed this general-purpose computer model for calculating noise exposures occurring away from airbases since aircraft noise is also an issue within MOAs and at ranges, as well as along MTRs. This model expands the calculation of noise exposures away from airbases by using algorithms from both NOISEMAP and ROUTEMAP modeling software (BRRRC 2012). These models use the NOISEFILE database developed by the Air Force that has data on the speed and power setting of the aircraft and its trajectory, all of which dictate the noise exposure. MR\_NMAP uses two primary noise models to calculate the noise exposure: track and area operations. Track operations are for operations that have a well-defined flight track, such as strafing tracks (BRRRC 2012). Area operations are for operations that do not have well-defined tracks but occur within a defined area, such as air-to-air combat within an MOA (BRRRC 2012).

##### **Ordnance Noise Modeling**

As previously stated, modeling noise generated from the deployment of ordnance during training operations is very complex due to the nature of the operations. One of the key reasons for the difficulty is that the aircraft deploying the ordnances rarely fly the exact flight track, and in some cases, the flight track is simply a generalized fan where the pilot can approach the target from a range of headings (BRRRC 2012). Thus multiple computer programs have been developed to address the generation and propagation of noise from air-weaponry operations such as strafing. The Air Gunnery Noise Model, used to assess the ordnance noise exposure within the proposed land acquisition areas at TBR, utilizes these various programs. Individual aspects of the modeling are tasked with calculating the noise caused by the sonic boom from the projectile, determining noise from individual firing points together with their distribution probabilities, and for determining the muzzle blast and propulsion noise. The model does not represent noise from a single bullet fired, but rather indicates the average noise expected once a large number of bullets have been fired. The noise footprint and noise contours from the gunnery strafing operations are then determined. These contours incorporate the noise from low-angle strafing (allowed at the existing strafe pit and proposed for Target Area 5) and high-angle strafing (allowed at the existing strafe pit and proposed for Target Areas 1 through 8). Further details on the various computer programs utilized in the ordnance noise modeling are presented in Appendix F.

##### **Evaluation Criteria**

The existing USMC's RAICUZ guidelines (please refer to Section 3.7.2.1) were used to analyze noise impacts on potential sensitive land uses surrounding TBR identified in Section 3.1, Land Use. The RAICUZ program is designed to protect public health, safety, and welfare, and to preserve the operational capabilities of air-to-ground ranges. The land use recommendations outlined in the RAICUZ guidance for compatibility within specific noise zones associated with the military range operations were the basis of

**3. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences – Noise**

determining impacts from the Proposed Action. Areas exposed to DNL below 65 dBA (Noise Zone 1) are considered acceptable with low or no noise impact. The 65 dBA is the level most commonly used for noise planning purposes. Areas exposed to 65 dBA and above (Noise Zones 2 and 3) are considered moderate to high impact per the RAICUZ guidelines. Furthermore, the USEPA identified 55 dBA and below as the level at which there is effectively no adverse impact (USEPA 1972).

The RAICUZ Instruction is expressed in terms of A-weighted noise levels. To compare ordnance noise, which is in terms of C-weighted noise levels, to A-weighted noise levels, the criterion level is adjusted on the principle of equal annoyance. The 62 and 70 dBC correspond to 65 and 75 dBA criteria, respectively (DON 2008). Therefore, ordnance noise levels below 62, 62 to 70, and above 70 dBC correspond to Noise Zones 1, 2, and 3, respectively (DON 2008).

**3.7.4.2 Action Alternatives (1 through 4)**

**Flight Operations**

Under its current configuration, TBR is unable to meet all the operational training requirements of the current F/A-18 aircrew training syllabus, including the delivery of PGMs. The USMC and MAG-31 training requirements necessitate an air-to-ground range that supports the employment of PGMs. Table 3-60 provides the projected annual F/A-18 flight operations at TBR for each alternative. As a result, the Proposed Action would expand TBR’s PGM flight operational capabilities. Expanded PGM training would not significantly increase noise at TBR. The 94 strafing sorties conducted annually, which are the primary source of noise on TBR, would remain the same throughout each action alternative. Thus, the maximum noise level from strafing flight operations due to the Proposed Action would not exceed 55 dBA for any of the action alternatives (Figure 3-33); this is not considered significant per RAICUZ and USEPA guidelines.

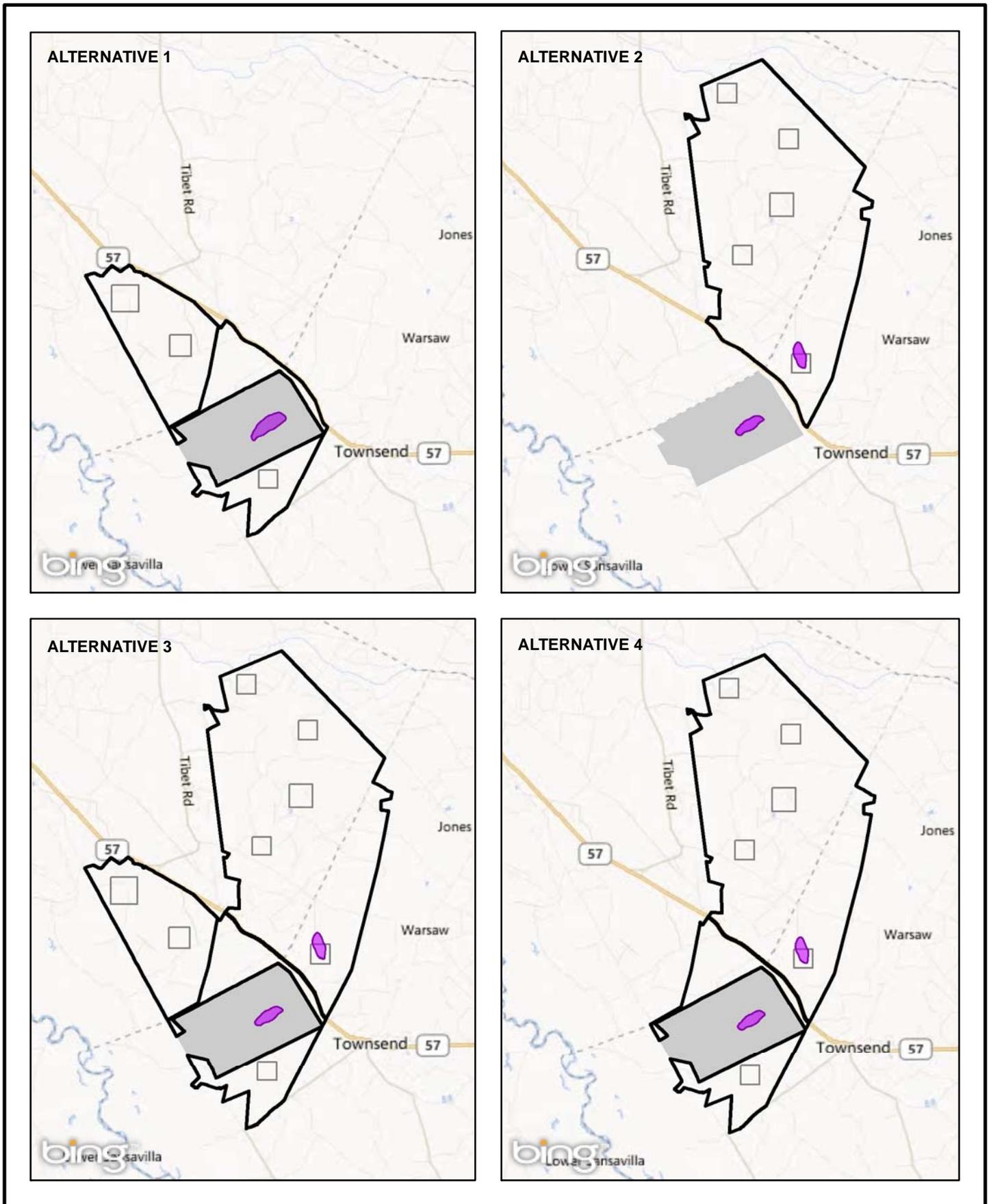
Sortie <sup>(a)</sup> Type	TBR (existing)	Alternative			
		1	2	3	4
Precision-Guided Munitions (PGMs)	NA	1,226	1,509	1,509	1,509
General Purpose	1,332	1,131	1,226	1,226	1,226
Laser-Guided Training Round	377	377	376	376	376
No Ordnance <sup>(b)</sup>	272	472	754	754	754
Low Altitude Training	283	283	284	284	284
Scored Strafe	94	94	94	94	94
<b>Totals</b>	<b>2,358</b>	<b>3,583</b>	<b>4,243</b>	<b>4,243</b>	<b>4,243</b>

Notes:

(a) A sortie is one aircraft flying from MCAS Beaufort to TBR, conducting 30 minutes of training, and returning to base.

(b) Any training event that does not involve the use of ordnance.

Source: Wilson 2011.



55-dB Noise Contour  
 Acquisition Areas  
 Target Area  
 Existing Range

dB = Decibel  
 MAG = Marine Aircraft Group



**Figure 3-33**  
**Noise Contours for Proposed MAG-31**  
**Aircraft Operations**  
 Townsend Bombing Range  
 McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Based on Lusk 2009,  
 Bing 2012, BRRC 2012

### Altitude Distributions for Proposed Operations

Table 3-61 provides the altitude distributions for the various mission types for the existing condition and each action alternative. As a result of the Proposed Action, the percent of operations conducted below 3,000 feet AGL would decrease under each of the action alternatives. Furthermore, the addition of PGM missions at TBR would move more sorties above 10,000 feet, resulting in approximately 57% of all operations conducted at higher altitudes. This would further reduce the aircraft noise exposure experienced near the ground. Thus, the addition of PGMs would not have a significant impact on noise within the SUA.

<b>Altitude Range (above ground level)</b>	<b>Composite</b>	<b>Sorties</b>
<b>TBR (Existing)</b>		
0 to 3,000 feet	19.7%	465
3,000 to 10,000 feet	38.6%	910
Above 10,000 feet	41.7%	983
<b>Alternative 1</b>		
0 to 3,000 feet	16.3%	584
3,000 to 10,000 feet	26.8%	960
Above 10,000 feet	56.9%	2039
<b>Alternatives 2 through 4</b>		
0 to 3,000 feet	15.7%	666
3,000 to 10,000 feet	27.4%	1163
Above 10,000 feet	56.9%	2414

Source: BRRC 2012.

### Ordnance

Figure 3-34 shows the 57, 62, and 70 dBC noise contours that would be generated by the strafing operations for each of the action alternatives. The gunnery strafing noise contours show that noise would not disperse out much farther than the target area boundaries. The existing strafe target at TBR, as well as the one planned for Target Area 5, would allow low-angle strafe and therefore would have slightly larger noise contours. Low-angle strafe, as opposed to high-angle strafe, allows pilots to take a flatter approach into a target, which means the noise associated with that training event disperses outward rather than toward the ground like noise from high-angle training events. Target Areas 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, and 8 would allow only high-angle strafe. As illustrated on Figure 3-34, the loudest portions (70 dBC) of the air gunnery noise would remain well within the range boundaries for each of the action alternatives. Further, no sensitive land uses (i.e., residential) would be within the 65 dBA (62 dBC) or greater noise zone. As such, per the RAICUZ guidelines, no significant impacts are expected from the strafing operations for any of the action alternatives.

Another aspect of air gunnery noise is the potential for noise complaints, which can arise from their impulsive character. As previously stated in Section 3.7.3.2, peak noise is measured only to identify potential areas where complaints may occur, not to determine an action's level of impact. The U.S. Army has established peak levels of 115 and 130 dBpk that correspond to the likelihood of complaints from the nearby population. Peak level 115 dBpk is the level at which some complaints may occur and complaints are expected at peak level 130 dBpk (BRRC 2012). Figure 3-35 illustrates the peak noise levels for the range of strafing operations expected at TBR. These contours are not from any individual firing event but from the range of possible firing events at the range. Peak levels above 130 dBpk would remain within the range boundary. Some outside of the range may be exposed to levels between 115 and 130 dBpk, which may generate a few sporadic complaints from the surrounding population. Most of the levels going

**3. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences – Noise**

off range would be primarily between 115 and 120 dBpk, which is the lower end of the marginal complaint range.

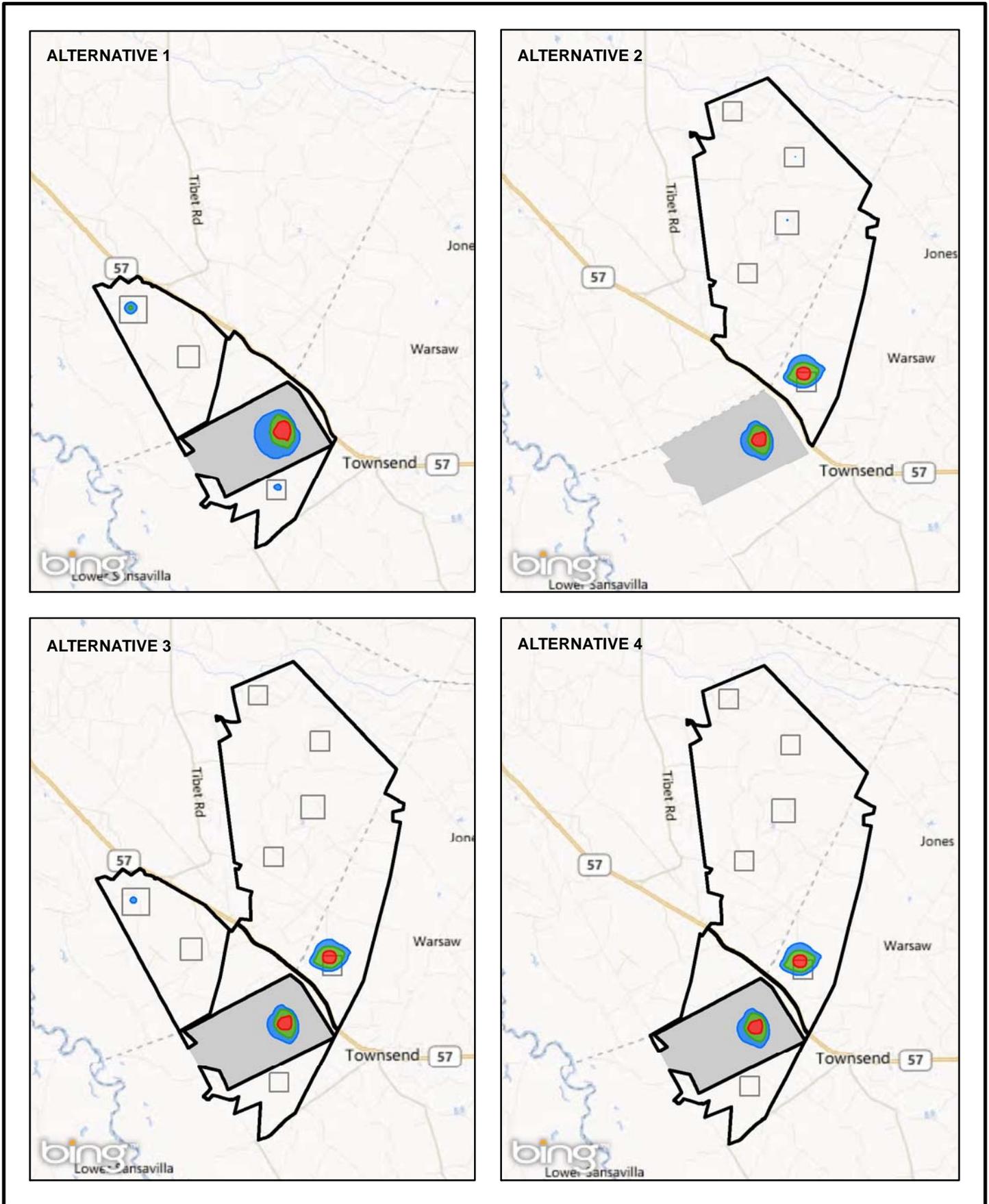
The USMC and GA ANG are committed to being good neighbors and realize that sound affects everyone differently. Members of the community who have concerns about noise from training events should contact the range at (912) 963-3007.

**Summary of Impacts**

Implementation of the Proposed Action would not result in significant impacts to noise exposure from aircraft flight and/or gunnery strafing operations associated with TBR. No areas outside the proposed range boundaries would be exposed to DNL at or above 65 dBA (62 dBC), which is considered acceptable per the USMC's RAICUZ Instruction and is deemed no impact.

**3.7.4.3 No Action Alternative**

Under the No Action Alternative, the Proposed Action would not take place and the status quo would continue. The current operations would continue to have no impact on persons and/or sensitive noise receptors. The SUA would continue to experience the same level of aircraft noise exposure which does not exceed levels above 55 dBA. Current air gunnery noise conditions with maximum 70 dBC levels would remain well within the existing range boundaries. Implementation of the No Action Alternative would not meet the USMC purpose and need for the Proposed Action.



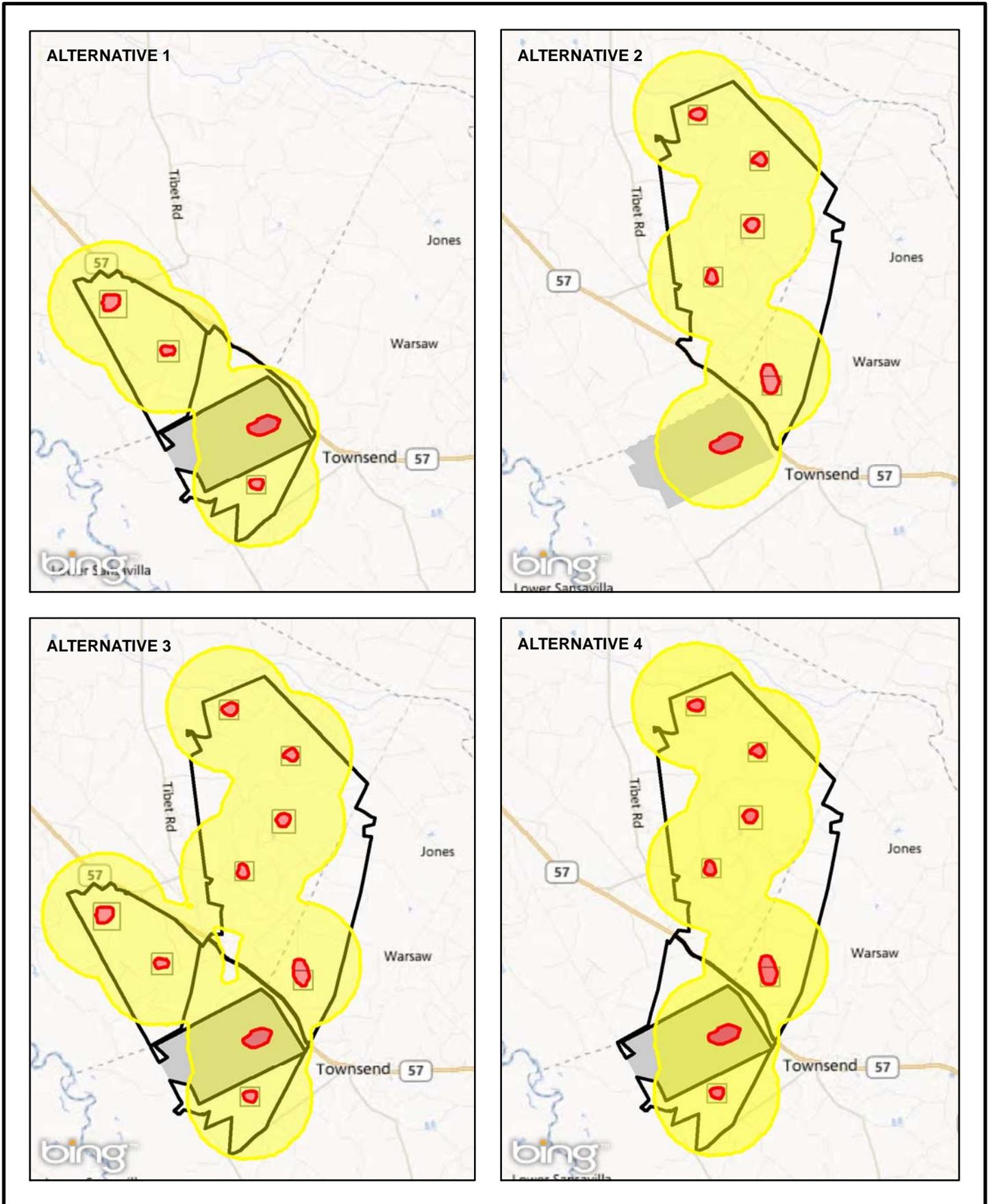
- 57-dB Noise Contour
- 62-dB Noise Contour
- 70-dB Noise Contour
- Target Area
- Acquisition Areas
- Existing Range

dB = Decibel  
 MAG = Marine Aircraft Group



**Figure 3-34**  
**Noise Contours for Proposed MAG-31**  
**Aircraft Staffing Operations**  
 Townsend Bombing Range  
 McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Based on Lusk 2009,  
 Bing 2012, BRRCC 2012



- 115-dB Noise Contour
- 130-dB Noise Contour
- Target Area
- Acquisition Areas
- Existing Range

dB = Decibel  
 MAG = Marine Aircraft Group



**Figure 3-35**  
**Peak Noise for Proposed**  
**MAG-31 Aircraft Strafing Operations**  
 Townsend Bombing Range  
 McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Based on Lusk 2009,  
 Bing 2012, BRRC 2012

## 3.8 Biological Resources

This section describes existing biological resources within and near TBR, including those areas proposed for acquisition, and evaluates the potential biological effects under each alternative, including the No Action Alternative. While this section addresses vegetative communities and habitats, the marketable resources in forestland are addressed in Section 3.1.3.5.

### 3.8.1 Definition of Resource

Biological resources addressed in this section include plant and animal species, including special status species, and their associated habitats. Vegetation includes terrestrial and palustrine plant species and communities. Wildlife includes common animal species within the proposed acquisition area. Special status species include those plant or animal species that afford federal or state protection. The area of potential effect for biological resources comprises all lands within the proposed acquisition areas.

### 3.8.2 Regulatory Framework

Biological resources including wildlife and plant species are afforded protection under a framework of federal and state regulations. These regulations are detailed in the following subsections.

#### 3.8.2.1 Endangered Species Act of 1973

The Endangered Species Act of 1973 (ESA) provides protection to fish, wildlife and plants whose populations are determined to be threatened or endangered, and associated critical habitat. Regulatory action under the ESA is administered by the USFWS and the NOAA. The ESA requires federal agencies in consultation with the USFWS, to ensure that federal actions are not likely to adversely affect listed species or result in destruction of critical habitat of listed species. Critical habitat, designated by USFWS, consists of the specific areas within the geographical area occupied by a listed species on which are found physical or biological features essential to the conservation of the species and which may require special management considerations or protection. It also may consist of specific areas outside the geographical area occupied by a listed species that are determined to be essential for the conservation of that species.

#### 3.8.2.2 Migratory Bird Treaty Act of 1918

The original Migratory Bird Treaty of 1918 (MBTA) protects over 800 species of birds (50 CFR 10.13). The MBTA prohibits the ‘take’ of any listed migratory bird species without a permit issued by the USFWS (USFWS 2009b). Under Section 315 of the 2003 National Defense Authorization Act, interim regulations were developed to exempt the DOD from MBTA penalties for the incidental take of migratory birds during military readiness activities. In 2007, these regulations were issued by the USFWS under the final military readiness rule authorizing the DOD to incidentally take migratory birds (76 FR 32224-32225 and Baldwin 2003)

**Take** is defined in the MBTA to include by any means or in any manner, any attempt at hunting, pursuing, wounding, killing, possessing or transporting any migratory bird, nest, egg, or part thereof.

MBTA permit policies are developed by the Division of Migratory Bird Management and permits are issued by Regional Bird Permit Offices. The Regional Bird Permit Office for Georgia is USFWS Region 4, headquartered in Atlanta, Georgia. Federal activities that may result in the adverse effect of a migratory bird species are further regulated by EO 13186, discussed in detail below.

### **3.8.2.3 EO 13186, Responsibility of Federal Agencies to Protect Migratory Birds**

EO 13186 directs executive departments and agencies to take certain actions to further implement obligations of the MBTA. Under EO 13186, federal agencies are required to implement an MOU with the USFWS for any projects that may affect migratory birds.

### **3.8.2.4 Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act of 1940**

The Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act, originally passed in 1940 (16 U.S.C. 668-668c), prohibits the take of bald or golden eagles without a permit issued by the Secretary of the Interior. In addition, the Act provides protection to bald and golden eagles' nesting sites from human-induced alterations by restricting activity that result in the interruption of normal breeding, feeding, or sheltering habits, and causes injury, death or nest abandonment (USFWS 2010b).

### **3.8.2.5 Georgia Endangered Wildlife Act of 1973 and Georgia Wildflower Preservation Act of 1973**

Legal protection is provided to state-listed plant and animal species under the Georgia Endangered Wildlife Act of 1973 and the Georgia Wildflower Preservation Act of 1973. Authorization is given to the GA DNR to review and amend the list as necessary. Under these Acts it is prohibited to harass, capture, kill, cut, dig or remove any state-listed plant or animal species.

### **3.8.2.6 Sikes Act Improvement Act of 1997 and the Integrated Natural Resources Management Plan**

The Sikes Act Improvement Act of 1997 (SAIA; PL 105-85) directs the DOD to develop and implement Integrated Natural Resources Management Plans (INRMPs) for the management, enhancement and protection of natural resources on its lands. The TBR has an INRMP and, once the acquisition of land under the selected action alternative occurs, the TBR INRMP would be updated to include the newly acquired areas. Natural resources surveys would be conducted as needed to identify resources to be addressed in the updated INRMP and to implement natural resources projects programmed in the INRMP. The SAIA requires the INRMP be prepared in cooperation with the USFWS and the state fish and wildlife agency (GA DNR). The INRMP would then be reviewed on an annual basis by the MCAS Beaufort Natural Resources Manager and in coordination with the USFWS and GA DNR.

## **3.8.3 Affected Environment**

### **3.8.3.1 Vegetation**

The acquisition areas are within the Outer Coastal Plain Land Resource Region and are located approximately 2 miles north of the Altamaha River in McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia. The area is characterized as having flat, nearly level topography, composed primarily of sedimentary rocks of marine origin, and alluvial sediments generally sloping southeast toward the Atlantic (USACE 2008). Vegetation consists of coastal flatwood species and is dominated by loblolly pine, sweetgum, black gum, red maple, bald cypress (*Taxodium distichum*), saw palmetto (*Serenoa repens*), gallberry (*Ilex glabra*), broom sedge (*Andropogon* sp.), and wiregrass.

Historically, vegetative communities within southeast Georgia were composed of expansive mesic pine flatwoods maintained by frequent fire regimes, and bottomland floodplain wetland environments located along rivers and natural drainage features. Silvicultural operations, fire suppression, flood control, and logging have eliminated these historical communities. Currently, the area consists of large tracts of planted loblolly pine where natural hydrology and fire regimes have been suppressed due to timber management activities. Terrestrial environments within the acquisition areas consist of densely planted loblolly pine stands with limited vegetative species diversity.

***3. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences – Biological Resources***

Natural vegetative land cover for the acquisition areas was quantified using data provided by the GA DNR Coastal Resource Mapping project. The project, completed in 2010, delineated ecological vegetative communities found in McIntosh and Long Counties (Thompson 2010 and Elliott 2010, respectively). The GA DNR Coastal Resource Mapping project classified habitats based on the NatureServe International Ecological Classification Standard for Terrestrial Ecological Classifications (NatureServe 2007). This classification system describes both wetland and upland habitats and incorporates geographic location, spatial constraints, natural disturbance regime, and vegetative components of various ecological vegetative communities, and provides a more detailed description of ecological vegetative communities than the Cowardin classification method. Ecological vegetative communities are provided in Table 3-62, followed by detailed descriptions of each community.

3. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences – Biological Resources

Habitat	Acres	Percent of Total
<b>Area 1A</b>		
Atlantic Coastal Plain Blackwater Stream Floodplain Forest	969.6	15.9%
Atlantic Coastal Plain Streamhead Seepage Swamp, Pocosin, and Baygall	37.1	0.6%
Atlantic Coastal Plain Upland Longleaf Pine Woodland	10.3	0.2%
Early Successional Vegetation	674.9	11.1%
Loblolly Pine-Water Oak-Sweetgum Successional Vegetation	86.9	1.4%
Open Field	33.6	0.6%
Pine Plantation	4,069.2	66.7%
Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Depression Pondshore	44.8	0.7%
Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Wet Pine Savanna and Flatwoods	174.2	2.9%
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,100.6</b>	
<b>Area 1B</b>		
Atlantic Coastal Plain Blackwater Stream Floodplain Forest	703.8	14.9%
Early Successional Vegetation	125.4	2.7%
Loblolly Pine-Water Oak-Sweetgum Successional Vegetation	10.6	0.2%
Open Field	0.8	<0.1%
Pine Plantation	3,631.5	77.0%
Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Depression Pondshore	21.2	0.4%
Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Wet Pine Savanna and Flatwoods	64.4	1.4%
Southern Coastal Plain Nonriverine Basin Swamp	11.2	0.2%
Successional Hardwood Forest	16.8	0.4%
Successional Pine Forest	131.2	2.8%
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,716.9</b>	
<b>Area 3</b>		
Atlantic Coastal Plain Blackwater Stream Floodplain Forest	3,574.9	15.6%
Atlantic Coastal Plain Streamhead Seepage Swamp, Pocosin, and Baygall	277.9	1.2%
Atlantic Coastal Plain Upland Longleaf Pine Woodland	37.5	0.2%
Early Successional Vegetation	2,668.1	11.6%
Loblolly Pine-Water Oak-Sweetgum Successional Vegetation	46.0	0.2%
Pine Plantation	14,740.1	64.3%
Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Depression Pondshore	260.5	1.1%
Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Dry and Dry-Mesic Oak Forest	9.6	<0.1%
Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Nonriverine Swamp and Wet Hardwood Forest	31.6	0.1%
Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Wet Pine Savanna and Flatwoods	285.6	1.2%
Southern Coastal Plain Mesic Slope Forest	25.6	0.1%
Southern Coastal Plain Non-riverine Basin Swamp	606.6	2.6%
Successional Hardwood Forest	40.8	0.2%
Successional Pine Forest	312.8	1.4%
<b>Total</b>	<b>22,919.4</b>	

Note: Total area does not include non-ecological communities such as developed areas or transportation structures; therefore, the total acreage of ecological communities does not equal the acreage of the entire acquisition area.

Sources: Thompson 2010; Elliott 2010.

### **Atlantic Coastal Plain Blackwater Stream Floodplain Floodplain Forest**

This community exists within low-lying areas associated with narrow bands of dense canopy hardwood species located in the floodplains of small streams and rivers. Seasonal and periodic flooding is an important ecological factor where inundation limits species compositions to flood-tolerant species. Vegetation is composed of wetland tree species such as bald cypress and black gum, with associated species including red maple, sweetbay magnolia, loblolly bay, water oak, and laurel oak (NatureServe 2007).

### **Atlantic Coastal Plain Streamhead Seepage Swamp, Pocosin, and Baygall**

This community consists of seepage-fed wetlands often associated with ravines or side-slopes, along the headwaters of streams, or in areas of high groundwater. Vegetation consists of woody plant species with a dense shrub layer. Common species include black gum, red maple, tulip tree (*Liriodendron tulipifera*), titi (*Cryilla racemiflora*), fetterbush (*Lonia lucida*), gallberry, and coastal dog hopple (*Leucothoe axillaris*) (NatureServe 2007).

### **Atlantic Coastal Plain Upland Longleaf Pine Woodland**

This community occurs on upland sites composed of loamy to sandy flats. Soils are acidic and typically infertile. Vegetation is dominated by longleaf pine, with a well-developed herbaceous layer typically composed of wiregrass (NatureServe 2007).

### **Early Successional Vegetation**

This community is located in recently disturbed areas often associated with recent fire, hurricanes, or mechanical clearing activities. Vegetation is dominated by early successional and shrub species such as winged sumac (*Rhus copallinum*), blackberry, broom sedge, gallberry, wax myrtle, and saltbush.

### **Loblolly Pine-Water Oak-Sweetgum Successional Vegetation**

This community is associated with disturbed moist pine flatwoods or planted pine areas and represents a transition from early successional vegetation communities by the presence and establishment of a more defined canopy. This community is located on topographically flat and low elevations and is identified by a mixture of loblolly pine, water oak, and sweetgum where no one species is dominant.

### **Open Field**

This community is a maintained environment lacking a distinguished canopy or shrub layer. Species composition consists of grasses and weedy successional species. Perpetual maintenance, such as prescribed burns, herbicide application, or mechanical cutting maintains these areas in an herbaceous state.

### **Pine Plantation**

This community consists of densely planted loblolly pine stands that are actively managed for silvicultural operations. Management activities for these areas include herbicide application, ditching and draining, and furrowing. Species composition is limited and many of these plantation communities lack age distribution of tree species. Mid- and understory species are inhibited due to low light penetration and herbicide application. Pine plantation environments lack transition between adjacent environments and are typically bound by access roads, ditches, or maintained timber stands.

### **Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Depression Pondshore**

This community consists of a small basin formed by soil subsidence, swales, or natural blockage of small drainages. Hydrology varies from deep ponds with permanent water to shallow seasonally inundated ponds. Vegetation is typically composed of bald cypress and black gum (NatureServe 2007).

### **Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Dry and Dry-Mesic Oak Forest**

This community is located in dry to slightly moist sites generally on the upper to mid slope of bluffs or hillslopes. Vegetation is dominated by oak and hickory species including; water oak, white oak (*Quercus alba*), Southern red oak (*Quercus falcata*), and pignut hickory (*Carya glabra*) (NatureServe 2007).

### **Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Non-riverine Swamp and Wet Hardwood Forest**

These communities consist of poorly drained areas saturated or inundated by rainfall. These communities are located beyond the influence of streams or tidal areas. Vegetation consists of hardwood or mixed forests of pond cypress, blackgum, water oak, and red maple (NatureServe 2007).

### **Southern Coastal Plain Non-riverine Basin Swamp**

This community occupies large seasonally inundated basins with peat substrates. These communities are located beyond the influence of streams. Common vegetation includes pond cypress, black gum, slash pine (*Pinus elliotii*), titi, and fetterbush (NatureServe 2007).

### **Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Wet Pine Savanna and Flatwoods**

These communities are natural pine communities distributed throughout the Atlantic Coastal Plain. These environments consist of open canopy areas with wet, seasonally saturated soils. Open canopies facilitate the development of diverse herbaceous groundcover species, and frequent fire limits development and recruitment of hardwood and shrub species. Tree species are composed of pine species including shortleaf pine, loblolly pine, and slash pine. Groundcover species are variant and dependent upon the frequency of fire and hydrologic conditions. Common species associated with wet pine savanna and flatwood communities include gallberry, saw palmetto, wiregrass, fetterbush, broom sedge, *Xyris* species, spike rush, chain fern, maiden cane (*Amphicarpum muhlenbergianum*), and *Hypericum* species.

### **Southern Coastal Plain Mesic Slope Forest**

This community is composed of forested areas located along hill slopes or bluffs where fire is infrequent. Canopies are composed of Southern magnolia (*Magnolia grandiflora*), American beech (*Fagus grandifolia*), spruce pine (*Pinus glabra*), and various oak species (NatureServe 2007).

### **Successional Hardwood Forest**

This community is associated with recently harvested or disturbed areas often in mesic or topographically low-lying areas. This community represents a transition from early successional vegetation communities by the presence and establishment of a more defined canopy stratum. Vegetation is dependent upon the previously converted community but is characterized by a hardwood canopy stratum consisting of species such as red maple, water oak, laurel oak, beech, or hickory species.

### **Successional Pine Forest**

This community is associated with recently cleared or harvested pine plantation areas. Following harvest, areas are furrowed and replanted with pine species. Initially, the successional pine forest communities are composed of early successional and shrub species such as winged sumac, blackberry, broom sedge, gallberry, wax myrtle, and saltbush. Over time, planted pine species mature and outcompete herbaceous and shrub species as the community transitions back into a pine plantation environment.

3.8.3.2 Wildlife

Wildlife within the region of the acquisition areas consists of mammal, reptile, amphibian, and avian species common throughout the southeastern coastal plain. Examples of common wildlife species know to occur within the region are listed in Table 3-63.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Common Name	Scientific Name
<b>Mammals</b>		<b>Amphibians</b>	
Feral Pig	<i>Sus scrofa</i>	Southern Toad	<i>Anaxyrus terrestris</i>
White-tailed Deer	<i>Odocoileus virginianus</i>	Bull Frog	<i>Rana catesbeiana</i>
Coyote	<i>Canis latrans</i>	Ornate Chorus Frog	<i>Pseudacris ornata</i>
Raccoon	<i>Procyon lotor</i>	Southern Leopard Frog	<i>Rana sphenoccephala</i>
Marsh Rabbit	<i>Sylvilagus palustris</i>	Green Tree Frog	<i>Hyla cinerea</i>
Eastern Cotton Tail	<i>Sylvilagus floridanus</i>	Eastern Spadefoot Toad	<i>Scaphiopus holbrookii</i>
Nine Banded Armadillo	<i>Dasyus novemcinctus</i>	Lesser Siren	<i>Siren intermedia</i>
Least Shrew	<i>Cryptotis parva</i>	Mole Salamander	<i>Ambystoma talpoideum</i>
Eastern Mole	<i>Scalopus aquaticus</i>	Dwarf Salamander	<i>Eurycea quadridigitata</i>
River Otter	<i>Lutra canadensis</i>		
Long-tailed Weasel	<i>Mustela frenata</i>	<b>Birds</b>	
Bobcat	<i>Felis rufus</i>	Wood Duck	<i>Anix sponsa</i>
Eastern Red Bat	<i>Lasiurus borealis</i>	Carolina Wren	<i>Thryothorus ludovicianus</i>
Seminole Bat	<i>Lasiurus seminolus</i>	Chimney Swift	<i>Chaetura pelagica</i>
Gray Squirrel	<i>Sciurus carolinensis</i>	Brown Thrasher	<i>Toxostoma rufum</i>
Beaver	<i>Castor canadensis</i>	Northern Cardinal	<i>Cardinalis cardinalis</i>
Cotton Mouse	<i>Peromyscus gossypinus</i>	Turkey	<i>Meleagris gallopavo</i>
		Northern Bobwhite Quail	<i>Colinus virginianus</i>
<b>Reptiles</b>		Red-Shouldered Hawk	<i>Buteo lineatus</i>
Black Racer	<i>Coluber constrictor</i>	Osprey	<i>Pandion haliaetus</i>
Black Rat Snake	<i>Elaphe obsoleta</i>	American Kestrel	<i>Falco sparverius</i>
Coachwhip Snake	<i>Masticophis flagellum</i>	Northern Harrier	<i>Circus cyaneus</i>
Eastern King Snake	<i>Lampropeltis getula</i>	Snowy Egret	<i>Egretta thula</i>
Yellow Rat Snake	<i>Elaphe obsoleta quadrivittata</i>	Cattle Egret	<i>Bubulcus ibis</i>
Corn Snake	<i>Pantherophis guttatus</i>	Night Heron	<i>Nycticorax nycticorax</i>
Eastern Mud Snake	<i>Farancia abacura</i>	Wood Duck	<i>Aix sponsa</i>
Eastern Diamondback Rattlesnake	<i>Crotalus adamanteus</i>	Killdeer	<i>Charadrius vociferus</i>
Cottonmouth	<i>Agkistrodon piscivorus</i>	Downy Woodpecker	<i>Picoides pubescens</i>
Banded Water Snake	<i>Nerodia fasciata fasciata</i>	Pileated Woodpecker	<i>Dryocopus pileatus</i>
Musk Turtle	<i>Sternotherus odoratus</i>	Red-eyed Vireo	<i>Vireo olivaceus</i>
Yellow-bellied Slider	<i>Trachemys scripta scripta</i>	Blue Jay	<i>Cyanocitta cristata</i>
Eastern Mud Turtle	<i>Kinosternon subrubrum</i>	Mourning Dove	<i>Zenaida macroura</i>
Box Turtle	<i>Terrapene carolina</i>	American Crow	<i>Corvus brachyrhynchos</i>
Green Anole	<i>Anolis carolinensis</i>	Cerulean Warbler	<i>Dendroica cerulean</i>
Ground Skink	<i>Scincella lateralis</i>	Barred Owl	<i>Strix varia</i>

Source: MCAS Beaufort 2007.

Mammalian species within the region of the proposed acquisition areas utilize both upland and wetland habitats for feeding, breeding, and refuge. Upland wildlife habitat is primarily composed of low-quality habitat of managed timber stands. Within pine timber stands, dense tree canopies limit the development of herbaceous and groundcover plant species needed to support food requirements for wildlife species. Mammalian species distribution within managed pine timber stands is limited to

transient species such as raccoon, armadillo, coyote, feral pig, cotton mouse, and gray squirrel that have the ability to forage and seek suitable food resources within larger areas. Wetland habitats within the region of the acquisition areas provide higher quality wildlife habitat with mature native tree species and adequate vegetation diversity within the sub-canopy and herbaceous layers. Large, mature tree species provide refuge for mammalian species such as the bobcat, raccoon, gray squirrel, and roosting areas for eastern red and Seminole bats. Hardwood species such as oaks and hickories located within wetlands and along wetland and upland transitional areas provide food for species such as white-tailed deer, feral pig, and the gray squirrel. Water environments are utilized by various prey species such as fish, reptile, and amphibians and provide feeding opportunities for species such as the bobcat, river otter, and long-tailed weasel.

Reptile species utilize upland and wetland habitats within the region of the Proposed Action for feeding, breeding, refuge, and to regulate body temperatures. Upland pine timber stands provide habitat for small rodent, lizard, and avian species, which are prey species for snakes such as the black racer, black rat snake, yellow rat snake, eastern diamond back rattlesnake, and corn snake. Wetland environments provide standing water and shaded environments for reptile species to regulate body temperatures. Water environments within wetlands are utilized by various prey species such as fish and amphibians, and provide feeding opportunities for species such as turtles, the cottonmouth snake, and the banded water snake.

Amphibian species use both upland and wetland habitats and require water environments to complete portions of their life cycles. Amphibian species such as frogs and salamanders utilize small depressional wetland and open water environments for breeding. Amphibian species often reside within wetlands or open-water environments and use upland environments for foraging and to regulate body temperature as they provide dry and sunny environments.

The GA DNR Department of Wildlife Management appropriates state funds for wildlife management programs for game species. Game species include alligators, white-tailed deer, waterfowl, and small game species such as quail, dove, grouse, rabbits, and squirrels. The GA DNR Department of Wildlife Management maintains more than 90 tracts of public WMAs. The Townsend WMA and the Barrington WMA are in the general vicinity of the Proposed Action (see Figure 3-2). The GA DNR also maintains a Non-game Conservation Section of the Wildlife Resources Division which is funded through voluntary contributions and grants.

Nuisance wildlife species are those that have a negative impact to other wildlife or ecosystems and cause economic or environmental harm to the region. Nuisance wildlife species include coyote, armadillo, and feral pig. The coyote is a highly adaptable predatory mammal that preys upon small game species such as mice, rabbits, and deer. The coyote is considered a nuisance species as it poses a threat to livestock, poultry, and occasionally to house pets such as dogs and cats. The armadillo and feral pig are considered nuisance species as they cause harm to vegetation and ecosystems by rutting and burrowing.

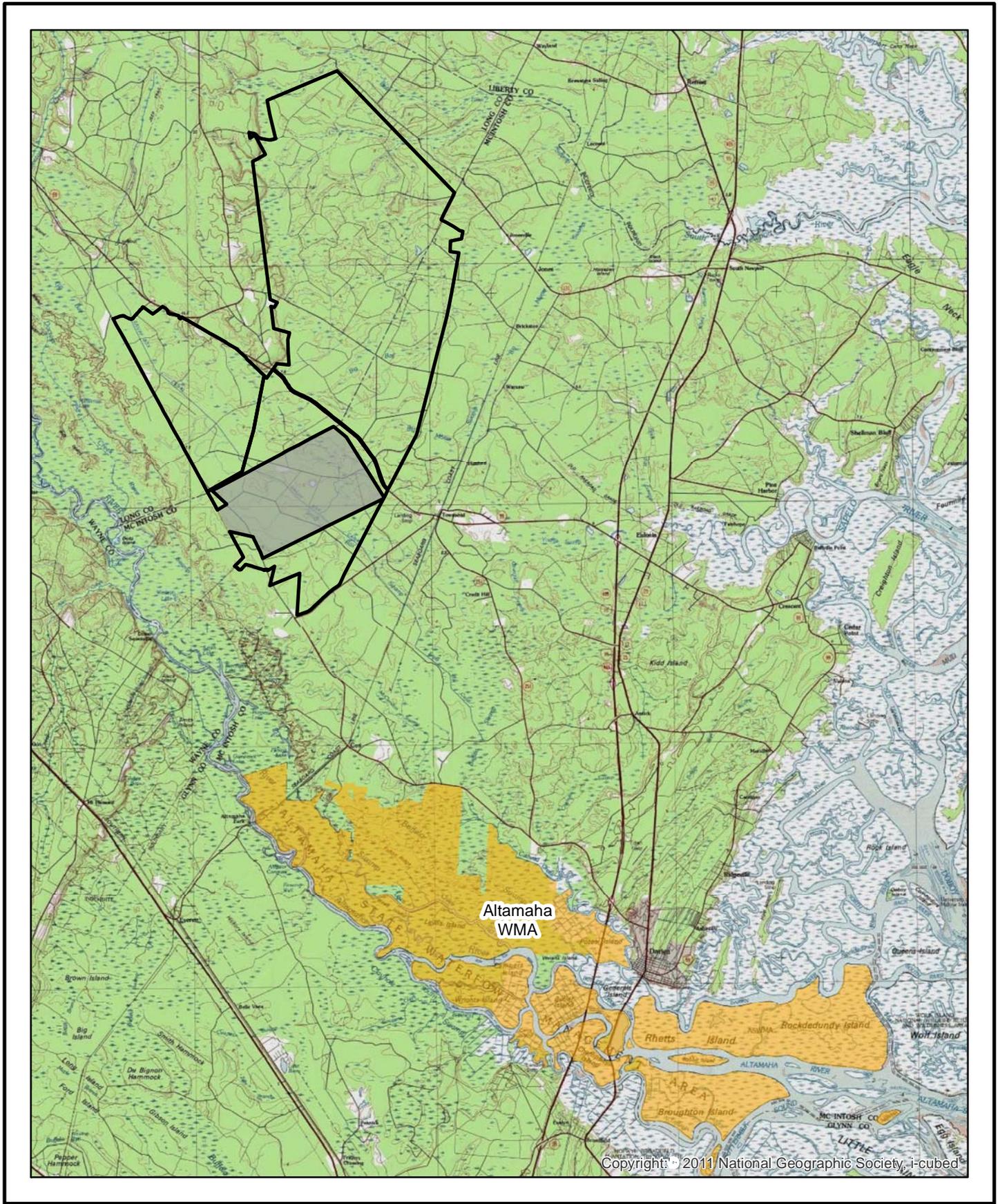
Migratory birds use the coastal areas of southeast Georgia for resting habitat, foraging, and stopover points during spring and fall migrations. While no Important Bird Areas (IBAs) are defined by the Atlanta Audubon Society within the proposed acquisition areas, an IBA is located east of the proposed acquisition areas at the Altamaha River WMA (Figure 3-36).

#### Important Bird Areas

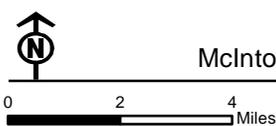
IBAs are key sites for conservation – small enough to be conserved in their entirety and often already part of a protected-area network. They do one (or more) of three things:

- Hold significant numbers of one or more globally threatened species;
- Are one of a set of sites that together hold a suite of restricted-range species or biome-restricted species; and/or
- Have exceptionally large numbers of migratory or congregatory species.

(Birdlife International 2011)



Important Bird Area  
 Acquisition Areas  
 Existing Range  
 WMA = Wildlife Management Area



**Figure 3-36**  
**Important Bird Areas**  
 Townsend Bombing Range  
 McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

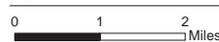
Sources: Based on Lusk 2009, Esri 2011, Atlanta Audubon Society 2011

### **3.8.3.3 Threatened and Endangered Species**

Fourteen (14) federally and state-listed threatened and endangered species have the potential to occur within the proposed acquisition areas as determined through informal consultation with the USFWS and GA DNR in November and December 2010 (Figure 3-37). No portions of the proposed acquisition areas contain critical habitat as defined by the ESA for federally listed species.



- Eastern Indigo Snake
- Frosted Flatwoods Salamander
- Gopher Turtle
- Acquisition Areas
- Existing Range
- Counties
- Major Roads
- Altamaha River



**Figure 3-37**  
**Known Occurrences of**  
**Threatened and Endangered Species**  
 Townsend Bombing Range  
 McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Bing 2012, USFWS 2009,  
 Based on Lusk 2009

3. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences – Biological Resources

Species with the potential to occur within the acquisition areas are listed in Table 3-64, followed by detailed descriptions of habitat requirements for each species.

<b>Table 3-64 Federally and State-Protected Species Potentially Within the Townsend Bombing Range Acquisition Areas</b>				
Scientific Name	Common Name	Federal Listing	State Listing	Habitat Requirements
<b>Amphibians</b>				
<i>Ambystoma cingulatum</i>	Frosted Flatwoods Salamander	T	T	Ephemeral or depressional wetlands isolated from larger waterbodies with a tree-less ecotone and adjacent open pine flatwoods or pine savannas
<i>Notophthalmus perstriatus</i>	Striped Newt	C		Ephemeral or depressional wetlands isolated from larger waterbodies adjacent to sandy or xeric habitats
<b>Reptiles</b>				
<i>Drymarchon couperi</i>	Eastern Indigo Snake	T	T	Pine flatwoods, scrubby flatwoods, dry prairie, hardwood hammocks, edges of freshwater wetlands, coastal dunes, agricultural land, disturbed areas
<i>Gopherus polyphemus</i>	Gopher Tortoise	C	T	Open canopy area of sandhill, pine flatwoods, scrub, dry prairie, xeric hammock, pine-mixed hardwoods
<b>Birds</b>				
<i>Vermivora bachmanii</i>	Bachman's Warbler	E		No confirmed observation of species in United States since 1962
<i>Dendroica kirtlandii</i>	Kirtland's Warbler	E		Only breeds in open jack pine forests of central Michigan, migration stopover in open canopy pine environments of coastal Georgia
<i>Mycteria americana</i>	Wood Stork	E	E	Freshwater marshes, forested wetlands, roadside and agricultural ditches, tidal creeks, estuaries
<i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i>	Bald Eagle	*		Requires tall mature trees for nesting
<b>Plants</b>				
<i>Elliottia racemosa</i>	Georgia Plume		T	Xeric sand and oak ridges
<i>Leitneria floridana</i>	Corkwood		T	Shaded marshes with red maple, cypress and tupelo
<i>Fothergilla gardenii</i>	Dwarf Witch-Adler		T	Shrub dominated ecotone of upland swamps, Carolina bays, and wet savannas
<i>Pteroglossaspis eristata</i>	Giant Orchid		T	Scrub oak, sandhills and open pine flatwoods
<i>Baptista arachnifera</i>	Hairy Rattleweed	E	E	Sandy soils in open pine flatwoods, intensively managed slash pine plantations, and along road and power line rights-of-way
<i>Sageretia minutiflora</i>	Tiny-leaf Buckthorn		T	Calcareous rock bluffs, shell middens and evergreen hammocks along stream banks

Note: \* Protected under the Bald and Golden Eagle Act of 1940.

Key:

C = Candidate Species

E = Endangered

T = Threatened

Sources: Bogan and Alderman 2008; Chafin 2007; Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission 2010; Florida Natural Areas Inventory 2000; Johnson *et al.* 2001; National Marine Fisheries Service 1998; Patrick, Allison, and Krakow 1995; Speake, Diemer, and McGlincy 1981; USFWS 2005, 1999, 1986, 2007, and 2008b, 2012.

### **Eastern Indigo Snake**

The eastern indigo snake is a large, black, non-venomous snake found in the southeastern U.S. Eastern indigo snakes use a variety of habitats that include pine flatwoods, scrubby flatwoods, high pine, dry prairie, hardwood hammocks, edges of freshwater wetlands, agricultural land, coastal dunes, and disturbed areas. Eastern indigo snakes are often associated with the burrows of the gopher tortoise, where they seek shelter from high temperatures and lay eggs. In areas lacking tortoise burrows, decayed stumps and logs are important habitat features used for cover. Eastern indigo snakes eat a variety of small mammals, amphibians, and other reptiles, including eastern diamondback rattlesnakes and gopher tortoise hatchlings. In Georgia, the eastern indigo snake is most often associated with sand ridge habitats that often occur along major coastal plain streams (Speake, Diemer, and McGlincy 1981).

The eastern indigo snake was federally listed as a threatened species on January 31, 1978 (43 FR 4026) as a result of individuals taken into captivity in the illegal pet trade. The objective of the plan was to ensure that numerous populations continue to exist in the historical range of the species. Once this was established, the plan called for all states within the range to provide legal protection; delisting would then be considered as eastern indigo snakes would be protected from interstate commerce by the Lacey Act (USFWS 2008a). However, because habitat loss has become a more serious threat to the long-term viability of the species, the eastern indigo snake remains a protected species.

Observations of the eastern indigo snake have been documented within Acquisition Area 1A and just west of Acquisition Area 3 by the USFWS Georgia Ecological Services Field Office. The eastern indigo snake is known to have a large range and utilizes a variety of habitats and therefore may utilize habitats within the proposed acquisition areas.

### **Frosted Flatwoods Salamander**

The frosted flatwoods salamander utilizes small, open-canopy depressional wetlands during their breeding and transition period of October to April. Breeding habitats include ephemeral wetlands, depressional wetlands dominated by pond cypress, blackgum, and slash pine that are seasonally flooded and geographically isolated from other waterbodies (USFWS 2005). These breeding habitats are typically devoid of predatory fish. Optimum breeding habitats are supported by appropriate upland habitats within 1,500 feet of a breeding site. Supporting upland habitats include moderately moist open pine flatwoods or pine savannas with a transitional open canopy ecotone between upland and wetland habitats to facilitate transition between habitats (Appendix G).

The frosted flatwoods salamander was listed as threatened on April 1, 1999 (64 FR 15691) as populations declined due to loss of suitable habitat. Fire suppression and conversion of longleaf pine flatwoods into slash and loblolly pine plantations is the major threat to the frosted flatwoods salamander. Fire suppression has led to an increase in slash and loblolly pine species, an increase in hardwood species, and a decrease in herbaceous groundcover. The combination of these factors has reduced the availability of suitable breeding ponds for the frosted flatwoods salamander (74 FR 6700).

The frosted flatwoods salamander has been documented at TBR and may utilize ephemeral wetlands or ponds within the proposed acquisition areas (MCAS Beaufort 2007, USFWS 2009c).

### **Gopher Tortoise**

The gopher tortoise is separated into two populations by the USFWS. The western population, listed as threatened on July 7, 1987 (52 FR 25376), is defined as those individuals that are found west of the Mobile and Tombigbee Rivers in Alabama, Mississippi, and Louisiana. All gopher tortoises located to the east are part of the eastern population. *Federal Register* Docket No. FWS-R4-ES-2009-0029 (dated July 27, 2011; 76 FR 45130) states that listing the eastern population is warranted but precluded by higher priority actions. As such, the gopher tortoise is listed as a candidate species in an effort to conserve habitat to prevent the species from becoming listed. Likewise, the gopher tortoise is listed as threatened by the GA DNR.

Gopher tortoises are common in most types of upland communities with open canopies. They are commonly found in habitats such as sandhill, pine flatwoods, scrub, scrubby flatwoods, dry prairies, xeric hammock, pine-mixed hardwoods, and coastal dunes. Gopher tortoises construct burrows in sandy soils. The gopher tortoise resides in these burrows which protect them from other species and extreme heat. These burrows also provide similar protection for over 350 other commensal species. Key species known to occupy gopher tortoise burrows include the eastern indigo snake, eastern diamondback rattlesnake, and gopher frogs (Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission 2010).

Gopher tortoises have been observed within xeric areas of Acquisition Area 3 and may occur within other open sandy environments within the proposed acquisition areas.

### **Striped Newt**

The striped newt was recently added to the candidate species list of USFWS threatened and endangered species on June 7, 2011 (76 FR 32911). The striped newt is a small salamander found only in Georgia and Florida. Habitat includes longleaf pine-dominated savanna, scrub, or sandhills dominated by grass species. During the spring, the striped newt transitions from uplands into depressional and ephemeral wetlands to lay eggs. Suitable breeding habitat consists of shallow, isolated ponds, and wetlands devoid of fish. The primary threat to striped newts is habitat loss due to fire suppression and hardwood invasion (76 FR 32911-32923).

The striped newt has not been documented on TBR, but may utilize ephemeral wetlands or ponds within the proposed acquisition areas.

### **Bachman's Warbler**

The Bachman's warbler is a small warbler that inhabits swamps and forested lowlands. A confirmed and official documentation of the Bachman's warbler has not been reported in the United States since 1962 (USFWS 2005). Historically the Bachman's warbler bred in the southeastern United States and wintered in western Cuba.

No known observations of the Bachman's warbler have been documented within the proposed acquisition areas. The species has likely been extirpated from the area.

### **Kirtland's Warbler**

The Kirtland's warbler has one of the most restricted breeding ranges of any North American bird. It breeds in the open jack pine (*Pinus banksiana*) plains of central Michigan. The bird overwinters in the Bahamas with spring departures occurring in late April and early May, and fall migrations between August and October (USFWS 1999). During migration, the Kirtland's warbler utilizes thickets and deciduous trees. The primary migration route follows a narrow band through South Carolina, North Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia, and Ohio before reaching nesting grounds in Michigan (USFWS 1999). When warblers make their spring migration, the first quarter of the route is over water (Mayfield 1988). Some research has shown that migration occurs without any stops or with limited stopovers (Mayfield 1988; USFWS 1999). These studies concluded that observations of warblers outside the main migration route were likely strays, as a disproportionate number of documented observations occurred in Ohio and Michigan, the last quarter of the migratory route.

Occurrences of the Kirtland's warbler within the proposed acquisition areas are likely rare as the proposed acquisition areas are outside the main migratory route. Suitable stopover habitat exists for the Kirtland's warbler within deciduous forested wetlands, successional hardwood forest, and early successional vegetation areas with a dense shrub component.

### **Wood Stork**

The wood stork was listed as federally endangered on February 28, 1984 (49 FR 7332). The wood stork is a colonial bird that nests in large rookeries often constructed in cypress, black gum (*Nyssa*

*sylvatica* var. *biflora*), and southern willow (*Salix carolina*). Wood storks utilize the same nesting colonies from year to year as long as they remain undisturbed (USFWS 1986). They feed in flocks on small fish, crustaceans, amphibians, reptiles, and arthropods found within freshwater marshes, flooded roadside and agricultural ditches, and depressions in cypress heads, swamp sloughs, tidal creeks and pools, and estuaries. The wood stork is known to travel long distances (up to 80 miles) in search of feeding areas. Past research on Georgia wood stork colonies has found that foraging occurs 80% of the time within a 12-mile radius (USFWS 1986).

A known wood stork rookery is located approximately 9 miles northwest of Acquisition Areas 1A and 3 (USFWS 2009c). Given the wood storks' ability to travel great distances, portions of the acquisition areas are likely utilized by wood stork as foraging habitat.

### **Bald Eagle**

Bald eagles are large raptors and utilize lakes, ponds, rivers, estuaries, and the coastal areas as habitat (USFWS 2007). Breeding bald eagles typically lay one to three eggs per year, typically nesting in treetops or cliffs. Perching areas also are an important habitat feature (USFWS 2007). Eggs hatch within 35 days and fledglings fly within three months.

The bald eagle was listed as an endangered species in 1967 in the contiguous U.S. under the Endangered Species Preservation Act (the precursor to the ESA). In 1978, the bald eagle was listed as endangered in 43 of the 48 contiguous states and as threatened in the other five states. The identified reason for the decline in this species was nesting failure due to use of the pesticide dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT) and habitat destruction. In 1999, the USFWS reclassified the bald eagle from endangered to threatened because the population had recovered to approximately 4,500 breeding pairs. The bald eagle was officially delisted in 2007 with an estimated 9,789 breeding pairs (USFWS 2011). As part of the action of delisting this species, the species will be monitored and the population status will be reviewed every five years (USFWS 2011). In addition, the bald eagle is federally protected under the Bald and Golden Eagle Act and the MBTA.

No known bald eagle nests have been documented within the proposed acquisition areas. Bald eagles may utilize wetland environments within the proposed acquisition areas for hunting and foraging.

### **Georgia Plume**

The Georgia plume is a small tree or shrub that inhabits xeric environments including sand ridges and oak ridges. The flowering period is from June to July; however, the plant rarely produces seeds and propagates by spreading root sprouts, forming large patches. The Georgia plume is found only within the state of Georgia (Chafin 2007).

Portions of the western boundary of Acquisition Area 3 contain xeric environments suitable for the Georgia plume.

### **Corkwood**

Corkwood is a deciduous shrub or small tree that forms a large multi-stemmed colony varying from 5 to 25 feet in height and spread. Corkwood is found in shaded marshes accompanied by red maple, cypress, and tupelo and prefers moist poorly drained soils. Flowering occurs in late spring (Patrick, Allison, and Krakow 1995). Distribution of the species includes south Georgia, north Florida, east Texas, east Arkansas, and southeast Missouri. The main threats to the species are impacts to wetlands and alteration of stream or river hydrology (Chafin 2007).

Suitable habitat for the corkwood exists within forested wetland environments within the proposed acquisition areas.

### **Dwarf Witch-alder**

Dwarf witch-alder is a colonial deciduous shrub that is found in flat, low-lying swampy areas particularly in the shrub-dominated margins of upland swamps, Carolina bays, and wet savannas. The flowering period is from March to April, and fruiting occurs between August and October (Patrick, Allison, and Krakow 1995). The species is found throughout the Coastal Plain of Georgia, Florida, Alabama, South Carolina, and North Carolina. The main threat to the species is fire suppression, disruption of natural hydrology, and clearing and draining wetlands (Chafin 2007).

Suitable habitat for the dwarf witch-alder exists along the edges of forested wetland environments within the proposed acquisition areas.

### **Giant Orchid**

The giant orchid is found in sandy environments including scrub oak and sandhills, as well as open pine flatwoods. The flowering period is from June to November (Florida Natural Areas Inventory 2000).

Portions of the western boundary of Acquisition Area 3 contain xeric environments suitable for the giant orchid.

### **Hairy Rattleweed**

Hairy rattleweed is a perennial legume that inhabits sandy soils in open pine flatwoods, intensively managed slash pine plantations, and along road and power line ROWs. It is known to occur only in Brantley and Wayne Counties, Georgia (USFWS 2012).

### **Tiny-leaf Buckthorn**

Tiny-leaf buckthorn is a deciduous shrub found on calcareous rock bluffs, shell middens, and evergreen hammocks along stream banks (Patrick, Allison, and Krakow 1995). The species occurs within Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, South Carolina, and North Carolina (Chafin 2007). No large surface waters systems with calcareous rock bluffs, shell middens, or evergreen hammocks are known to occur within the proposed acquisition areas, and it is unlikely that tiny-leaf buckthorn is found within the proposed acquisition areas.

## **3.8.4 Environmental Consequences**

### **3.8.4.1 Vegetation**

#### **Methodology and Evaluation Criteria**

Direct and indirect impacts to natural vegetative communities were quantified based on GIS analysis of ecological vegetative community data provided by the GA DNR Coastal Resource Mapping project.

#### **Common Elements Among All Action Alternatives**

Vegetation within the acquisition areas is composed primarily of managed timber stands of loblolly pine (please refer to Section 3.8.3.1). Direct impacts to existing vegetation are anticipated to occur only within the target areas and in those areas designated for target structures, roads, and firebreaks. The Proposed Action would include permanent conversion of natural ecological communities in order to construct target areas used for training purposes and conversion of firebreak areas to herbaceous cover. Within the target areas, tactical targets would be periodically moved to allow for variation in the training scenarios. The placement and relocation of the tactical targets would require a minor amount of forest clearing within the target areas as they would be designed to closely resemble real-world conditions with hidden or partially concealed threats. Timber management activities also would include the construction and maintenance of firebreaks encompassing the entire proposed acquisition area, and each of the target

areas. To construct new firebreaks, existing vegetation would be cleared, plowed, and disked, and permanently maintained in an herbaceous state.

As part of the Proposed Action, land within the acquisition areas would be utilized as a buffer and maintained in a natural state. Following acquisition of the property, forest management activities would be similar to those management activities currently implemented on the existing range as outlined in the TBR INRMP. The goal of these forest management activities is to support mission training, provide forest products, enhance wildlife habitat, and maintain aesthetics using ecosystem management concepts to guide management decisions (MCAS Beaufort 2007). The objectives of the long-term management plan are to conduct prescribed burns on pine and pine/hardwood stands in order to mimic natural fire regimes; evaluate pine stands for conversion to longleaf pine where conditions are suitable; and to produce a sustained yield of commercial timber products from native species in a manner consistent with ecosystem management (MCAS Beaufort 2007). The management plan would seek to burn existing upland pine environments within the target areas on a yearly basis and those areas within the acquisition areas on a two- to four-year rotation. Implementation of an ecosystem management plan for vegetation and timber resources within the acquisition areas would serve to improve existing vegetative communities. Introduction of natural fire regimes and periodic and selective harvest of timber would open tree canopies and increase biodiversity within the shrub and herbaceous strata.

Direct impacts to existing vegetation as a result of the Proposed Action would be limited to the construction footprint of target structures and firebreaks within the target areas. Within areas designated for target structures, all existing vegetation would be removed and would remain in an un-vegetated state. The establishment of firebreaks within the target areas would result in conversion impacts to existing vegetative communities. Firebreaks would remain vegetated, but would be maintained in an herbaceous state.

Indirect impacts to vegetation are anticipated as a result of fragmentation of habitats associated with construction of target structures, roads, and firebreaks. There is a remote chance that ordnance would land outside the designated target structure. In this unlikely event, direct impacts to vegetation and soil would occur from the impact or fragmentation of the ordnance and its subsequent removal.

**Action Alternatives**

Alternative 1

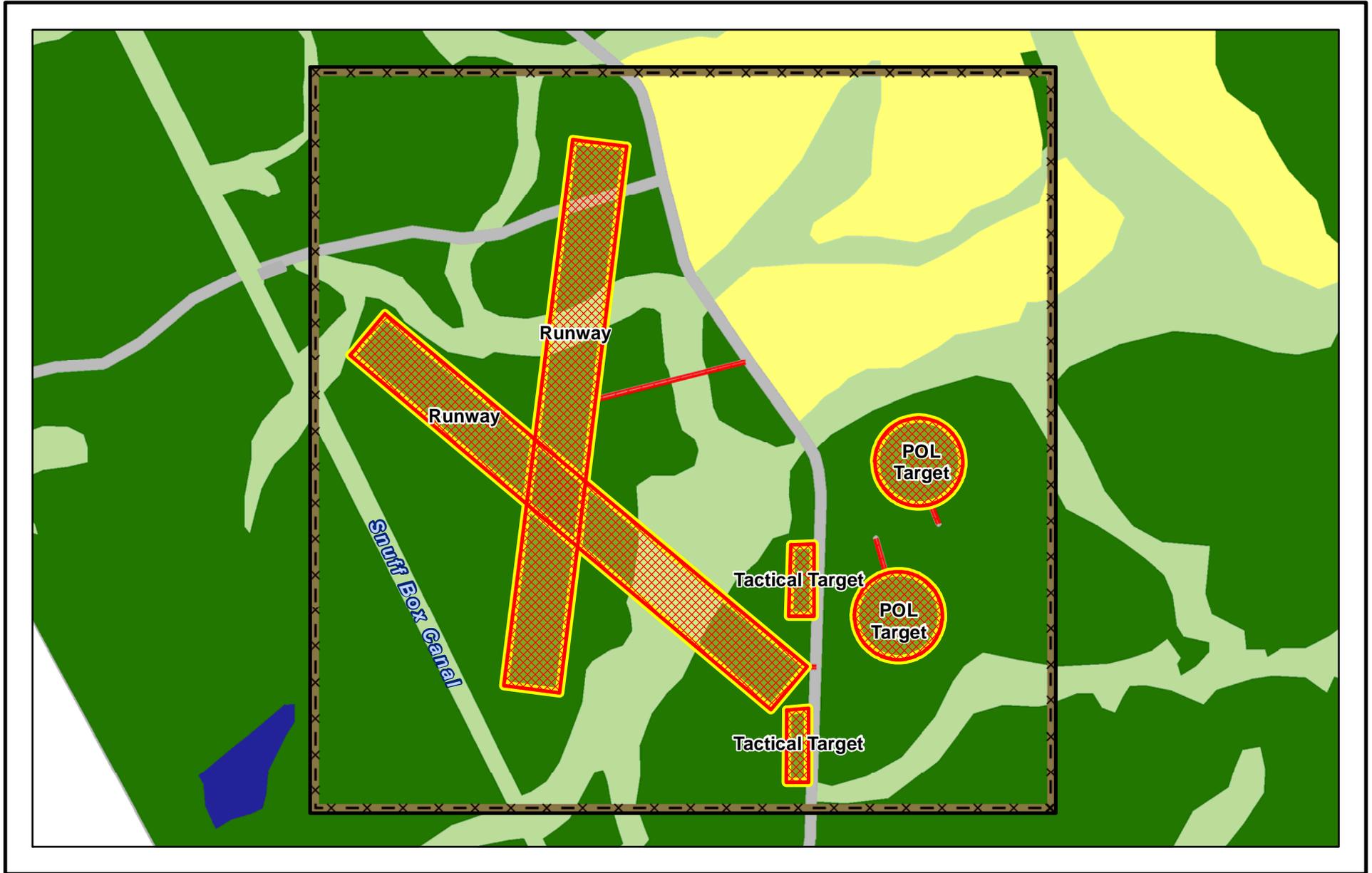
Approximately 10,817.9 acres of natural vegetation exists within Acquisition Areas 1A and 1B (Table 3-65). Impacts to existing vegetation as result of the Proposed Action would be limited to the construction footprint of target structures and firebreaks within the target areas, and a majority of the area would serve as a safety buffer and remain vegetated.

Alternative 1 proposes to construct Target Areas 6, 7, and 8, and construction of these target areas would result in impacts to 826.9 acres of existing vegetation (Table 3-66 and Figures 3-38, 3-39, and 3-40, respectively).

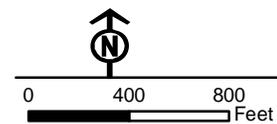
Natural Vegetative Community	Acres	Percent of Total
Atlantic Coastal Plain Blackwater Stream Floodplain Forest	1,673.5	15.5
Atlantic Coastal Plain Streamhead Seepage Swamp, Pocosin, and Baygall	37.1	0.3
Atlantic Coastal Plain Upland Longleaf Pine Woodland	10.3	0.1
Early Successional Vegetation	800.3	7.4
Loblolly Pine-Water Oak-Sweetgum Successional Vegetation	97.5	0.9
Open Field	34.5	0.3
Pine Plantation	7,700.8	71.2
Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Depression Pondshore	66.1	0.6
Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Wet Pine Savanna and Flatwoods	238.6	2.2
Southern Coastal Plain Nonriverine Basin Swamp	11.2	0.1
Successional Hardwood Forest	16.8	0.2
Successional Pine Forest	131.2	1.2
<b>Total <sup>(a)</sup></b>	<b>10,817.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Note: (a) Total area does not include non-ecological communities such as developed areas or transportation structures.

Natural Vegetative Community	Acres
<b>Target Area 6</b>	
Atlantic Coastal Plain Blackwater Stream Floodplain Forest	78.3
Early Successional Vegetation	62
Pine Plantation	243
<b>Total</b>	<b>383.4</b>
<b>Target Area 7</b>	
Atlantic Coastal Plain Blackwater Stream Floodplain Forest	21.7
Atlantic Coastal Plain Streamhead Seepage Swamp, Pocosin, and Baygall	1.6
Early Successional Vegetation	75.3
Pine Plantation	149
Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Depression Pondshore	1.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>249.2</b>
<b>Target Area 8</b>	
Atlantic Coastal Plain Blackwater Stream Floodplain Forest	23.6
Early Successional Vegetation	15.8
Pine Plantation	146.3
Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Depression Pondshore	1.6
Successional Pine Forest	7.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>194.4</b>

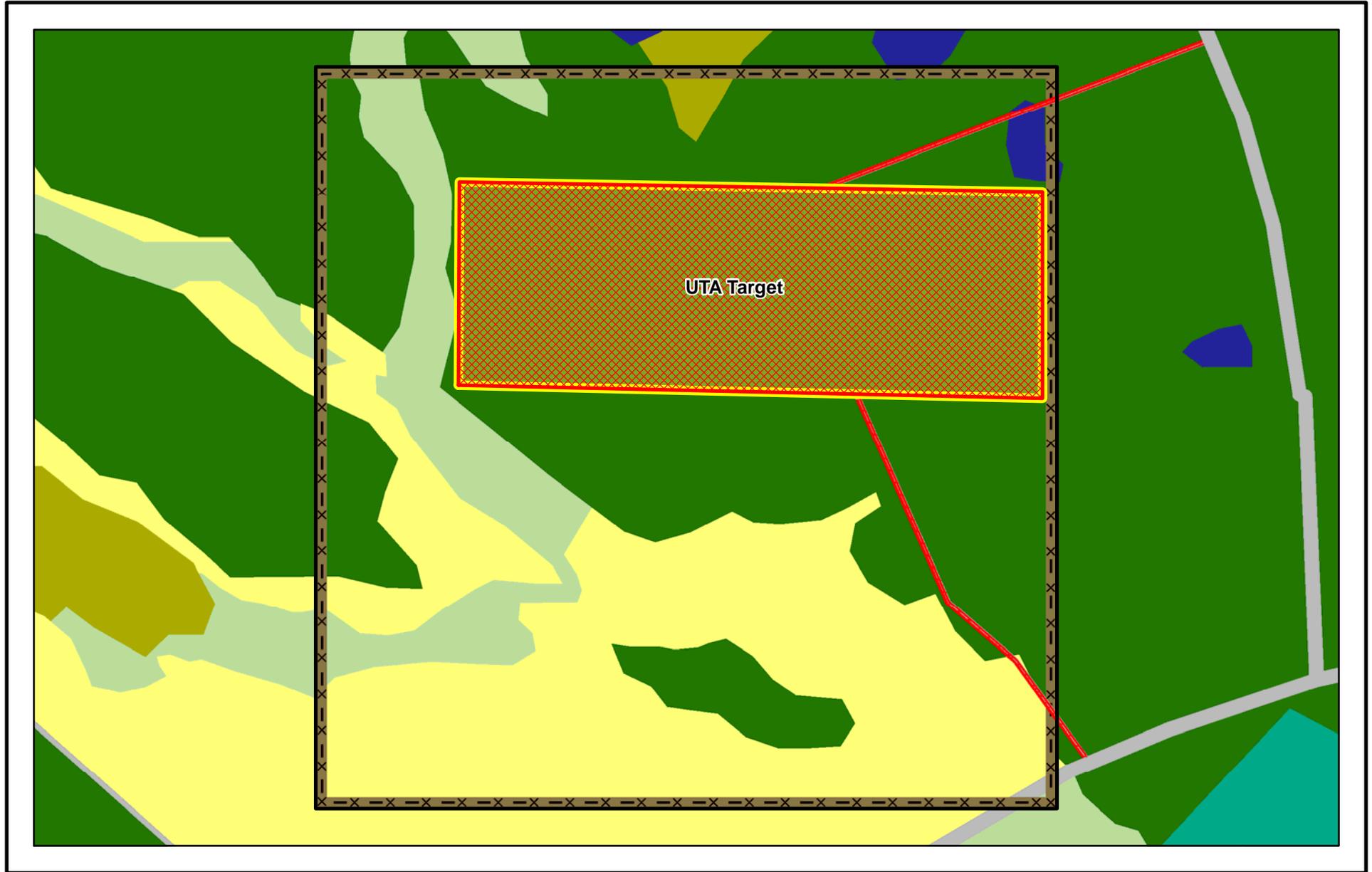


- |   |  |
|---|--|
|  Vegetation Impact  |  Target Area      |
|  Atlantic Coastal Plain Blackwater Stream Floodplain Forest |  Target Structure |
|  Early Successional Vegetation                              |  Firebreak        |
|  Pine Plantation  |  X—X Fence Line   |
|  Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Depression Pondshore       |  New Road         |
|  Transportation   | POL = Petroleum, Oil, and Lubricant  |



**Figure 3-38**  
**Target Area 6 Vegetation Impacts**  
 Townsend Bombing Range  
 McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

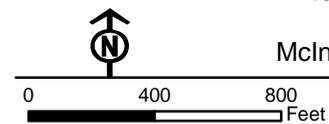
Sources: Elliott 2010, McFadden 2011



-  Vegetation Impact
-  Atlantic Coastal Plain Blackwater Stream Floodplain Forest
-  Atlantic Coastal Plain Streamhead Seepage Swamp, Pocosin, and Baygall
-  Early Successional Vegetation
-  Pine Plantation
-  Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Depression Pondshore
-  Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Wet Pine Savanna and Flatwoods

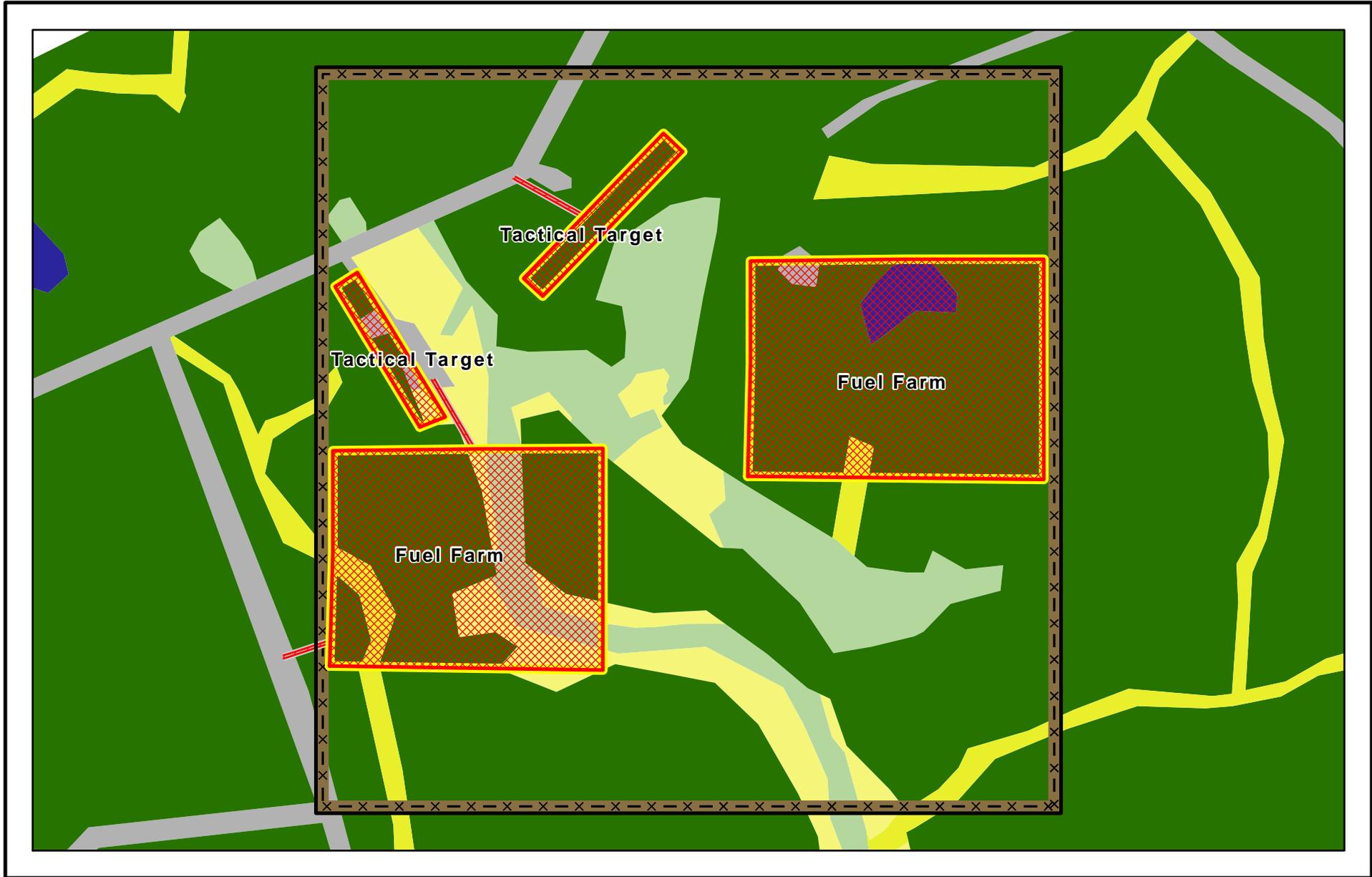
-  Transportation
-  Target Area
-  Target Structure
-  Firebreak
-  Fence Line
-  New Road

UTA = Urban Target Area



**Figure 3-39**  
**Target Area 7 Vegetation Impacts**  
 Townsend Bombing Range  
 McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Elliott 2010, McFadden 2011



- |   |  |
|---|--|
|  Vegetation Impact  |  Target Area      |
|  Atlantic Coastal Plain Blackwater Stream Floodplain Forest |  Target Structure |
|  Early Successional Vegetation                              |  Firebreak        |
|  Pine Plantation  |  Fence Line       |
|  Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Depression Pondshore       |  New Road         |
|  Successional Pine Forest                                   |  |
|  Transportation   |  |



0 400 800 Feet

**Figure 3-40**  
**Target Area 8 Vegetation Impacts**  
 Townsend Bombing Range  
 McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Elliott 2010, McFadden 2011

Alternative 2

Approximately 22,919.4 acres of natural vegetation exists within Acquisition Area 3 (Table 3-67). Impacts to existing vegetation as a result of the Proposed Action would be limited to the construction footprint of target structures and firebreaks within the target areas, and a majority of the area would serve as a safety buffer and remain vegetated.

Natural Vegetative Community	Acres	Percent of Total
Atlantic Coastal Plain Blackwater Stream Floodplain Forest	3,574.9	15.6%
Atlantic Coastal Plain Streamhead Seepage Swamp, Pocosin, and Baygall	277.9	1.2%
Atlantic Coastal Plain Upland Longleaf Pine Woodland	37.5	0.2%
Early Successional Vegetation	2,668.1	11.6%
Loblolly Pine-Water Oak-Sweetgum Successional Vegetation	46.0	0.2%
Pine Plantation	14,740.1	64.3%
Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Depression Pondshore	260.5	1.1%
Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Dry and Dry-Mesic Oak Forest	9.6	<0.1%
Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Non-riverine Swamp and Wet Hardwood Forest	31.6	0.1%
Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Wet Pine Savanna and Flatwoods	285.6	1.2%
Southern Coastal Plain Mesic Slope Forest	25.6	0.1%
Southern Coastal Plain Non-riverine Basin Swamp	606.6	2.6%
Successional Hardwood Forest	40.8	0.2%
Successional Pine Forest	312.8	1.4%
<b>Total <sup>(a)</sup></b>	<b>22,919.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Note: (a) Total area does not include non-ecological communities such as developed areas or transportation structures.

3. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences – Biological Resources

Alternative 2 proposes to construct Target Areas 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, and construction of these target areas under Alternative 2 would result in 1,062.2 acres of impacts to existing vegetation (Table 3-68 and Figures 3-41 through 3-45, respectively).

<b>Table 3-68</b>	
<b>Alternative 2 - Potential Impacts to Existing Vegetation</b>	
<b>Natural Vegetative Community</b>	<b>Acres</b>
<b>Target Area 1</b>	
Atlantic Coastal Plain Blackwater Stream Floodplain Forest	47.2
Pine Plantation	140.8
Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Depression Pondshore	2.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>190.6</b>
<b>Target Area 2</b>	
Atlantic Coastal Plain Blackwater Stream Floodplain Forest	38
Pine Plantation	157.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>195.7</b>
<b>Target Area 3</b>	
Atlantic Coastal Plain Blackwater Stream Floodplain Forest	70.5
Early Successional Vegetation	35
Pine Plantation	179.3
Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Depression Pondshore	1.1
Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Wet Pine Savanna and Flatwoods	5.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>291.2</b>
<b>Target Area 4</b>	
Atlantic Coastal Plain Blackwater Stream Floodplain Forest	6.3
Early Successional Vegetation	73.7
Pine Plantation	109.7
Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Depression Pondshore	0.8
Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Wet Pine Savanna and Flatwoods	3.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>193.7</b>
<b>Target Area 5</b>	
Atlantic Coastal Plain Blackwater Stream Floodplain Forest	37.7
Early Successional Vegetation	4.3
Pine Plantation	138.9
Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Wet Pine Savanna and Flatwoods	1.8
Successional Hardwood Forest	2.8
Successional Pine Forest	5.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>190.9</b>



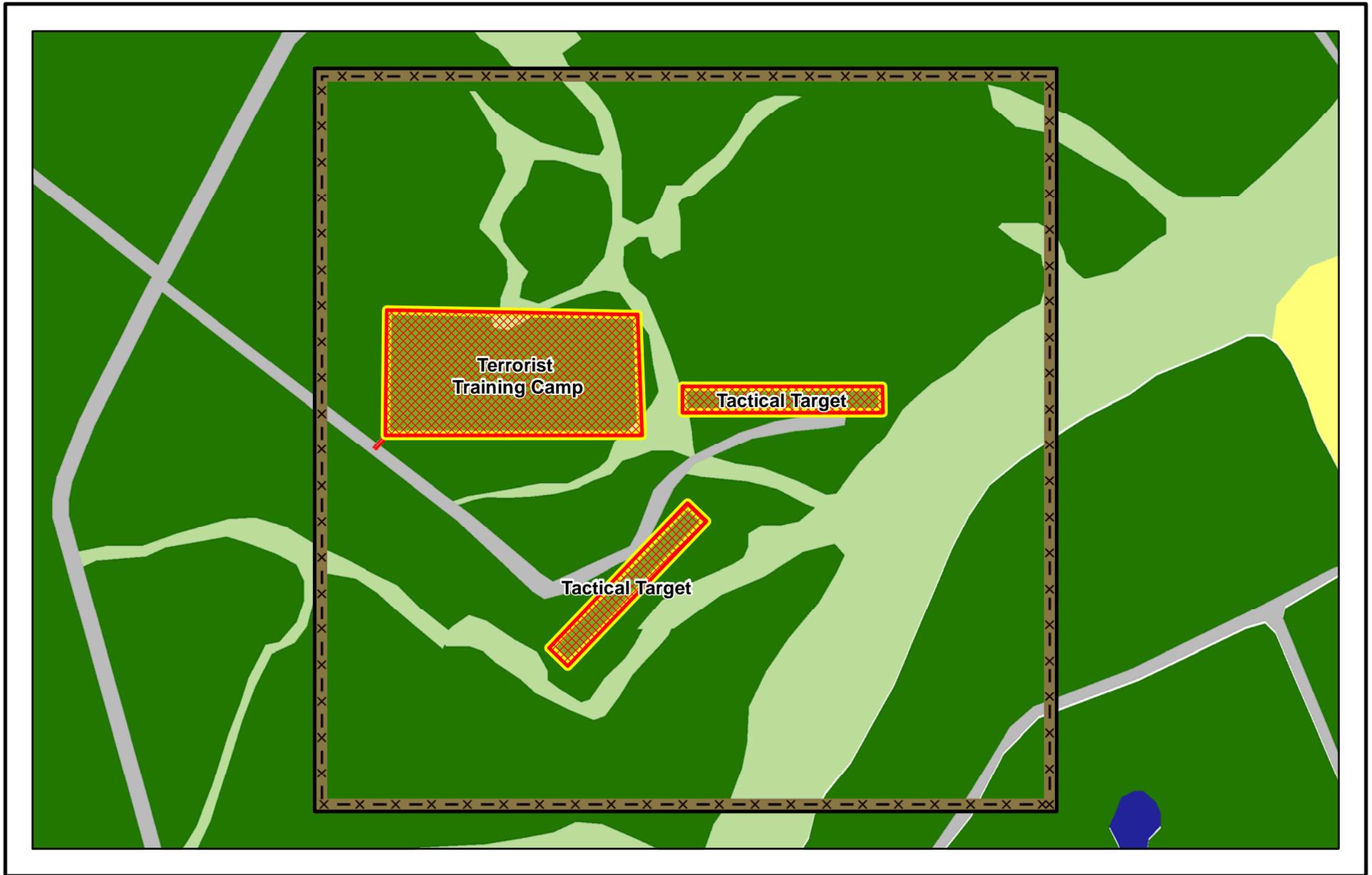
-  Vegetation Impact
-  Atlantic Coastal Plain Blackwater Stream Floodplain Forest
-  Early Successional Vegetation
-  Pine Plantation
-  Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Depression Pondshore
-  Transportation
-  Target Area
-  Target Structure
-  Firebreak
-  Fence Line
-  New Road

SAM = Surface-to-Air Missile  
 UTA = Urban Training Area



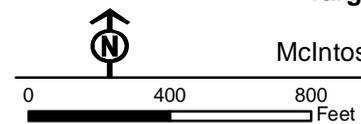
**Figure 3-41**  
**Target Area 1 Vegetation Impacts**  
 Townsend Bombing Range  
 McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Elliott 2010, McFadden 2011



- |   |  |
|---|--|
|  Vegetation Impact  |  Target Area      |
|  Atlantic Coastal Plain Blackwater Stream Floodplain Forest |  Target Structure |
|  Early Successional Vegetation                              |  Firebreak        |
|  Pine Plantation  |  Fence Line       |
|  Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Depression Pondshore       |  New Road         |
|  Transportation   |  |

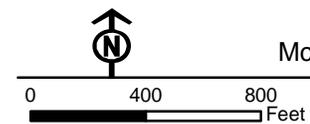
**Figure 3-42**  
**Target Area 2 Vegetation Impacts**  
 Townsend Bombing Range  
 McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia



Sources: Elliott 2010, McFadden 2011

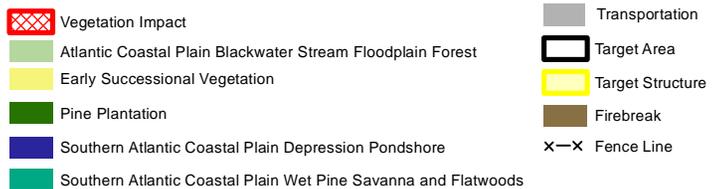
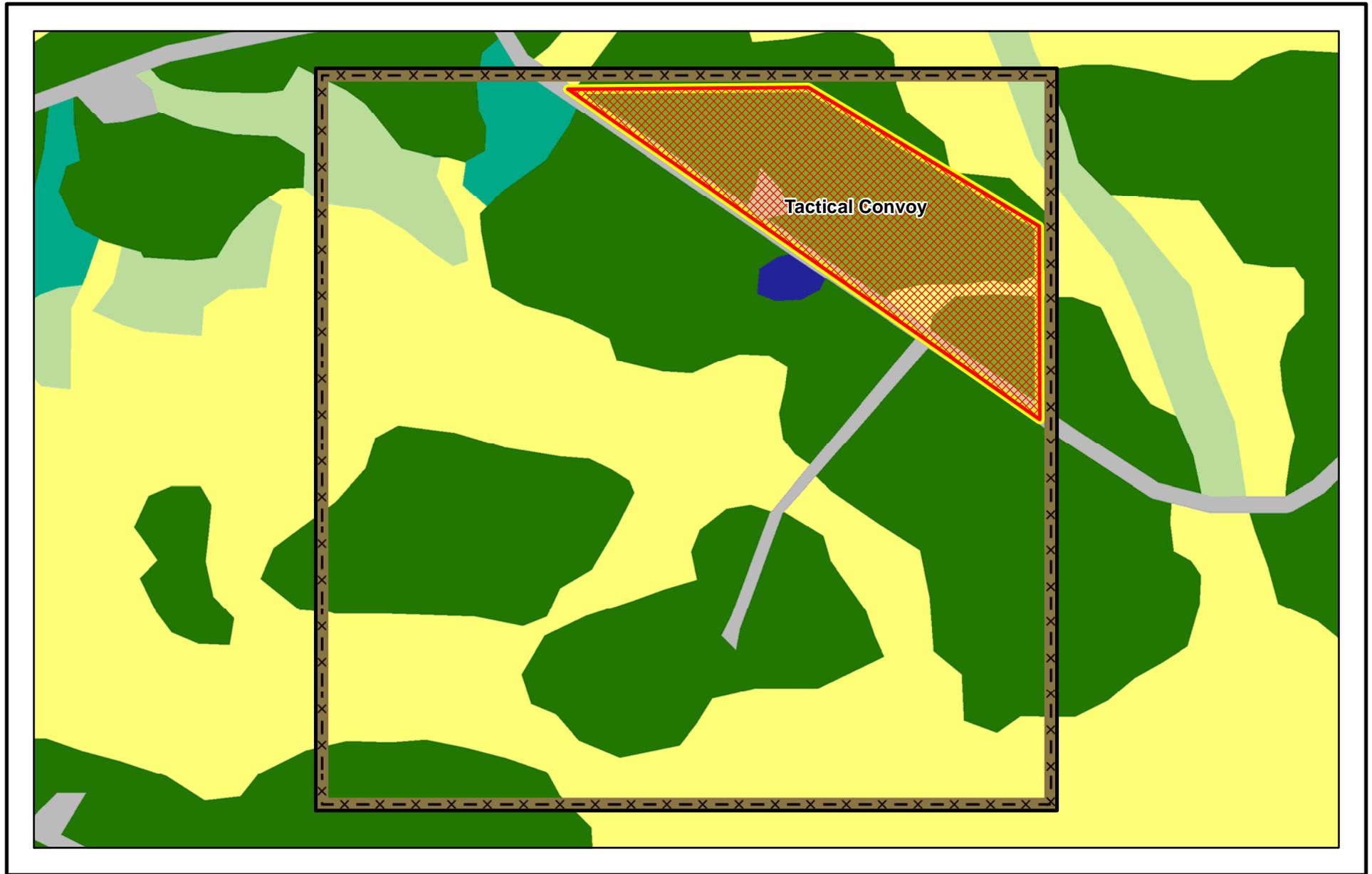


-  Vegetation Impact
-  Atlantic Coastal Plain Blackwater Stream Floodplain Forest
-  Early Successional Vegetation
-  Pine Plantation
-  Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Depression Pondshore
-  Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Wet Pine Savanna and Flatwoods
-  Transportation
-  Target Area
-  Target Structure
-  Firebreak
-  Fence Line



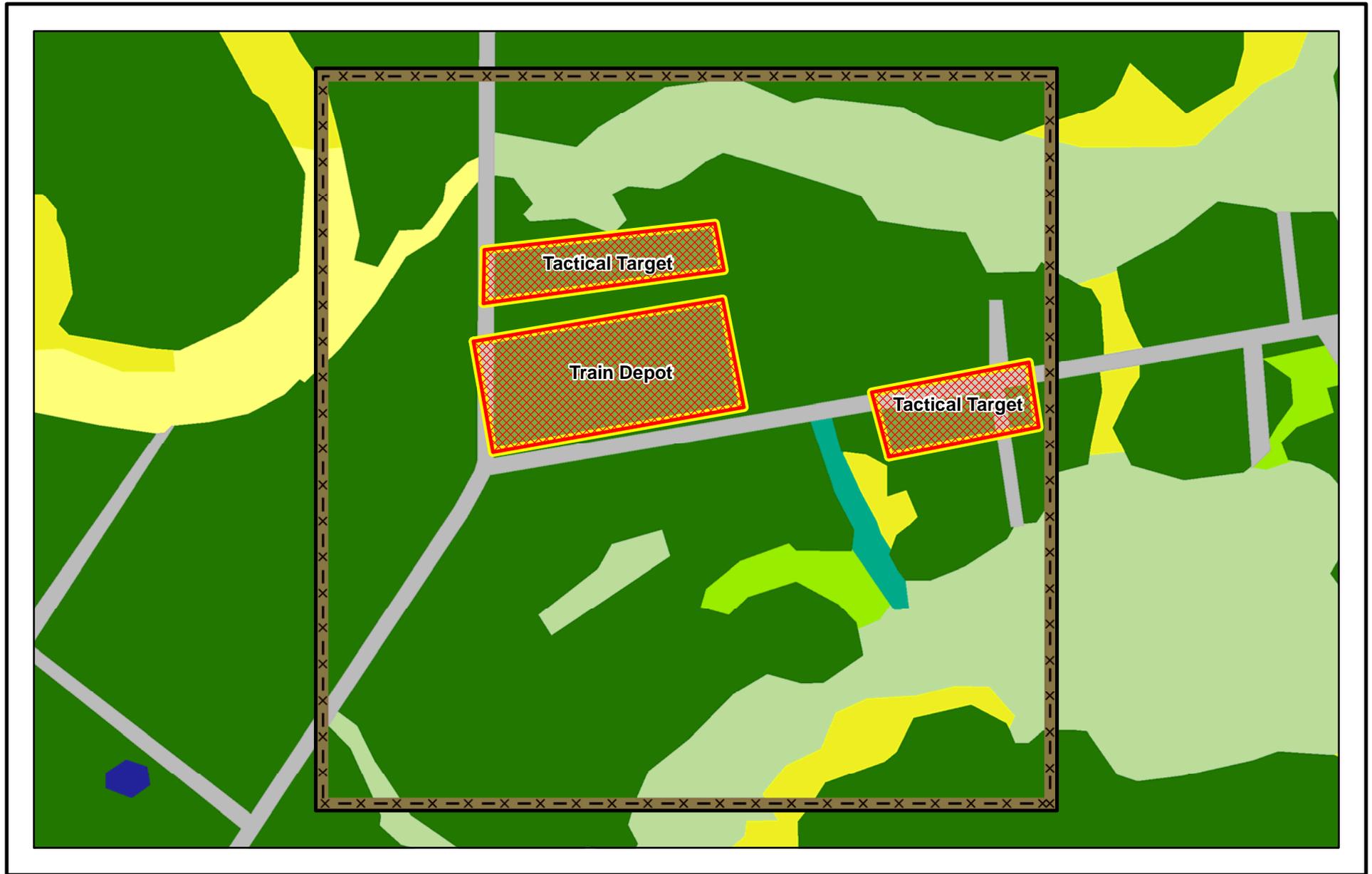
**Figure 3-43**  
**Target Area 3 Vegetation Impacts**  
Townsend Bombing Range  
McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Elliott 2010, McFadden 2011



**Figure 3-44**  
**Target Area 4 Vegetation Impacts**  
Townsend Bombing Range  
McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

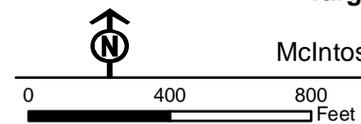
Sources: Elliott 2010, McFadden 2011



-  Vegetation Impact
-  Atlantic Coastal Plain Blackwater Stream Floodplain Forest
-  Early Successional Vegetation
-  Pine Plantation
-  Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Depression Pondshore
-  Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Wet Pine Savanna and Flatwoods

-  Successional Hardwood Forest
-  Successional Pine Forest
-  Transportation
-  Target Area
-  Target Structure
-  Firebreak

 Fence Line



**Figure 3-45**  
**Target Area 5 Vegetation Impacts**  
 Townsend Bombing Range  
 McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Elliott 2010, McFadden 2011

Alternative 3

Approximately 33,737.2 acres of natural vegetation exist within Acquisition Areas 1A, 1B, and 3 (Table 3-69). Impacts to existing vegetation as a result of the Proposed Action would be limited to the construction footprint of target structures and firebreaks within the target areas, and a majority of the area would serve as a safety buffer and remain vegetated.

Natural Vegetative Community	Acres	Percent of Total
Atlantic Coastal Plain Blackwater Stream Floodplain Forest	5,248.4	15.6
Atlantic Coastal Plain Streamhead Seepage Swamp, Pocosin, and Baygall	315.0	0.9
Atlantic Coastal Plain Upland Longleaf Pine Woodland	47.8	0.1
Early Successional Vegetation	3,468.4	10.3
Loblolly Pine-Water Oak-Sweetgum Successional Vegetation	143.5	0.4
Open Field	34.5	0.1
Pine Plantation	22,440.8	66.5
Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Depression Pondshore	326.6	1.0
Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Dry and Dry-Mesic Oak Forest	74.0	0.2
Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Non-riverine Swamp and Wet Hardwood Forest	42.8	0.1
Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Wet Pine Savanna and Flatwoods	476.6	1.4
Southern Coastal Plain Mesic Slope Forest	25.6	0.1
Southern Coastal Plain Nonriverine Basin Swamp	737.8	2.2
Successional Hardwood Forest	40.8	0.1
Successional Pine Forest	314.6	0.9
<b>Total (a)</b>	<b>33,737.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Note: (a) Total area does not include non-ecological communities such as developed areas or transportation structures.

Alternative 3 proposes to construct Target Areas 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8. Construction of these target areas would result in 1,889.0 acres of impacts to existing vegetation as detailed in Table 3-70 and illustrated on Figures 3-38 through 3-45.

Natural Vegetative Community	Acres
<b>Target Area 1</b>	
Atlantic Coastal Plain Blackwater Stream Floodplain Forest	47.2
Pine Plantation	140.8
Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Depression Pondshore	2.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>190.6</b>
<b>Target Area 2</b>	
Atlantic Coastal Plain Blackwater Stream Floodplain Forest	38
Pine Plantation	157.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>195.7</b>
<b>Target Area 3</b>	
Atlantic Coastal Plain Blackwater Stream Floodplain Forest	70.5
Early Successional Vegetation	35
Pine Plantation	179.3
Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Depression Pondshore	1.1
Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Wet Pine Savanna and Flatwoods	5.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>291.2</b>

<b>Table 3-70</b>	
<b>Alternative 3 - Potential Impacts to Existing Vegetation</b>	
<b>Natural Vegetative Community</b>	<b>Acres</b>
<b>Target Area 4</b>	
Atlantic Coastal Plain Blackwater Stream Floodplain Forest	6.3
Early Successional Vegetation	73.7
Pine Plantation	109.7
Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Depression Pondshore	0.8
Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Wet Pine Savanna and Flatwoods	3.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>193.7</b>
<b>Target Area 5</b>	
Atlantic Coastal Plain Blackwater Stream Floodplain Forest	37.7
Early Successional Vegetation	4.3
Pine Plantation	138.9
Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Wet Pine Savanna and Flatwoods	1.8
Successional Hardwood Forest	2.8
Successional Pine Forest	5.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>190.9</b>
<b>Target Area 6</b>	
Atlantic Coastal Plain Blackwater Stream Floodplain Forest	78.3
Early Successional Vegetation	62
Pine Plantation	243
<b>Total</b>	<b>383.4</b>
<b>Target Area 7</b>	
Atlantic Coastal Plain Blackwater Stream Floodplain Forest	21.7
Atlantic Coastal Plain Streamhead Seepage Swamp, Pocosin, and Baygall	1.6
Early Successional Vegetation	75.3
Pine Plantation	149
Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Depression Pondshore	1.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>249.2</b>
<b>Target Area 8</b>	
Atlantic Coastal Plain Blackwater Stream Floodplain Forest	23.6
Early Successional Vegetation	15.8
Pine Plantation	146.3
Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Depression Pondshore	1.6
Successional Pine Forest	7.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>194.4</b>

Alternative 4

Approximately 27,636.4 acres of natural vegetation exist within Acquisition Areas 1B and 3 (Table 3-71). Impacts to existing vegetation as a result of the Proposed Action would be limited to the construction footprint of target structures and firebreaks within the target areas, and a majority of the area would serve as a safety buffer and remain vegetated.

Alternative 4 proposes to construct Target Areas 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 8. Construction of these target areas would result in 1,065.9 acres of impacts to existing vegetation as summarized in Table 3-72 and illustrated on Figures 3-41 through 3-45 and 3-40, respectively).

<b>Natural Vegetative Community</b>	<b>Acres</b>	<b>Percent of Total</b>
Atlantic Coastal Plain Blackwater Stream Floodplain Forest	4,278.7	15.5
Atlantic Coastal Plain Streamhead Seepage Swamp, Pocosin, and Baygall	277.9	1.0
Atlantic Coastal Plain Upland Longleaf Pine Woodland	37.5	0.1
Early Successional Vegetation	2,793.5	10.1
Loblolly Pine-Water Oak-Sweetgum Successional Vegetation	56.6	0.2
Open Field	0.8	<0.1
Pine Plantation	18,371.6	66.5
Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Depression Pondshore	281.8	1.0
Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Dry and Dry-Mesic Oak Forest	9.6	<0.1
Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Non-riverine Swamp and Wet Hardwood Forest	31.6	0.1
Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Wet Pine Savanna and Flatwoods	350.0	1.3
Southern Coastal Plain Mesic Slope Forest	25.6	0.1
Southern Coastal Plain Non-riverine Basin Swamp	617.8	2.2
Successional Hardwood Forest	57.6	0.2
Successional Pine Forest	445.8	1.6
<b>Total <sup>(a)</sup></b>	<b>27,636.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Note: (a) Total area does not include non-ecological communities such as developed areas or transportation structures.

<b>Natural Vegetative Community</b>	<b>Acres</b>
<b>Target Area 1</b>	
Atlantic Coastal Plain Blackwater Stream Floodplain Forest	47.2
Pine Plantation	140.8
Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Depression Pondshore	2.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>190.6</b>
<b>Target Area 2</b>	
Atlantic Coastal Plain Blackwater Stream Floodplain Forest	38
Pine Plantation	157.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>195.7</b>
<b>Target Area 3</b>	
Atlantic Coastal Plain Blackwater Stream Floodplain Forest	70.5
Early Successional Vegetation	35
Pine Plantation	179.3
Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Depression Pondshore	1.1
Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Wet Pine Savanna and Flatwoods	5.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>291.2</b>

<b>Natural Vegetative Community</b>		<b>Acres</b>
<b>Target Area 4</b>		
Atlantic Coastal Plain Blackwater Stream Floodplain Forest		6.3
Early Successional Vegetation		73.7
Pine Plantation		109.7
Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Depression Pondshore		0.8
Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Wet Pine Savanna and Flatwoods		3.2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>193.7</b>
<b>Target Area 5</b>		
Atlantic Coastal Plain Blackwater Stream Floodplain Forest		37.7
Early Successional Vegetation		4.3
Pine Plantation		138.9
Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Wet Pine Savanna and Flatwoods		1.8
Successional Hardwood Forest		2.8
Successional Pine Forest		5.3
	<b>Total</b>	<b>190.9</b>
<b>Target Area 8</b>		
Atlantic Coastal Plain Blackwater Stream Floodplain Forest		23.6
Early Successional Vegetation		15.8
Pine Plantation		146.3
Southern Atlantic Coastal Plain Depression Pondshore		1.6
Successional Pine Forest		7.1
	<b>Total</b>	<b>194.4</b>

Summary of Impacts

As discussed above under “Common Elements Among All Action Alternatives,” direct impacts to existing vegetation are anticipated to occur only within the target areas and in those areas designated for target structures, roads, and firebreaks. The Proposed Action would include permanent conversion of natural ecological communities in order to construct target areas used for training purposes and conversion of firebreak areas to herbaceous cover. To construct new firebreaks, existing vegetation would be cleared, plowed, and disked, and permanently maintained in an herbaceous state. Indirect impacts to vegetation are anticipated as a result of fragmentation of habitats associated with construction of target structures, roads, and firebreaks. Also as part of the Proposed Action, land within the acquisition areas would be utilized as a buffer and maintained in a natural state.

Approximately 33,737.2 acres of natural vegetation are located within the proposed acquisition areas. Of this total, varying small percentages of these vegetative communities would be impacted as a result of each of the action alternatives (Table 3-73); therefore, no significant impacts to vegetation are anticipated from the Proposed Action.

<b>Alternative</b>	<b>Target Area</b>								<b>Total Impacts</b>
	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	
1						383.4	249.2	194.4	827.0
2	190.6	195.7	291.2	193.7	190.9				1,062.1
3	190.6	195.7	291.2	193.7	190.9	383.4	249.2	194.4	1,889.1
4	190.6	195.7	291.2	193.7	190.9			194.4	1,256.5

### **No Action Alternative**

Under the No Action Alternative, the Proposed Action would not take place and the status quo would continue. The USMC would not acquire any land and training operations at TBR would not change due to this Proposed Action. No direct or indirect impacts to existing vegetation would occur. The areas would continue to be managed for silvicultural operations. Implementation of the No Action Alternative would not meet the USMC purpose and need for the Proposed Action.

### **3.8.4.2 Wildlife, Including Threatened and Endangered Species**

#### **Methodology and Evaluation Criteria**

Potential effects to wildlife species as result of the Proposed Action were examined and summarized for all the action alternatives. To determine if the Proposed Action may adversely affect wildlife, the biological and life history requirements of wildlife species known to occur within McIntosh and Long Counties were reviewed. A desktop habitat analysis of lands within all action alternatives was completed to determine which wildlife species may utilize lands within the proposed acquisition areas.

To determine if the Proposed Action may affect threatened and endangered species, informal consultations with the USFWS and the GA DNR were conducted. A list of threatened and endangered species with the potential to occur within the Proposed Action area was compiled by reviewing biological and life history requirements and information from the USFWS and the GA DNR for threatened and endangered species known to occur within McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia.

Desktop habitat assessments were conducted to determine which threatened or endangered species are likely to occur within the proposed acquisition areas. For those species determined likely to occur within the proposed acquisition areas, field surveys and habitat assessments were conducted within the target areas to determine if threatened or endangered species utilized lands within the proposed target areas. It was determined that no impacts were likely to threatened or endangered species beyond the limits of the target areas as these areas would remain in their current state as a vegetated buffer. Any needed firebreaks would be constructed consistent with BMPs taking wildlife, including threatened and endangered species, into consideration. No impacts to wildlife, including threatened and endangered species, are anticipated as a result of firebreak construction.

#### **Common Elements Among All Action Alternatives**

Currently, the acquisition areas are composed of dense monoculture planted pine which serves as low-quality habitat for wildlife species in the area. Silvicultural operations such as timber harvesting, fire suppression, ditching, and replanting have displaced wildlife species within the area.

Following acquisition of the property, implementation of an INRMP for vegetation and timber resources within the acquisition areas would serve to improve existing vegetative communities. Wildlife within the acquisition area would benefit from ecosystem management practices, as habitats would be converted from dense pine stands to more natural pine ecosystems. Introduction of natural fire regimes and periodic and selective harvest of timber would open tree canopies and increase biodiversity within the shrub and herbaceous layers. As a result, wildlife would benefit from improved food resources, enhanced habitat connectivity, conversion to natural pine ecosystems, and improvements of the quality of shrub and herbaceous stratum for nesting activities.

Potential impacts to wildlife would occur only within the target areas and would range from minor short-term impacts associated with temporary displacement during construction to long-term impacts associated with permanent loss or alteration of habitat due to clearing for construction of target structures. Modification in land use from an active silvicultural operation to a maintained bombing range would result in minor negative effects to wildlife species. Planted pine areas are frequently harvested by clear-cutting, fragmenting habitat. Under the Proposed Action, only small portions within the target areas would be cleared for target construction while the remaining portions of the target areas would remain

vegetated. Wildlife species may be temporarily displaced within the target areas during target construction, when noise, traffic, and human activity levels increase. These impacts are expected to be minor as sufficient habitat within the buffer area would remain to support any wildlife displaced during construction activities.

### **Impacts to Migratory Birds**

Migratory birds are protected under the MBTA and EO 13186. The Proposed Action seeks to acquire up to 34,861 acres of land within the southeast Georgia coastal plain. Various bird species including raptors, wading birds, and songbirds protected under the MBTA are known to utilize habitats within the proposed acquisition areas.

Direct impacts to migratory birds would result from potential bird mortality from land-clearing activities. Direct impacts could be reduced and minimized through the use of BMPs, such as limiting construction activities to non-nesting periods or conducting nest surveys prior to construction or land clearing.

Indirect impacts to migratory birds include construction noise, increased human activity, and the removal of existing vegetation and habitat. During construction activities, migratory birds may be displaced due to construction noise or human activity. The removal or conversion of natural vegetation would reduce the availability of nesting and foraging habitat for migratory birds. These impacts are expected to be short-term as migratory birds would return to the areas following construction and sufficient habitat exists for migratory birds to relocate nearby during construction. Following construction of the target areas, significant portions of the areas would remain vegetated and would continue to provide habitat for migratory birds; therefore, vegetative removal and conversion impacts to migratory birds are anticipated to be minor.

Following acquisition of the property, a large buffer area of up to 32,861 acres (94% of the proposed acquisition area) would remain undisturbed by development of the expanded range. Within the buffer area, lands would be managed with an ecosystem-based management approach, resulting in a change in land use from current silvicultural operations. Migratory birds within the area would benefit from the implementation of ecosystem management, as habitats would be converted from dense pine stands to more natural pine ecosystems and grassy areas. Conversion of dense planted timber stands to natural pine ecosystems would increase vegetative diversity and provide improved food and foraging areas for migratory birds. In addition, reduction of dense tree canopies, establishment of shrub layers, and variations in tree age would provide improved nesting environments for migratory birds.

### **Impacts to Threatened and Endangered Species**

#### Federally Endangered Species Consultation

Section 7 of the ESA requires federal agencies to consult with the USFWS if a federal action may affect listed species. The USMC initiated informal consultation at a meeting conducted on November 30, 2010, among NAVFAC SE, MCAS Beaufort, and the USFWS Coastal Ecological Services office. At this meeting, it was established that the USMC would provide follow-up field surveys for listed species potentially affected by the Proposed Action.

As part of the EIS process, it was determined and confirmed through informal consultation that the federally listed eastern indigo snake, frosted flatwoods salamander, wood stork, and the candidate species gopher tortoise and striped newt have the potential to occur within the proposed target areas and would require follow-up field surveys. It was further determined that no suitable habitat exists for the federally listed Bachman's warbler, Kirtland's warbler, bald eagle, or hairy rattleweed within the proposed target areas, and therefore would not require field surveys (Appendix G).

Threatened and endangered species surveys were conducted in spring 2011 for the eastern indigo snake, frosted flatwoods salamander, wood stork, striped newt, and gopher tortoise.

*Effects Analysis*

Under Section 7 consultation of the ESA, federal agencies are required to determine whether their actions may affect listed species or designated critical habitat. If the Proposed Action may affect listed or proposed listed species or designated critical habitat, federal agencies must provide a summary of effects determination to the USFWS and request concurrence with the findings. The findings of the summary of effects analysis classifies effects by the following determinations:

- **No effect.** There will be no impacts positive or negative to listed or proposed resources. No concurrence from the USFWS is required.
- **May affect, but is not likely to adversely affect.** All effects are beneficial, insignificant, or discountable. Beneficial effects are those that have positive effects to the species or habitat. Insignificant effects relate to the size of the impact and include those effects that are not measureable or cannot be evaluated. Discountable effects are those unlikely to occur. These determinations require concurrence from the USFWS.
- **May affect, and is likely to adversely affect.** Listed or proposed listed species or designated critical habitat are likely exposed to the Proposed Action and will respond in a negative manner to the exposure.

A determination of effects on threatened and endangered species was submitted to the USFWS on August 2, 2011, and the USFWS provided concurrence on September 22, 2011 (Appendix G). Based on discussions during informal consultation, potential effects to threatened and endangered species were likely to occur only within the proposed target areas. It was determined that no effect would occur to any threatened or endangered species unless suitable habitat existed within the proposed target impact areas. As such, it was determined during informal consultation that no effects would occur to the Bachman’s warbler, Kirtland’s warbler, bald eagle, or hairy rattleweed as result of the Proposed Action.

A determination of effects was submitted to the USFWS on August 2, 2011, for the remaining listed species based upon the presence or absence of the species or its suitable habitat within the proposed target areas. The findings of the determinations of effect are provided in Table 3-74 and are discussed in the following subsections.

<b>Species</b>	<b>Summary of Effects</b>
Eastern Indigo Snake	May affect, not likely to adversely affect
Gopher Tortoise	May affect, not likely to adversely affect
Frosted Flatwoods Salamander	No effect
Striped Newt	No effect
Wood Stork	May affect, not likely to adversely affect
Kirtland’s Warbler	No effect
Bachman’s Warbler	No effect
Bald Eagle	No effect
Hairy Rattleweed	No effect

Source: See Appendix G.

*Summary of Effects on Federal Threatened and Endangered Species*

No federal threatened and endangered species are likely to be adversely affected by the Proposed Action.

**May affect, not likely to adversely affect**

- Eastern Indigo Snake. Field surveys identified two areas considered suitable habitat for the eastern indigo snake. The first area consists of a 1.8-acre open canopy upland habitat located within Target Area 3 (associated with Alternatives 2 and 3). This upland area was adjacent to emergent wetlands to the east. The NRCS classified soils within this area as Bladen Fine Sandy Loam, defined as hydric, poorly drained soils. Field surveys determined that this small upland area had coarse sandy soils supporting loblolly pine, saw palmetto, gallberry, broom sedge (*Andropogon* sp.), and shiny blueberry (*Vaccinium myrsinites*). The area was surveyed using pedestrian transects for the presence of gopher tortoise burrows; however, no burrows or eastern indigo snakes were observed in the field. The construction of the 19-acre conventional bull's-eye target would impact suitable habitat for the eastern indigo snake and gopher tortoise identified within Target Area 3. Therefore, construction of the conventional bull's-eye target may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect, the eastern indigo snake as no gopher tortoise burrows or evidence of eastern indigo snakes were observed in the area.

The second area with suitable eastern indigo snake habitat was identified within Target Area 6 (associated with Alternatives 1 and 3). The USFWS Georgia Ecological Services Field Office maintains a GIS database of threatened and endangered species ranges in Georgia. This database indicates that a known occurrence of indigo snake was documented within the vicinity of Target Area 6. Field surveys located a 12.8-acre sandy upland area of planted immature loblolly pines on the east side of an existing access road and adjacent to mature forested wetland areas. The NRCS classified soils within this area as Mascotte Fine Sand, defined as partially hydric, poorly drained soils. Vegetation in this area included loblolly pine, saw palmetto, gallberry, broom sedge, winged sumac, and shiny blueberry. The area was surveyed using pedestrian transects for the presence of gopher tortoise burrows; however, no burrows or eastern indigo snakes were observed in the field. No proposed target structure or roads would be located within suitable gopher tortoise habitat identified in Target Area 6.

The remainder of the target areas consists of densely planted stands of loblolly pine with low species diversity. The majority of these areas contain poorly drained soils that do not meet suitable habitat requirements for the eastern indigo snake.

- Gopher Tortoise. Onsite field surveys located two areas that would be considered suitable gopher tortoise habitat. These are the same areas identified previously as suitable eastern indigo snake habitat located within Target Areas 3 and 6 (associated with Alternatives 1, 2, and 3). Both areas were surveyed using pedestrian transects for the presence of gopher tortoise burrows; however, no burrows or tortoises were observed.

Active gopher tortoise burrows were observed within the acquisition area along New Road near the intersection of GC&P Road. This area consists of an open sandy xeric environment that has been replanted with longleaf pine. Multiple gopher tortoise burrows were located within 200 feet of the road. This area is located within the buffer area and no impacts are anticipated for this location.

- Wood Stork. The USFWS Georgia Ecological Services Field Offices GIS database of threatened and endangered species ranges in Georgia indicates a known wood stork rookery located 9 miles northwest of proposed Acquisition Areas 1A and 3. No additional wood stork rookeries are known to occur in the study area. Past research on Georgia wood stork colonies has found that foraging occurs 80% of the time within a 12-mile radius (USFWS 1986). Target Areas 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, and 7 (associated with all action alternatives) are within 12 miles of the rookery located to the northwest of Acquisition Areas 1A and 3. Due to the proposed acquisition area's proximity to the known rookery and the ability of wood storks to travel long distances for foraging, it can be assumed that all wetland habitats within these target areas may be utilized as foraging habitat for wood storks. Wood storks have been documented to forage within open water and wetland environments at TBR (MCAS Beaufort 2007).

The Proposed Action is unlikely to adversely affect wood storks within the area. Potential impacts to wetland environments and foraging habitat for the wood stork have been significantly reduced and avoided to the greatest extent possible. A maximum total of 9,841.2 acres of wetland habitat would remain in the buffer area following acquisition of the property and would continue to provide suitable foraging habitat for wood storks. Within the proposed target areas, target structures have been sited to avoid wetlands entirely or to be located at the edge of wetland environments to minimize impacts. The anticipated maximum impact to wetland environments and foraging habitat for wood storks is limited to 0.3% of wetlands within the proposed acquisition area. Drainage structures, such as roadside ditches, canals and drainage ditches currently located within the target areas, would remain in the post-project condition. As such, the Proposed Action may affect but is unlikely to adversely affect wood storks.

### Findings of No Effect

- Frosted Flatwoods Salamander and Striped Newt. To identify potential breeding ponds and suitable habitat for frosted flatwoods salamander and striped newt, pedestrian transects were conducted at 50- to 100-foot intervals throughout all areas classified as wetland habitats identified by the NWI maps (USFWS 2010a; *also see* Appendix G).

Isolated ephemeral ponds were located within Target Areas 1, 3, 6, 7, and 8 (associated with all action alternatives). No salamanders were observed under leaf debris in any of these ponds. The ponds located within Target Areas 6 and 7 supported some amphibian species, including tadpoles and frogs; however, no salamander species were observed in these ponds. During consultation with the USFWS, a habitat-based survey methodology was established to determine if flatwoods salamanders or striped newts were likely to utilize potential breeding ponds located during field surveys. To determine if identified ephemeral ponds serve as potential breeding ponds, a thorough assessment of the pond, pond shore, and adjacent upland was conducted. Positive indicators were absence of deep water, a treeless pond shore, and adjacency to open pine savannas or pine flatwoods. Any areas that maintain appropriate habitat within the pond, adjacent upland, and treeless pond shore were then assumed to be potentially utilized as a frosted flatwoods salamander or striped newt breeding pond.

Field surveys found that no ponds within the proposed target areas met suitable habitat requirements for the frosted flatwoods salamander and striped newt, as they did not have treeless pond shores or were not supported by appropriate upland habitats including open pine savannas, pine flatwoods, or sand scrub upland environments. Based on the findings that no suitable habitat was identified within the target areas (as communicated by letter to the USFWS on May 2, 2011), no effects to frosted flatwoods salamander or striped newt are anticipated as a result of the Proposed Action.

- Bachman's Warbler. A confirmed and official documentation of the Bachman's warbler has not been reported in the United States since 1962 (USFWS 2005). As such, no effects to the Bachman's warbler are likely as a result of the Proposed Action.
- Kirtland's Warbler. The Kirtland's warbler is potentially present only in the state of Georgia for a limited time during its migratory period (spring migration April and early May and fall migrations between August and October [USFWS 1999]). Because the primary migration route for Kirtland's warbler lies north and northeast of Georgia and, since research indicates they may migrate without stopovers and that warblers within the state of Georgia are likely stray birds, no effect to this species is likely as result of the Proposed Action.
- Bald Eagle. Currently, there are no documented bald eagle nests within the acquisition areas. The proposed acquisition areas are currently managed for silvicultural operations and are composed primarily of dense planted pine stands, recently cleared pine stands, and forested wetlands. Bald eagles require tall, mature trees for nesting purposes. Due to clearing activities associated with active management of timber, trees are harvested well before they reach maturity; as a result, no suitable nesting habitat within the proposed acquisition areas exists for bald eagles. No effect to this species is likely as result of the Proposed Action.
- Hairy Rattleweed. Hairy rattleweed is a perennial legume that inhabits sandy soils in open pine flatwoods, intensively managed slash pine plantations, and along road and power line ROWs. It is known to occur only in Brantley and Wayne Counties, Georgia (USFWS 2012). No suitable habitat exists for the hairy rattleweed within the acquisition areas and, therefore, no effect to this species is likely as a result of the Proposed Action.

#### State-Protected Species

Legal protection is provided to state-listed plant and animal species under the Georgia Endangered Wildlife Act of 1973 and the Georgia Wildflower Preservation Act of 1973. Authorization is given to the GA DNR to review and amend the list as necessary. Under these Acts, it is prohibited to harass, capture, kill, cut, dig, or remove any state-listed plant or animal species.

As defined by Georgia state law, state-listed species are afforded protection on public lands, and state law specifically states that rules and regulations related to the protection of state-protected species shall not affect rights in private property owners nor impede construction of any nature. However, the GA DNR routinely makes recommendations to guide more environmentally friendly development in areas where state-protected plant and animal species are known to occur.

### *Effects Analysis*

As part of the EIS process, it was established that the USMC, in addition to conducting surveys for federally listed species, would provide follow-up field surveys for state-listed species potentially affected by the Proposed Action. State-listed species that are not protected under the ESA include: Georgia plume, corkwood, dwarf witch-alder, giant orchid, and tiny-leaf buckthorn (Appendix G).

In preparation of this FEIS, literature regarding life histories, biology, and habitat requirements was reviewed and it was determined that the state-listed corkwood and dwarf witch-alder have the potential to occur within the proposed target areas and would require follow-up field surveys. It was further determined that no suitable habitat exists within the proposed acquisition areas for the state-listed Georgia plume, giant orchid, or tiny-leaf buckthorn.

Field surveys were conducted in spring 2011 for the state-listed corkwood and dwarf witch-alder. Findings of these surveys were submitted to the GA DNR on May 2, 2011 (Appendix G). These findings are summarized below.

### *Summary of Effects on State-Protected Species*

No state-protected species are likely to be adversely affected by the Proposed Action.

### **Findings of No Effect**

Corkwood and Dwarf Witch-alder. In spring 2011, pedestrian transects were conducted at 50- to 100-foot intervals throughout all areas identified as suitable habitat for corkwood and dwarf witch-alder. Suitable habitat for corkwood was defined as wetland environments dominated by red maple, cypress, and black gum. Suitable habitat for dwarf witch-alder was defined as transitional shrub areas along the margins of swamps and bays.

Most wetland systems surveyed contained some portions of suitable habitat for corkwood or dwarf witch-alder. However, within the target areas, no specimens were identified or observed. No adverse impacts to these species are likely as result of the Proposed Action.

Georgia Plume. The Georgia plume is found in xeric environments including sand ridges and oak ridges. No portions of the target areas contain xeric habitats, and therefore, no adverse impacts to the species are likely as a result of the Proposed Action.

Giant Orchid. The giant orchid is found in sandy environments including scrub oak and sandhills, as well as open pine flatwoods. No portions of the target areas contain scrub oak or sandhill communities. The target areas are composed primarily of dense planted pine stands, recently cleared pine stands, and forested wetlands. A majority of soils within these areas are classified hydric by the NRCS and do not maintain ample soil permeability to support the giant orchid. Therefore, no adverse impacts to the giant orchid are likely as a result of the Proposed Action.

Tiny-leaf buckthorn. The tiny-leaf buckthorn is found on calcareous rock bluffs, shell middens, and evergreen hammocks along stream banks (Patrick, Allison, and Krakow 1995). No portions of the target areas contain appropriate habitat for tiny-leaf buckthorn, and therefore, no direct or indirect impacts to habitat of the tiny-leaf buckthorn are anticipated.

### **No Action Alternative**

Under the No Action Alternative, the Proposed Action would not take place and the status quo would continue. The USMC would not acquire any land and training operations at TBR would not change due to this Proposed Action. No direct or indirect impacts to existing wildlife would occur. The areas would continue to be managed for silvicultural operations. Implementation of the No Action Alternative would not meet the USMC purpose and need for the Proposed Action.

## 3.9 Cultural Resources

This section describes existing cultural resources within, and near TBR, including those areas proposed for acquisition, and evaluates potential cultural resource impacts under each alternative, including the No Action Alternative.

### 3.9.1 Definition of Resource

The USMC's definition of cultural resources is tiered off the DOD Instructions for Cultural Resources Management (DOD Instruction 4715.16, September 18, 2008). These instructions define cultural resources as:

- historic properties (any district, site, building, structure, or object included in, or eligible for inclusion in, the National Register of Historic Places [NRHP]), including artifacts, records, and material remains related to such a property or resource;
- cultural items such as those defined in the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act of 1990 (NAGPRA);
- American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut, or Native Hawaiian sacred sites for which access is protected under the American Indian Religious Freedom Act (AIRFA);
- archaeological artifact collections and associated records defined under regulations for the curation of federally owned and administered archaeological collections (36 CFR Part 79); and
- archaeological resources as defined by the Archaeological Resources Protection Act of 1979, as amended (ARPA) (16 U.S.C. 470aa-mm) (DOD Instruction 1715.16).

Historic properties are a subset of cultural resources. They are defined as any prehistoric or historic district, site, building, structure or object that meets the criteria for inclusion (listed) in, or are determined eligible for inclusion (listing) in, the NRHP (36 CFR 800.16(l)). National Register criteria are found in 36 CFR Part 60. The term "historic properties" includes artifacts, records, and remains that are related to and/or located within such properties. The term also includes properties that are of traditional religious and cultural importance to a Native American tribe and that meet National Register criteria. National Historic Landmarks (NHLs), which are also listed in the NRHP, are specially designated historic properties that have been determined to be of exceptional value to the nation as a whole (in accordance with National Register criteria found in 36 CFR Part 65).

For the purposes of analyzing the Proposed Action, cultural resources have been grouped to reflect the categories identified in the "U.S. Marine Corps Cultural Resources Program Guide" (USMC 2009b), consisting of: archaeological resources (prehistoric and historic archaeological sites and districts); historic built resources (buildings, structures, objects, landscapes or districts, and other built features such as roads, railroads, canals, etc.); and traditional cultural properties (TCPs), including archaeological sites and properties of traditional religious and cultural importance (USMC 2009b). In general, specific locations of archaeological resources and TCPs are kept confidential because of the concern for cultural sensitivity and vandalism. Therefore, maps or figures with specific locations of cultural resources and/or historic properties are not included in this section or elsewhere in this FEIS.

## 3.9.2 Regulatory Framework

### 3.9.2.1 Regulatory Context

Under Title 1 of NEPA, the federal government is responsible for supporting the preservation of important historic, cultural, and natural aspects of our national heritage (CEQ 2011, Headquarters Marine Corps 2009). The evaluation of the Proposed Action's impacts on cultural resources addresses the requirements of NEPA and was conducted in accordance with CEQ regulations for implementing NEPA at 40 CFR Parts 1500-1508 and in accordance with the "United States Marine Corps National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) Manual" (Headquarters Marine Corps 2009).

Implementing regulations for NEPA compliance requires coordinating environmental impact analysis with the studies required for compliance with the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) of 1966, as amended, and other environmental review laws and executive orders. Section 106 of the NHPA requires federal agencies to take into account the effects of their undertakings on historic properties and is the primary federal regulation driving the analysis of impacts and effects on cultural resources for the Proposed Action. Compliance with Section 106 of the NHPA has been conducted for the Proposed Action in accordance with the implementing regulations at 36 CFR Part 800 (please refer to Section 3.9.2.2).

The USMC has conducted compliance activities for cultural resources in accordance with DOD references and guidance, including:

- DOD Directive 4710.1, Archaeological and Historic Resources Management (June 21, 1984);
- DOD Instruction 4715.16, Cultural Resources Management (September 18, 2008);
- Secretary of the Navy Instruction (SECNAVINST) 5090.6A, Environmental Planning for Department of the Navy Actions (26 April 2004);
- SECNAVINST 4000.35A, Department of the Navy Cultural Resources Program, (9 April 2011);
- U.S. Marine Corps Cultural Resources Program Guide (USMC 2009b); and
- MCO 5090.2A, Chapter 8, "Cultural Resources Management," which provides cultural resources policy (including consultation) for the USMC.

As set forth in Section 4(f) of the Department of Transportation Act of 1966 (49 U.S.C. Section 303(c)) the FAA and other USDOT agencies cannot approve the use of land from publicly owned parks, recreational areas, wildlife and waterfowl refuges, or public and private historical sites unless the following conditions apply: 1) There is no feasible and prudent alternative to the use of land, and 2) The action includes all possible planning to minimize harm to the property resulting from use. However, pursuant to Section 1079 of Public Law 105-85, military flight operations or designations of airspace for military flight operations may not be treated as a transportation program or project for the purposes of 49 U.S.C. 303(c); therefore, Section 4(f) is not being considered as part of this analysis.

Once the ROD for this FEIS is signed and acquisition of the land under the selected alternative occurs, the MCAS Beaufort Integrated Cultural Resources Management Plan (ICRMP; USACE 2007) will be updated to include the newly acquired areas or a separate ICRMP will be developed. The updated ICRMP will provide installation-specific guidance for the management of cultural resources within the newly acquired area.

The USMC will remain responsible for compliance with the NHPA (including Section 106 and Section 110, as appropriate), and, for future actions, also will be responsible for compliance with the following laws, regulations, executive orders, and guidance, as appropriate:

- The Advisory Council on Historic Preservation’s (ACHP’s) regulations for the Protection of Historic and Cultural Properties (36 CFR Part 800);
- The Archaeological and Historic Resources Preservation Act of 1974;
- ARPA;
- NAGPRA;
- AIRFA;
- EO 13007, Indian Sacred Sites, 1996;
- EO 13175, Consultation and Coordination with Indian Tribal Governments, 2000; and,
- EO 13287, Preserve America, 2003 (updated 2009) (Headquarters Marine Corps 2009).

### 3.9.2.2 Compliance with Section 106 of the NHPA

#### Definition of Area of Potential Effects

The area of potential effects (APE) for an undertaking is defined as the geographic area or areas where the Proposed Action may directly or indirectly cause alterations in the character or use of historic properties, if such properties exist (36 CFR 800.16(d)). For the purposes of compliance with Section 106 of the NHPA, the USMC has defined the APE for the Proposed Action as the proposed acquisition area boundaries. The APE includes the eight proposed target areas and any associated areas that would be disturbed as a result of construction activities. The remaining areas of the APE would be indirectly affected by changes in ownership and future undertakings by the USMC.

#### Consultation with Federal and State Agencies and Other Interested Parties

The USMC consulted with the Georgia State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO), the ACHP, 21 federally recognized Indian tribes, and 15 other potential interested parties (see Appendix A). As a result of consultation with the Georgia SHPO, a Programmatic Agreement (PA) was developed for the Proposed Action (see Appendix H). The results of Section 106 consultation efforts and the stipulations of the PA are summarized below.

#### Georgia State Historic Preservation Officer

The USMC initiated NHPA Section 106 consultation with the Georgia SHPO in accordance with 36 CFR Part 800 on January 19, 2011 (see Appendix H). The purpose of this initial consultation letter was to introduce the Proposed Action (i.e., undertaking) to the Georgia SHPO and to obtain concurrence on the APE for the Proposed Action. Additionally, this consultation letter confirmed a meeting on February 1, 2011, among the USMC, the DON, and Georgia SHPO staff at the GA DNR in Atlanta, Georgia, to identify any issues or concerns regarding the identification of historic properties that may be located within the APE (Drawdy 2011b). During this meeting, the Georgia SHPO concurred with the APE for the Proposed Action, and the phased approach for compliance with Section 106 of the NHPA. During the same meeting, the USMC, the DON, and the Georgia SHPO also agreed to the archaeological survey methodology and to the development of a PA for acquisition activities included in the Proposed Action (Drawdy 2011c). The PA, included in Appendix H, was signed by the Georgia SHPO on March 6, 2012 (Anderson-Cordova 2011a, 2011b; Drawdy 2011c, 2011d; USMC 2012).

#### Advisory Council on Historic Preservation

The USMC initiated NHPA Section 106 consultation with the ACHP in accordance with 36 CFR Part 800 on August 11, 2011 (see Appendix H). The purpose of this initial consultation letter was to

introduce the Proposed Action to the ACHP and to invite the ACHP to participate in the Section 106 consultation process and in the development of the PA for the Proposed Action (Drawdy 2011e). In their response to the USMC (Wallace 2011), the ACHP indicated that additional information would be necessary before the ACHP could determine the need to participate in the Section 106 consultation process for the Proposed Action.

The USMC provided this additional information to the ACHP on February 6, 2012 (see Appendix H). In their response to the USMC, the ACHP indicated that they were declining to participate in the Section 106 process for the Proposed Action (Wallace 2012a).

On June 12, 2012, the USMC filed the executed PA with the ACHP per 36 CFR 800.6 (b)(1)(iv). The ACHP acknowledged receipt of the PA on June 18, 2012, thereby completing the consultation requirements of Section 106 of the NHPA and the ACHP's regulations.

#### Native American Consultation

Although there are no federally or state-recognized Indian tribes within the state of Georgia (Bureau of Indian Affairs 2011, NPS 2011a, National Conference of State Legislatures 2011), the USMC identified a total of 21 federally recognized Indian tribes in other states that may have an interest in the location of the Proposed Action for ancestral or historical reasons.

Section 106 consultation was initiated by the USMC with the 21 federally recognized Indian tribes on April 29 and October 4, 2011 (see Appendix H). The purpose of this consultation was to introduce the Proposed Action to the tribes, determine whether the tribes were interested in participating in the consultation process as Section 106 consulting parties, and to identify any tribal issues or concerns, including, but not limited to, archaeological resources, properties of traditional religious or cultural importance, or TCPs. Additional consultation with the 21 federally recognized Indian tribes was conducted on December 13, 2011, providing information for the outcome of the archaeological and historic built resource investigations and providing a copy of the draft PA for review and comment.

Eight federally recognized Indian tribes responded to the USMC's Section 106 consultation inquiries for the Proposed Action: Alabama-Coushatta Tribe of Texas, Cherokee Nation, Oklahoma, Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma, Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma, Miccosukee Tribe of Indians of Florida, Muscogee (Creek) Nation, Seminole Tribe of Florida, and United Keetoowah Band of Cherokee Indians in Oklahoma. Written responses can be seen in Appendix H.

The USMC has continued to provide information to all 21 federally recognized Indian tribes as part of its consultation responsibilities pursuant to Section 106 of the NHPA and its implementing regulation at 36 CFR Part 800.

#### Other Consulting Parties

In accordance with 36 CFR Part 800, Section 106 consultation was initiated by the USMC with a total of 15 other consulting parties or parties that may have a potential interest in the Proposed Action on September 13, 2011, or October 7, 2011 (Appendix H). These parties included landowners and companies holding timber leases within the proposed acquisition areas; representatives of local governments with jurisdiction over lands included in the proposed acquisition areas (McIntosh County Manager and Long County Commissioners Office); and other parties (local historical society, environmental organizations, etc.) with a demonstrated interest in the proposed acquisition areas. To date, the USMC has received one response to the initiation of Section 106 consultation with other potential consulting parties. This response, from Molpus Woodlands Group (a landowner), requested only that a right-of-entry (ROE) agreement be obtained before conducting any surveys (Collins 2011; see Appendix H). No responses have been received from any of the 14 other potential consulting or interested parties.

### **Programmatic Agreement**

The PA that was developed for the Proposed Action was received and filed by the ACHP on June 18, 2012. The PA acknowledged that the effects of the acquisition of the proposed expansion area on historic properties could not be fully determined prior to the signing of the ROD (see Appendix H).

The stipulations of the PA include measures for: initiating additional consultation with the Georgia SHPO and any federally recognized Indian tribes on future actions within the APE for the Proposed Action; expanding the ICRMP for MCAS Beaufort to include the land proposed for acquisition for TBR or developing a separate ICRMP for TBR if more appropriate; and curating all artifacts, field notes, maps, drawings, and data resulting from archaeological investigations conducted on land acquired by the government as part of the Proposed Action in the appropriate repository that either meets the standards in 36 CFR Part 79 or is consistent with NAGPRA, if more appropriate (USMC 2012).

## **3.9.3 Affected Environment**

### **3.9.3.1 Cultural Context**

This section discusses the prehistoric and historic cultural contexts for the APE for the Proposed Action and its immediate vicinity, consisting of a 1-mile buffer area around the proposed acquisition areas. This information provides the cultural background supporting the conclusions and recommendations for cultural resources identified within the APE.

#### **Prehistoric Cultural Context**

The prehistoric cultural context for the APE is divided into four broad time-periods before European contact: Paleo-Indian (prior to 8000 BC), Archaic (8000 to 1000 BC), Woodland (1000 BC to AD 1000), and Mississippian (AD 1000 to AD 1500). Native Americans present at the time of European contact, considered to be AD 1540, are generally ascribed to the Proto-historic or Historic Aboriginal period. Prehistoric occupation of the APE and/or its immediate vicinity has been documented as beginning during the Early Archaic period and extending through the Proto-historic cultural period (Hendryx, Arbutnot, and Linville 2011; USACE 2007).

#### **Proto-Historic/Historic/Modern Native American Cultural Context**

Early historic Indian tribes located in what is now the state of Georgia were members of the Southeast cultural area. Major early historic Indian tribes included the Cherokee, Muscogee, Hitchiti, Timucua, Guale, and Cusabo. Minor early historic tribes included Kashinta, Chiaha, Yamasee, Tamathli, Apatichicola, Sawokit, Yusanga, Utina, Icafu, and Tacatacuru. The Cherokee were linguistically distinct; the Muscogee, Hitchiti, Kashinta, Chiaha, Yamasee, Tamathli, Apatichicola and Sawokit were members of the Gulf linguistic stock; and the Timucua, Yusanga, Utina, Icafu, and Tacatacuru were members of the Timucua linguistic stock. Insufficient information for cultural affiliation or linguistic stock was available for the two coastal tribes, the Guale and Cusabo (Sturtevant 1967).

As stated previously, no federally recognized Indian tribes are currently located in the state of Georgia (Bureau of Indian Affairs 2011; NPS 2011a). In consultation databases maintained by the NPS, five tribes have indicated an interest in the State of Georgia, although none of these tribes have indicated a specific interest in McIntosh or Long Counties: the Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians of North Carolina; the Muscogee (Creek) Nation, Oklahoma; the Seminole Nation of Oklahoma; the Seminole Tribe of Florida (Dania, Big Cypress, Brighton, Hollywood and Tampa Reservations), and United Keetoowah Band of Cherokee Indians in Oklahoma (NPS 2011d, 2012). As indicated in Section 3.9.2.2, the USMC consulted with these five tribes pursuant to Section 106 of the NHPA. While unspecified Cherokee and Creek Indian tribes proved their original tribal occupancy of lands within Georgia during cases heard before the Indian Claims Commission, these lands do not include McIntosh or Long Counties

(NPS 2011b). Additionally, McIntosh and Long Counties are not included in any Indian land cessions made by federal treaty between 1784 and 1894 (NPS 2011c).

There are no state-recognized Indian tribes in Georgia (National Conference of State Legislatures 2011).

### **Historic Cultural Context**

Early historic exploration and settlement in the vicinity of the APE and the surrounding 1-mile buffer area were centered on the Altamaha River. The Altamaha River is located southwest of the APE, and forms the border between Wayne County on the west of the river and McIntosh and Long Counties on the east.

Coastal areas of Georgia may have been explored by the French as early as the 1560s and, in the late 16<sup>th</sup> Century, Franciscan friars from Spain established a mission on a bluff that was the site of a former Indian village. The location of the Spanish mission was near the current location of Darien, a town at the mouth of the Altamaha River.

Between 1721 and 1729, the English from South Carolina established and maintained Fort King George, the southernmost outpost of the British Empire in North America, along the coast of what is now McIntosh County at the mouth of the Altamaha River. In 1736, the British established the town of Darien at the site of the abandoned Fort King George and established additional forts in interior portions of Georgia along the Altamaha River. Fort Mount Venture was one such interior fort, established in the mid-1730s on the Altamaha River near Sansavilla Bluff, which is approximately 2 miles southwest of the APE in Wayne County (Hendryx, Arbuthnot, and Linville 2011; USACE 2007).

Mount Venture was one of the earliest settled places in what was otherwise considered an undesirable region of pine barrens and wiregrass. It was a trading post as well as a defensive position against Spanish incursions from the south, but became a target for Spanish-allied Yemassee Indians, who burned the fort and killed most of its occupants in 1742. In 1752, the British built another fort, Fort Barrington, on Sansavilla Bluff as a defense against the Spanish and Indians. The region continued to be the location of a number of border incidents among the Spanish, the English, and local Native Americans until the Revolutionary War when Fort Barrington was overtaken by American colonial forces, renamed Fort Howe, and used to mount invasions of British East Florida (Hendryx, Arbuthnot, and Linville 2011; USACE 2007).

A historical marker and a county park commemorate the location of Fort Barrington, and the road that linked Fort Barrington with Savannah is still present, located west of the current TBR boundaries along the western edge of Acquisition Areas 1A and 1B. Old Barrington Road was an important part of the trade route between the Carolinas and Florida in the early 1700s and was critical during the Revolutionary War for troop movements.

After the Revolutionary War, settlement and development of the region was slow, although the Altamaha River remained a central artery for access to the region. McIntosh County was formed in 1793, and Darien became the county seat in 1816. Long County was not formed until 1920. Containing relatively poor soil for agricultural purposes, the region was recognized for its timber resources, and exploitation of this resource was the primary driver for economic use and development in the vicinity of the APE. Timber was rafted down the Altamaha River from interior regions to Darien on the coast for processing throughout the 19<sup>th</sup> and early 20<sup>th</sup> Centuries and, by the late 19<sup>th</sup> Century, naval stores and timber industries became increasingly prevalent in the region. By the late 19<sup>th</sup> Century, railroads were constructed to facilitate the transport of timber products to Darien, supporting the town's growth into one of the busiest timber ports on the Atlantic Coast in the decades following the Civil War. African-Americans displaced after the Civil War found employment in the lumber mills and docks around Darien, and the town hosted vessels from Europe, South America, and the Far East, which came to take on cargoes of lumber at the turn of the 20<sup>th</sup> Century. Despite the growth of Darien, and another town, Jesup,

which was located at the crossing of two railroad lines in Wayne County, the region remained rural and development was sparse (Hendryx, Arbuthnot, and Linville 2011).

By the 1910s, the virgin stands of timber along the Altamaha River were depleted, and timber and naval stores and industries largely abandoned the region for other parts of the South by the 1920s. However, in the mid-20<sup>th</sup> Century, new demand for timber revitalized the timber industry as a result of advances in forestry science and planted pine. Several paper mills opened in the region, providing a new source of employment for area residents. Paper companies continue to operate in the area, including several of the landowners for the proposed acquisition areas comprising the APE (Hendryx, Arbuthnot, and Linville 2011).

### **Military Context**

The history of military use within the APE, which began with the establishment of Townsend Range Complex by the Army Air Corps in the 1940s, is discussed in Section 4.2.1.2.

### **3.9.3.2 Cultural Resources Identified for the Proposed Action**

The USMC conducted a desktop cultural resources analysis of the APE between November 2010 and January 2011 (Hendryx, Arbuthnot, and Linville 2011). The purpose of this desktop cultural resources analysis was to identify previously recorded cultural resources within the APE and to classify proposed land acquisition areas as containing high and low probability of possessing archaeological resources in accordance with the Georgia Standards and Guidelines for Archaeological Surveys (Georgia Council of Professional Archaeologists n.d.).

Subsequent to the desktop cultural resources analysis, the USMC conducted an archaeological investigation between August 14 and October 14, 2011, for the TBR expansion areas in McIntosh and Long Counties. The USMC was able to secure ROE access for, and completely survey, six of the eight proposed target areas (Areas 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8) for archaeological resources. Target Area 1 was also surveyed for archaeological resources with the exception of approximately 21 acres for which ROE was not obtained. ROE was not obtained for Target Area 2 and this area was not surveyed (Hendryx 2012). If acquisition occurs, any previously unsurveyed lands within proposed target areas would be surveyed in accordance with the PA executed with the GA SHPO. The purpose of the archaeological investigation was to identify the locations of archaeological resources to facilitate future planning efforts, and to assist in the assessment of potential effects the Proposed Action may have on historic properties, should they be present, pursuant to Section 106 of the NHPA and its implementing regulations at 36 CFR Part 800. Results of the archaeological investigation are summarized below.

The USMC conducted a reconnaissance survey for historic built resources (Appendix I) between August and October 2011 for the TBR expansion areas in McIntosh and Long Counties. The survey area consisted of 24,031.22 acres of the 34,861 acres proposed for expansion. ROE agreements were not obtained for the remaining 10,829.78 acres within the expansion area and these areas were not surveyed (Michael 2012). No buildings or structures were observed on USGS Maps, aerial photography, or from the public ROW for the remaining 10,829.78 acres. The purpose of the reconnaissance survey was to identify the locations of aboveground built resources within the expansion areas and to assess the need for further evaluation of these resources to determine their NRHP-eligibility. Results of the historic built resources assessment are summarized below.

### **Archaeological Sensitivity and Previous Survey Coverage**

The archaeological sensitivity assessments for the APE were developed in accordance with the Georgia Standards and Guidelines for Archaeological Surveys and presented in the desktop cultural resources analysis for the Proposed Action. Low probability areas were defined as areas with slopes greater than 10 percent; areas of very poorly drained soil (as determined by subsurface inspection); and areas that have been previously disturbed to such a degree that archaeological materials, if present, are no

longer in context. All other areas that do not meet the criteria of low probability are considered to be high probability areas (Georgia Council of Professional Archaeologists 2001, *as cited in* Hendryx, Arbuthnot, and Linville 2011).

Based on archaeological sensitivity assessments developed for the APE, approximately 77% (approximately 4,796 acres) of Acquisition Area 1A, approximately 70% (approximately 3,472 acres) of Acquisition Area 1B, and approximately 74% (approximately 17,633 acres) of Acquisition Area 3 are considered to have a high probability for containing archaeological deposits. The archaeological sensitivity of approximately 13% (approximately 648 acres) of Area 1B is unknown because soils in this area have not been subject to previous classification and could not be used as a variable in assessing archaeological sensitivity. Remaining portions of Acquisition Areas 1A, 1B and 3 are considered to have a low probability for containing archaeological deposits (Hendryx, Arbuthnot, and Linville 2011).

Previous survey coverage of portions of the APE included five cultural resources investigations conducted between 1996 and 2005. Four of these investigations were conducted within TBR, which is surrounded by, but not included in, the APE. One cultural resources investigation was conducted outside TBR, along the eastern edges of Acquisition Areas 1B and 3. As a result of these investigations, eight previously recorded archaeological sites were identified within the APE (as shown in Table 3-75). No previously recorded historic built resources were identified within the APE. Five of the archaeological resources were previously recommended not eligible for the NRHP; the remaining three were not previously evaluated for NRHP eligibility. (Hendryx, Arbuthnot, and Linville 2011)

#### Archaeological Resources

A total of 29 archaeological resources have been identified within the APE, including the nine archaeological resources identified during previously conducted cultural resources investigations for unrelated actions in Acquisition Areas 1B and 3 (Hendryx, Arbuthnot, and Linville 2011; Hendryx 2012). Eighteen (18) are archaeological sites (nine previously recorded sites and nine newly identified sites) and 11 are newly identified isolated finds (see Table 3-75).

Eight of the nine previously recorded archaeological sites (five prehistoric sites, one historic site, and two multi-component [prehistoric and historic] sites) are located outside the target areas. Five of these eight previously recorded archaeological sites were previously recommended not eligible for inclusion in the NRHP; three have not been evaluated for NRHP-eligibility (Hendryx, Arbuthnot, and Linville 2011). The Snuff Box Canal (9MC345), which is classified as both an archaeological site and historic built resource, is located within a target area and has not been evaluated for NRHP eligibility (Hendryx, Arbuthnot, and Linville 2011).

The nine newly identified archaeological sites (five prehistoric sites and four multi-component [prehistoric and historic] sites) are all located within target areas. Additional archaeological investigation (evaluation to determine NRHP eligibility) is recommended for five of the newly identified archaeological sites (Sites 2, 4, 5, 6, and 7). The remaining four newly identified archaeological sites (Sites 1, 3, 8, and 9) and the 11 isolated finds (Isolates 1 through 11) have been recommended not eligible for inclusion in the NRHP and no further investigations have been recommended (Hendryx 2012).

The NRHP eligibility of archaeological resources would be determined after acquisition and, based on these determinations, the USMC would determine how best to avoid or minimize any potential adverse effects on historic properties in accordance with the PA executed with the Georgia SHPO for this undertaking. If effects to historic properties cannot be avoided or minimized, the USMC shall resolve adverse effects per 36 CFR 800.6 in accordance with the PA executed with the Georgia SHPO.

<b>Table 3-75 Known Archaeological Resources within the Area of Potential Effects (APE) for the Proposed Action</b>						
Name	Location (Area)	Within Target Area	Alternative(s)	Description	NRHP-eligibility Recommendation	Comments
<b>Previously Recorded Archaeological Sites Within the APE but Outside the Target Areas</b>						
Site 9MC48	Within Area 1B	No	1, 3, 4	Multi-component archaeological site (prehistoric [Late Archaic] and historic artifact scatters)	Previously recommended Not Eligible for the NRHP	No further investigations recommended
Site 9MC49	Within Area 1B	No	1, 3, 4	Multi-component archaeological site (prehistoric [unspecified] and historic [late 19 <sup>th</sup> /early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century] artifact scatters)	Previously recommended Not Eligible for the NRHP	No further investigations recommended
Site 9MC51	Within Area 3	No	2, 3, 4	Historic (late 19 <sup>th</sup> to early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century) archaeological site	Previously recommended Not Eligible for the NRHP	No further investigations recommended
Site 9MC176	Within Area 3	No	2, 3, 4	Prehistoric (unspecified) archaeological site	Unevaluated	Further investigations would be necessary to determine NRHP-eligibility
Site 9MC177	Within Area 3	No	2, 3, 4	Prehistoric (Late Archaic-Stallings Island) archaeological site	Unevaluated	Further investigations would be necessary to determine NRHP-eligibility
Site 9MC178	Within Area 3	No	2, 3, 4	Prehistoric (unspecified) archaeological site	Unevaluated	Further investigations would be necessary to determine NRHP-eligibility
Site 9MC345 <sup>(a)</sup>	Within Areas 1A and 1B	Yes <sup>(b)</sup>	1, 3, 4	Historic (mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century) ditch/canal constructed by the Union Camp Corp. timber company in the 1960s to drain the area for logging purposes; has both archaeological and built components.	Unevaluated	Further investigations would be necessary to determine NRHP-eligibility
Site 9MC399	Within Area 3	No	2, 3, 4	Prehistoric (unspecified) archaeological site	Previously recommended Not Eligible for the NRHP	No further investigations recommended
Site 9MC400	Within Area 3	No	2, 3, 4	Prehistoric (Middle Woodland-Deptford) archaeological site	Previously recommended Not Eligible for the NRHP	No further investigations recommended
<b>Newly Identified Archaeological Sites Within the APE and Within the Target Areas</b>						
Site 1	Within Area 1B	Yes	1, 3, 4	Multi-component archaeological site (prehistoric [unspecified] and historic [late 19 <sup>th</sup> /early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century] artifact scatters)	Not Eligible for the NRHP	No further investigations recommended

3. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences – Cultural Resources

<b>Table 3-75 Known Archaeological Resources within the Area of Potential Effects (APE) for the Proposed Action</b>						
Name	Location (Area)	Within Target Area	Alternative(s)	Description	NRHP-eligibility Recommendation	Comments
Site 2	Within Area 1B	Yes	1, 3, 4	Multi-component archaeological site (prehistoric [Late Archaic and Woodland] site and historic [unspecified] artifact scatter)	Undetermined	Site evaluation recommended
Site 3	Within Area 1B	Yes	1, 3, 4	Prehistoric archaeological site (unspecified post-Archaic site)	Not Eligible for the NRHP	No further investigations recommended
Site 4	Within Area 1B	Yes	1, 3, 4	Multi-component archaeological site (single prehistoric [unspecified] artifact and historic [19 <sup>th</sup> to early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century] artifact scatter)	Undetermined	Site evaluation recommended
Site 5	Within Area 3	Yes	2, 3, 4	Multi-component archaeological site (prehistoric [Middle Woodland-Deptford and Late Woodland/Early Mississippian-St. Catherines Plain] site and historic [early 19 <sup>th</sup> to early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century] farmstead site)	Undetermined	Site evaluation recommended
Site 6	Within Area 3	Yes	2, 3, 4	Prehistoric archaeological site (Early Archaic through Mississippian quarry site)	Undetermined	Site evaluation recommended
Site 7	Within Area 3	Yes	2, 3, 4	Prehistoric archaeological site (Middle Woodland-Deptford)	Undetermined	Site evaluation recommended
Site 8	Within Area 3	Yes	2, 3, 4	Prehistoric archaeological site (unspecified)	Not Eligible for the NRHP	No further investigations recommended
Site 9	Within Area 3	Yes	2, 3, 4	Prehistoric archaeological site (unspecified)	Not Eligible for the NRHP	No further investigations recommended
<b>Newly Identified Isolated Finds Within the APE and Within the Target Areas</b>						
Isolate 1	Within Area 1B	Yes	1, 3, 4	Isolated prehistoric artifact	Not Eligible for the NRHP	No further investigations recommended
Isolate 2	Within Area 1B	Yes	1, 3, 4	Isolated prehistoric artifact	Not Eligible for the NRHP	No further investigations recommended
Isolate 3	Within Area 1B	Yes	1, 3, 4	Isolated prehistoric artifact	Not Eligible for the NRHP	No further investigations recommended
Isolate 4	Within Area 1B	Yes	1, 3, 4	Isolated historic artifact	Not Eligible for the NRHP	No further investigations recommended
Isolate 5	Within Area 1B	Yes	1, 3, 4	Isolated historic artifact	Not Eligible for the NRHP	No further investigations recommended
Isolate 6	Within Area 1B	Yes	1, 3, 4	Isolated prehistoric artifact	Not Eligible for the NRHP	No further investigations recommended

Name	Location (Area)	Within Target Area	Alternative(s)	Description	NRHP-eligibility Recommendation	Comments
Isolate 7	Within Area 3	Yes	2, 3, 4	Isolated prehistoric artifact	Not Eligible for the NRHP	No further investigations recommended
Isolate 8	Within Area 3	Yes	2, 3, 4	Isolated prehistoric artifact	Not Eligible for the NRHP	No further investigations recommended
Isolate 9	Within Area 3	Yes	2, 3, 4	Isolated historic artifact	Not Eligible for the NRHP	No further investigations recommended
Isolate 10	Within Area 3	Yes	2, 3, 4	Isolated prehistoric artifact	Not Eligible for the NRHP	No further investigations recommended
Isolate 11	Within Area 3	Yes	2, 3, 4	Isolated prehistoric artifact	Not Eligible for the NRHP	No further investigations recommended

Note: (a) Site 9MC345 (Snuff Box Canal) is also considered a built resource.

(b) Site 9MC345 (Snuff Box Canal) is primarily located outside the target areas; however, it does enter Target Area 6.

Key: NRHP = National Register of Historic Places.

Sources: Hendryx, Arbuthnot, and Linville 2011; Hendryx 2012.

Historic Built Resources

As a result of the historic built resources assessment conducted for the Proposed Action (Appendix I), six built resources were identified within the APE (see Table 3-76). Two of the six historic built resources, the Hunt Club building and a portion of the Snuff Box Canal (9MC345), are within Target Area 6. None of the other four built resources are located within any target areas.

NRHP-eligibility evaluations are recommended for five built resources identified within the APE (the House, Snuff Box Canal [Site 9MC345], Old Barrington Road, Georgia Coast & Piedmont Railroad, and Rozier Cemetery) (Michael 2012). The sixth built resource identified within the APE (the Hunt Club building) does not appear to qualify as eligible for inclusion in the NRHP because it is less than 50 years old and does not appear to meet any National Register criteria considerations; no further evaluation of this resource is recommended (Michael 2012).

The NRHP-eligibility of built resources would be determined after acquisition and, based on these determinations, the USMC would determine how best to avoid or minimize any potential adverse effects on historic properties in accordance with the PA executed with the Georgia SHPO for this undertaking. If effects to historic properties cannot be avoided or minimized, the USMC shall resolve adverse effects per 36 CFR 800.6 in accordance with the PA executed with the Georgia SHPO.

Traditional Cultural Properties and Sacred Sites

No TCPs or sacred sites have been identified within the APE.

3. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences – Cultural Resources

Name	Location (Area)	Within Target Area	Alternative(s)	Description	NRHP-eligibility Recommendation	Comments
House	Within Area 1A	No	1, 3	Two-story, three-bay, side-gable frame Colonial Revival style house	Undetermined	Additional evaluation to determine NRHP-eligibility recommended
Hunt Club	Within Area 1A	Yes	1, 3	Vernacular gable-front one-room building constructed from salvaged materials and utilitarian in nature	Not eligible for the NRHP	Less than 50 years old; no further evaluation recommended
Snuff Box Canal (9MC345) <sup>(a)</sup>	Traverses Areas 1A and 1B	Yes	1, 3, 4	Historic (mid-20 <sup>th</sup> Century) ditch/canal constructed by the Union Camp Corp. timber company in the 1960s to drain the area for logging purposes; has both archaeological and built components.	Undetermined	Additional evaluation to determine NRHP-eligibility recommended
Old Barrington Road	Traverses the edge of Areas 1A and 1B	No	1, 3, 4	Early road established in the mid-18 <sup>th</sup> Century to connect Fort Barrington on the Altamaha River with the town of Darien on the coast; also known as Blue's Reach Road or Old Cox Road; locally known as an old Indian trail	Undetermined	Additional evaluation to determine NRHP-eligibility recommended
Georgia Coast & Piedmont Railroad	Within Area 3	No	2, 3, 4	Bed of an abandoned late 19 <sup>th</sup> to early 20 <sup>th</sup> Century railroad constructed to facilitate shipment of timber from the interior of Georgia to the coast	Undetermined	Additional evaluation to determine NRHP-eligibility recommended
Rozier Cemetery	Within Area 3	No	2, 3, 4	Mid-19 <sup>th</sup> Century cemetery	Undetermined	Additional evaluation to determine NRHP-eligibility recommended

Note: (a) Snuff Box Canal is also considered an archaeological resource.

Key: NRHP = National Register of Historic Places.

Sources: Hendryx, Arbuthnot, and Linville 2011; Hendryx 2012; Michael 2012.

### 3.9.4 Environmental Consequences

#### 3.9.4.1 Methodology and Evaluation Criteria

The methodology for evaluating the environmental consequences of the Proposed Action was developed in compliance with NEPA and with Section 106 of the NHPA. The potential impacts on cultural resources were evaluated in terms of whether they would be direct or indirect, temporary or permanent, beneficial or negative, and whether they would be associated with construction activities or post-construction use of the APE. The potential for ground-disturbing activities in target areas that would result in the destruction of archaeological resources or demolition of built resources (i.e., direct impacts) were of particular concern. The potential for indirect impacts on built resources within the APE, but outside target areas, also was evaluated, including indirect impacts of post-construction use of target areas that would result in visual, auditory, and/or vibrational impacts and the indirect impacts of acquisition that would result in the eventual deterioration of vacated built resources, which would not be maintained or monitored.

The potential effects on historic properties were evaluated in terms of whether impacts would result in a finding of no historic properties affected, no adverse effect on historic properties, or adverse effect on historic properties. Due to the size of the APE, the USMC has elected to identify historic properties in a phased approach, consistent with 36 CFR 800.4(b)(2). This phased approach consisted of surveys to identify archaeological resources in the target areas and surveys to identify built resources within the entire APE.

Any necessary additional investigations within the APE for the Proposed Action, including target areas, would be conducted in the future following acquisition and in compliance with the NHPA. Future investigations would include determining the NRHP-eligibility of cultural resources based on National Register criteria, and NPS criteria for architectural integrity, as summarized in Tables 3-77 and 3-78, respectively, and following the determination of NRHP-eligibility, applying specific criteria for identifying the adverse effects of the Proposed Action on historic properties, as summarized in Table 3-79. As shown in Table 3-79, the effects of an undertaking on a historic property are predicted by evaluating the significant characteristics of the resource and the design and anticipated consequences of the Proposed Action.

<b>Table 3-77 National Register Criteria for Historic Significance</b>	
<b>36 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] 60.4, Part 1</b>	
The quality of significance in American history, architecture, archaeology, engineering, and culture is present in districts, sites, buildings, structures, and objects that possess integrity of location, design, setting, materials, workmanship, feeling, and association and :	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. That are associated with events that have made a significant contribution to the broad patterns of our history; or</li> <li>B. That are associated with the lives of persons significant in our past; or</li> <li>C. That embody the distinctive characteristics of a type, period, or method of construction, or that represent the work of a master, or that possess high artistic values, or that represent a significant and distinguishable entity whose components may lack individual distinction; or</li> <li>D. That have yielded, or may be likely to yield, information important in prehistory or history.</li> </ul>	
<b>36 CFR 60.4, Part II</b>	
Ordinarily cemeteries, birthplaces, or graves of historical figures, properties owned by religious institutions or used for religious purposes, structures that have been moved from their original locations, reconstructed historic buildings, properties primarily commemorative in nature, and properties that have achieved significance within the past 50 years shall not be considered eligible for the National Register. However, such properties will qualify if they are integral parts of districts that do meet the criteria or if they fall within the following categories:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. A religious property deriving primary significant form architectural or artistic distinction or historical importance; or</li> <li>B. A building or structure removed from its original location but which is significant primarily for architectural value, or which is the surviving structure most importantly associated with a historic person or event; or</li> <li>C. A birthplace or grave of a historical figures of outstanding importance if there is no appropriate site or building directly associated with his productive life; or</li> <li>D. A cemetery which derives its primary significance from graves or persons of transcendent importance, from age, from distinctive design features, or from association with historic events; or</li> <li>E. A reconstructed building when accurately executed in a suitable environment and presented in a dignified manner as part of a restoration master plan, and when no other building or structure with the same association has survived; or</li> <li>F. A property primarily commemorative in intent if design, age, traditions, or symbolic value has invested it with its own exceptional significance; or</li> <li>G. A property achieving significance within the past 50 years if it is of exceptional importance.</li> </ul>	

Source: U.S. Department of the Interior 1995.

<b>Table 3-78 Integrity Aspects</b>	
<b>Aspect of Integrity</b>	<b>Property Attributes</b>
Location	Must not have been moved.
Design	Must retain historic elements that create the form, plan, space, structure, and style of the property.
Setting	Setting must retain its historic character.
Materials	Must retain the key exterior materials dating from the period of its historic significance.
Workmanship	Methods of construction form its time of significance must be evident.
Feeling	Physical features must convey its historic character.
Association	Must be the actual place where a historic event or activity occurred and must be sufficiently intact to convey that relationship to an observer.

Source: U.S. Department of the Interior 1995.

<b>Table 3-79 Criteria of Adverse Effect</b>
<p>“An adverse effect is found when an undertaking may later, directly or indirectly, any of the characteristics of a historic property that qualify the property for inclusion in the National Register in a manner that would diminish the integrity of the property’s location, setting, materials, workmanship, feeling, or association. Consideration shall be given to all qualifying characteristics of a historic property, including those that may have been identified subsequent to the original evaluation of the property’s eligibility for the National Register. Adverse effects may include reasonably foreseeable effects caused by the undertaking that may occur later in time, be farther removed in distance or be cumulative” (36 CFR 800.5(a)(1)).</p>
<p><b>Examples of Adverse Effect</b></p> <p>“Adverse effects on historic properties include, but are not limited to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Physical destruction of or damage to all or part of the property;</li> <li>2. Alteration of a property, including restoration, rehabilitation, repair, maintenance, stabilization, hazardous material remediation and provision of handicapped access, that is not consistent with the Secretary’s Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties (36 CFR Part 68) and applicable guidelines;</li> <li>3. Removal of the property from its historic location;</li> <li>4. Change of the character of the property’s use or of physical features within the property’s setting that contribute to its historic significance;</li> <li>5. Introduction of visual, atmospheric, or audible elements that diminish the integrity of the property’s significant historic features;</li> <li>6. Neglect of a property which causes its deterioration, except where such neglect and deterioration are recognized qualities of a property of religious and cultural significance to an Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization; and</li> <li>7. Transfer, lease, or sale of property out of federal ownership or control without adequate and legally enforceable restrictions or conditions to ensure long-term preservation of the property’s historic significance” (36 CFR 800.5(a)(2)).</li> </ol>

Source: ACHP 2012.

### 3.9.4.2 Common Elements Among All Action Alternatives

All four action alternatives for the Proposed Action would result in the acquisition of private land by the federal government and include USMC land stewardship of acquired property. Following acquisition, cultural resources located within acquired areas would be managed consistent with federal statutes and regulations and USMC guidance for cultural resources (please refer to Section 3.9.2.1).

Each of the four action alternatives for the Proposed Action includes plans for the development and use of target areas within acquired areas. The number of target areas proposed for development and use varies between three to eight target areas, depending on the alternative. No development or use of lands outside target areas is included in any of the four action alternatives for the Proposed Action.

Implementation of any of the action alternatives for the Proposed Action would have no temporary or permanent, direct or indirect, negative impacts on archaeological resources outside target areas. This is because no construction in, or use of, these areas is included in any of the action alternatives. However, the action alternatives would have the potential to result in permanent, indirect, negative impacts on built resources (such as the House) because these buildings would be vacated following acquisition, would deteriorate over time, and the USMC would not maintain or monitor their condition. Finally, the action alternatives have the potential to result in direct, negative, permanent impacts on cultural resources located within target areas, including archaeological resources and built resources (structures and buildings). However, regardless of which action alternative for the Proposed Action is selected, the USMC would conduct any necessary additional investigations within target areas after acquisition occurs to identify cultural resources and determine their NRHP-eligibility in accordance with the NHPA and the updated ICRMP. As necessary, the USMC would evaluate how best to avoid any potential adverse effects of any future actions within the APE on historic properties in accordance with the NHPA and any other applicable laws and regulations. The USMC would manage remaining portions

of acquired areas (outside target areas) in accordance with the updated ICRMP, regardless of which action alternative for the Proposed Action is selected.

Alternative-specific impacts for each of the four action alternatives for the Proposed Action are discussed in greater detail in Section 3.9.4.3. For the purpose of this analysis, it is assumed that cultural resources located within target areas would be destroyed or demolished during development and/or use of the target areas. If any archaeological and/or built resources located within target areas are determined eligible for listing in the NRHP in the future, destruction or demolition of these resources would be considered an adverse effect on a historic property. Pursuant to the executed PA, the USMC shall consult with the GA SHPO and interested Native American tribes to avoid or minimize adverse effects to historic properties. If effects to historic properties cannot be avoided or minimized, the USMC shall resolve adverse effects per 36 CFR 800.6.

The USMC has determined that use of target areas would have no new indirect visual and/or audible impacts on built resources identified outside the target areas. Evaluation of proposed training activities indicates that any indirect visual impacts of training would be contained entirely within proposed acquisition areas, which are currently within Restricted Airspace R-3007 within which training activities already are allowed to occur. Evaluation of noise modeling for training activities indicates that any indirect audible impacts (from noise associated with flight patterns and training activities) would be contained entirely within the limits of all of the new target areas except Target Area 5; all of the modeled noise impacts associated with Target Area 5 would be contained entirely within the limits of the acquisition area surrounding this target.

### 3.9.4.3 Action Alternatives

#### Alternative 1

A total of 16 cultural resources have been identified to date within the Alternative 1 acquisition areas: six archaeological sites, six isolated archaeological finds, three built resources, and one archaeological and built resource (see Tables 3-75 and 3-76). Five cultural resources are located outside the Alternative 1 target areas: two archaeological sites (Sites 9MC48 and 9MC49), two built resources (House and Old Barrington Road), and portions of one archaeological/built resource (Snuff Box Canal [9MC345]). Twelve (12) cultural resources are located entirely or partially within the Alternative 1 target areas: four archaeological sites (Sites 1 through 4), six isolated archaeological finds (Isolates 1 through 6), one built resource (the Hunt Club building), and other portions of the archaeological/built resource (Snuff Box Canal [9MC345]) (Hendryx, Arbuthnot, and Linville 2011; Hendryx 2012; Michael 2012).

Implementation of Alternative 1 would have no temporary or permanent, direct or indirect, negative impacts on four of the five cultural resources located outside the Alternative 1 target areas – two archaeological sites (9MC48 and 9MC49), one built resource (Old Barrington Road), and portions of the archaeological/built resources (Snuff Box Canal [9MC345]) – because no construction in or use of these areas is included in Alternative 1. Implementation of Alternative 1 would have a permanent, indirect, negative impact on one cultural resource located outside the Alternative 1 target areas (House), because the building would be vacated after acquisition and would deteriorate over time as the USMC would not maintain or monitor this built resource. Implementation of Alternative 1 has the potential to result in permanent, direct, negative impacts on the twelve cultural resources located entirely or partially within the Alternative 1 target areas. These impacts would result from the destruction or demolition of these cultural resources during construction and/or use of the target areas if they cannot be avoided.

Nine of the 12 cultural resources located entirely or partially within the Alternative 1 target areas have been recommended not eligible for inclusion in the NRHP: archaeological Sites 1 and 3, Isolates 1 through 6, and the Hunt Club building. No further work has been recommended for these nine cultural resources (Hendryx, Arbuthnot, and Linville 2011; Hendryx 2012; Michael 2012). The NRHP-eligibility of two of the three remaining cultural resources within the Alternative 1 target areas (archaeological Sites

2 and 4) is undetermined. Avoidance or additional archaeological investigations (site evaluations) to determine NRHP-eligibility have been recommended for the two archaeological sites (Hendryx, Arbuthnot, and Linville 2011; Hendryx 2012). The NRHP-eligibility of the remaining cultural resource within the Alternative 1 target areas, a portion of the Snuff Box Canal (9MC345), is undetermined. Avoidance or evaluation to determine NRHP-eligibility has been recommended for this archaeological/built resource (Michael 2012).

The majority of the Alternative 1 acquisition areas, including the three target areas, has been surveyed for built resources (Michael 2012); ROE was not obtained for the historic built resources survey of portions of Alternative 1 that are outside target areas. Approximately 835 acres (8%) of the Alternative 1 acquisition areas, comprising Target Areas 6, 7 and 8, have been surveyed for archaeological resources (Hendryx 2012).

If Alternative 1 is selected and acquisition occurs, the USMC would conduct any necessary additional investigations to determine the NRHP eligibility of any cultural resources in target areas in accordance with the PA executed with the Georgia SHPO. The USMC shall consult with the GA SHPO and interested Native American tribes to avoid or minimize adverse effects to historic properties. If effects to historic properties cannot be avoided or minimized, the USMC shall resolve adverse effects per 36 CFR 800.6. The USMC would manage remaining portions of Alternative 1 that are outside target areas in accordance with the updated ICRMP.

### **Alternative 2**

A total of 18 cultural resources have been identified to date within the Alternative 2 acquisition area: eleven archaeological sites, five isolated archaeological finds, and two built resources (see Tables 3-75 and 3-76). Eight cultural resources are located outside Alternative 2's five proposed target areas: six archaeological sites (9MC51, 9MC176, 9MC177, 9MC178, 9MC399 and 9MC400) and two built resources (Rozier Cemetery and Georgia Coast & Piedmont Railroad). Ten cultural resources are located inside the Alternative 2 target areas: five archaeological sites (Sites 5 through 9) and five isolated archaeological finds (Isolates 7 through 11) (Hendryx, Arbuthnot, and Linville 2011; Hendryx 2012; Michael 2012).

Implementation of Alternative 2 would have no temporary or permanent, direct or indirect, negative impacts on the eight cultural resources located outside the Alternative 2 target areas, because no construction in or use of these areas is included in Alternative 2. Implementation of Alternative 2 has the potential to result in permanent, direct, negative impacts on the ten cultural resources located within the Alternative 2 target areas. These impacts would result from the destruction or demolition of these cultural resources during construction and/or use of the target areas if they cannot be avoided.

Seven of the 10 cultural resources located within the Alternative 2 target areas have been recommended not eligible for inclusion in the NRHP: archaeological Sites 8 and 9 and Isolates 7 through 11. No further work has been recommended for these seven cultural resources (Hendryx, Arbuthnot, and Linville 2011; Hendryx 2012). The NRHP-eligibility of the three remaining cultural resources within the Alternative 2 target areas (archaeological Sites 5, 6, and 7) is undetermined. Avoidance or additional archaeological investigations (site evaluations) to determine NRHP-eligibility have been recommended for the three archaeological sites (Hendryx, Arbuthnot, and Linville 2011; Hendryx 2012).

The majority of the Alternative 2 acquisition areas, with the exception of approximately 21 acres of Target Area 1 and all of Target Area 2, has been surveyed for built resources (Michael 2012); ROE was not obtained for the historic built resources survey of these target areas or for portions of Alternative 2 that are outside target areas. Approximately 879 acres (4%) of the Alternative 2 acquisition area, comprising the majority of Target Area 1 and all of Target areas 3, 4, and 5, have been surveyed for archaeological resources. Additional surveys for archaeological resources were previously conducted

along the eastern edge of the Alternative 2 acquisition area prior to construction of the existing Cypress natural gas pipeline (Hendryx, Arbuthnot, and Linville 2011; Hendryx 2012).

If Alternative 2 is selected and acquisition occurs, the USMC would survey any previously unsurveyed lands within proposed target areas and would determine the NRHP eligibility of any cultural resources in target areas in accordance with the PA executed with the Georgia SHPO. The USMC shall consult with the GA SHPO and interested Native American tribes to avoid or minimize adverse effects to historic properties. If effects to historic properties cannot be avoided or minimized, the USMC shall resolve adverse effects per 36 CFR 800.6. The USMC would manage remaining portions of Alternative 2 that are outside target areas in accordance with the updated ICRMP.

### **Alternative 3**

A total of 34 cultural resources have been identified to date within the Alternative 3 acquisition areas: seventeen archaeological sites, eleven isolated archaeological finds, and six built resources (see Table 3-75 and 3-76). Thirteen (13) cultural resources are located outside the eight Alternative 3 proposed target areas: eight archaeological sites (Sites 9MC48, 9MC49, 9MC51, 9MC176, 9MC177, 9MC178, 9MC399, and 9MC400), four built resources (House, Old Barrington Road, Rozier Cemetery, and Georgia Coast & Piedmont Railroad), and portions of one archaeological/built resource (Snuff Box Canal [9MC345]). Twenty-two (22) cultural resources are located entirely or partially inside the Alternative 3 target areas surveyed to date: nine archaeological sites (Sites 1 through 9), eleven isolated archaeological finds (Isolates 1 through 11), one built resource (the Hunt Club building, and other portions of the archaeological/built resource (Snuff Box Canal [9MC345]) (Hendryx, Arbuthnot, and Linville 2011; Hendryx 2012; Michael 2012).

Implementation of Alternative 3 would have no temporary or permanent, direct or indirect, negative impacts on the 13 cultural resources located outside the Alternative 3 target areas, because no construction in or use of these areas is included in Alternative 3. Implementation of Alternative 3 has the potential to result in permanent, direct, negative impacts on the 22 cultural resources located entirely or partially within the Alternative 3 target areas. These impacts would result from the destruction or demolition of these cultural resources during construction and/or use of the target areas if they cannot be avoided.

Sixteen (16) of the 22 cultural resources located entirely or partially within the Alternative 3 target areas have been recommended not eligible for inclusion in the NRHP: archaeological Sites 1, 3, 8 and 9; Isolates 1 through 11; and one built resource (the Hunt Club building). No further work has been recommended for these 16 cultural resources (Hendryx, Arbuthnot, and Linville 2011; Hendryx 2012; Michael 2012). The NRHP-eligibility of the five of the six remaining cultural resources within the Alternative 3 target areas (archaeological Sites 2, 4 5, 6 and 7) is undetermined. Avoidance or additional archaeological investigations (site evaluations) to determine NRHP-eligibility have been recommended for the five archaeological sites (Hendryx, Arbuthnot, and Linville 2011; Hendryx 2012). The NRHP-eligibility of the remaining cultural resource within the Alternative 3 target areas, a portion of the Snuff Box Canal (9MC345), is undetermined. Avoidance or evaluation to determine NRHP-eligibility has been recommended for this archaeological/built resource (Michael 2012).

The majority of Alternative 3 acquisition areas has been surveyed for historic built resources (Michael 2012); ROE was not obtained for the historic built resources survey of approximately 21 acres of Target Area 1, all of Target Area 2, and portions of Alternative 3 that are outside target areas. Approximately 1,814 acres (5%) of the Alternative 3 acquisition area, comprising the majority of Target Area 1 and all of Target Areas 3 through 8, have been surveyed for archaeological resources. Additional surveys for archaeological resources were conducted along the eastern edge of the Alternative 3 acquisition area prior to construction of the existing Cypress natural gas pipeline (Hendryx, Arbuthnot, and Linville 2011; Hendryx 2012).

If Alternative 3 is selected and acquisition occurs, the USMC would survey any previously unsurveyed lands within proposed target areas and would determine the NRHP eligibility of any cultural resources in target areas in accordance with the PA executed with the Georgia SHPO. The USMC shall consult with the GA SHPO and interested Native American tribes to avoid or minimize adverse effects to historic properties. If effects to historic properties cannot be avoided or minimized, the USMC shall resolve adverse effects per 36 CFR 800.6. The USMC would manage remaining portions of Alternative 3 that are outside target areas in accordance with the updated ICRMP.

#### **Alternative 4**

A total of 32 cultural resources have been identified to date within the Alternative 4 acquisition areas: seventeen archaeological sites, eleven isolated archaeological finds, three built resources, and one archaeological and built resource (see Table 3-75 and 3-76). Twelve (12) cultural resources are located outside the five Alternative 4 proposed target areas: eight archaeological sites (9MC48, 9MC49, 9MC51, 9MC176, 9MC177, 9MC178, 9MC399 and 9MC400), three built resources (Old Barrington Road, Rozier Cemetery, and Georgia Coast & Piedmont Railroad), and portions of one archaeological/built resources (Snuff Box Canal [9MC345]). Twenty (20) cultural resources are located inside the Alternative 4 target areas surveyed to date: nine archaeological sites (Sites 1 through 9) and eleven isolated archaeological finds (Isolates 1 through 11) (Hendryx, Arbuthnot, and Linville 2011; Hendryx 2012; Michael 2012).

Implementation of Alternative 4 would have no temporary or permanent, direct or indirect, negative impacts on the twelve cultural resources located outside the Alternative 4 target areas because no construction in or use of these areas is included in Alternative 4. Implementation of Alternative 4 has the potential to result in permanent, direct, negative impacts on the 20 cultural resources located within the Alternative 4 target areas. These impacts would result from the destruction or demolition of these cultural resources during construction and/or use of the target areas if they cannot be avoided.

Fifteen (15) of the 20 cultural resources located within the Alternative 4 target areas have been recommended not eligible for inclusion in the NRHP: archaeological Sites 1, 3, 8, and 9, and Isolates 1 through 11. No further work has been recommended for these 15 cultural resources (Hendryx, Arbuthnot, and Linville 2011; Hendryx 2012). The NRHP-eligibility of the five remaining cultural resources within the Alternative 4 target areas (archaeological Sites 2, 4, 5, 6, and 7) is undetermined. Avoidance or additional archaeological investigations (site evaluations) to determine NRHP-eligibility have been recommended for these five archaeological sites (Hendryx, Arbuthnot, and Linville 2011; Hendryx 2012).

The majority of Alternative 4 acquisition areas have been surveyed for built resources (Michael 2012); ROE was not obtained for the historic built resources survey of approximately 21 acres of Target Area 1, all of Target Area 2, and portions of Alternative 4 that are outside target areas. Approximately 1,079 acres (4%) of the Alternative 4 acquisition area, comprising the majority of Target Area 1 and all of Target Areas 3, 4, 5, and 8, have been surveyed for archaeological resources. Additional surveys for archaeological resources were conducted along the eastern edge of the Alternative 4 acquisition area prior to construction of the existing Cypress natural gas pipeline (Hendryx, Arbuthnot, and Linville 2011; Hendryx 2012).

If Alternative 4 is selected and acquisition occurs, the USMC would survey any previously unsurveyed lands within proposed target areas and would determine the NRHP eligibility of any cultural resources in target areas in accordance with the PA executed with the Georgia SHPO. The USMC shall consult with the GA SHPO and interested Native American tribes to avoid or minimize adverse effects to historic properties. If effects to historic properties cannot be avoided or minimized, the USMC shall resolve adverse effects per 36 CFR 800.6. The USMC would manage remaining portions of Alternative 4 that are outside target areas in accordance with the updated ICRMP.

**Summary of Impacts**

As discussed in the subsections above, implementation of any of the action alternatives for the Proposed Action would have no temporary or permanent, direct or indirect, negative impacts on archaeological resources located outside the target areas, because no construction in or use of these areas is included in any of the action alternatives. However, implementation of any of the action alternatives for the Proposed Action would have the potential to result in permanent, indirect, negative impacts on built resources that are buildings located outside the target areas, because these buildings would be vacated following acquisition, would deteriorate over time, and the USMC would not monitor or maintain these buildings. Additionally, implementation of any of the action alternatives for the Proposed Action would have the potential to result in permanent, direct, negative impacts on cultural resources located entirely or partially within the target areas. Construction activities that would impact cultural resources in the target areas would include dredging, filling, and clearing associated with the construction of target infrastructure, access roads, and firebreaks. Activities associated with use that would impact cultural resources in the target areas would include surface and subsurface ground disturbance during training. However, following acquisition, the USMC would conduct any necessary additional investigations within target areas to identify cultural resources and determine their NRHP eligibility. Based on the results of NRHP-eligibility determinations, the USMC would evaluate how to best avoid or minimize any potential adverse effects on cultural resources and/or historic properties if any are present. These actions are anticipated to prevent significant impacts to cultural resources.

Implementation of any of the action alternatives for the Proposed Action would result in direct, beneficial, long-term, or permanent impacts on cultural resources as a result of property acquisition because they would be managed in accordance with the updated ICRMP and would be afforded protection consistent with federal statutes and regulations and USMC guidance for cultural resources (please refer to Section 3.9.2.1). Additionally, any future archaeological investigations or architectural evaluations that are determined necessary and/or conducted for cultural resources, including those resources that are outside target areas or in areas that have not yet been surveyed, would be conducted in accordance with the NHPA and other applicable federal statutes and regulations (please refer to Section 3.9.2.1). A summary of cultural resources data by action alternative is presented in Table 3-80.

**Table 3-80**  
**Summary of Cultural Resources Data by Action Alternative**

	Action Alternative			
	1	2	3	4
Acres Surveyed (%)	835 (8%)	879 (4%)	1,814 (5%)	1,079 (4%)
Total Number of Cultural Resources	16	18	34	32
<b>Inside Target Areas</b>				
Number of Cultural Resources	12	10	22	20
<b>Outside Target Areas</b>				
Number of Cultural Resources	4	8	12	12

**3.9.4.4 No Action Alternative**

Under the No Action Alternative, the Proposed Action would not take place and the status quo would continue; the USMC would not acquire any land and training operations at TBR would not change due to this Proposed Action. Implementation of the No Action Alternative would not meet the USMC purpose and need for the Proposed Action. The proposed acquisition areas would continue to be managed for silvicultural operations and timber would continue to be cleared and harvested under silvicultural operations.

Under the No Action Alternative, the current potential for impacts on cultural resources from management of the proposed acquisition areas for silviculture would continue. Potential impacts from

***3. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences – Cultural Resources***

silvicultural operations on cultural resources, including resources that may be eligible for inclusion in the NRHP, would be direct, negative, and permanent. These impacts would result from surface and subsurface disturbance or destruction of archaeological sites or built resources with an archaeological component, such as the Snuff Box Canal (9MC345) and the Georgia Coast & Piedmont Railroad.

Based on current silvicultural operations, it is likely that the No Action Alternative would not result in any new direct impacts on built resources that are structural in nature (House, the Hunt Club building, Rozier Cemetery, or Old Barrington Road), as these built resources are outside of, or avoided during, current silvicultural operations. Additionally, the No Action Alternative would not result in any new indirect visual or audible impacts on any of the built resources that are structural in nature, as the settings of these resources are currently characterized by silvicultural operations.

Finally, if the No Action Alternative is implemented, all of the cultural resources identified within the acquisition areas to date would not be afforded protection consistent with federal statutes and regulations and USMC guidance for cultural resources (please refer to Section 3.9.2.1). Implementation of the No Action Alternative would not meet the USMC purpose and need for the Proposed Action.

## 3.10 Air Quality

This section describes existing air quality within, and near TBR, including those areas proposed for acquisition, and evaluates potential air quality impacts under each alternative, including the No Action Alternative.

### 3.10.1 Definition of Resource

The air quality in this area is dependent, not only on the quantities of air pollutants emitted from manmade and natural sources, but also on prevailing meteorological conditions. The USEPA has set National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) for pollutants considered harmful to public health and the environment. These pollutants are emitted from numerous and diverse sources. Primary standards establish limits to protect public health, including the health of “sensitive” populations such as asthmatics, children, and the elderly. Secondary standards establish limits to protect public welfare, including protection against visibility impairment, damage to animals, crops, vegetation, and buildings. The USEPA periodically reviews the standards and the science upon which the standards are based. USEPA has established NAAQS for seven principal pollutants, which are called “criteria” pollutants:

- carbon monoxide (CO);
- lead;
- nitrogen dioxide (NO<sub>2</sub>);
- ozone;
- particulate matter less than or equal to 10 microns in diameter (PM<sub>10</sub>);
- particulate matter less than 2.5 microns in diameter (PM<sub>2.5</sub>); and
- sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>).

Ozone is not emitted directly from emission sources but is created at near-ground level by a chemical reaction between oxides of nitrogen (NO<sub>x</sub>) and volatile organic compounds (VOC) in the presence of sunlight. As a result, NO<sub>x</sub> and VOC are often referred to as ozone precursors and are regulated as a means to prevent the formation of ground-level ozone. NAAQS are summarized in Table 3-81. A discussion of the greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions is included in Section 4.3.9.1 of this FEIS.

Pollutant	Averaging Time	NAAQS <sup>(a)</sup>	
		Primary	Secondary
Carbon Monoxide (CO)	8-hour	9 ppm	-
	1-hour	35 ppm	-
Lead	3-month (rolling average)	0.15 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	0.15 µg/m <sup>3</sup>
	Quarterly	1.5 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	1.5 µg/m <sup>3</sup>
Nitrogen Dioxide (NO <sub>2</sub> )	Annual	0.053 ppm	0.053 ppm
	1-hour	0.100 ppm <sup>(b)</sup>	-
Ozone	8-hour	0.075 ppm <sup>(c)</sup> (0.08 ppm <sup>(d)</sup> )	0.075 ppm <sup>(c)</sup> (0.08 ppm <sup>(d)</sup> )
Particulate Matter (PM <sub>10</sub> )	24-hour	150 µg/m <sup>3</sup> <sup>(e)</sup>	150 µg/m <sup>3</sup> <sup>(e)</sup>
Particulate Matter (PM <sub>2.5</sub> )	Annual	15.0 µg/m <sup>3</sup> <sup>(f)</sup>	15.0 µg/m <sup>3</sup> <sup>(f)</sup>
	24-hour	35 µg/m <sup>3</sup> <sup>(g)</sup>	35 µg/m <sup>3</sup> <sup>(g)</sup>
Sulfur Dioxide (SO <sub>2</sub> )	Annual	0.03 ppm <sup>(h)</sup>	-
	24-hour	0.14 ppm <sup>(h)</sup>	-
	3-hour	-	0.5 ppm
	1-hour	0.075 ppm <sup>(i)</sup>	-

## Notes:

- (a) Short-term standards (averaging times of 24 hours or less) for CO and SO<sub>2</sub> are not to be exceeded more than once per year.
- (b) The 3-year average of the 98th percentile of the daily maximum 1-hour average must not exceed 0.100 ppm.
- (c) 2008 standard. The 3-year average of the 4th highest daily maximum 8-hour average concentration over each year must not exceed 0.075 ppm.
- (d) 1997 standard. The 3-year average of the 4th highest daily maximum 8-hour average concentration over each year must not exceed 0.075 ppm. This standard and the implementation rules for this standard will remain in place as the USEPA undertakes rulemaking to address the transition from the 1997 standard to the 2008 standard.
- (e) Not to be exceeded more than once per year on average over 3 years.
- (f) The 3-year average of the weighted annual mean PM<sub>2.5</sub> concentrations must not exceed 15.0 µg/m<sup>3</sup>.
- (g) The 3-year average of the 98th percentile of 24-hour concentrations within an area must not exceed 35 µg/m<sup>3</sup>.
- (h) The annual and 24-hour SO<sub>2</sub> standards were revoked in June 2010. However, these standards remain in effect until one year after an area is designated for the 1-hour standard (established in 2010), except in areas designated nonattainment for the annual and 24-hour standards, where these standards remain in effect until implementation plans to attain or maintain the 2010 1-hour standard are approved. The USEPA has not yet designated areas for the 2010 1-hour standard, but indicates that areas will be designated by June 2012.
- (i) The 3-year average of the 99th percentile of the daily maximum 1-hour average must not exceed 0.075 ppm.

## Key:

µg/m<sup>3</sup> = micrograms per cubic meter.  
ppm = parts per million.

Source: 40 CFR Part 50.

### 3.10.2 Regulatory Framework

Ambient air quality and air pollutant emissions from stationary and mobile sources are managed under a framework of federal, state, and local rules and regulations.

#### 3.10.2.1 Federal Regulations

The USEPA is the principal federal agency responsible for air quality management in the United States. The Clean Air Act (CAA) is the law that defines USEPA's responsibilities for protecting and improving the nation's air quality and the stratospheric ozone layer. Under the CAA, the USEPA oversees implementation of federal programs for permitting new and modified stationary sources, controlling toxic air contaminants, and reducing emissions from motor vehicles and other mobile sources.

As part of the CAA, the General Conformity Rule requires federal agencies to ensure that actions taken by those agencies conform to the applicable State Implementation Plan (SIP). The SIP is a plan prepared by a state or local agency to address attaining an air quality standard (for areas designated nonattainment or maintenance) or maintaining compliance with air quality standards. The General Conformity Rule applies only to direct and/or indirect emissions caused by the actions that occur in areas designated as non-attainment or maintenance. Given that TBR is in an attainment area for all criteria pollutants (with no maintenance area designations), the General Conformity Rule is not applicable to the Proposed Action or the action alternatives.

Class I air quality areas are pristine areas requiring special protection from air quality impacts under federal air permitting regulations. Typically, these are areas managed by the NPS, the USFWS, or the U.S. Forest Service. The quantity and type of emissions as well as distance to a Class I area determine whether impacts would be considered significant. For emission sources considered major under air permitting regulations that are within 62 miles of a Class I area, specific air quality analyses are performed. TBR is located within 62 miles of two Class I Wilderness Areas; approximately 25 miles and 55 miles from the Wolf Island Wilderness Area and Okefenokee Wilderness Area, respectively. However, TBR is not currently a major emission source.

In February 2010, the CEQ issued Draft NEPA Guidance on Consideration of the Effects of Climate Change and Greenhouse Gas Emissions (CEQ 2010). In this guidance, the CEQ provides recommendations related to the quantitative and/or qualitative assessment of GHG emissions from proposed actions. Additional discussion of GHG emissions from the Proposed Action and action alternatives is included in the discussion of cumulative impacts in Section 4.

### **3.10.2.2 State Regulations**

The Air Protection Branch of the GA EPD is responsible for protecting Georgia's air quality through the regulation of emissions from industrial and mobile sources. The Air Protection Branch also monitors levels of air pollutants throughout the state and is responsible for issuing permits for stationary sources, emission inventory development, and administering air pollution control regulations. An air quality permit has not been issued for TBR because the only stationary air emission sources on-site are small emergency generators that are exempt from permitting requirements.

The Georgia Forestry Commission (GFC) is the state agency responsible for the protection and conservation of Georgia's forest resources. The GFC provides a wide variety of services including fire detection, issuing burn permits, wildfire suppression and prevention services, emergency and incident command system expertise, rural fire department assistance, forest management assistance to landowners and communities, the marketing and utilization of forest resources and nature services, and growing and selling quality tree seedlings for planting. Prescribed burning at TBR is conducted in accordance with guidance established by the GFC.

## **3.10.3 Affected Environment**

### **3.10.3.1 Climate and Meteorology**

The area has a temperate climate, with seasonal mean temperatures in the low 50s (in degrees Fahrenheit [°F] or low 10s in degrees Celsius [°C]) in winter, high 60s °F (high teens °C) in spring and autumn, and the low 80s °F (high 20s °C) in summer. The lowest temperatures are below 10°F (below 20°C) and the highest temperatures are about 100°F (38°C). The normal annual rainfall for the area is slightly below 50 inches. About half of the rainfall occurs in the summer thunderstorm season. The remainder, produced principally by squall-line and frontal showers, is spread over the other nine months. Snow is a rarity and even a trace does not occur on an average of once a year. Severe tropical storms affect this area about once in 10 years. Sunshine is adequate in all seasons and seldom are there more than two days in succession without sunshine. Dry, continental air masses reach this area in summer mostly by

moving down the Atlantic coast giving way to cooler northeast winds. Such air masses reaching this area from the northwest or west in summer give way to mostly clear skies and high temperatures.

### 3.10.3.2 Baseline Air Quality

The USEPA compares ambient air criteria pollutant measurements to NAAQS to assess the status of air quality of regions within the U.S. Based on these comparisons, regions are designated as one of the following categories for the criteria air pollutants:

- **Attainment.** A region is designated as attainment if monitoring shows ambient concentrations of a specific pollutant are less than or equal to NAAQS. An attainment area for a NAAQS that has been redesignated from nonattainment is classified as a “maintenance area” for a 10-year period to ensure that the air quality improvements are sustained.
- **Nonattainment.** If a NAAQS is exceeded for a pollutant, then the region is designated as nonattainment for that pollutant. Nonattainment areas can be further classified based on the severity of the exceedance of the relevant standard.
- **Unclassifiable.** An area is designated as unclassifiable if the ambient air monitoring data are incomplete and do not support a designation of attainment or nonattainment.

McIntosh and Long Counties are currently designated as “in attainment” for all criteria pollutants. These counties are not designated as maintenance areas for any criteria pollutant.

### 3.10.3.3 TBR Existing Emissions

The existing emissions sources at TBR include fires (prescribed and wild), vehicle and equipment use, inert ordnance delivery, land disturbance activities, which occur during some range maintenance activities (e.g., raking the strafe pit), and aircraft operations. Of these sources, the highest levels of emissions are particulates and CO emitted from prescribed and wild fires. As indicated above, all prescribed fires at TBR are undertaken in accordance with guidance established by the GFC. This guidance alleviates air quality impacts by calling for fires to be set under predetermined conditions that have been chosen to reduce the drift of smoke across occupied land. Under the TBR prescribed fire program, approximately 930 acres of forested area are burned annually and approximately 380 acres of the developed areas of TBR (primarily the air-to-ground target area) are burned annually. Wildfires burn less than 1 acre per year as a result of prompt response by TBR fire crews (MCAS Beaufort 2007). Further, the prescribed fire program lessens the potential for wildfires and therefore reduces unmanaged air emissions. However, the forested areas at TBR could be subject to wildfires (particularly during drought conditions).

Annual aircraft emissions associated with the CAC were evaluated in the “Final Supplemental Environmental Assessment for Proposed Coastal Airspace Complex, Georgia Air National Guard,” referred to herein as the ‘CAC SEA’ (AMEC 2005). The air quality analysis in the CAC SEA included estimated emissions associated with projected flying operations in the proposed CAC. The projected flying operations and emissions serve as the existing condition emissions for the FEIS herein because the airspace changes evaluated in the CAC SEA have already been implemented.

The aircraft emissions estimates were based on emissions factors published in the Air Force aircraft engine emissions estimator ESL-TR-85-14 (Seitchek 1985) and in Jagielski and O’Brien (1994). Air quality impacts based on the aircraft emissions were assessed with the multiple aircraft instantaneous line source (MAILS) dispersion model, ESL-TR-89-59 (Liebsch 1992). Background concentration values were added to the results from MAILS. The analysis determined the percentage that aircraft emissions contributed to ambient concentrations compared to the NAAQS. Results ranged from less than 1% (for

CO and NO<sub>2</sub>) up to 23% (for PM<sub>10</sub> on an annual basis). These values indicate existing background concentrations are dominant in the area. The analysis concluded that aircraft operations within the CAC would have a negligible effect on ambient air quality. Furthermore, it is noted in the analysis that many of the proposed aircraft operations would be at a sufficient altitude that the emissions would not affect ground-level concentrations of air pollutants. A 3,000-foot AGL ceiling is a conservative estimate of the average ceiling height of a stable temperature inversion common to the coastal maritime airshed. This type of inversion can significantly inhibit, if not effectively block, vertical and widespread lateral dispersion of air pollutants generated from aircraft operating above the inversion.

Construction and maintenance equipment are mobile emission sources at TBR. The current levels of emissions from these sources are detailed in Table 3-82.

Scenario	Construction Emissions (tons)					
	Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC)	Carbon Monoxide (CO)	Oxides of Nitrogen (NO <sub>x</sub> )	Sulfur Dioxide (SO <sub>2</sub> )	Particulate Matter (PM <sub>10</sub> )	Particulate Matter (PM <sub>2.5</sub> )
Existing Conditions	0.25	1.26	2.41	0.27	0.12	0.12

### 3.10.4 Environmental Consequences

#### 3.10.4.1 Methodology and Evaluation Criteria

This air quality analysis estimated the magnitude of emissions that would occur from proposed construction and operational activities for each project alternative. The potential for proposed emissions to affect public lands outside TBR, including the Wolf Island Wilderness Area and Okefenokee Wilderness Area which are the nearest federal Class I areas to TBR, were evaluated. The nearest borders of Wolf Island Wilderness Area and Okefenokee Wilderness Area to proposed activities are approximately 25 miles and 55 miles, respectively.

The potential effects of GHG emissions are by nature global and cumulative as individual sources of GHG emissions are not large enough to have any appreciable effect on climate changes. Therefore, the impacts of GHG emissions associated with the action alternatives to climate change are discussed in the context of cumulative impacts in Section 4.

The proposed acquisition areas are designated as ‘attainment’ for all NAAQS pollutants. Construction and operational emissions were assessed to determine the potential for exceedances of NAAQS.

#### 3.10.4.2 Common Elements Among Action Alternatives

##### Construction

Air quality impacts from construction activities proposed under each action alternative would occur from combustion emissions generated from the use of fossil fuel-powered equipment/vehicles and fugitive dust emissions (PM<sub>10</sub>/PM<sub>2.5</sub>) due to the operation of equipment on exposed soil. The construction activities associated with each action alternative were analyzed in order to estimate proposed combustion and fugitive dust emissions. Proposed construction is not expected to be initiated until 2014.

Emission factors needed to derive construction source emission rates were obtained from the USEPA’s Compilation of Air Pollution Emission Factors, AP-42, Volume I (USEPA 1995) and the

NONROAD emission model for off-road construction equipment. Appendix J includes data, assumptions, and calculations used to estimate construction emissions.

**Operations**

Air quality impacts associated with proposed operational activities under each action alternative would occur from combustion emissions from prescribed burning activities and additional use of fossil fuel-powered on-road and off-road equipment and fugitive dust emissions (PM<sub>10</sub>/PM<sub>2.5</sub>) due to the operation of vehicles and equipment on exposed soil. The operational activities associated with each action alternative were analyzed in order to estimate proposed combustion and fugitive dust emissions.

Operational data used to calculate proposed emissions under each action alternative were obtained from the USMC. Emission factors used to calculate emissions for proposed sources were obtained from the USEPA’s Compilation of Air Pollution Emission Factors, AP-42, Volume I (USEPA 1995). Appendix J includes data, assumptions, and calculations used to estimate operational emissions.

Under all action alternatives, the maximum number of aircraft sorties (4,243) at TBR would not change appreciably from the aircraft sortie level (4,000) that was evaluated in the CAC SEA (AMEC 2005). Air pollutant emissions from all current aircraft operations in the CAC were evaluated in the CAC SEA (AMEC 2005). Emissions from aircraft sorties at TBR are a subset of all aircraft emissions included in the Coastal Airspace air quality analysis. The analysis concluded that aircraft sorties within the CAC would have a negligible effect on ambient air quality. The analysis showed that existing and projected air quality would be better than NAAQS. Furthermore, it is noted in the analysis that many of the proposed aircraft operations would be at a sufficient altitude that the emissions would not affect ground-level concentrations of air pollutants.

**3.10.4.3 Action Alternatives**

**Alternative 1**

Construction

Construction-related emissions, in particular the land-clearing, earthmoving, and development activities associated with Alternative 1, would have a temporary minor impact on local air quality. Air pollutants would be emitted from engine exhaust of diesel and gasoline-fueled construction equipment and on-road vehicles (i.e., delivery trucks, worker vehicles). On-site construction activities and vehicle travel on local/access roads also would generate fugitive dust emissions. Initially, Alternative 1 would involve the clearance of approximately 200 acres of land (approximately 157 acres for target placement and 43 acres for firebreaks) within the proposed target areas. A summary of estimated construction emissions for Alternative 1 is provided in Table 3-83.

Alternative	Construction Emissions (tons)					
	Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC)	Carbon Monoxide (CO)	Oxides of Nitrogen (NO <sub>x</sub> )	Sulfur Dioxide (SO <sub>2</sub> )	Particulate Matter (PM <sub>10</sub> )	Particulate Matter (PM <sub>2.5</sub> )
1	1.6	8.4	4.5	0.010	10	1.4
2	1.4	7.3	3.9	0.009	8.4	1.2
3	3.0	16	8.3	0.018	17	2.6
4	1.9	10	5.3	0.012	11	1.7

3. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences – Air Quality

Although emissions would increase during construction activities, particularly with regard to PM<sub>10</sub>, the short-term nature of the construction would preclude any substantial negative impact, as the bulk of the work is not expected to exceed one year in duration. The short-term nature of the construction emissions would ensure that they would not have an impact on visibility in the two Class I Wilderness Areas located within 55 miles of TBR (Wolf Island Wilderness Area and Okefenokee Wilderness Area).

Operations

Alternative 1 would have long-term moderate adverse effects on air quality. These effects primarily would be due to combustion emissions from prescribed burning activities. Minor long-term impacts also would occur due to combustion emissions from additional on and off-road vehicle use, equipment use, and fugitive particulate emissions on the newly acquired lands. Alternative 1 would not threaten the attainment status of the region or lead to a violation of any federal, state, or local air regulation.

Prescribed burning is the largest source of air emissions at the existing TBR and is likely to be for the newly acquired lands under Alternative 1. Prescribed burning is part of the USMC’s ongoing ecosystem management program at TBR. Under the current TBR prescribed fire program, an estimated 1,310 acres of land is subject to controlled burning on an annual basis. Because of the substantial area of land being acquired, approximately 2,950 acres of additional land would be subject annually to prescribed fires under Alternative 1 as compared to existing conditions. Thus, emissions associated with prescribed burning in the newly acquired lands are expected to be greater than those currently on the existing TBR. The potential emissions associated with prescribed burning under Alternative 1 are summarized in Table 3-84.

Alternative	Prescribed Fire Emissions (tons/year)			
	Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC)	Carbon Monoxide (CO)	Particulate Matter (PM <sub>10</sub> )	Particulate Matter (PM <sub>2.5</sub> )
1	43	2,995	546	546
2	74	5,148	938	938
3	104	7,224	1,317	1,317
4	87	6,072	1,107	1,107
No Action	13	919	168	168

Emissions from prescribed burning would be partially offset by any amount of existing burning activities within the lands that would be acquired as part of Alternative 1, but would stop during the land acquisition process. The actual levels of current prescribed burning and related emissions on new lands are unknown at this time; however, it is assumed that some prescribed burning from timber management may occur within these areas, as well as occasional wildfires. This analysis assumes that the current off-site prescribed burning activities and subsequent emissions are minute compared to the resource management practices that would be implemented under Alternative 1 and the amount of emissions offset would be negligible.

Federal land managers recognize prescribed fire as a valuable tool; they also recognize that emissions from prescribed fire can be a significant source of air pollution. Smoke particles are in the size range (PM<sub>2.5</sub>) that plays a significant role in visibility impairment. Particulate matter is the main pollutant of concern from smoke because it can cause serious health problems, especially for people with respiratory illness (Federal Land Managers’ Air Quality Related Values Work Group [FLAG] 2010). The increased use of prescribed fires may increase the frequency of air quality impacts to local residents. During prescribed fires, emissions of particulate matter and other air pollutants would likely increase

ambient air pollutant concentrations in areas downwind of the fire locations. Those likely to be impacted most are those residences and other receptors located in proximity to the acquisition area (such as those near Area 1A and Area 3 and further out from the acquisition area to the east in the town of Townsend). In addition, particulate emissions may temporarily decrease visibility, which can be a concern on roads near the acquisition areas.

Although prescribed burning is an appreciable source of air emissions, it is a critical management tool for fire-dependent natural communities, and its benefits are well understood. It reduces naturally occurring fuels within forest areas, helping to prevent catastrophic wildfires; it provides an affordable, environmentally sound method for preparing an area for seeding or planting; it helps to control or eliminate some disease in pines or other species; it is an efficient and economical tool for improving the habitat for certain wildlife species; and it is an irreplaceable process in maintaining biological diversity and balance. Prescribed fire allows the land manager to mimic natural fire return intervals under controlled conditions where smoke management can minimize air quality impacts. The alternative is wildfires, which can be very difficult to control and may cause much more severe air quality impacts (FLAG 2010). As one component of fire management, prescribed fire is used to alter, maintain, or restore vegetative communities; achieve desired resource conditions; and to protect life, property, and values that would be degraded and/or destroyed by wildfire (USDA and USDOJ 2008).

Prescribed fire is a land management tool used for multiple landscape objectives. Prescribed fire allows land managers to mimic natural fire return intervals under controlled conditions where smoke management can minimize air quality impacts. The alternative is wildfires, which can be very difficult to control and may cause much more severe air quality impacts. A modeling assessment suggests that using prescribed fire to minimize wildfires can result in a net reduction in fine particle (PM<sub>2.5</sub>) emissions in the long-term (FLAG 2010). In the Pacific Northwest, wildfire emissions were found to be greater than prescribed fire emissions in the same airshed (Ottmar 1996).

All prescribed burning at TBR would continue to be conducted in accordance with guidance established by the GFC, the state agency responsible for the protection and conservation of Georgia's forest resources. GFC guidance alleviates air quality impacts by calling for fires to be set under predetermined conditions that have been chosen to reduce the drift of smoke across occupied land. Georgia's smoke management plan (GA DNR 2008) details Georgia's basic framework of procedures and requirements for managing prescriptive fires. The GA DNR and the GFC developed this plan with cooperation from federal military bases located in Georgia, the USFWS, and groups and associations representing environmental interests or private individuals in Georgia. The plan includes the following components to reduce citizen's exposure to air pollution, impaired visibility, and nuisance caused by prescribed fire smoke: smoke mitigation (including avoiding smoke sensitive areas, selecting good smoke dispersion conditions, managing released emissions), smoke dispersion evaluation, public notification, and air quality monitoring. In addition, the GFC offers assistance with prescribed burning and writing a burn plan, provides a certification program for those who practice prescribed burning, and issues burn permits.

Under Alternative 1, it is anticipated that range maintenance activities would increase commensurate with the increase in size of the target area at TBR. Alternative 1 would include an increase in target area acreage compared to the target area under the existing condition. This expected increase in range maintenance is likely to result in an increase in mobile source emissions proportional to maintenance of this larger area. The existing operational emissions were presented in Table 3-82. Given the relatively low level of current emissions, the impacts associated with increased emissions under Alternative 1 would be minor.

## **Alternative 2**

### Construction

Overall potential effects on air quality due to construction activities under Alternative 2 would be similar in nature and overall level to those described under Alternative 1. Construction-related emissions, in particular the land-clearing, earthmoving, and development activities associated with Alternative 2, would have a temporary minor impact on local air quality. Combustion emissions would be generated from construction equipment and vehicles, and fugitive dust emissions would be caused by on-site construction activities and vehicle travel on local/access roads. Slightly less construction emissions are expected for Alternative 2 compared to Alternative 1 as Alternative 2 would involve less land clearing within the proposed target areas (i.e., approximately 174 acres of land, including approximately 106 acres for target placement and 68 acres for firebreaks). Estimated construction emissions for Alternative 2 are summarized in Table 3-83.

The short-term nature of the construction would preclude any substantial negative impact, as the bulk of the work is not expected to exceed six months in duration.

### Operations

Overall potential effects on air quality due to operational activities under Alternative 2 would be similar in nature to those described under Alternative 1. As with Alternative 1, implementation of the TBR prescribed fire program under Alternative 2 would have long-term moderate adverse effects on air quality.

Due to the much larger land acquisition area compared to Alternative 1, greater amounts of combustion emissions from prescribed fires are expected for Alternative 2. An estimated 6,025 acres of additional land would be subject annually to prescribed fires under Alternative 2 as compared to existing conditions. The potential emissions associated with prescribed burning under Alternative 2 are summarized in Table 3-84. Although prescribed burning would be an appreciable source of air emissions, as indicated under Alternative 1, it is a critical management tool for fire-dependent natural communities. All prescribed burning at TBR would continue to be conducted in accordance with guidance established by the GFC.

As with Alternative 1, it is anticipated that range maintenance activities would increase under Alternative 2 commensurate with the increase in size of the target area at TBR. Given, the relatively low level of current emissions, the impacts associated with increased emissions under Alternative 2 would be minor.

## **Alternative 3**

### Construction

Overall potential effects on air quality due to construction activities under Alternative 3 would be similar in nature and overall level to those described under Alternative 1. Construction-related emissions, in particular the land-clearing, earthmoving, and development activities associated with Alternative 3, would have a temporary minor impact on local air quality. Combustion emissions would be generated from construction equipment and vehicles and fugitive dust emissions would be caused by onsite construction activities and vehicle travel on local/access roads. More construction emissions are expected for Alternative 3 as compared to Alternatives 1, 2, and 4 as Alternative 3 would involve more land clearing within the proposed target areas (i.e., approximately 379 acres of land, including approximately 263 acres for target placement and 111 acres for firebreaks). Estimated construction emissions for Alternative 3 are summarized in Table 3-83.

The short-term nature of the construction would preclude any substantial negative impact, as the bulk of the work is not expected to exceed six months duration.

Operations

Overall potential effects on air quality due to operational activities under Alternative 3 would be similar in nature to those described under Alternative 1. As with Alternative 1, implementation of the TBR prescribed fire program under Alternative 3 would have long-term moderate adverse effects on air quality.

Due to the much larger land acquisition area, greater amounts of combustion emissions from prescribed fires are expected for Alternative 3 as compared to Alternatives 1, 2, and 4. An estimated 8,980 acres of additional land would be subject annually to prescribed fires under Alternative 3 as compared to existing conditions. The potential emissions associated with prescribed burning under Alternative 3 are summarized in Table 3-84. All prescribed burning at TBR would continue to be conducted in accordance with guidance established by the GFC.

As with Alternative 1, range maintenance activities likely would increase under Alternative 3 commensurate with the increase in size of the air-to-ground impact area at TBR. Given, the relatively low level of current emissions, the impacts associated with increased emissions under Alternative 3 would be minor.

**Alternative 4**

Construction

Overall potential effects on air quality due to construction activities under Alternative 4 would be similar in nature and overall level to those described under Alternative 1. Construction-related emissions, in particular the land-clearing, earthmoving, and development activities associated with Alternative 4 would have a temporary minor impact on local air quality. Combustion emissions would be generated from construction equipment and vehicles and fugitive dust emissions would be caused by onsite construction activities and vehicle travel on local/access roads. Slightly more construction emissions are expected for Alternative 4 as compared to Alternatives 1 and 2 as Alternative 4 would involve more land clearing within the proposed target areas (i.e., approximately 237 acres of land, including approximately 156 acres for target placement and 81 acres for firebreaks). Estimated construction emissions for Alternative 4 are summarized in Table 3-83.

The short-term nature of the construction would preclude any substantial negative impact, as the bulk of the work is not expected to exceed six months in duration.

Operations

Overall potential effects on air quality due to operational activities under Alternative 4 would be similar in nature to those described under Alternative 1. As with Alternative 1, implementation of the TBR prescribed fire program under Alternative 4 would have long-term moderate adverse effects on air quality.

Due to the much larger land acquisition area, greater amounts of combustion emissions from prescribed fires are expected for Alternative 4 as compared to Alternatives 1 and 2. An estimated 7,340 acres of additional land would be subject annually to prescribed fires under Alternative 4 compared to existing conditions. The potential emissions associated with prescribed burning under Alternative 4 are summarized in Table 3-84. All prescribed burning at TBR would continue to be conducted in accordance with guidance established by the GFC.

As with Alternative 1, range maintenance activities likely would increase under Alternative 4 commensurate with the increase in size of the air-to-ground impact area at TBR. Given, the relatively low level of current emissions, the impacts associated with increased emissions under Alternative 4 would be minor.

### **Summary of Impacts**

For all action alternatives, proposed construction activities would generate emissions. However, these emission increases would be short-term and limited to construction activities and would therefore produce less than significant short-term impacts to air quality.

For all action alternatives, the increased need for prescribed fires as part of the USMC's ongoing ecosystem management program at TBR would create moderate, long-term, adverse air quality impacts. Although prescribed burning is an appreciable source of air emissions, it is a critical management tool for fire-dependent natural communities. Prescribed fire allows land managers to mimic natural fire return intervals under controlled conditions where smoke management can minimize air quality impacts. The alternative is wildfires, which can be very difficult to control and may cause much more severe air quality impacts. As discussed earlier, a modeling assessment suggests that using prescribed fire to minimize wildfires can result in a net reduction in fine particle (PM<sub>2.5</sub>) emissions in the long term (FLAG 2010). In the Pacific Northwest, wildfire emissions were found to be greater than prescribed fire emissions in the same airshed (Ottmar 1996).

For all action alternatives, range maintenance activities would increase commensurate with the increase in size of the air-to-ground impact area at TBR. However, the impacts associated with increased emissions would be minor.

For all action alternatives, proposed emissions are anticipated to produce less than significant impacts to air quality values and visibility impairment within the pristine Class I areas of the Wolf Island and Okefenokee Wilderness Areas.

#### **3.10.4.4 No Action Alternative**

Under the No Action Alternative, the Proposed Action would not take place and the status quo would continue. Air quality impacts would not differ from air quality impacts generated by existing TBR operations. Therefore, the No Action Alternative would not result in any new air quality impacts compared to existing conditions. Implementation of the No Action Alternative would not meet the USMC purpose and need for the Proposed Action.

## 3.11 Transportation

This section describes the local and regional transportation network on and around TBR. Potential impacts to these public and private roadways are then evaluated for each of the alternatives, including the No Action Alternative.

### 3.11.1 Definition of Resource

For the purpose of analysis, the transportation network includes public roads managed by federal, state, and municipal/county governments; private roadways; and other transportation corridors (paved/unpaved) that sometimes require vehicle access. In general, primary roads are in reference to the federal interstate highway system, secondary roads comprise the state highway system, and local or collector roads are used to access the interstates and highways. Traffic congestion is characterized by the Level of Service (LOS) ranging from A, least congested, to F, most congested (Transportation Research Board 2000).

### 3.11.2 Regulatory Framework

The Federal Highway Administration is authorized to develop and maintain the interstate highway network. The GDOT has jurisdiction over the state and local roadway networks. Transportation providers such as counties or municipalities may also enforce local standards for roadway location, design, development and use (GDOT 2011a).

### 3.11.3 Affected Environment

#### 3.11.3.1 Regional Setting

The transportation network in the southeast Georgia region largely reflects commuter travel patterns as related to the major employment centers. Savannah, Georgia, is the largest regional employer and population center, while Statesboro, Hinesville, Jesup, and Brunswick, Georgia, and Jacksonville, Florida, represent secondary and tertiary urban areas. The majority of the southeast Georgia coastal region is characterized by state and county roadways in low-density rural areas. Natural constraints to the transportation system include marshlands and rivers.

I-95, a four- to six-lane interstate expressway, bisects southeast Georgia from north to south (Figures 1-3 and 3-46). It connects the region with South Carolina to the north and Florida to the south and, on a smaller scale, provides access to and from the Georgia counties of Camden, Glynn, McIntosh, Liberty, Bryan, and Chatham. As the most heavily traveled roadway in the region, I-95 is classified as a Rural and Urban Interstate Principal Arterial. I-16 connects the urban areas of Atlanta and Macon, Georgia, and represents the major east to west transportation route in the state. Additionally, I-75 is a major north-to-south corridor that generally traverses the center of the state converging with I-16 in Macon, Georgia. In the event of an emergency evacuation, I-95, I-75, and I-16 collectively expedite the process through a series of lane reversals. The lane reversal on I-16 expedites the evacuation of the Georgia Coast, while various state and local roads direct traffic inland and towards the interstate highway system during an emergency event.

Other important regional transportation routes include U.S. Highways 25 and 84. U.S. 25, the majority of which has four lanes, runs from the City of Brunswick (south of TBR) northwest through Jesup, Georgia. U.S. 84, also referred to as the Wiregrass Georgia Parkway, is an east-west route that originates east of I-95 in Midway, Georgia, before moving west across the state. The two highways are jointly located from Jesup, Georgia, to the City of Ludowici, at which point they intersect with State Hwy. 57, approximately 17 miles northwest of TBR, where U.S. 25 turns to the northwest while U.S. 85

**3. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences – Transportation**

continues to the northeast towards Hinesville, Georgia. U.S. 17 generally parallels I-95 and provides an alternative north-south route along the Eastern Seaboard before its intersection with I-16 further north in Savannah, Georgia (Jordan, Jones, and Goulding 2009).

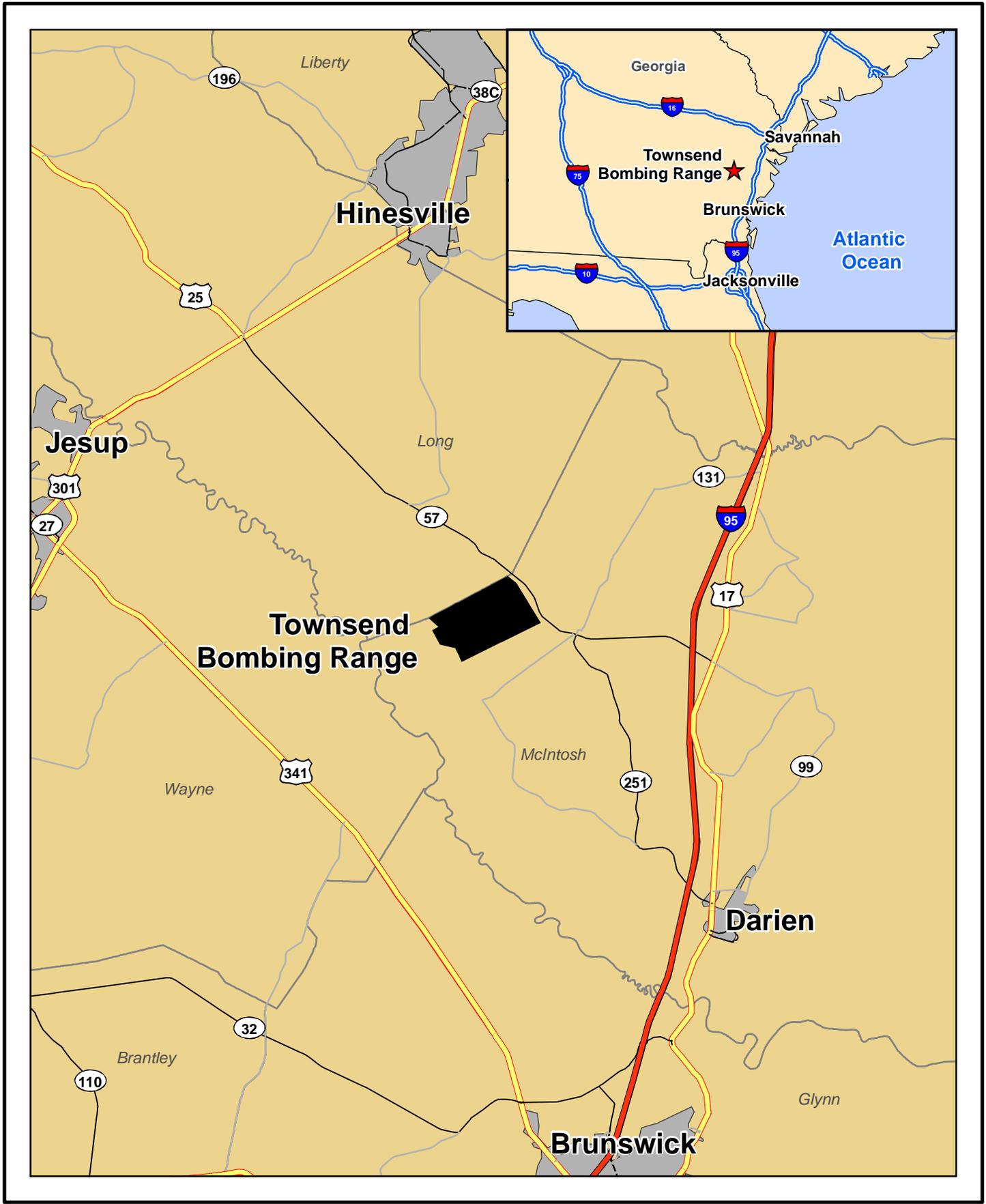
Other significant features that influence the regional transportation network include the Altamaha Historic Scenic Byway, which starts in Glynn County north of Brunswick and follows SR 99 until its merger with U.S. 17. It then proceeds north through McIntosh County and towards the City of Darien (CGRDC 2007).

The primary state roads associated with the Proposed Action include State Hwy. 57, SR 251, and SR 99 (Jordan, Jones, and Goulding 2009) (Figure 3-46). The affected environment for the local roadway network is described in more detail below; however, Table 3-85 identifies state and county roadway designations associated with the Proposed Action in McIntosh and Long Counties.

<b>County</b>	<b>State Routes</b>		<b>County Roads</b>	
	<b>Road Type</b>	<b>Total Mileage</b>	<b>Road Type</b>	<b>Total Mileage</b>
McIntosh	Rural Interstate, Rural Minor; Arterial; and Rural Major Collector	84	Rural Major Collector; Rural Minor Collector; and Rural Local	235
Long	Rural Principal Arterial; Rural Minor Arterial; and Rural Major Collector	59	Rural Major Collector; Rural Minor Collector; and Rural Local	239

Note: The remaining road types for Long County include small segments of Urbanized Principal Arterial (State Road; 2 miles) and Urbanized Collector and Urbanized Local (County Roads; 15 miles).

Source: GDOT 2010.



- Urban Area
- Existing Range
- Counties



**Figure 3-46**  
**Regional Roadways**  
Townsend Bombing Range  
McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Esri 2008, Based on Lusk 2009

### 3.11.3.2 Townsend Bombing Range

TBR is centrally located between the Gulf Coast and the Eastern Seaboard and, as such, is an ideal venue in support of military training requirements. TBR is used by more than 125 air and ground units from DOD installations on the East Coast and Carrier Battle Groups in the Atlantic Ocean. The majority of these units are within 300 miles of TBR, including MCAS Beaufort (70 NM), Naval Station Mayport (70 NM), Naval Air Station (NAS) Jacksonville (82 NM), and the Jacksonville Operating Area (OPAREA [40 NM]) located offshore in the state/federal waters seaward of the continental U.S. in the southeast (GA ANG 2005).

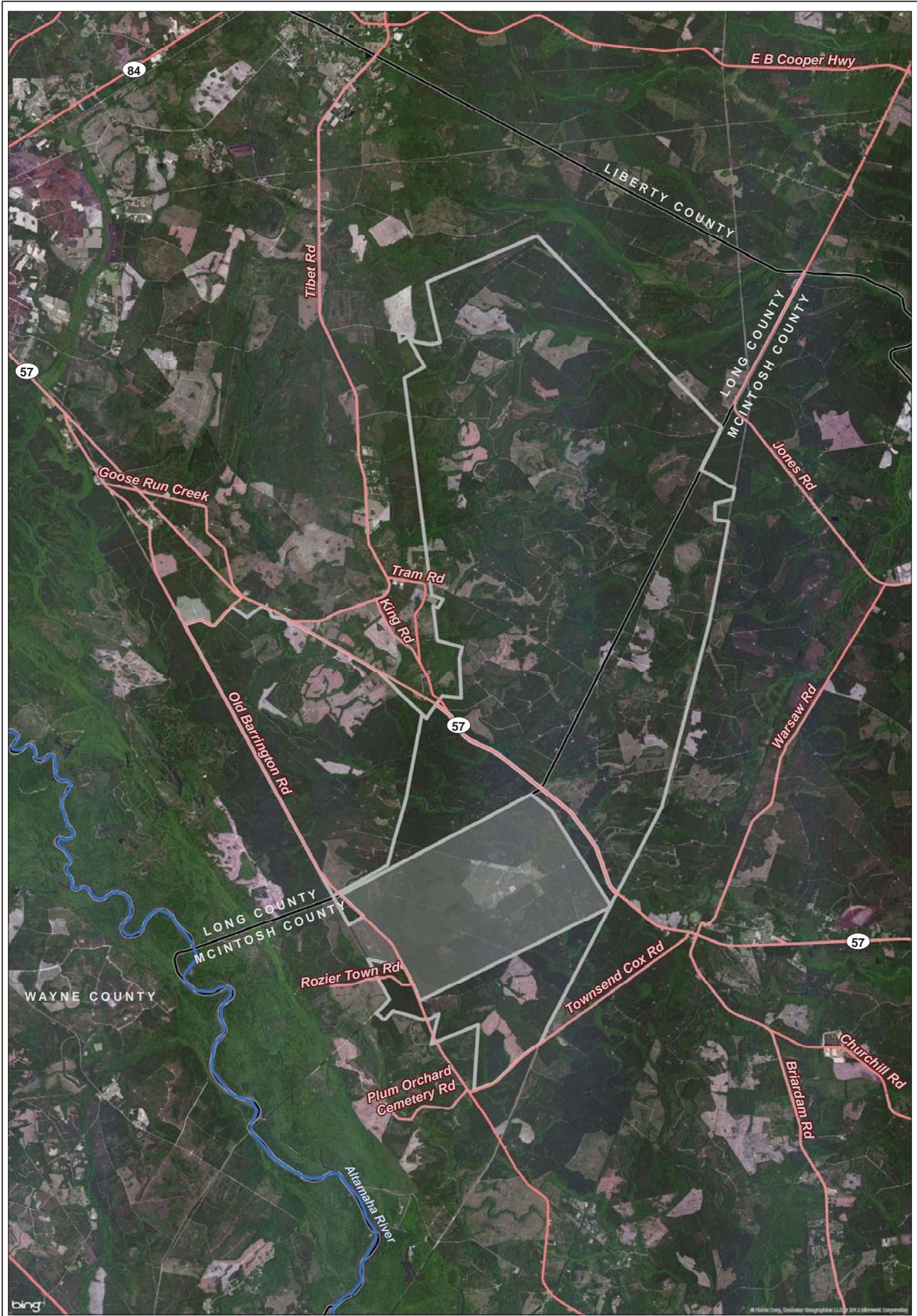
I-95 passes 5 miles to the east of TBR and, in terms of Average Annual Daily Traffic (AADT), is the most significant roadway with proximity to TBR. Connected to I-95 from the east, State Hwy. 57 is a two-lane highway that runs through the community of Townsend, and roughly parallels the northeastern range boundary before terminating in the community of Ludowici. Main access to the TBR cantonment area, the location of operational support facilities at TBR, is provided by Tram Road, which is owned and maintained by the USMC and GA ANG. In total, 17 entry/exit points are used to control vehicle access. All such vehicle access points, with the exception of Tram Road, occur on unpaved, dirt roads along the range perimeter. Other local roadways that facilitate access to TBR from the northwest portion of McIntosh County include Tibet Road and King Road (Figure 3-47).

All on-range roads are owned and managed by the USMC and the GA ANG. These roads provide for vehicle circulation through a series of largely unpaved dirt roads totaling approximately 24 miles. On-range roads are primarily used for military operations; however, non-military uses may include forestry management and natural resources management, and on occasion, recreational hunting. Additionally, on privately owned lands surrounding TBR, the transportation network consists of numerous paved and unpaved roads that are generally not accessible to the public, such as those used for commercial timber (MCAS Beaufort 2008).

The majority of the roadways within land Acquisition Areas 1A, 1B, and 3 are unpaved dirt roads used to support logging equipment for timber harvesting and silvicultural practices. Table 3-86 and Figure 3-47 present the miles of roadways within and adjacent to (within 0.5 mile of) each land acquisition area.

Roadway Description	Miles Within			Miles Adjacent		
	Area 1A	Area 1B	Area 3	Area 1A	Area 1B	Area 3
Unpaved Timber Access Roads	30.62	20.36	92.94	23.1	65.77	48.46
Unpaved Local Roads	0.97	2.21	0.0	4.68	0.51	1.27
Paved Local Roads	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.86	2.58	3.34
Secondary Roadways (State Hwy. 57)	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.88	4.80	4.74
Regional Roadways	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Totals</b>	<b>31.59</b>	<b>22.57</b>	<b>92.94</b>	<b>33.52</b>	<b>73.59</b>	<b>57.81</b>

Note: Adjacent = within 0.5-mile radius.



**Figure 3-47**  
**Local Roadways**  
 Townsend Bombing Range  
 McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Bing 2012, Based on Lusk 2009

### 3.11.3.3 McIntosh County

McIntosh County is one of three county jurisdictions (from a 10-county region in southeast Georgia) that does not have a transportation plan. McIntosh County's Highway Maintenance Facility is responsible for 311 miles of county/city roads, 80 miles of which are unpaved. The rural nature of the county is indicated by approximately 700 miles of unpaved roads under public and private ownership (Jordan, Jones, and Goulding 2009).

I-95 bisects the eastern portion of McIntosh County and maintains three interchanges that collectively service the county. U.S. 17 generally parallels I-95 from north to south and is part of the Altamaha Historic Scenic Byway designation by GDOT. The highway supports approximately 3,000 to 6,000 motorists per day during its peak season (CGRDC 2007). State Hwy. 57 leaving McIntosh County is identified as a coastal evacuation route westbound to Ludowici, Long County to U.S. 301/25 to Glennville, Georgia, and continuing on State Hwy. 57 to U.S. 280 towards Lyon (by way of Reidsville) (CGRDC 2007).

In general, travel patterns in McIntosh County are centered on I-95 as the primary north-to-south corridor. State Hwy. 57 provides a convenient route to/from the western parts of the county and links with I-16, the primary east-to-west corridor in the state. A large percentage of county residents commute to another jurisdiction for employment. The AADT for McIntosh County is estimated at 858 northbound on Eulonia/Wiregrass Trail/State Hwy. 57 and at 1,347 southbound for the same portion of road (GDOT 2010). The average annual two-way traffic for State Hwy. 57 in 2006 was 2,550, an approximately 7% increase from the previous year (MCAS Beaufort 2008).

### 3.11.3.4 Long County

Like McIntosh County, Long County does not have a transportation plan. The Long County line generally coincides with the northern boundary of TBR. The county serves as a "bedroom" community for a labor force that is predominately employed in Liberty, Tatnall, Chatham, and Wayne Counties. Thus, approximately 67% of Long County residents commute from these surrounding counties. The county's mean commuter travel time is estimated to be roughly 30 minutes. (CGRDC 2009)

State Hwy. 57, SR 38, and U.S. 84 comprise the primary arterial roads that provide transportation in Long County, as well as to other areas within the region. Traffic congestion is limited by the rural character of Long County and generally occurs on an intermittent basis in select urban areas. Long County travel patterns reflect the use of U.S. 84/SR 38 between Wayne County to the southwest and Hinesville and Savannah to the northeast (CGRDC 2009).

## 3.11.4 Environmental Consequences

### 3.11.4.1 Methodology and Evaluation Criteria

Road construction/improvement is part of the Proposed Action and as such, is a component of each of the action alternatives. The selected action alternative would determine the type and extent of impacts to the roadway network, which includes various public/private and paved/unpaved roads within the proposed land acquisition areas. This section evaluates potential impacts to vehicle transportation and circulation associated with the action alternatives within the immediate vicinity (0.5 mile) of TBR and the proposed land acquisition areas. Impacts relating to land acquisition and increased use of public roadways are addressed in this analysis.

For the purpose of analysis, potential impacts to transportation resources associated with each of the action alternatives may be determined "significant" under the following public roadway conditions:

- Reduction in access;

3. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences – Transportation

- Potential for disruption of transportation pattern and systems;
- Substantial increase in traffic volumes and flow;
- Elimination of intersection or roadways; and/or
- Decrease in LOS (Table 3-87).

<b>LOS Rate</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>A</b>	Free flow
<b>B</b>	Reasonably free flow
<b>C</b>	Stable flow
<b>D</b>	Approaching unstable flow
<b>E</b>	Unstable flow
<b>F</b>	Forced or breakdown flow

Source: Transportation Research Board 2000.

LOS is determined, in part, by using roadway capacity, which is defined as the maximum rate at which vehicles can pass through a given point in an hour under prevailing conditions. The more degraded the LOS is for a given intersection, the smaller the increase in traffic volume required to decrease that LOS. Another factor that is used to determining roadway LOS impacts is “delay” times.

**Delay** is defined by the *Highway Capacity Manual (HCM) 2000* (Transportation Research Board 2000) as “the additional travel time experienced by a driver, passenger, or pedestrian.”

Direct impacts on transportation related to the Proposed Action are associated with an increased work force during the construction phase as well as the stationing of additional personnel at TBR. Implementation of the Proposed Action could potentially include changes in accessibility of private roads; however, impacts on public roadway accessibility are not anticipated. Indirect impacts related to transportation during construction activities include noise and air quality, as addressed in Sections 3.7 and 3.10, respectively. Impacts related to the construction of additional range infrastructure and target areas for the Proposed Action under each alternative are discussed further in Section 3.13, Utilities and Infrastructure. The following evaluation is based on available traffic data and stated assumptions; no quantitative studies of vehicle activity have been conducted for this FEIS.

**3.11.4.2 Common Elements Among Action Alternatives**

No primary or secondary roadways traverse any of the acquisition areas; however, secondary and paved public roadways are adjacent to both areas. Approximately 9 miles of State Hwy. 57 runs along the northern boundaries of Areas 1A and 1B. Portions (4.74 miles) of that same segment of State Hwy. 57 run along the southern boundary of Area 3. Tibet Road runs adjacent to the western boundary of Area 3. A small segment (1.6 miles) of Old Townsend Road runs along the southern boundary of Area 1B.

The lands within the proposed acquisition areas are privately owned and are not publicly accessible. Thus, the roadways are not utilized as public transportation thoroughfares. In addition, there are no major intersections (i.e., an intersection that has sufficient traffic volume to warrant a traffic signal) in the vicinity of the proposed acquisition areas. The nearest signaled intersection is in the town of Ludowici, approximately 15.0 miles to the northwest.

Most vehicular circulation through the land acquisition areas is for timber management, but authorized access is permitted for recreational hunting (lease agreements). Private access to land parcels

surrounding the acquisition areas could potentially be impacted by the Proposed Action if access to those lands were by means of roadways within the acquisition areas. Access to adjacent public roadways is not expected to be impacted by the Proposed Action. Figure 3-47 presents the roadways within each acquisition area.

No portion of State Hwy. 57 would be closed under any of the action alternatives. The current practice of temporarily closing Blue's Reach Road (a.k.a. Old Barrington Road and Old Cox Road) during certain training activities would continue under any of the action alternatives. Under Alternatives 1, 3, and 4 Range officials may close the portion of Blue's Reach Road (a.k.a. Old Barrington Road and Old Cox Road) that enters the new range boundary when access to the range would conflict with training operations. The road would otherwise remain open. The USMC and GA ANG currently work with emergency services, such as police or fire, to ensure that roads closed during training activities do not stop or delay emergency services from responding. The USMC and GA ANG will continue to work with emergency services to suspend training operations and allow access when necessary.

### **3.11.4.3 Action Alternatives**

#### **Alternative 1**

Under Alternative 1, the USMC proposes to acquire Areas 1A and 1B located to the northwest and southeast of the existing TBR boundary along the south side of State Hwy. 57, totaling approximately 11,187 acres. Land Acquisition Areas 1A and 1B, under Alternative 1, do not contain any paved public roadways (Table 3-86). All roads within these acquisition areas are unpaved (total 54.16 miles) and are primarily used for timber harvesting. Therefore, acquisition of state and/or locally owned through-roads and/or ROWs would not be part of Alternative 1. Existing public roads surrounding Areas 1A and 1B that provide access to private property would not be impacted. Under Alternative 1, no portions of State Hwy. 57 would be closed.

Construction activities associated with the installation of target areas under Alternative 1 would have no long-term impact on public transportation resources. These activities would take place in remote areas on TBR lands where traffic would not be affected. Additional range access and service roadways (unpaved) within land acquisition areas would be created to construct and maintain target infrastructure and to enhance the ability of range personnel to maneuver for mission support purposes. All new target areas would be located in close proximity to existing timber management roadways. Therefore, the amount of additional on-range roadways needed would be limited since existing unpaved roads would be utilized. However, any proposed roads within the range used for access to target areas would be managed similar to current TBR practices.

Short-term transportation impacts during construction activities may occur due to additional construction equipment and vehicles utilizing State Hwy. 57 to access the acquisition area. Any delays to motorists during construction would be limited to construction vehicles potentially having to yield to oncoming traffic while turning off State Hwy. 57 into TBR property and additional motorists having to slow or stop behind them. These types of delays are not anticipated to be significant enough to cause a decrease in LOS. In addition, there are multiple existing gated access points to Areas 1A and 1B along State Hwy. 57 and surrounding areas that can be utilized during construction that would allow for the dispersal of traffic.

The proposed increase of 10 range personnel to meet additional mission support requirements would not have a significant impact on the traffic volume of the local transportation network. Overall, the area is characterized by low population density, which does not see substantial traffic volumes on a daily basis. In addition, most of the roadway network within the acquisition areas is rural. These additional personnel would utilize the surrounding public roadways to access the training areas within Areas 1A and 1B; however, the volume would not cause a significant impact or disrupt current LOS. In addition,

multiple gated access points can be utilized during operation and maintenance that would allow for the dispersal of traffic.

Under Alternative 1, long-term impacts on primary, secondary, and local public roadways would not occur from military activity/vehicles on roadways within the acquisition areas. No substantial increase in traffic volumes, reduction in access, and/or decrease in LOS due to Alternative 1 is anticipated. Impacts to Blue's Reach Road (a.k.a. Old Barrington Road and Old Cox Road) would continue due to the current practice of temporarily closing the road during certain training activities. Range officials may close the portion of Blue's Reach Road (a.k.a. Old Barrington Road and Old Cox Road) that enters the new range boundary when access to the range would conflict with training operations. The road would otherwise remain open.

### **Alternative 2**

Under Alternative 2, the USMC proposes the acquisition of approximately 23,480 acres located north-northeast of TBR and to the north of State Hwy. 57 (Area 3). Land acquisition Area 3, under Alternative 2, does not contain any paved public roadways (Table 3-86). All roads within the acquisition area are unpaved and primarily used for timber harvesting; the roads total approximately 92 miles.

Impacts to transportation would be similar to those described under Alternative 1 and would result in short-term, minor, adverse impacts from construction. Also, similar to Alternative 1, no significant long-term adverse impacts would occur from USMC acquisition since all acquired roads would be private. Under Alternative 2, no portions of State Hwy. 57 would be closed. Impacts to Blue's Reach Road (a.k.a. Old Barrington Road and Old Cox Road) would continue due to the current practice of temporarily closing the road during certain training activities when access to the range would conflict with training operations. The road would otherwise remain open. Construction activities would take place in remote areas on TBR lands where traffic would not be affected. All new target areas would be located in close proximity to existing timber management roadways. Private access to land parcels surrounding the acquisition area could potentially be impacted by Alternative 2. These potential impacts would be caused in the case where a property owner owns multiple tracks of land within and/or adjacent to Area 3 and currently utilizes private, unpaved roadways in Area 3 to access the various properties. However, the impact on a property owner in this situation would be alleviated due the abundance of other local roadways surrounding the area that could be used as a detour to gain access. Under Alternative 2, a proposed increase of 12 range personnel is anticipated to meet additional mission support requirements. However, no long-term transportation impacts are anticipated with the addition of these personnel.

### **Alternative 3**

Under Alternative 3, the USMC proposes to acquire a combination of the property proposed for acquisition under Alternative 1 and Alternative 2. Alternative 3 proposes to acquire Areas 1A, 1B, and 3. Land acquisition under this alternative would total approximately 34,667 acres. Land acquisition areas under Alternative 3 contain no paved public roadways (Table 3-86). All roads within these acquisition areas, totaling approximately 146 miles, are unpaved and primarily used for timber harvesting.

Impacts to transportation would be similar to those described under Alternatives 1 and 2 and would result in short-term, minor, adverse impacts from construction. Under Alternative 3, no portions of State Hwy. 57 would be closed. Impacts to Blue's Reach Road (a.k.a. Old Barrington Road and Old Cox Road) would continue due to the current practice of temporarily closing the road during certain training activities. Range officials may close the portion of Blue's Reach Road (a.k.a. Old Barrington Road and Old Cox Road) that enters the new range boundary when access to the range would conflict with training operations. The road would otherwise remain open. Also, similar to Alternatives 1 and 2, no significant long-term adverse impacts with increased traffic volumes, reduction in access, and/or decrease in LOS would occur from USMC acquisition since all acquired roads would be private.

Alternative 3 would warrant the greatest number of additional range personnel for mission support requirements with 18. However, this increase in personnel is not anticipated to be significant enough to impact traffic volumes around TBR and/or to decrease the LOS of the roadways.

#### **Alternative 4**

Under Alternative 4, the USMC proposes to acquire a combination of the property proposed for acquisition under Alternative 1 and Alternative 2. Alternative 4 proposes to acquire Areas 1B and 3. Land acquisition under this alternative would total approximately 28,436 acres. Land acquisition Areas 1B and 3 do not contain any paved public roadways. There are approximately 115 miles of unpaved roads in these areas.

Impacts to transportation would be similar to those described under Alternatives 1 and 2 and would result in short-term, minor, adverse impacts from construction. Under Alternative 4, no portions of State Hwy. 57 would be closed. Impacts to Blue's Reach Road (a.k.a. Old Barrington Road and Old Cox Road) would continue due to the current practice of temporarily closing the road during certain training activities. Range officials may close the portion of Blue's Reach Road (a.k.a. Old Barrington Road and Old Cox Road) that enters the new range boundary when access to the range would conflict with training operations. The road would otherwise remain open. Also, similar to Alternatives 1 and 2, no significant long-term adverse impacts would occur from USMC acquisition since all acquired roads would be private. Lastly, this alternative would require 12 additional range personnel to meet additional mission support requirements. Impacts such as increased traffic volumes, reduction in access, and/or a decrease in LOS would not be anticipated to occur under Alternative 4.

#### **Summary of Impacts**

During periods of construction, similar impacts to transportation would occur under each of the action alternatives. There would be no long-term impacts on public transportation resources as a result of these activities. Short-term transportation impacts during construction activities may occur due to additional construction equipment and vehicles utilizing State Hwy. 57 to access the acquisition area. Any delays to motorists during construction would be limited to construction vehicles potentially having to yield to oncoming traffic while turning off State Hwy. 57 into TBR property and additional motorists having to slow or stop behind them. No portion of State Hwy. 57 would be closed under any of the action alternatives. The current practice of temporarily closing Blue's Reach Road (a.k.a. Old Barrington Road and Old Cox Road) during certain training activities would continue under any of the action alternatives. Under Alternatives 1, 3, and 4 Range officials may close the portion of Blue's Reach Road (a.k.a. Old Barrington Road and Old Cox Road) that enters the new range boundary when access to the range would conflict with training operations. The road would otherwise remain open.

Following construction, the proposed increase of range personnel would not have a significant impact on the traffic volume of the local transportation network. Overall, the area is characterized by low population density, which does not see substantial traffic volumes on a daily basis. These additional personnel would utilize the surrounding public roadways to access new training areas; however, the volume would not cause a significant impact or disrupt current LOS. Because no long-term impacts on primary, secondary, and local public roadways would occur from daily operations under any of the action alternatives, impacts to transportation under the Proposed Action would not be significant.

#### **3.11.4.4 No Action Alternative**

Under the No Action Alternative, the Proposed Action would not take place and the status quo would continue. The acquisition and use of additional lands to support the DOD and TBR training requirements would not occur due to this Proposed Action. Therefore, no impacts to transportation resources would occur as there would be no increase in traffic due to construction efforts and/or from additional range personnel. Impacts to Blue's Reach Road (a.k.a. Old Barrington Road and Old Cox Road) would continue to occur due to the current practice of temporarily closing the section of the road

***3. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences – Transportation***

that enters the existing range boundary during certain training activities when access to the range would conflict with training operations. Implementation of the No Action Alternative would not meet the USMC purpose and need for the Proposed Action.

## **3.12 Topography, Geology, and Soils**

This section describes existing topography, geology, and soils within and near TBR, including those areas proposed for acquisition, and evaluates potential impacts under each alternative, including the No Action Alternative.

### **3.12.1 Definition of Resource**

Topography describes the physical surface characteristics of the land such as elevation, slope, and general surface features. The geology of an area includes consolidated earthen materials (bedrock) and unconsolidated earthen materials. Soil consists of weathered bedrock or unconsolidated parent material and decomposed organic matter from plants, bacteria, fungi, and other living things.

The ROI for this resource is limited to lands disturbed by construction, operation, and maintenance activities.

### **3.12.2 Regulatory Framework**

The Georgia Erosion and Sedimentation Act of 1975 (O.C.G.A. 12-7-1 through 12-7-22) requires governing authorities of each Georgia county and municipality to adopt comprehensive ordinances governing land-disturbing activities within their boundaries. The ordinances must contain technical principles as provided in the Act and procedures for issuance of permits. The law requires the use of BMPs for all land-disturbing activities. Prior to conducting land-disturbing activities, a permit must be obtained from a local issuing authority or a notice of intent must be provided to the GA EPD. Permit issuance requires an Erosion and Sediment Control Plan approved by the appropriate Soil and Water Conservation District. The provisions of this Act do not apply to surface mining, granite quarrying, or agricultural and forestry operations.

### **3.12.3 Affected Environment**

#### **3.12.3.1 Topography**

TBR is located in the Barrier Island Sequence District of the Coastal Plain Physiographic Province (Clark and Zisa 1976). The barrier island sequence consists of barrier islands, marshes, level plains, and a series of terraces resulting from sea-level advances and retreats during the Pleistocene age (Krause and Randolph 1989). Within the Barrier Island Sequence District, elevations range from sea level to approximately 160 feet above sea level with a progression of step-like increases in elevation from east to west. Land surface elevations in the TBR vicinity range from 13 to 60 feet above sea level.

#### **3.12.3.2 Geologic Setting**

The coastal area of Georgia is underlain by a thick sequence of unconsolidated layers of sand and clay and poorly cemented to very dense layers of limestone and dolostone (Clarke, Hacke, and Peck 1990). These deposits range in age from Paleocene to recent, and overlie Paleozoic to Mesozoic igneous, metamorphic and sedimentary rocks (Chowns and Williams 1983). These sedimentary strata strike southwest-northeast, then dip and thicken to the southeast, and reach a maximum thickness of about 5,500 feet in Camden County (Wait and Davis 1986). The geologic units that underlie TBR and vicinity are highlighted in Table 3-88.

<b>Unit</b>	<b>Description</b>
Satilla Formation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Heterogeneous mixture of yellow brown to greenish gray sand, clay, and silt.</li> <li>• 40 to 50 feet thick in McIntosh and Long Counties.</li> </ul>
Cypresshead Formation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reddish brown to orange thin to thickly bedded and massive planar to cross-bedded fine to pebbly coarse sand.</li> <li>• Thin to absent in McIntosh and Long Counties.</li> </ul>
Ebenezer Formation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pale olive to grayish yellow green clayey variably micaceous and phosphatic very fine to fine sand.</li> <li>• 230 feet and 170 feet thick in McIntosh and Long Counties, respectively.</li> </ul>
Coosawhatchie Formation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Olive grey phosphatic clay, brown phosphorite, and micaceous clayey slightly phosphatic sand.</li> <li>• 100 feet and 25 feet thick in McIntosh and Long Counties, respectively.</li> </ul>
Marks Head Formation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Phosphatic clayey, slightly dolomitic sand, and sandy clay with scattered beds of dolostone, limestone, and siliceous claystone.</li> <li>• 50 feet and 65 feet thick in McIntosh and Long Counties, respectively.</li> </ul>
Parachula Formation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sand, clay, calcite, and dolomite in varying admixtures and is variably phosphatic.</li> <li>• 60 feet and 40 feet thick in McIntosh and Long Counties, respectively.</li> </ul>
Tiger Leap Formation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Heterogeneous mixture of variably phosphatic, micaceous calcareous, and dolomitic clayey sand, and variably fossiliferous clayey and phosphatic sandy limestone and dolostone.</li> <li>• 90 feet and 130 feet thick in McIntosh and Long Counties, respectively.</li> </ul>
Suwannee Limestone	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• White to tan fossiliferous limestone and minor dolostone.</li> <li>• 120 feet thick in McIntosh County.</li> </ul>
Ocala Limestone	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• White to cream fossiliferous limestone that is slightly glauconitic in the lower part of the formation.</li> <li>• 300 feet thick in McIntosh and Long Counties.</li> </ul>
Avon Park Formation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Interbedded cream to brown limestone and glauconitic dolostone.</li> <li>• 550 to 1,000 feet thick in McIntosh and Long Counties.</li> </ul>
Oldsmar Formation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Off-white to light grey limestone interbedded with tan to light brown dolostone that is commonly vuggy.</li> <li>• 100 to 400 feet thick in McIntosh and Long Counties.</li> </ul>
Clayton Formation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sandy glauconitic limestone, glauconitic sand, clayey sand and small amounts of dark grey clay.</li> <li>• Top of the Clayton Formation occurs in McIntosh and Long Counties at elevations of approximately 1,400 to 2,200 feet below sea level.</li> </ul>

Sources: Weems and Edwards 2001; Clarke, Hacke, and Peck 1990; Miller 1986; Priest and Cherry 2007; Priest 2007; Huddleston 1988.

### **3.12.3.3 Soils**

Soils present in the proposed acquisition areas and their characteristics were obtained from the USDA NRCS Soil Survey Geographic (SSURGO) database (NRCS 2002a, 2002b, 2006, and 2007b). Forty (40) soil map units are present in the proposed acquisition areas. These map units include 38 soil map units; a map unit consisting of areas where soil materials have been disturbed, overturned, or removed; and a map unit consisting of areas where soil surveys have not been conducted. Certain soil types have been determined to be of higher agricultural value, including those designated as prime farmland and farmland of statewide importance, as further described below.

‘Prime farmland’ is defined by the USDA as land that has the best combination of physical and chemical characteristics for producing food, feed, forage, fiber, and oilseed crops. These lands economically produce sustained high crop yields when proper management and acceptable farming methods are applied. Prime farmland is important for meeting the country’s short- and long-term needs for food and fiber.

‘Farmland of statewide importance’ is land that does not meet the criteria for prime farmland, but economically produces high yields of crops when acceptable farming methods are used. The criteria for defining farmland of statewide importance are determined by the appropriate state agencies. These lands are an important part of the state’s agricultural resource base.

Due to the importance of soils designated as prime farmland and farmland of statewide importance on sustaining high crop yields, these soil types are discussed separately in the impact analysis in Section 3.12.4.3. Map units and prime farmland present in each of the proposed acquisition areas, as well as the acreage and the percentage of the total that occur within each acquisition area, are described in Table 3-89. Soil map units present in each of the proposed acquisition areas are illustrated in Appendix K.

3. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences – Topography, Geology, and Soils

<b>Table 3-89 Townsend Bombing Range and Vicinity Soil Resources</b>				
Soils Type	Description	Acres (% of total)		
		Area 1A	Area 1B	Area 3
Albany Loamy Fine Sand	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 to 2% slopes.</li> <li>• Very deep, somewhat poorly drained soil occurs on low-lying uplands.</li> <li>• Seasonal high water table that ranges from 1 to 2.5 feet below the surface for 4 months of the year.</li> <li>• Slightly to moderately susceptible to erosion by water.</li> <li>• Very highly susceptible to wind erosion.</li> </ul>	Not Present	Not Present	143.1 (0.61%)
Bayboro Clay Loam	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Very deep, very poorly drained soil occurs on low-lying uplands and in depressions.</li> <li>• Seasonal high water table at the surface for 7 months of the year (frequently ponded).</li> <li>• Slightly to moderately susceptible to erosion by water.</li> <li>• Very slightly susceptible to wind erosion.</li> </ul>	Not Present	311.2 (6.28%)	1069.5 (4.51%)
Bayboro Loam	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Very deep, very poorly drained soil occurs on low-lying uplands and in depressions.</li> <li>• Seasonal high water table that ranges from 0 to 1 foot below the surface for 7 months of the year.</li> <li>• Slightly to moderately susceptible to erosion by water.</li> <li>• Very slightly susceptible to wind erosion.</li> </ul>	1387.6 (22.27%)	522.2 (10.54%)	1553.5 (6.62%)
Bladen Fine Sandy Loam	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Very deep, poorly drained soil on fluvial or marine terraces.</li> <li>• Seasonal high water table ranges from 0 to 1 foot below the surface for 6 months of the year.</li> <li>• Moderately susceptible to erosion by water.</li> <li>• Highly susceptible to wind erosion.</li> </ul>	426.9 (6.85%)	102.0 (2.06%)	1954.1 (8.32%)
Bladen Loam and Clay Loam	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Very deep, poorly drained soil on fluvial or marine terraces.</li> <li>• Seasonal high water table at the surface for 6 months of the year (frequently ponded).</li> <li>• Moderately susceptible to erosion by water.</li> <li>• Very slightly susceptible to wind erosion.</li> </ul>	Not Present	602.6 (12.16%)	1101.5 (4.65%)
Bladen-Coxville Fine Sandy Loams	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intermingled soils; 40% Coxville, 60% Bladen.</li> <li>• Very deep, poorly drained soils on flats.</li> <li>• Seasonal high water table that ranges from 0 to 1 foot below the surface for 6 months of the year.</li> <li>• Slightly to moderately susceptible to erosion by water.</li> <li>• Highly susceptible to wind erosion.</li> </ul>	Not Present	179.9 (3.63%)	1084.1 (4.57%)
Blanton Sand	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 to 3% slopes.</li> <li>• Very deep, moderately well drained soil that occurs on uplands.</li> <li>• Seasonal high water table that ranges from 2.5 to 4 feet below the surface for 4 months of the year.</li> <li>• Slightly susceptible to erosion by water.</li> <li>• Extremely susceptible to wind erosion.</li> </ul>	85.9 (1.38%)	Not Present	207.2 (0.88%)

3. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences – Topography, Geology, and Soils

<b>Table 3-89 Townsend Bombing Range and Vicinity Soil Resources</b>				
Soils Type	Description	Acres (% of total)		
		Area 1A	Area 1B	Area 3
Cape Fear Fine Sandy Loam	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Very deep, very poorly drained soil occurs on stream terraces.</li> <li>• Seasonal high water table that ranges from 0 to 1 foot below the surface for 7 months of the year.</li> <li>• Slightly to moderately susceptible to erosion by water.</li> <li>• Highly susceptible to wind erosion.</li> </ul>	Not Present	Not Present	1947.1 (8.29%)
Chipley Sand	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 to 4% slopes.</li> <li>• Very deep, moderately well drained soil on low-lying uplands.</li> <li>• Seasonal high water table that ranges from 2 to 3 feet below the surface for 5 months of the year.</li> <li>• Slightly susceptible to erosion by water.</li> <li>• Extremely susceptible to wind erosion.</li> </ul>	7.5 (0.12%)	Not Present	46.7 (0.20%)
Dunbar Fine Sandy Loam	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 to 2% slopes.</li> <li>• Very deep, somewhat poorly drained soil occurs on broad low-lying uplands.</li> <li>• Seasonal high water table that ranges from 1 to 2.5 feet below the surface for 7 months of the year.</li> <li>• Moderately susceptible to erosion by water.</li> <li>• Highly susceptible to wind erosion.</li> </ul>	Not Present	52.5 (1.06%)	155.1 (0.65%)
Echaw and Centenary Fine Sands	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intermingled soils; 60% Echaw, 35% Centenary, 5% Minor Components.</li> <li>• Very deep, moderately well to well drained soils on low-lying uplands, broad ridges and flats.</li> <li>• Seasonal high water table that ranges from 2.5 to 5 feet below the surface for 4 to 6 months of the year.</li> <li>• Slightly susceptible to erosion by water.</li> <li>• Extremely susceptible to wind erosion.</li> </ul>	Not Present	Not Present	51.5 (0.22%)
Ellabelle Loamy Sand	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Very deep, very poorly drained soil occurs on along small drainage ways and in depressions.</li> <li>• Seasonal high water table occurs in this soil at the surface for 6 months of the year (frequently ponded or flooded).</li> <li>• Slightly susceptible to erosion by water.</li> <li>• Very highly susceptible to wind erosion.</li> </ul>	30.4 (0.49%)	Not Present	1219.3 (5.19%)
Eulonia Fine Sandy Loam	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Very deep, moderately well drained soil occurs on uplands and stream terraces.</li> <li>• Seasonal high water table that ranges from 1.5 to 3.5 feet below the surface for 6 months of the year.</li> <li>• Moderately susceptible to erosion by water.</li> <li>• Highly susceptible to wind erosion.</li> <li>• Prime Farmland (Long County).</li> </ul>	Not Present	Not Present	11.6 (0.05%)

3. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences – Topography, Geology, and Soils

<b>Table 3-89 Townsend Bombing Range and Vicinity Soil Resources</b>				
Soils Type	Description	Acres (% of total)		
		Area 1A	Area 1B	Area 3
Eulonia-Fairhope Fine Sandy Loams	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 to 2% slopes.</li> <li>• Intermingled soils; 75% Eulonia, 25% Fairhope.</li> <li>• Very deep, moderately well drained soils on uplands and stream terraces.</li> <li>• Seasonal high water table that ranges from 1.5 to 3.5 feet below the surface for 6 months of the year.</li> <li>• Moderately susceptible to erosion by water.</li> <li>• Highly susceptible to wind erosion.</li> <li>• Prime Farmland (McIntosh County).</li> </ul>	Not Present	167.3 (3.38%)	64.6 (0.27%)
Eulonia-Fairhope Fine Sandy Loams (Thick Surfaces- 0 to 2% Slopes)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 to 2% slopes.</li> <li>• Intermingled soils; 60% Eulonia, 40% Fairhope.</li> <li>• Very deep, somewhat poorly drained soils on stream terraces and broad flats.</li> <li>• Seasonal high water table that ranges from 1 to 2.5 feet below the surface for 5 months of the year.</li> <li>• Slightly to moderately susceptible to erosion by water.</li> <li>• Very highly susceptible to wind erosion.</li> <li>• Farmland of statewide importance (McIntosh County).</li> </ul>	Not Present	40.0 (0.81%)	39.1 (0.16%)
Eulonia-Fairhope Fine Sandy Loams (Thick Surfaces- 2 to 5% Slopes)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Same information as listed just above.</li> </ul>	Not Present	Not Present	6.9 (0.03%)
Johnston and Bibb Soils	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intermingled soils; 60% Johnston, 40% Bibb.</li> <li>• Very deep, very poorly drained soils on floodplains.</li> <li>• Seasonal high water table at the surface for 8 months of the year, frequently flooded (Johnston).</li> <li>• Seasonal high water table that ranges from 0.5 to 1 foot below the surface for 5 months of the year, frequently flooded (Bibb).</li> <li>• Slightly to moderately susceptible to erosion by water.</li> <li>• Highly susceptible to wind erosion.</li> </ul>	Not Present	Not Present	60.7 (0.26%)
Lakeland Sand	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 to 2% slopes.</li> <li>• Very deep, moderately well drained soil that occurs on uplands.</li> <li>• Seasonal high water table that ranges from 4 to greater than 6 feet below the surface for 3 months of the year.</li> <li>• Slightly susceptible to erosion by water.</li> <li>• Extremely susceptible to wind erosion.</li> </ul>	Not Present	Not Present	13.1 (0.06%)

3. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences – Topography, Geology, and Soils

<b>Table 3-89 Townsend Bombing Range and Vicinity Soil Resources</b>				
Soils Type	Description	Acres (% of total)		
		Area 1A	Area 1B	Area 3
Leefield Loamy Sand	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Very deep, somewhat poorly drained soil occurs on uplands.</li> <li>• Seasonal high water table occurs in this soil at a depth ranging from 1.5 to 2.5 feet for 4 months of the year.</li> <li>• Slightly susceptible to erosion by water.</li> <li>• Very highly susceptible to wind erosion.</li> <li>• Farmland of statewide importance (Long County).</li> </ul>	26.2 (0.42%)	Not Present	Not Present
Leon Fine Sand	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Very deep, poorly drained soil occurs on low uplands and upland flats.</li> <li>• Seasonal high water table that ranges from 0.5 to 1.5 feet below the surface for 7 months of the year.</li> <li>• Slightly susceptible to erosion by water.</li> <li>• Extremely susceptible to wind erosion.</li> </ul>	Not Present	156.0 (3.15%)	159.6 (0.67%)
Lynchburg Loamy Fine Sand (Thick Surface, Clayey Substratum)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 to 2% slopes.</li> <li>• Very deep, somewhat poorly drained soil that occurs on stream terraces and broad flats.</li> <li>• Seasonal high water table that ranges from 1 to 2.5 feet below the surface for 5 months of the year.</li> <li>• Slightly to moderately susceptible to erosion by water.</li> <li>• Very highly susceptible to wind erosion.</li> </ul>	Not Present	17.2 (0.35%)	84.6 (0.36%)
Mandarin Fine Sand	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Very deep, poorly drained soil that occurs on ridges and knolls.</li> <li>• Seasonal high water table that ranges from 1.5 to 3.5 feet below the surface for 7 months of the year.</li> <li>• Slightly susceptible to erosion by water.</li> <li>• Very highly susceptible to wind erosion.</li> </ul>	1.4 (0.02%)	Not Present	42.0 (0.18%)
Mascotte Fine Sand	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Very deep, poorly drained soil that occurs on broad low-lying areas, on low stream terraces and in depressions.</li> <li>• Seasonal high water table occurs in this soil at a depth ranging from 0.5 to 1.5 feet for 7 months of the year.</li> <li>• Slightly to moderately susceptible to erosion by water.</li> <li>• Extremely susceptible to wind erosion.</li> <li>• Farmland of statewide importance (Long County).</li> </ul>	126.0 (2.02%)	Not Present	455.6 (1.94%)
Meggett Fine Sandy Loam	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Very deep, poorly drained soil occurs on floodplains and low terraces.</li> <li>• Seasonal high water table that ranges from 0 to 1 foot below the surface for 6 months of the year.</li> <li>• Moderately susceptible to erosion by water.</li> <li>• Highly susceptible to wind erosion.</li> </ul>	24.9 (0.40%)	Not Present	147.2 (0.63%)
Meggett Loam	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Same information as Meggett Fine Sandy Loam with the exception that Meggett Loam is very slightly susceptible to wind erosion.</li> </ul>	Not Present	Not Present	34.2 (0.14%)

3. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences – Topography, Geology, and Soils

<b>Table 3-89 Townsend Bombing Range and Vicinity Soil Resources</b>				
Soils Type	Description	Acres (% of total)		
		Area 1A	Area 1B	Area 3
Ocilla Loamy Fine Sand	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Very deep, somewhat poorly drained soil occurs on stream terraces and on broad flats.</li> <li>• Seasonal high water table occurs in this soil at a depth ranging from 1 to 2.5 feet for 5 months of the year.</li> <li>• Slightly to moderately susceptible to erosion by water.</li> <li>• Very highly susceptible to wind erosion.</li> <li>• Farmland of statewide importance (Long County).</li> </ul>	72.9 (1.17%)	12.6 (0.25%)	684.1 (2.91%)
Ona Fine Sand	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Very deep, poorly drained soil occurs on broad low-lying areas.</li> <li>• Seasonal high water table that ranges from 0.5 to 1.5 feet below the surface for 7 months of the year.</li> <li>• Slightly to moderately susceptible to erosion by water.</li> <li>• Extremely susceptible to wind erosion.</li> </ul>	Not Present	25.1 (0.51%)	53.8 (0.22%)
Pelham Loamy Sand	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Very deep, poorly drained soil that occurs along drainage ways.</li> <li>• Seasonal high water table that ranges from 0 to 1 foot below the surface for 4 months of the year (frequently flooded).</li> <li>• Slightly to moderately susceptible to erosion by water.</li> <li>• Very highly susceptible to wind erosion.</li> </ul>	17.8 (0.29%)	Not Present	Not Present
Pits	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Areas that have been disturbed or overturned or where soil materials have been removed.</li> <li>• Some pits may retain several feet of water the year around.</li> </ul>	14.0 (0.23%)	Not Present	Not Present
Plummer Sands	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Very deep, poorly drained soil occurs on low flats, in depressions and along drainage ways.</li> <li>• Seasonal high water table that ranges from 0 to 1 foot below the surface for 8 months of the year.</li> <li>• Slightly susceptible to erosion by water.</li> <li>• Extremely susceptible to wind erosion.</li> </ul>	Not Present	36.7 (0.74%)	150.4 (0.63%)
Pooler Fine Sandy Loam	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Very deep, poorly drained soil occurs on broad flats and in depressions.</li> <li>• Seasonal high water table occurs in this soil a depth ranging from 0 to 1 foot for 6 months of the year.</li> <li>• Slightly to moderately susceptible to erosion by water.</li> <li>• Highly susceptible to wind erosion.</li> </ul>	1425.3 (22.87%)	498.1 (10.05%)	5191.9 (22.11%)
Pooler-Bladen Complex	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intermingled soils; 60% Pooler, 40% Bladen.</li> <li>• Very deep, poorly drained soils on flats.</li> <li>• Seasonal high water table that ranges from 0 to 1 foot below the surface for 6 months of the year.</li> <li>• Slightly to moderately susceptible to erosion by water.</li> <li>• Highly susceptible to wind erosion.</li> </ul>	2347.2 (37.67%)	748.5 (15.10%)	3209.3 (13.67%)

3. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences – Topography, Geology, and Soils

<b>Table 3-89 Townsend Bombing Range and Vicinity Soil Resources</b>				
Soils Type	Description	Acres (% of total)		
		Area 1A	Area 1B	Area 3
Portsmouth Loam	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Very deep, very poorly drained soil occurs along small drainage ways and in depressions.</li> <li>• Seasonal high water table occurs in this soil at the surface for 6 months of the year (frequently flooded/ponded).</li> <li>• Slightly susceptible to erosion by water.</li> <li>• Very highly susceptible to wind erosion.</li> </ul>	Not Present	Not Present	14.8 (0.06%)
Riceboro Loamy Fine Sand	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Very deep, poorly drained soil occurs on broad flats and in slight depressions.</li> <li>• Seasonal high water table that ranges from 0 to 1 foot below the surface for 5 months of the year (frequently flooded).</li> <li>• Slightly to moderately susceptible to erosion by water.</li> <li>• Extremely susceptible to wind erosion.</li> </ul>	52.2 (0.84%)	10.5 (0.21%)	577.4 (2.46%)
Stilson Loamy Sand	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Very deep moderately well drained soil that occurs on smooth uplands.</li> <li>• Seasonal high water table that ranges from 2.5 to 3 feet below the surface for 4 months of the year.</li> <li>• Slightly to moderately susceptible to erosion by water.</li> <li>• Very highly susceptible to wind erosion.</li> <li>• Farmland of statewide importance (Long County).</li> </ul>	29.8 (0.48%)	Not Present	Not Present
Wahee Sandy Loam	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Very deep, somewhat poorly drained soil occurs on fluvial or marine terraces.</li> <li>• Seasonal high water table that ranges from 0.5 to 1.5 feet below the surface for 4 months of the year (frequently flooded).</li> <li>• Moderately susceptible to erosion by water.</li> <li>• Highly susceptible to wind erosion.</li> </ul>	155.0 (2.49%)	65.3 (1.32%)	609.0 (2.59%)
Weston Loamy Fine Sand	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Very deep, poorly drained soil occurs on broad flats, in depressions and along drainage ways.</li> <li>• Seasonal high water table that ranges from 0 to 1 foot below the surface for 6 months of the year.</li> <li>• Slightly susceptible to erosion by water.</li> <li>• Very highly susceptible to wind erosion.</li> </ul>	Not Present	235.1 (4.74%)	1196.3 (5.06%)
Weston Loamy Sand (Thick Surface)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Very deep, poorly drained soil occurs on broad flats and in slight depressions.</li> <li>• Seasonal high water table that ranges from 0 to 1 foot below the surface for 5 months of the year (occasionally flooded).</li> <li>• Slightly to moderately susceptible to erosion by water.</li> <li>• Extremely susceptible to wind erosion.</li> </ul>	Not Present	513.6 (10.37%)	334.6 (1.41%)

Soils Type	Description	Acres (% of total)		
		Area 1A	Area 1B	Area 3
Weston Very Coarse Sand	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Very deep, poorly drained soil occurs on broad flats, in depressions and along drainage ways.</li> <li>• Seasonal high water table that ranges from 0 to 1 foot below the surface for 6 months of the year.</li> <li>• Slightly susceptible to erosion by water.</li> <li>• Very highly susceptible to wind erosion.</li> </ul>	Not Present	10.8 (0.22%)	Not Present
Not Surveyed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Areas where no soil survey has been conducted.</li> </ul>	Not Present	648.3 (13.08%)	Not Present

Sources: NRCS 2002a, 2002b, 2006, and 2007b.

### 3.12.4 Environmental Consequences

#### 3.12.4.1 Topography

##### Alternative 1

Under Alternative 1, minor impacts to topography would occur. Alternative 1 would include construction of roads, target structures, and firebreaks which may require grading. In addition, the existing range compound facilities and observation tower on TBR would be relocated to the northern corner of Area 1B (Figure 2-9). Construction of the new range compound facilities may require grading or filling during building foundation preparation and road, parking area, and maintenance area construction. However, these impacts to topography from implementation of Alternative 1 would not be significant.

##### Alternatives 2, 3, and 4

Under Alternatives 2, 3, and 4, minor impacts to topography would occur. Each of these action alternatives would include construction of roads, target structures, and firebreaks which may require grading. The existing range compound facilities and observation tower on TBR would not be relocated under these alternatives; however, a new observation tower would be constructed in the southwestern corner of Area 3 (Figure 2-9). Consequently, the impacts to topography that could result from implementing any of these action alternatives are anticipated to be less than those caused by Alternative 1 due to less land being disturbed and would not be significant.

##### No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, the Proposed Action would not take place and the status quo would continue. No construction associated with roads, target structures, or firebreaks would occur. Similarly, neither grading nor filling activities associated with relocating the existing compound facilities or observation tower would occur. Consequently, no impacts to topography would occur. Implementation of the No Action Alternative would not meet the USMC purpose and need for the Proposed Action.

#### 3.12.4.2 Geology

##### Alternatives 1 through 4

The action alternatives would have no direct impacts on geologic resources and would not increase potential for exposure to unstable geologic units. Land acquisition would result in the long-term restriction of access to potentially developable mineral resources such as sand and gravel that may be present in the proposed acquisition areas. However, given that no active surface mines are present in the proposed acquisition areas (GA EPD 2011a), the action alternatives would not result in the loss of production of any mineral resource. Consequently, the long-term restriction of access to mineral resources in the proposed acquisition areas is not considered significant.

##### No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, the Proposed Action would not take place and the status quo would continue. No lands would be acquired, and no direct impacts to geologic resources would occur. Implementation of the No Action Alternative would not meet the USMC purpose and need for the Proposed Action.

### **3.12.4.3 Soils**

#### **Common Elements Among All Action Alternatives**

Under the four action alternatives, up to eight target areas would be constructed. Soil types present in each target area, the acreage, and the percentage of the total acreage of the target area are presented in Table 3-90. Descriptions of the soil types were presented previously in Table 3-89. Prime farmland and farmland of statewide importance have increased value related to their importance for sustaining high crop yields (please refer to Section 3.12.3.3). Due to this importance, potential impacts on soils with these designations are shown separately. Table 3-91 presents the total acres of prime farmland and farmland of statewide importance present in each of the target areas and their percentage of the total target area acreage. Soil types designated as prime farmland or farmland of statewide importance were previously identified in Table 3-89. However, it is important to note that the areas designated as prime farmland within the proposed acquisition area are used for silvicultural purposes only and not traditional agricultural practices.

Portions of each target area would be cleared for construction of target structures and firebreaks. Existing roads would be used to the greatest extent possible, but all target areas would require some degree of road construction or improvement. Under Alternative 1, the existing facilities would be relocated to the northern corner of Area 1B (Figure 2-9), while under Alternatives 2, 3, and 4, a new observation tower would be constructed in the southwestern corner of Area 3 (Figure 2-9).

#### Impacts

Moderate, short-term, direct impacts to soils would occur during target structure and roadway construction. Areas sited for target structures, firebreaks, and roads would be cleared of vegetation, and earthmoving activities would be conducted, which would result in soil disturbance that would increase the potential for soil erosion by wind or water. Use of heavy equipment during construction activities could result in soil compaction, which could result in reduced soil productivity.

Moderate, short-term, direct impacts to soils would occur during construction of the new range compound facilities. Construction of the new range compound facilities may require vegetation clearing, grading or filling during construction of buildings, roads, parking areas and maintenance areas which would result in soil disturbance that would increase the potential for soil erosion. Minor, permanent, direct impacts to soils would occur from the construction of the new range compound facilities. Soils disturbed during construction of foundations for the new range facility buildings would remain in that condition for the life of the building.

Minor, short-term, indirect impacts would consist of transport of sediment from disturbed areas to adjacent areas.

Moderate, long-term, direct impacts to soils would occur from munitions delivery, road use, road and target maintenance, and EOD clearance. Each of these activities would result in soil disturbance that would increase the potential for soil erosion.

3. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences – Topography, Geology, and Soils

**Table 3-90  
Target Area Soil Resources**

Soil Type	Target Area 1		Target Area 2		Target Area 3		Target Area 4		Target Area 5		Target Area 6		Target Area 7		Target Area 8	
	Acres	% of Total														
Albany loamy fine sand, 0 to 2% slopes	8.4	4.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Bayboro clay loam	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	33.3	16.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	25.6	12.8
Bayboro loam	7.2	3.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	50.8	25.4	0.0	0.0	90.2	22.6	106.7	42.8	0.0	0.0
Bladen fine sandy loam	0.0	0.0	7.9	4.0	173.0	57.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.8	3.1	0.0	0.0
Bladen loam and clay loam	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	15.8	7.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	50.1	25.1
Bladen-Coxville fine sandy loams	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	26.4	13.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	1.0
Cape Fear fine sandy loam	0.0	0.0	39.6	19.8	80.2	26.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Dunbar fine sandy loam, 0 to 2% slopes	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	30.6	15.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Eulonia-Fairhope fine sandy loams, 0 to 2% slopes	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	16.1	8.1
Eulonia-Fairhope loamy fine sands, thick surfaces, 0 to 2% slopes	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Eulonia-Fairhope loamy fine sands, thick surfaces, 2 to 5% slopes	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.2	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Leon fine sand	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	12.0	6.0
Lynchburg loamy fine sand, thick surface, clayey substratum, 0 to 2% slopes	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.3	1.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Mascotte fine sand	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.8	1.6	12.7	6.4	0.0	0.0	35.7	8.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ocilla loamy fine sand	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	12.8	6.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pooler fine sandy loam	184.1	92.2	133.1	66.6	27.4	9.1	107.6	53.9	0.0	0.0	147.1	36.8	11.7	4.7	0.0	0.0
Pooler-Bladen complex	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	14.1	4.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	106.7	26.7	123.3	49.4	0.0	0.0

3. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences – Topography, Geology, and Soils

**Table 3-90  
Target Area Soil Resources**

Soil Type	Target Area 1		Target Area 2		Target Area 3		Target Area 4		Target Area 5		Target Area 6		Target Area 7		Target Area 8	
	Acres	% of Total														
Wahee sandy loam	0.0	0.0	19.2	9.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	20.1	5.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Weston loamy fine sand	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	83.5	41.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	30.1	15.1
Weston loamy sand, thick surface	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	20.5	10.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	36.0	18.0
<i>Not Surveyed</i>	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	27.7	13.9
<b>Totals</b>	<b>199.7</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>199.8</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>299.5</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>199.7</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>199.8</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>399.8</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>249.5</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>199.6</b>	<b>100</b>

**Table 3-91  
Important Farmland in Target Areas**

Farmland Category	Target Area 1		Target Area 2		Target Area 3		Target Area 4		Target Area 5		Target Area 6		Target Area 7		Target Area 8	
	Acres	% of Total	Acres	% of Total	Acres	% of Total	Acres	% of Total	Acres	% of Total						
Prime Farmland	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	16.1	8.1
Farmland of Statewide Importance	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.8	1.6	25.5	12.8	2.2	1.1	35.7	8.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Totals</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>4.8</b>	<b>1.6</b>	<b>25.5</b>	<b>12.8</b>	<b>2.2</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>35.7</b>	<b>8.9</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>16.1</b>	<b>8.1</b>

Reduction and Minimization of Impacts

Implementation of the Proposed Action would require acquisition of an NPDES permit. The NPDES permit would include an Erosion, Sedimentation, and Pollution Control Plan (ESPCP) which would identify measures to minimize impacts to soils, such as implementing BMPs and other erosion and sedimentation control measures. The BMPs and erosion and sedimentation control measures would be designed and implemented in accordance with the “Manual for Erosion and Sediment Control in Georgia” (Georgia Soil and Water Conservation Commission 2000). BMPs included in the ESPCP may include erosion-control matting, silt fencing, brush barriers, channel stabilization, storm drain inlet protection, temporary and permanent seeding, mulch application, and dust control. The application of any BMP would depend on specific ground conditions present in the areas disturbed by construction. The ESPCP also would require (during construction activities) the implementation of a temporary Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures Plan to prevent and/or minimize release of hazardous materials onto ground surfaces. Following completion of construction activities, soil erosion would be minimized by reestablishing vegetation on areas disturbed during construction that would not be disturbed on an ongoing basis by range operations.

Long-term impacts to soils that would result from range support activities would be managed according to the TBR INRMP (MCAS Beaufort 2007). The INRMP includes the use of BMPs for all natural resource operations and includes a number of management actions intended to control soil erosion, based on the following principles:

- Minimizing areas of disturbance by leaving intact stream buffers, forest conservation areas, wetlands, highly erodible soils, steep slopes, environmental features, and stormwater filtration areas;
- Stabilizing and protecting disturbed areas that are highly susceptible to erosion as soon as possible;
- Minimizing runoff velocities;
- Protecting waterways and stabilizing drainage ways that are highly susceptible to erosion as soon as practicable;
- Retaining sediment within construction sites; and
- Reducing exposure time.

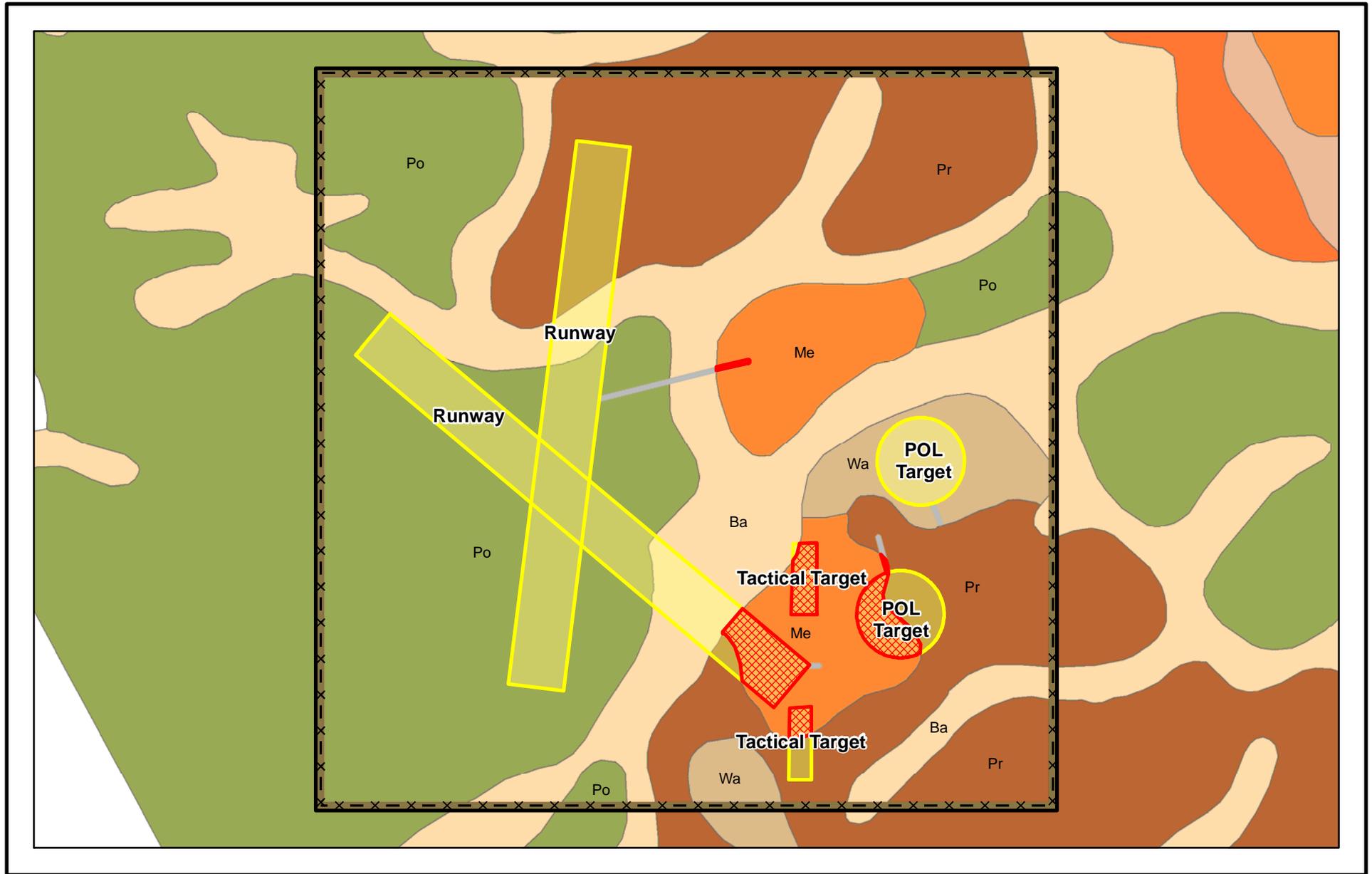
**Action Alternatives**

Alternative 1

Under Alternative 1, Target Areas 6, 7, and 8 would be constructed, and the existing range compound facilities and observation tower on TBR would be relocated to the northern corner of Area 1B (Figure 2-9). Construction of target structures, firebreaks, and roads would result in direct impacts to soil resources on approximately 206.65 acres, of which 17.36 acres would be direct impacts to important farmland, which consists of prime farmland (used for silvicultural purposes only) and farmland of statewide importance. Relocation of the range compound facilities and observation tower would result in direct impacts to soil on up to approximately 60 acres. Table 3-92 presents direct soils impacts for Alternative 1. Table 3-93 presents direct impacts to important farmland for Alternative 1. Potential impacts to soil in Target Areas 6, 7, and 8 are illustrated on Figures 3-48, 3-49, and 3-50, respectively.

<b>Table 3-92</b>				
<b>Alternative 1 - Direct Impacts to Soil Resources (in acres)</b>				
<b>Target Area</b>	<b>Target Structures</b>	<b>Firebreaks</b>	<b>Roads</b>	<b>Total Impacts</b>
6	54.77	18.93	0.56	74.26
7	54.28	14.91	1.79	70.98
8	47.81	13.31	0.29	61.41
<b>Totals</b>	<b>156.86</b>	<b>47.15</b>	<b>2.64</b>	<b>206.65</b>

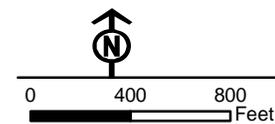
<b>Table 3-93</b>			
<b>Alternative 1 - Direct Impacts to Important Farmland (in acres)</b>			
<b>Target Area</b>	<b>Prime Farmland</b>	<b>Farmland of Statewide Importance</b>	<b>Total Impacts</b>
6	0	6.93	6.93
7	0	0	0
8	10.43	0	10.43
<b>Totals</b>	<b>10.43</b>	<b>6.93</b>	<b>17.36</b>

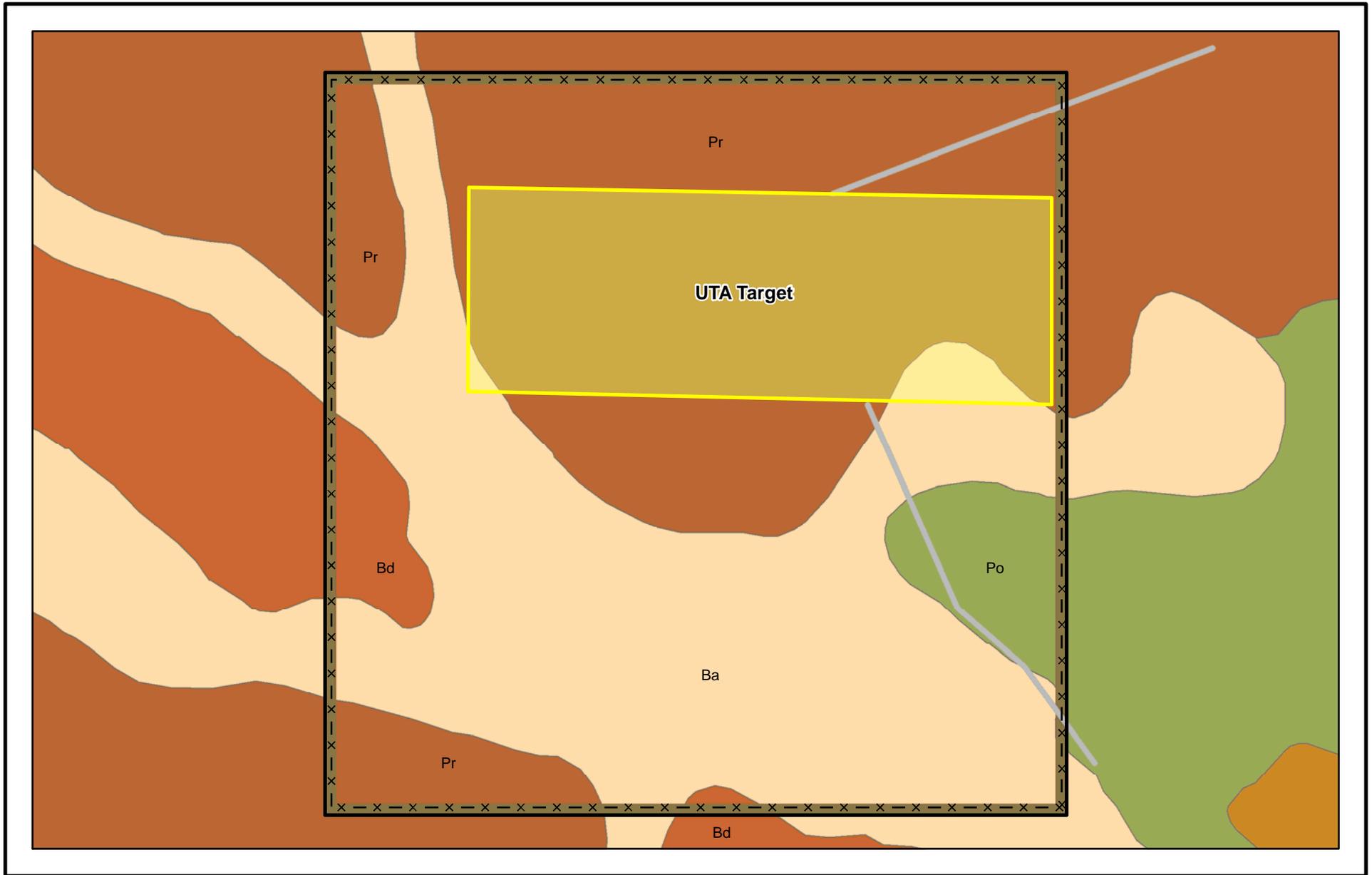


- |   |  |
|---|--|
|  Farmland of Statewide Importance |  Target Area      |
|  Ba-Bayboro loam                  |  Target Structure |
|  Me-Mascotte fine sand            |  Firebreak        |
|  Po-Pooler fine sandy loam        |  Fence Line       |
|  Pr-Pooler-Bladen complex         |  New Road         |
|  Wa-Wahee sandy loam              | POL = Petroleum, Oil, and Lubricant  |

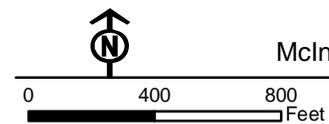
**Figure 3-48**  
**Target Area 6 Soil Impacts**  
 Townsend Bombing Range  
 McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: NRCS 2002a, McFadden 2011



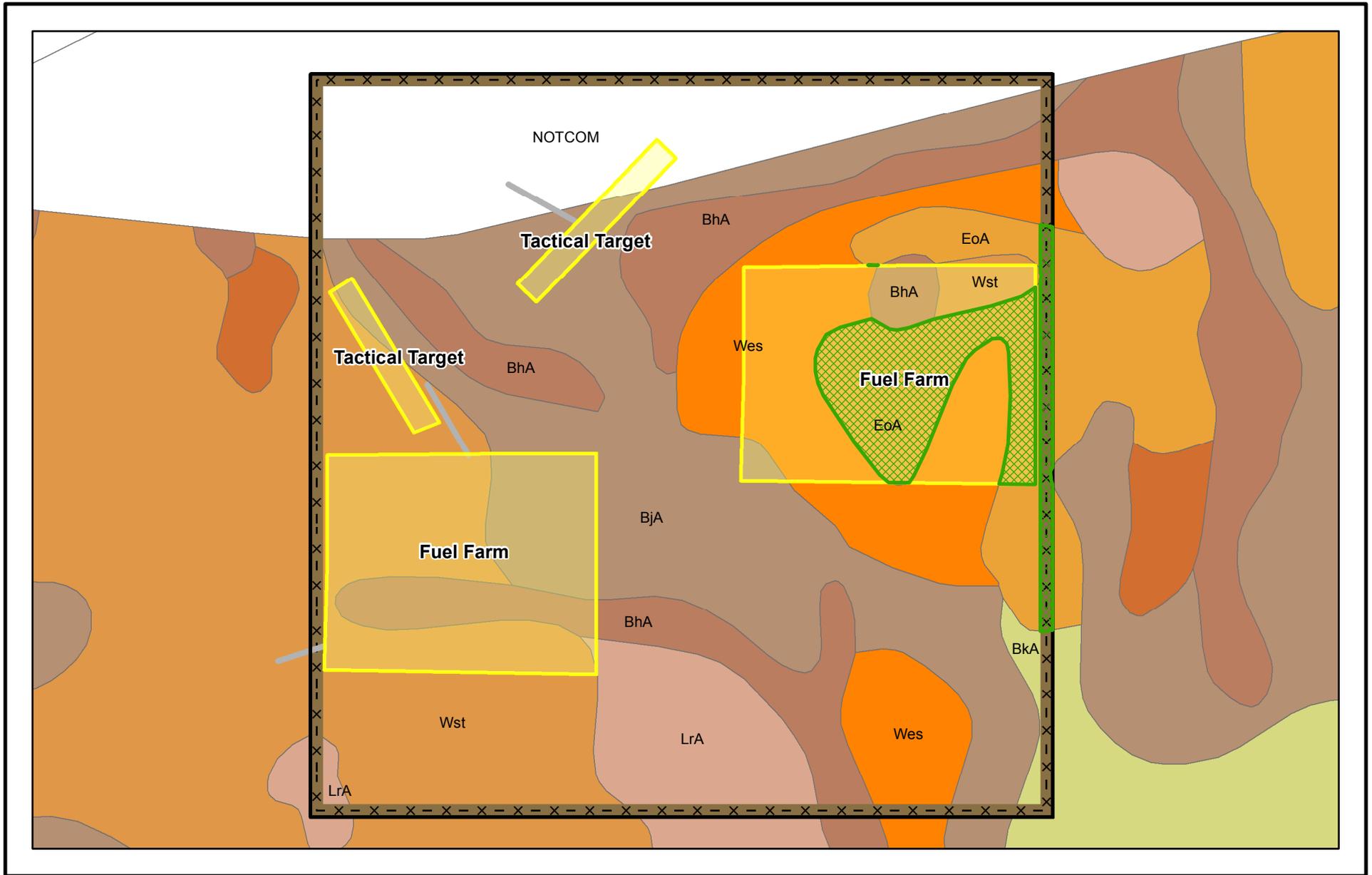


- |                           |                  |                         |
|---------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| Ba-Bayboro loam           | Target Area      | New Road                |
| Bd-Bladen fine sandy loam | Target Structure | UTA = Urban Target Area |
| Po-Pooler fine sandy loam | Firebreak        |                         |
| Pr-Pooler-Bladen complex  | Fence Line       |                         |



**Figure 3-49**  
**Target Area 7 Soil Impacts**  
Townsend Bombing Range  
McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: NRCS 2002a, McFadden 2011

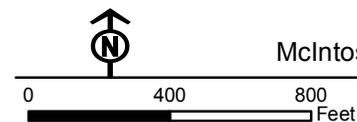


-  Prime Farmland
-  BhA-Bayboro clay loam
-  BJA-Bladen loam and clay loam
-  BKA-Bladen-Coxville fine sandy loams
-  EoA-Eulonia-Fairhope fine sandy loams, 0 to 2 percent slopes

-  LrA-Leon fine sand
-  NOTCOM-Not Complete
-  Wes-Weston loamy fine sand
-  Wst-Weston loamy sand, thick surface

-  Target Area
-  Target Structure
-  Firebreak
-  Fence Line
-  New Road

NOTCOM = Data not included in the NRCS soil survey



**Figure 3-50**  
**Target Area 8 Soil Impacts**  
 Townsend Bombing Range  
 McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

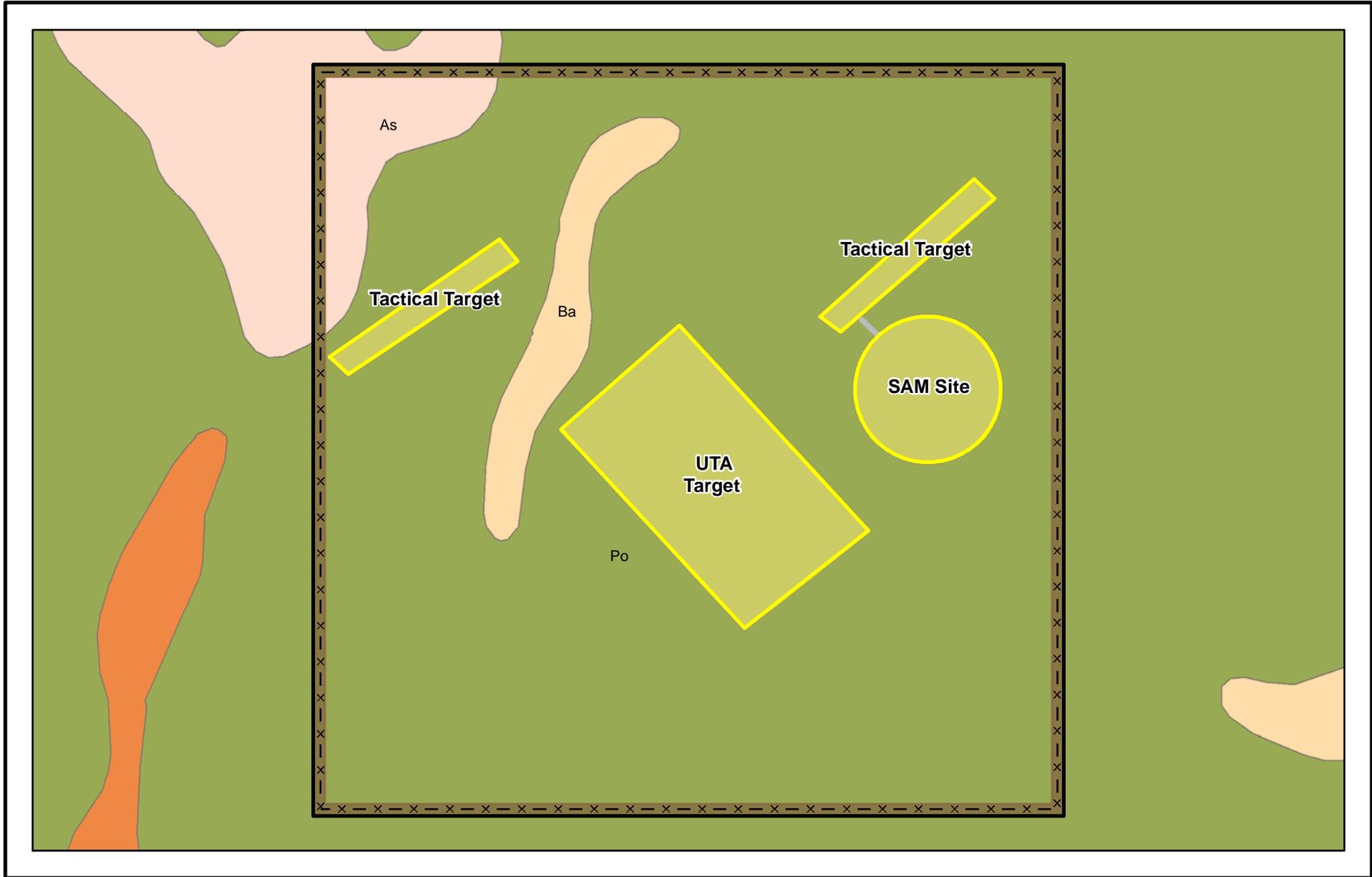
Sources: NRCS 2002b, McFadden 2011

Alternative 2

Under Alternative 2, Target Areas 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 would be constructed, and a new observation tower would be constructed in the southwestern corner of Area 3 (Figure 2-9). Construction of target structures, firebreaks, and roads would result in direct impacts to soil resources on approximately 173.75 acres, of which 8.07 acres would be direct impacts to important farmland, which consists of prime farmland (used for silvicultural purposes only) and farmland of statewide importance. Construction of a new observation tower would result in direct impacts to soil on up to approximately 60 acres. Table 3-94 presents direct soils impacts for Alternative 2. Table 3-95 presents direct impacts to important farmland for Alternative 2. Potential impacts to soil in Target Areas 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 are illustrated on Figures 3-51 through 3-55, respectively.

<b>Table 3-94</b>				
<b>Alternative 2 - Direct Impacts to Soil Resources</b>				
<b>Target Area</b>	<b>Target Structures</b>	<b>Firebreaks</b>	<b>Roads</b>	<b>Total Impacts</b>
1	25.07	13.31	0.04	38.42
2	15.12	13.31	0.03	28.46
3	23.00	16.36	0	39.36
4	22.59	13.31	0	35.90
5	18.30	13.31	0	31.61
<b>Totals</b>	<b>104.08</b>	<b>69.6</b>	<b>0.07</b>	<b>173.75</b>

<b>Table 3-95</b>			
<b>Alternative 2 - Direct Impacts to Important Farmland</b>			
<b>Target Area</b>	<b>Prime Farmland</b>	<b>Farmland of Statewide Importance</b>	<b>Total Impacts</b>
1	0	0	0
2	0	0	0
3	0	1.37	1.37
4	0	5.59	5.59
5	0	1.12	1.12
<b>Totals</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8.07</b>	<b>8.07</b>



As-Albany loamy fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes  
 Ba-Bayboro loam  
 Po-Pooler fine sandy loam

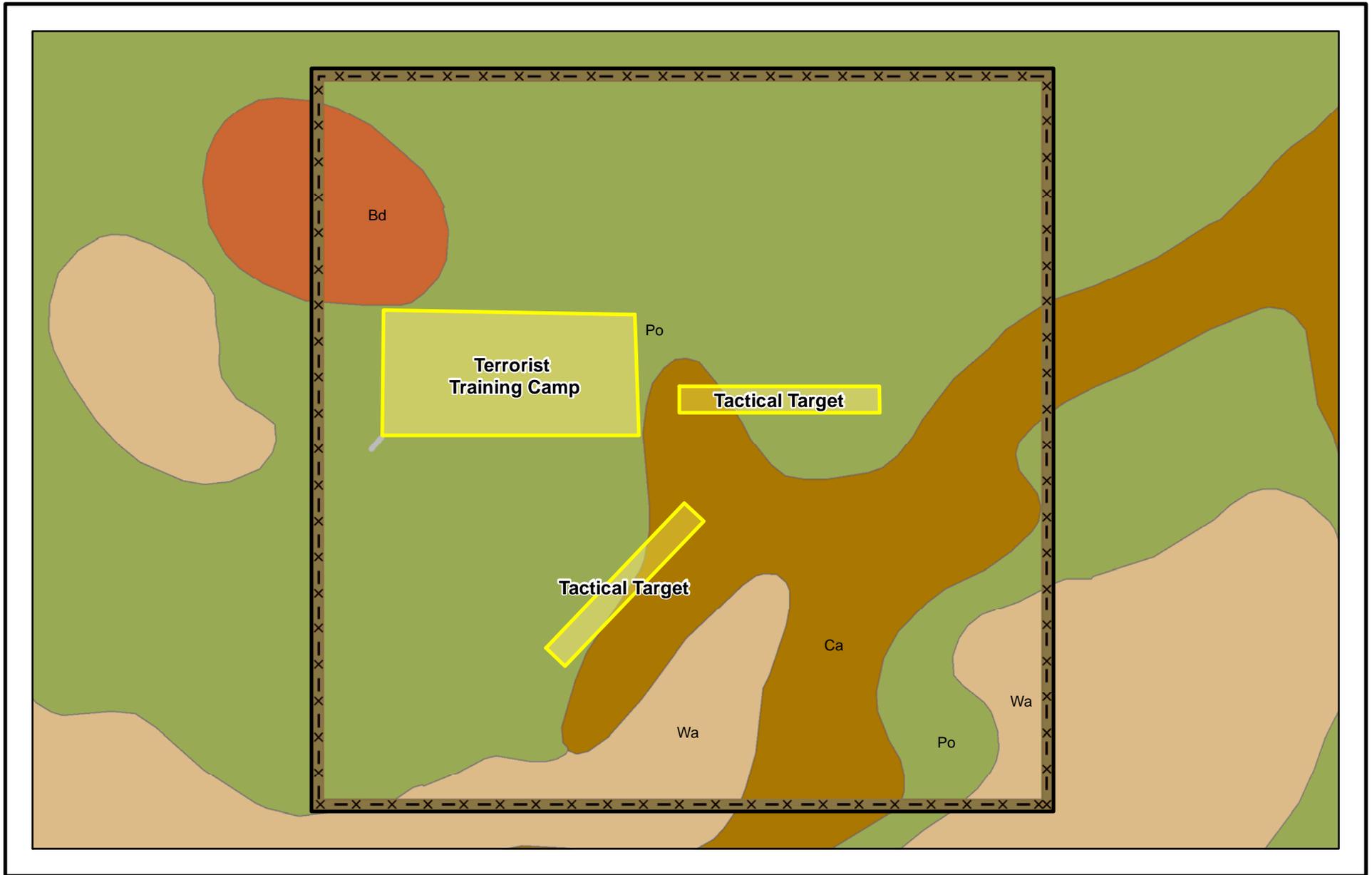
Target Area (black outline)  
 Target Structure (yellow outline)  
 Firebreak (brown outline)  
 X-X Fence Line  
 New Road (grey line)

SAM = Surface-to-Air Missile  
 UTA = Urban Target Area

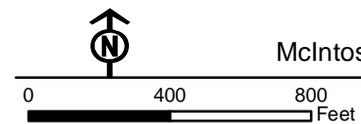


**Figure 3-51**  
**Target Area 1 Soil Impacts**  
 Townsend Bombing Range  
 McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: NRCS 2002a, McFadden 2011

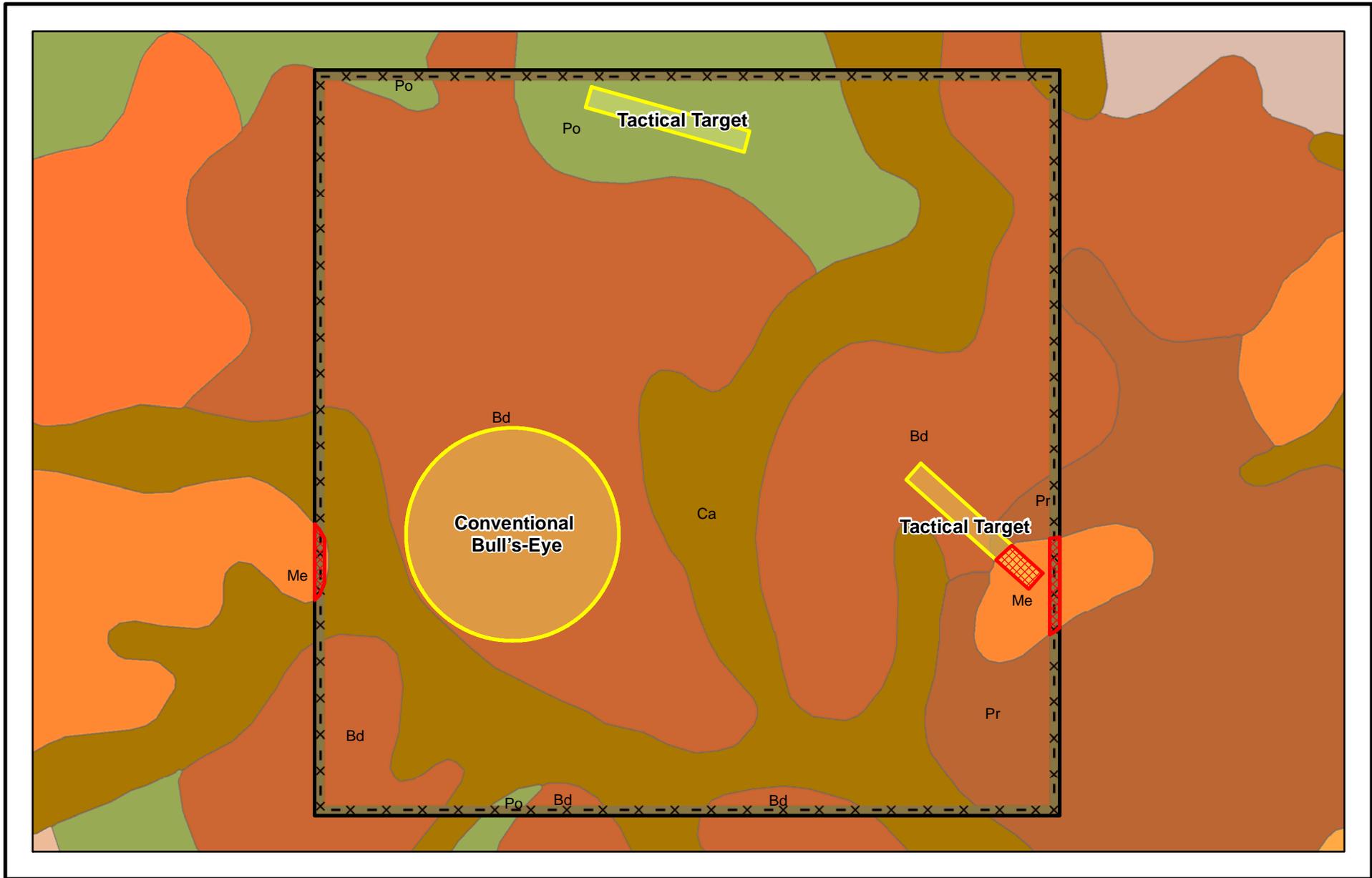


- |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
|  Bd-Bladen fine sandy loam    |  Target Area      |  Fence Line |
|  Ca-Cape Fear fine sandy loam |  Target Structure |  New Road   |
|  Po-Pooler fine sandy loam    |  Firebreak        |  |
|  Wa-Wahee sandy loam          |  |  |

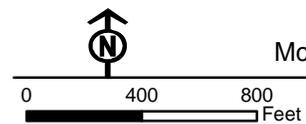


**Figure 3-52**  
**Target Area 2 Soil Impacts**  
 Townsend Bombing Range  
 McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: NRCS 2002a, McFadden 2011

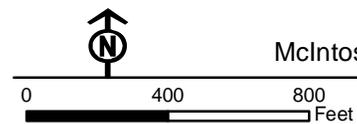
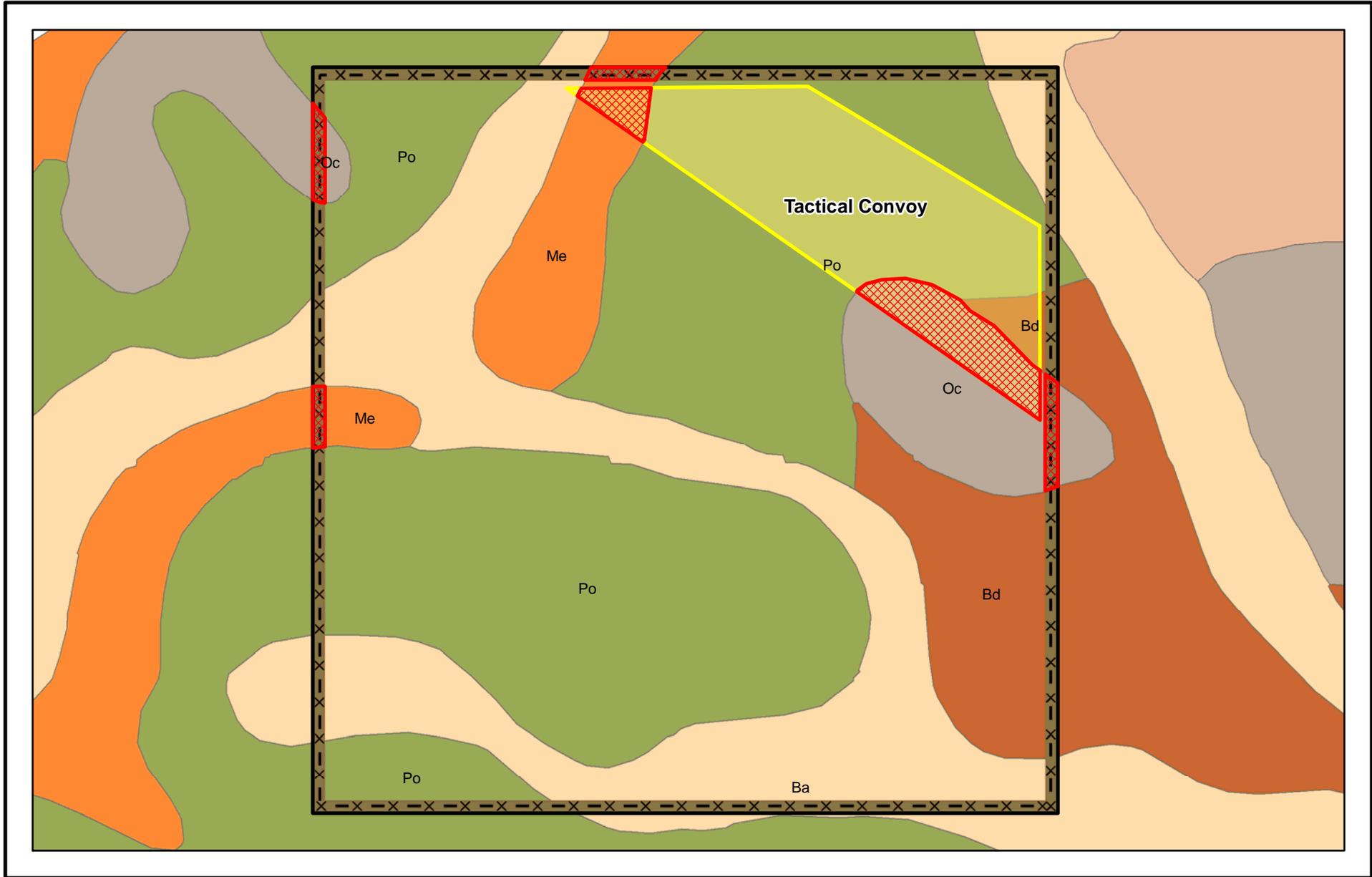


- |   |  |
|---|--|
|  Farmland of Statewide Importance |  Target Area      |
|  Bd-Bladen fine sandy loam        |  Target Structure |
|  Ca-Cape Fear fine sandy loam     |  Firebreak        |
|  Me-Mascotte fine sand            |  Fence Line       |
|  Po-Pooler fine sandy loam        |  |
|  Pr-Pooler-Bladen complex         |  |



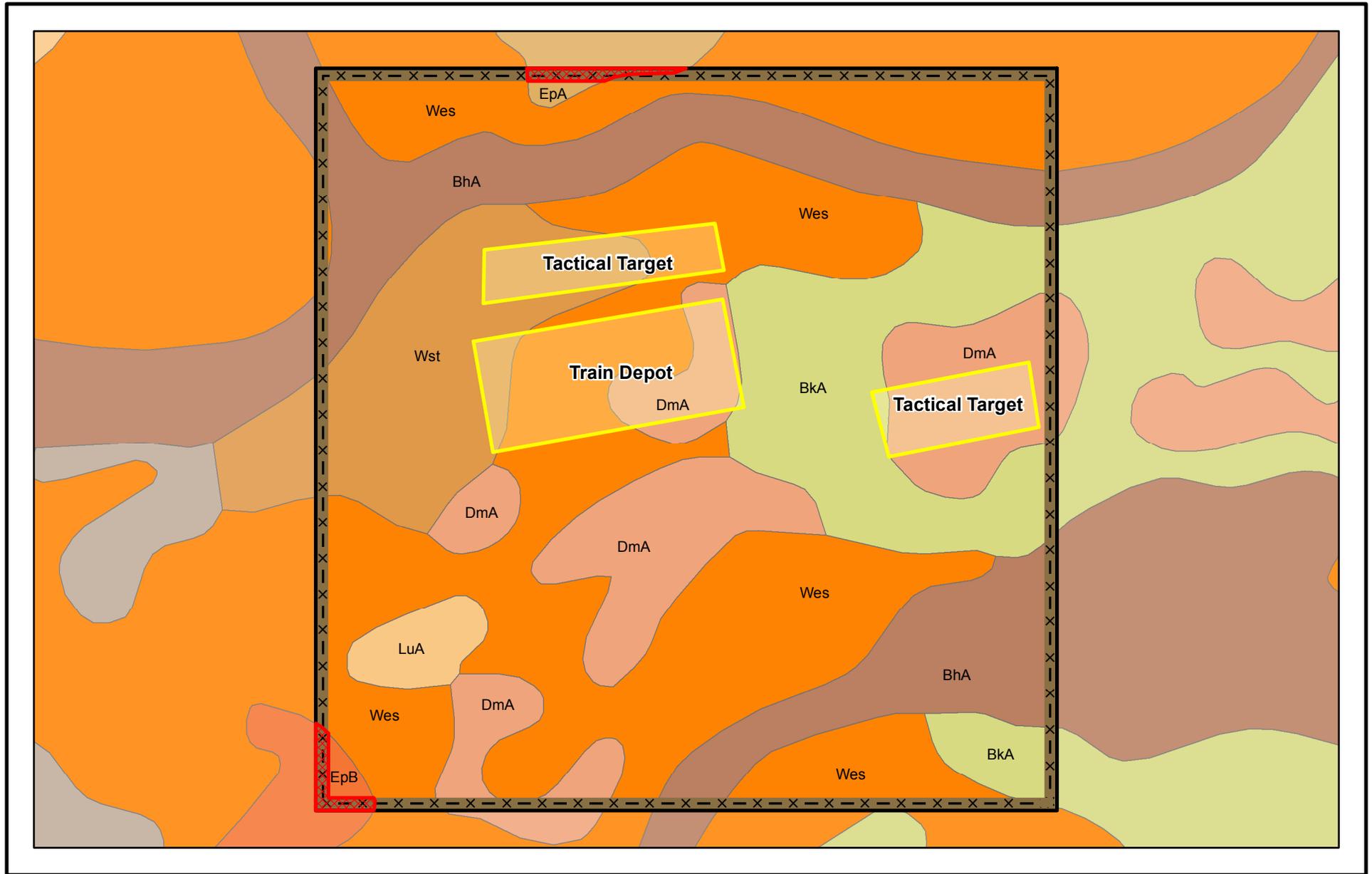
**Figure 3-53**  
**Target Area 3 Soil Impacts**  
 Townsend Bombing Range  
 McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: NRCS 2002a, McFadden 2011



**Figure 3-54**  
**Target Area 4 Soil Impacts**  
 Townsend Bombing Range  
 McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: NRCS 2002a, McFadden 2011



-  Farmland of Statewide Importance
-  BhA-Bayboro clay loam
-  BkA-Bladen-Coxville fine sandy loams
-  DmA-Dunbar fine sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes
-  EpA-Eulonia-Fairhope loamy fine sands, thick surfaces, 0 to 2 percent slopes
-  EpB-Eulonia-Fairhope loamy fine sands, thick surfaces, 2 to 5 percent slopes
-  LuA-Lynchburg loamy fine sand, thick surface, clayey substratum, 0 to 2 percent slopes
-  Wes-Weston loamy fine sand

-  Wst-Weston loamy sand, thick surface
-  Target Area
-  Target Structure
-  Firebreak
-  Fence Line



**Figure 3-55**  
**Target Area 5 Soil Impacts**  
 Townsend Bombing Range  
 McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: NRCS 2002b, McFadden 2011

Alternative 3

Under Alternative 3, Target Areas 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8 would be constructed, and a new observation tower would be constructed in the southwestern corner of Area 3 (Figure 2-9). Construction of target structures, firebreaks, and roads would result in direct impacts to soil resources on approximately 380.40 acres, of which 25.43 acres would be direct impacts to important farmland, which consists of prime farmland (used for silvicultural purposes only) and farmland of statewide importance. Construction of a new observation tower would result in direct impacts to soil on up to approximately 60 acres. Table 3-96 presents direct soils impacts for Alternative 3. Table 3-97 presents direct impacts to important farmland for Alternative 3. Potential impacts to soil in Target Areas 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8 are illustrated on Figures 3-48 through 3-55.

Target Area	Target Structures	Firebreaks	Roads	Total Impacts
1	25.07	13.31	0.04	38.42
2	15.12	13.31	0.03	28.46
3	23.00	16.36	0	39.36
4	22.59	13.31	0	35.9
5	18.30	13.31	0	31.61
6	54.77	18.93	0.56	74.26
7	54.28	14.91	1.79	70.98
8	47.81	13.31	0.29	61.41
<b>Totals</b>	<b>260.94</b>	<b>116.75</b>	<b>2.71</b>	<b>380.40</b>

Target Area	Prime Farmland	Farmland of Statewide Importance	Total Impacts
1	0	0	0
2	0	0	0
3	0	1.37	1.37
4	0	5.59	5.59
5	0	1.12	1.12
6	0	6.93	6.93
7	0	0	0
8	10.43	0	10.43
<b>Totals</b>	<b>10.43</b>	<b>15.00</b>	<b>25.43</b>

Alternative 4

Under Alternative 4, Target Areas 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 8 would be constructed and a new observation tower would be constructed in the southwestern corner of Area 3 (Figure 2-9). Construction of target structures, firebreaks, and roads would result in direct impacts to soil resources on approximately 235.16 acres, of which 18.50 acres would be direct impacts to important farmland, which consists of prime farmland (used for silvicultural purposes only) and farmland of statewide importance. Construction of a new observation tower would result in direct impacts to soil on up to approximately 60 acres. Table 3-98 presents direct soils impacts for Alternative 4. Table 3-99 presents direct impacts to important farmland for Alternative 4. Potential impacts to soil in Target Areas 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 8 are illustrated on Figures 3-51 through 3-55 and 3-50, respectively.

Target Area	Target Structures	Firebreaks	Roads	Total Impacts
1	25.07	13.31	0.04	38.42
2	15.12	13.31	0.03	28.46
3	23.00	16.36	0	39.36
4	22.59	13.31	0	35.90
5	18.30	13.31	0	31.61
8	47.81	13.31	0.29	61.41
<b>Totals</b>	<b>151.89</b>	<b>82.91</b>	<b>0.36</b>	<b>235.16</b>

Target Area	Prime Farmland	Farmland of Statewide Importance	Total Impacts
1	0	0	0
2	0	0	0
3	0	1.37	1.37
4	0	5.59	5.59
5	0	1.12	1.12
8	10.43	0	10.43
<b>Totals</b>	<b>10.43</b>	<b>8.07</b>	<b>18.50</b>

Summary of Impacts

The greatest direct impacts to soil resources would occur under Alternative 3. The least direct impacts to soil resources would occur under Alternative 2. Direct impacts to soil resources under Alternatives 1 and 4 would be intermediate between the Alternative 2 and 3 impacts. Direct impacts to prime farmland (used for silvicultural purposes only) under Alternatives 1, 3, and 4 would be the same. No direct impacts to prime farmland would occur under Alternative 2. Alternative 3 would result in the greatest direct impacts to farmland of statewide importance. Impacts to farmland of statewide importance under Alternatives 1, 2, and 4 would be similar. However, potential impacts to soil resources under any of the action alternatives would be relatively minimal and therefore would not be significant. The direct impacts to soil resources for Alternatives 1 through 4 are summarized in Table 3-100. Direct impacts to important farmland for Alternatives 1 through 4 are summarized in Table 3-101.

<b>Alternative</b>	<b>Target Structures</b>	<b>Firebreaks</b>	<b>Roads</b>	<b>Total Impacts</b>
1	156.86	47.15	2.64	206.65
2	104.08	69.60	0.07	173.75
3	260.94	116.75	2.71	380.40
4	151.89	82.91	0.36	235.16

<b>Alternative</b>	<b>Prime Farmland</b>	<b>Farmland of Statewide Importance</b>	<b>Total Impacts</b>
1	10.43	6.93	17.36
2	0	8.07	8.07
3	10.43	15.00	25.43
4	10.43	8.07	18.50

**No Action Alternative**

Under the No Action Alternative, the Proposed Action would not take place and the status quo would continue. No direct impacts to soil resources other than the direct impacts resulting from current range operation and maintenance activities would occur. Implementation of the No Action Alternative would not meet the USMC purpose and need for the Proposed Action.

### 3.13 Utilities and Infrastructure

This section describes the built environment, which includes utility systems, facilities, and related infrastructure associated with the Proposed Action. Potential impacts from the development and use of the built environment are analyzed for each alternative, including the No Action Alternative.

#### 3.13.1 Definition of Resource

For the purpose of the impact analysis, utility systems include infrastructure for the collection, conveyance, and/or disposal of potable water, wastewater, stormwater, and solid waste, as well as telecommunications and electricity/natural gas transmission systems. Range infrastructure refers to mission- and training-related structures such as buildings, fixed/movable targets, and other physical infrastructure in support of military activities.

#### 3.13.2 Regulatory Framework

##### 3.13.2.1 Federal

###### Potable Water and Wastewater

The Safe Drinking Water Act (42 U.S.C. §300f et seq. [1974]) was established to protect the quality of water drawn from above and (as amended) underground potable water sources. The Act grants the USEPA authority to enforce standards for the protection of underground sources of drinking water. The Act does not, however, regulate private wells that serve fewer than 25 individuals (USEPA 2004a). Operations that use septic systems capable of handling the sole sanitary waste of more than 20 persons per day (40 CFR 144.81[9]) are subject to federal or state underground injection control regulations established by the Act (USEPA 2004b).

Section 108 of the Federal Facilities Compliance Act (October 6, 1992, Public Law 102-386) contains provisions for the regulation of federally owned treatment works (FOTW). The Federal Facilities Compliance Act provides that FOTWs complying with the pre-treatment standards contained in Section 307 of the CWA (33 U.S.C. §1251 et seq. [1972]) and similar standards are excluded from regulation under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA; 42 U.S.C. §6901 et seq. [1976]). (USEPA 2010)

###### Stormwater

The CWA addresses pollutant discharges into the navigable waters of the U.S. through the enforcement of surface water quality standards. Point and non-point source pollutant discharges into CWA-defined surface waters are regulated through the CWA NPDES permit program. The USEPA Construction General Permit (CGP) addresses stormwater discharges from construction activities that disturb 1 or more acres, or smaller sites that are part of a larger common plan of development or sale. NPDES CGP permits are administered by authorized states, including Georgia, or the USEPA, depending on the location of a construction site (USEPA 2011a).

###### Solid Waste

Under the Federal Facilities Compliance Act, all federal agencies are subject to the substantive and procedural requirements of all applicable federal, state, and local solid waste laws (Department of Energy 2011). RCRA regulates the management of hazardous waste from “cradle-to-grave” – generation, transportation, treatment, storage, and disposal. It establishes a framework for the management of non-hazardous solid waste under Subtitle D of the Act.

### **Telecommunications**

The Federal Communications Commission (FCC) was established by the Communications Act of 1934 and operates as an independent U.S. government agency with Congressional oversight. The 1934 public law that created the FCC was most recently amended by the Telecommunications Act of 1996. The FCC regulates interstate and international communications by radio, television, wire, satellite and cable in all 50 states, the District of Columbia and U.S. territories (FCC n.d.).

### **Electricity/Natural Gas**

The Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC), an independent agency that regulates the interstate transmission of electricity, natural gas, and oil, was created by the Department of Energy Organization Act (1977). The agency's broad authority to regulate energy production, storage, processing, and distribution comes from the Federal Power Act (1935), the Natural Gas Act (1938), the Public Utility Regulatory Policies Act (1978), the Energy Policy Act of 1992, and the Energy Policy Act of 2005 (Georgia Environmental Finance Authority n.d.). The Energy Policy Act of 2005 granted the FERC rulemaking authority to:

- Prevent market manipulation in wholesale power and gas markets, and in electric transmission and gas transportation services;
- Oversee mandatory reliability standards governing the nation's electrical grid;
- Assess civil penalties for violations of the applicable energy statutes; and to
- Approve the siting of transmission facilities under certain circumstances (traditionally a matter of state or local jurisdiction) (Pillsbury Winthrop Shaw Pittman, LLP 2010).

The FERC also has an oversight role for interstate transmission systems with respect to environmental matters. Many areas outside of FERC jurisdiction are dealt with by State Public Utility Commissions (FERC 2012).

### **Range Infrastructure**

EO 13514, Federal Leadership in Environmental, Energy, and Economic Performance (October 2009), establishes federal government policy to increase energy efficiency; conserve and protect water resources; eliminate waste and prevent pollution; and develop and operate buildings in a cost-effective, sustainable manner. Military Standard 3007 (MIL-STD-3007), "Department of Defense Standard Practice for Unified Facilities Criteria and Unified Facilities Guide Specifications," defines procedures for the ongoing development of planning, design, construction, and operation and management criteria for DOD components and participating organizations (National Institute of Building Sciences 2011). Unified Facilities Criteria (UFCs) apply to all construction, repair and maintenance projects including those associated with the Proposed Action.

All UFCs are developed and implemented consistent with applicable public laws, executive orders, federal regulations, and DOD Instructions and Directives. The Proposed Action would be consistent with UFC 2-000-05N, "Facility Planning for Navy and Marine Corps Shore Installations," including the following criteria organized by category codes or series:

- **100 Series.** Operational and Training Facilities;
- **400 Series.** Supply Facilities;
- **600 Series.** Administrative Facilities;
- **700 Series.** Housing and Community; and

- *800 Series*. Utilities and Ground Improvements (NAVFAC 2005).

### 3.13.2.2 State and Local

#### Potable Water and Wastewater

Regional commissions have been established to coordinate water resources planning with the GA DCA. There are 12 such commissions in Georgia, including the Coastal Regional Commission which encompasses McIntosh and Long Counties (GA EPD 2010a). Potable water and wastewater systems in Georgia are subject to state and regional water management plans and policies.

The GA EPD adopted the Coastal Georgia Water and Wastewater Permitting Plan for Managing Salt Water Intrusion in 2006. The plan guides all water and wastewater permitting for a 24-county coastal area and establishes three sub-regions for this purpose. The sub-regions are defined based on vulnerability to saltwater intrusion. The counties associated with the Proposed Action (McIntosh and Long) are part of Sub-Region 3, which includes 19 counties (and a portion of Effingham County north of Highway 10) (GA EPD 2007). Additionally, the GA EPD and the Georgia Department of Human Resources, Office of Facilities and Support Services, both provide general guidance, provisions, and regulations for the withdrawal and use of groundwater for community and private well systems in the state (Thomas & Hutton Engineering and PBS&J 2009).

#### Stormwater

Construction associated with the implementation of the Proposed Action would require regulatory compliance for the control of stormwater runoff from disturbed sites. The GA EPD (re)issued NPDES General Permits numbers GAR100001, GAR1100002, and GAR100003 for stormwater discharges associated with construction activity in 2008. The Georgia Stormwater Management Manual (also termed the “Blue Book”) and its Coastal Stormwater Supplement (2009) guide stormwater management efforts associated with the land development process (GA EPD 2011b).

#### Solid Waste

The Georgia Comprehensive Solid Waste Management Act requires the GA DCA, in cooperation with the GA EPD and Environmental Finance Authority, to report on the status of local and regional solid waste management on an annual basis. The annual report includes the number and types of solid waste handling facilities in the state, and the remaining capacity of each permitted solid waste handling facility (GA EPD 2011c).

#### Telecommunications/Electricity/Natural Gas

As noted in Section 3.13.2.1, there are many areas where FERC jurisdiction is delegated to State Public Utility Commissions, including the following (as well as other state-level mandates):

- Regulation of retail electricity and natural gas sales to consumers;
- Approval for the physical construction of electric generation facilities;
- Regulation of local distribution pipelines of natural gas; and
- Reliability problems related to failures of local distribution facilities (FERC 2012).

The Georgia Public Service Commission (GPSC) regulates electricity, natural gas, and telecommunications systems at the state level. Whether or not a utility is regulated by the GPSC is determined by the type of service and whether the utility is owned by investors. More specifically, the GPSC regulates the rates charged and the services provided by most intrastate, investor-owned telecommunications, natural gas, and electric utilities operating in Georgia. Additionally, the GPSC

enforces safety regulations, reviews long-range planning documents for service areas under its jurisdiction, and oversees the process by which energy/telecommunication companies acquire new assets (e.g., generation capacity or pipeline capacity). The GPSC has limited regulatory authority (e.g., territorial disputes) over publicly owned, non-profit utilities such as electric membership corporations and municipal-owned utility systems that are largely self-regulated by an appropriate governing body (e.g., local government or similar governing body) (Georgia Environmental Finance Authority n.d.).

As an investor-owned electric utility company, Georgia Power Company is subject to GPSC regulatory authority for electricity and natural gas services. One investor-owned natural gas distribution company, Atmos Energy Company, is regulated by the GPSC; the Commission also regulates the pipeline and distribution charges of Atlanta Gas Light under the provisions of the Natural Gas Competition and Deregulation Act (1997). In total, GPSC has authority over an estimated 36,000 miles of gas distribution and transmission lines (GPSC 2012).

### **3.13.3 Affected Environment**

#### **3.13.3.1 Regional Setting**

##### **Potable Water and Wastewater**

The water resources of coastal Georgia include the Upper Floridan aquifer, an important source of groundwater along the southeastern Atlantic Seaboard, and the lower portions of five major river basins, the Savannah, Ogeechee, Altamaha, Satilla, and St. Mary's. The Upper Floridan aquifer has experienced lateral saltwater intrusion in the Hilton Head, South Carolina, area from overuse of the aquifer in/around Savannah, Georgia. As such, the aquifer is subject to withdrawal limits in several of the state's more urbanized areas. Average per capita water use in the Georgia coastal region is significantly lower than that for the state as a whole and primarily is associated with industrial and recreational activities.

State-defined service delivery areas provide the framework for potable water and wastewater systems and operations in Georgia. With respect to the Proposed Action, the nearby metropolitan areas of Savannah, Statesboro, Hinesville, and Brunswick, Georgia, maintain and operate large municipal water and wastewater systems. The only publicly operated water and wastewater facilities in McIntosh and Long Counties provide service to the City of Darien and the City of Ludowici, Georgia, respectively. Many parts of southeastern Georgia, including the location of the Proposed Action, rely on private groundwater wells and septic systems (CGRDC 2009).

According to the Coastal Georgia Water, Sewer and Storm Inventory (Thomas & Hutton Engineering and PBS&J 2009), the permitted water capacity for McIntosh County is 1.0 million gallons per day (mgd) with actual usage estimated at 0.3 mgd. The available capacity is estimated at approximately 0.70 mgd or 2,350 equivalent residential units. The inventory denotes water capacity data for Long County as "not applicable" or as having not established a permitted water capacity. Additionally, the inventory denotes wastewater capacity for the counties of McIntosh and Long as "not applicable" due to the absence of such facilities in the unincorporated areas of each respective county.

##### **Stormwater**

Stormwater infrastructure in the Georgia coastal region is generally limited to select metropolitan areas such as Savannah and Brunswick. McIntosh and Long Counties do not currently manage or maintain stormwater infrastructure (Thomas & Hutton Engineering and PBS&J 2009).

##### **Solid Waste**

Numerous public and private solid waste facilities are located in the Georgia coastal region. According to the Coastal Georgia Water, Sewer, and Storm Inventory (Thomas & Hutton Engineering and PBS&J 2009), remaining permitted capacity for the region for the municipal solid waste landfill is

approximately 22 years; construction and demolition (C&D) waste for the region has remaining permitted capacity of approximately 330 years (Thomas & Hutton Engineering and PBS&J 2009).

McIntosh County has one municipal landfill, the 16-acre King Road Municipal Landfill, which was permitted in 1990 (# 098-003D[SL]) and is located approximately 5 miles southeast of TBR. The landfill is expected to remain operational until 2027 (CGRDC 2007) with a remaining capacity of approximately 576,070 cubic yards (Thomas & Hutton Engineering and PBS&J 2009). McIntosh County is also permitted for a 20-acre inert landfill at the same location for the disposal of non-municipal waste, such as yard waste and construction debris (CGRDC 2007). No solid waste landfills are currently located in Long County. Solid waste from Long County is disposed of at the King Road Municipal Landfill.

### **Telecommunications**

The Georgia coastal region, compared to the state's more urbanized areas, has a relatively limited amount of telecommunications infrastructure. Telephone service providers in Long County currently include Windstream Communications, Inc. and CenturyLink, Inc. The Darien Telephone Company, Inc. provides telephone service to all McIntosh County residents. (Georgia Telecommunications Association n.d.)

### **Electricity/Natural Gas**

Electrical service in the Georgia coastal region is provided primarily by Georgia Power Company. In 2010, the company provided service to approximately 278,117 customers within the region and maintained an operational capacity of approximately 2,122,037 kilowatts of power (Georgia Power Company 2010).

### **3.13.3.2 Townsend Bombing Range**

#### **Potable Water and Wastewater**

The existing facilities and training areas at TBR are supported by a groundwater well located adjacent to the existing administrative buildings in the cantonment area. An on-site storage tank with a capacity of approximately 900 gallons provides water for firefighting purposes (MCAS Beaufort 2008). Approximately 2,000 gallons of potable water per day are currently withdrawn from the well for use by 15 range personnel. A septic system is used to manage wastewater.

#### **Stormwater**

There is currently no stormwater infrastructure associated with TBR.

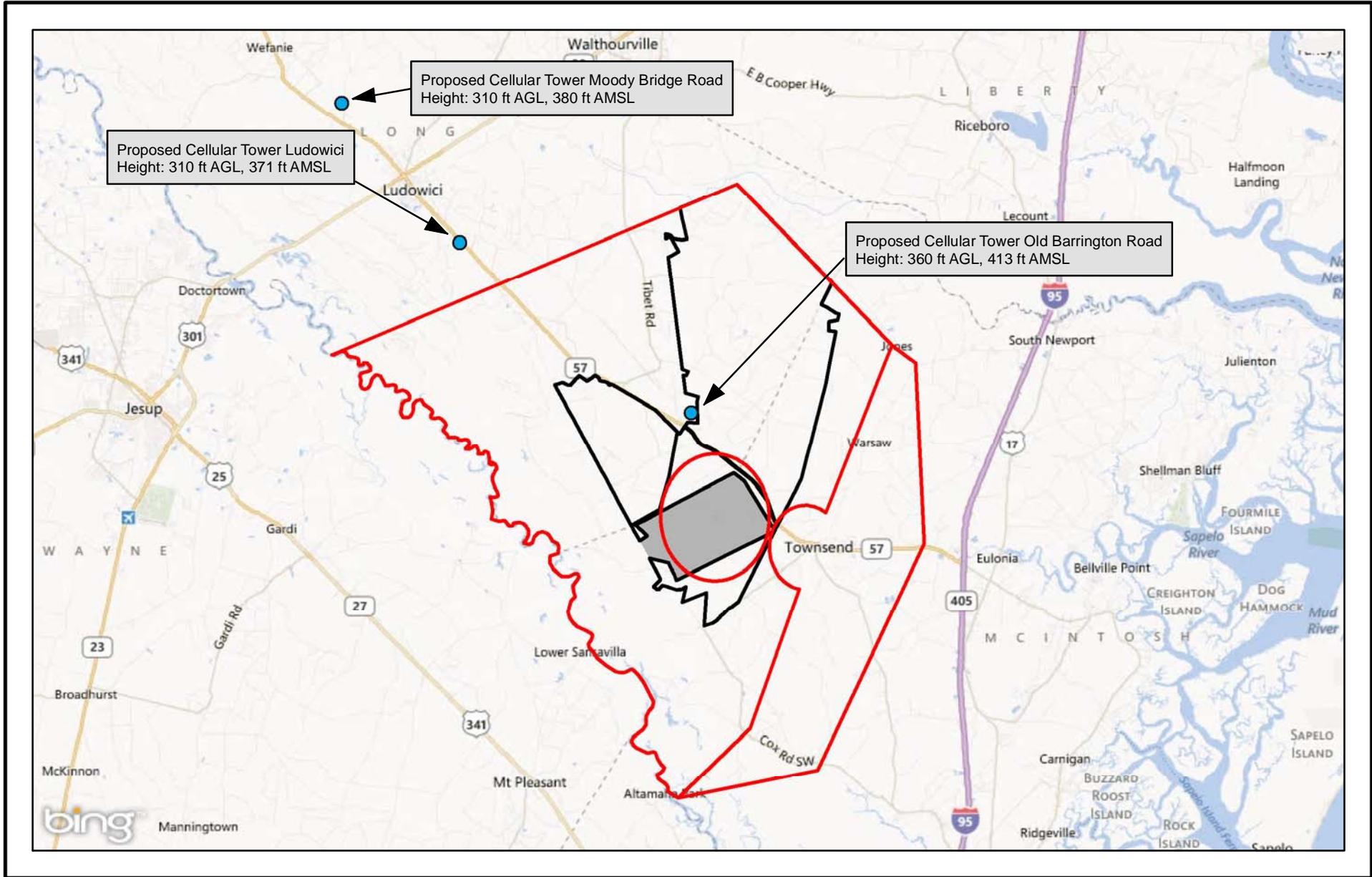
#### **Solid Waste**

All non-hazardous solid waste generated from training and operations at TBR is disposed of at the King Road Municipal Landfill described above.

#### **Telecommunications**

The Long County Commission recently approved four proposed cellular towers. One location is unknown, but the other proposed locations are: (1) Moody Bridge Road (310 feet AGL); (2) Ludowici (310 feet AGL); and (3) Old Barrington Road (360 feet AGL) (Figure 3-56; Howard 2011b).

In McIntosh County, two FCC-registered antenna towers are in proximity to the Proposed Action, both of which are located along the I-95 corridor and close to the City of Darien. Additionally, two FCC-registered cellular towers are located east of I-95 in the same general area (City-data.com 2009).



- Acquisition Areas
- Existing Range Boundary
- Restricted Airspace
- Proposed Cellular Tower

ft AGL = feet above ground level  
 ft AMSL = feet above mean sea level



0 2.5 5 Miles

**Figure 3-56**  
**Proposed Cellular Tower Locations**  
 Townsend Bombing Range  
 McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Esri 2009a,  
 Based on Lusk 2009, Howard 2011

### **Electricity/Natural Gas**

Currently, two Georgia Power Company electric distribution lines and a Southern Natural Gas pipeline are located in the vicinity of TBR (see Figure 2-18). A utility corridor located east of TBR contains one of the electrical distribution lines and the natural gas pipeline, while the other power distribution line borders a portion of TBR's western-southwestern boundary where it enters McIntosh County from Long County (MCAS Beaufort 2008). The existing range cantonment area and associated facilities are connected to the Georgia Power Company electrical grid (Georgia Power Company 2010).

### **Range Infrastructure**

There are currently 21 buildings or structures located on TBR that total approximately 13,900 square feet in area and support an estimated 16 assigned personnel. The primary operational support facilities include:

- Building 5003 (personnel/administrative/maintenance);
- Building 5001 (administrative/storage/morale, welfare, and recreation);
- Building 5020 (main control tower);
- Building 5019 (restroom facilities);
- Buildings 5016 and 5006 (maintenance/storage); and
- Building 5004 (flank tower) (MCAS Beaufort 2008).

Section 3.6 describes the existing target areas, training structures, and infrastructure.

## **3.13.4 Environmental Consequences**

### **3.13.4.1 Methodology and Evaluation Criteria**

The criteria used to evaluate potential impacts to the built environment systems, structures, and infrastructure includes, but is not limited to, the following:

- Existing physical condition;
- Existing and future capacity; and
- Compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

The built environment includes utility systems, facilities, and related infrastructure that may be affected under each of the action alternatives. Section 3.13.4.3 evaluates the potential adverse impacts to the built environment associated with the Proposed Action.

### **3.13.4.2 Common Elements Among the Action Alternatives**

The following utility and infrastructure systems have common elements associated with the Proposed Action that do not require further analysis under each of the respective action alternatives. That is, the scope and extent of potential adverse impacts to the following utility and infrastructure systems would be similar in nature under each action alternative, and all potential impacts were determined to be either non-existent or minimal to negligible based on established standards and best practice.

### **Potable Water and Wastewater**

All potable water and wastewater requirements associated with the Proposed Action would rely on separate systems developed, operated, and maintained by the USMC. Both the quantity and quality of

potable water in the Georgia coastal region is sufficient to support water/wastewater needs under each alternative. As described in Section 3.13.2.2, the action alternatives would be located within the Coastal Georgia Water and Wastewater Permitting Plan, Sub-Region 3, which allows for the continued use of the Upper Floridan aquifer based on real-time conditions. That is, McIntosh and Long Counties are not part of any State-administered moratorium areas that place restrictions on the quantity of groundwater withdrawals.

Projected water use under each alternative would depend on its intended purpose; that is, for training and operations support (e.g., target/equipment maintenance, firefighting, and similar) or for day-to-day operations (e.g., potable, sewage, landscape maintenance, and similar). Water use associated with training and operations, to some extent, would be a function of the amount of land area acquired under each alternative. Domestic water use under each alternative, however, would be based on a minor increase to personnel and related facilities. The Proposed Action could increase the number of range personnel, depending on the alternative selected, by approximately 8 to 14 people. Therefore, there may be 23 to 29 personnel at an expanded range. Approximately 2,000 gallons of potable water per day are currently withdrawn from the well for use by 15 range personnel. Groundwater withdrawal is not expected to exceed the permit threshold of 100,000 gallons per day. Therefore, each action alternative would have a minimal impact on the estimated 0.70 mgd available water capacity for McIntosh County; Long County does not currently have a permitted water capacity. If the ROD calls for the acquisition of property, the USMC would continue to consult with GA DNR and the Environmental Protection Division's Watershed Protection Branch to ensure all required permits are obtained.

Each alternative would be consistent with state guidelines for water supply wells such as minimum distances from septic tanks (50 feet); septic tank absorption fields (100 feet); sewers (10 feet); and solid waste disposal sites (1,000 feet). Additionally, no wells would be located within any FEMA-defined floodplains. All site determinations, design criteria, and operation and maintenance associated with each alternative would be consistent with the applicable USMC UFC for water supply systems.

McIntosh and Long Counties do not currently have permitted wastewater capacity. Under each alternative, site locations and design criteria for wastewater storage and/or treatment infrastructure (i.e., septic systems) would be determined by local conditions. All site determinations, design criteria, and operation and maintenance would be consistent with the applicable USMC UFC for wastewater treatment systems.

### **Stormwater**

Under each alternative, stormwater discharges associated with construction activities would comply with the requirements of the CWA NPDES permit program as administered by the GA EPD.

### **Solid Waste**

Solid waste generated under each alternative would increase during construction activities before returning to near baseline levels over the long-term. Each alternative includes the construction and maintenance of mission support facilities and infrastructure that would increase C&D waste in the short-term. Solid waste generated from training and operations under each alternative would represent only a slight increase under each alternative. The Georgia coastal region has remaining public C&D capacity of more than 26 million cubic yards and a municipal solid waste capacity of more than 20 million cubic yards (GA DCA 2010b). Therefore, adverse impacts to solid waste disposal associated with each of the action alternatives would be short-term and minimal.

### **Telecommunications**

Under each action alternative, potentially adverse impacts would be associated with aircraft operations in close proximity to telecommunications infrastructure. The modernization and expansion of TBR would alter the location and frequency of aircraft maneuvers in and around the range. New training curriculums would alter aircraft ingress/egress routes, altitudes, distances (from target), and similar

variables such that there would be more potential for safety hazards associated with the location of existing or proposed telecommunications infrastructure.

### Electricity/Natural Gas

#### Facility Use

The electrical/natural gas needs associated with proposed facilities for Alternatives 1 through 4 would represent only a slight increase in demand from an associated increase in personnel. Electricity requirements for training and operations infrastructure would be met by solar power or commercial power, but would have a backup generator. Alternative 4 would not involve any new facility construction or significant increases to the electrical/natural gas demand.

#### Rights-of-Way

As described in Section 3.13.3.2, two utility ROWs are located near TBR, one of which briefly parallels its southwestern boundary in McIntosh County. Depending on the alternative selected, the ROW corridors would parallel a portion of the expanded range (Figure 2-18). The Proposed Action does not include the acquisition of the power lines or the current utility ROWs. No utility transmission lines or associated ROWs would be affected by the Proposed Action. Relocation of lines would not be required and access to ROWs and easements would not be hindered. Therefore, service reliability would not be affected by the Proposed Action. Utility ROWs on or adjacent to active military lands are generally viewed as compatible land uses that provide a net public benefit.

### Range Infrastructure

#### Facility Construction

Facility construction associated with Alternative 1 would involve approximately 60 acres of land area associated with the proposed relocation of the existing range facilities to the northern corner of Area 1B (Figure 2-9). Under Alternatives 2, 3, and 4, a new observation tower would be constructed in the southwestern corner of Area 3 (Figure 2-9). The development footprint under each of these action alternatives would be approximately 13,900 square feet. Additionally, all facility construction would comply with UFC 3-600-01 (Design: Fire Protection Engineering for Facilities) and UFC 4-010-01 (Design: DOD Minimum Antiterrorism Standards for Buildings). New facility construction would be associated with Alternative 4.

#### Target Instrumentation

Each of the action alternatives would include site preparation and construction of range infrastructure/instrumentation such as those associated with weapons scoring, target illumination, and video surveillance. The target sites associated with the Proposed Action would require space for the construction of control towers, equipment storage facilities, and target arrays. Each site would attach to a single mode fiber-optic line connecting the individual target areas to the range operations center which, as previously discussed, is proposed to be relocated to either the northern corner of Area 1B or remain in its current location. These various range system components would be used to evaluate air-to-ground training exercises, for battle damage assessment, and for safety purposes. Under each of the action alternatives, the majority of range infrastructure would be located at the edge of target areas in order to reduce tree obstruction. Range system components include the following:

- **Weapon Impact Scoring System (WISS).** A bomb scoring system used for the evaluation and feedback of ordnance delivery to target (all Target Areas);
- **Tactical Area Safety Surveillance System (TASSS).** A full coverage (i.e., 360 degrees) video safety surveillance (all Target Areas);
- **Moving Improved Remote Strafe Scoring System (MIRSSS).** A remote controlled target array used for “strafe” exercises (Target Area 5 only);

- **Range Safety Lighting System (RSLs).** A perimeter target lighting safety system that defines the target area perimeter and targets on the range (all Target Areas);
- **Single mode fiber-optic lines.** Lines that interconnect with towers located on the target sites and extend to connection points at the range operations center.

Prior to the installation of target instrumentation, each action alternative would require the installation of new equipment at the range operations center, as well as the fiber-optic lines that would connect to the proposed target sites. All new fiber-optic lines would be, to the extent practicable, placed on forest roadways, co-located with existing underground utilities, or within other previously disturbed areas (Naval Surface Warfare Center 2012).

### **3.13.4.3 Action Alternatives**

#### **Alternative 1**

The selection of Alternative 1 would include upgrades to existing instrumentation on TBR, such as the WISS towers, the Improved Remote Strafe Scoring System (IRSSS), and the MIRSSS. Equipment upgrades under Alternative 1 would include the establishment of one TASSS node on an existing flank tower and 15 RSLs units covering the existing range perimeter.

Under Alternative 1, the acquisition of Areas 1A and 1B would include site preparation and construction of range infrastructure/instrumentation for Target Areas 6, 7, and 8. Infrastructure/instrumentation associated with these target areas would include approximately 10 WISS towers; 10 equipment shelters; 12 RSLs units; 10 solar power subsystems or equivalent commercial power systems; and four associated TASSS nodes. Impacts to utility systems would be the same for each alternative and are outlined in Section 3.13.4.2.

#### **Alternative 2**

Under Alternative 2, the acquisition of Area 3 would include site preparation and construction of range infrastructure/instrumentation for Target Areas 1 through 5. Infrastructure/instrumentation associated with these target areas would include approximately 12 WISS towers; 12 equipment shelters; 20 RSLs units; 12 solar power subsystems or equivalent commercial power systems; 2 MIRSS tracks; and 6 associated TASSS nodes. Impacts to utility systems would be the same for each alternative and are outlined above in Section 3.13.4.2.

#### **Alternative 3**

Under Alternative 3, the acquisition of Areas 1A, 1B, and 3 would include site preparation and construction of range infrastructure/instrumentation for Target Areas 1 through 8. Infrastructure/instrumentation associated with these target areas would include approximately 22 WISS towers; 22 equipment shelters; 32 RSLs units; 22 solar power subsystems or equivalent commercial power systems; 2 MIRSS tracks; and 10 associated TASSS nodes. Impacts to utility systems would be the same for each alternative and are outlined in Section 3.13.4.2.

#### **Alternative 4**

Under Alternative 4, the acquisition of Areas 1B and 3 would include site preparation and construction of range infrastructure/instrumentation for Target Areas 1 through 5 and 8. Infrastructure/instrumentation associated with these target areas would include approximately 16 WISS towers; 16 equipment shelters; 24 RSLs units; 16 solar power subsystems or equivalent commercial power systems; 2 MIRSS tracks; and 8 associated TASSS nodes (Naval Surface Warfare Center 2012). Impacts to utility systems would be the same for each alternative and are outlined in Section 3.13.4.2.

### **Summary of Impacts**

Each of the action alternatives would have minimal impacts on utilities, such as potable water, wastewater, stormwater, solid waste, electricity/natural gas, and telecommunications as a result of increased personnel at TBR. However, because the increase in personnel under each of the action alternatives would be minimal, the existing utility systems in McIntosh and Long Counties would be able to absorb increases in usage and demand upon these utilities. As such, the impacts to utility systems would not be significant under any of the action alternatives. Similarly, there would be an increase of range infrastructure under each of the action alternatives to varying extents. However, all required infrastructure would be confined to the revised boundary of TBR (depending on the alternative selected) and as previously mentioned, would not have any significant effects to utility systems in McIntosh and Long Counties.

#### **3.13.4.4 No Action Alternative**

Under the No Action Alternative, the Proposed Action would not take place and the status quo would continue. There would be no additional demand on utility systems or facilities and related infrastructure beyond current levels of use. Baseline utilization of resources such as water, energy, and landfill space would not be impacted. In addition, no facility construction or infrastructure development (and maintenance) would be associated with the No Action Alternative. Implementation of the No Action Alternative would not meet the USMC purpose and need for the Proposed Action.

## 3.14 Hazardous Materials and Waste

This section describes existing hazardous materials and wastes within and near TBR, including the proposed acquisition areas, and evaluates potential hazardous materials and wastes impacts under each alternative, including the No Action Alternative.

### 3.14.1 Resource Definition

Hazardous materials, as defined under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensations, and Liability Act (CERCLA) and the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA), are any substances that, due to quantity, concentration, or physical, chemical, or infectious characteristics, may present substantial danger to public health, welfare, or the environment. Examples of hazardous materials include petroleum products/fuels, natural gas, synthetic gas, and toxic chemicals.

Hazardous wastes, listed under the RCRA, are defined as any solid, liquid, contained gaseous or semisolid waste, or any combination of wastes that pose a substantive present or potential hazard to human health or the environment. In addition, hazardous wastes must meet either a hazardous characteristic of ignitability, corrosivity, toxicity, or reactivity under 40 CFR 261 (Identification and Listing of Hazardous Waste) or be listed as a waste under 40 CFR 261.

### 3.14.2 Regulatory Framework

Hazardous materials and wastes are managed under a framework of federal, state, and local rules and regulations. The USEPA is the federal agency directed under the RCRA to develop regulations to manage hazardous materials and wastes. Section 3010 of Subtitle C of the RCRA requires any person who generates, transports, or recycles regulated wastes, or who owns or operates a facility for the treatment, storage, or disposal of regulated wastes to notify the USEPA of their activities, including the location and general description of the activities and the regulated wastes handled. All of the RCRA regulations governing hazardous waste identification, classification, generation, management, and disposal are contained in 40 CFR 260 (Hazardous Waste Management System).

The State of Georgia has been authorized by the USEPA to administer a hazardous waste regulatory program and to enforce the RCRA requirements. Facilities operating in the state of Georgia, either government or private, which generate or store hazardous waste, are regulated through the Hazardous Waste Management Programs of the Land Protection Branch of the GA EPD. Hazardous waste regulations applicable to the state of Georgia are incorporated into the Georgia Hazardous Waste Management Act, Title 12, Chapter 8, Article 3, Part 1 of the Official Code of Georgia and are enforced by the GA EPD.

Aboveground storage tanks (ASTs) in Georgia are regulated by the Georgia State Minimum Standard Code, the state fire code which adopts National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Code 30 (Flammable and Combustible Liquids) and NFPA Code 30A (Motor Fuel Dispensing Facilities and Repair Garages) with substantial additions.

Underground storage tanks (USTs) are regulated under the Georgia Underground Storage Tank Act (GUSTA), O.C.G.A. § 12-13-1 et seq. (1988). Existing rules and regulations pertaining to USTs are listed in O.C.G.A. 391-3-15. UST operating requirements, release detection (leaking USTs or LUSTs), reporting, corrective actions and abandonment incorporate by reference 40 CFR Part 280, Technical Standards and Corrective Action Requirements for Owners and Operators of USTs. Georgia has established the Georgia UST Trust Fund to assure the funding of emergency, preventive, or corrective actions necessary when public health or safety is, or potentially may be, threatened from a release of

regulated substances from an UST and to provide compensation for third-party liability. The Trust Fund is available to owners and operators of USTs that participated in the program.

### **3.14.3 Affected Environment**

#### **3.14.3.1 Townsend Bombing Range**

TBR has several forms of hazardous and non-hazardous wastes generated or stored on site as a result of routine mission activities. These include expended munitions, fuel, and minor amounts of hazardous wastes. Expended munitions are generated from training activities at TBR. Vehicles and equipment used at TBR to carry materials and personnel to the various maintenance and target areas are fueled using storage tanks located on site. Vehicle and equipment maintenance and repair is primarily performed on site and as a result, several types of hazardous wastes are generated including used oil and batteries.

#### **3.14.3.2 Petroleum Storage Tank Management**

ASTs are present on site at TBR. According to the 2008 Oil and Hazardous Substances Spill Prevention and Response (SPR) Plan (URS 2008), the facility at that time had a 1,000-gallon diesel and a 250-gallon gasoline AST on site. The ASTs were used to fuel vehicles and equipment. Since the SPR Plan was written, the tanks have been replaced with one 500-gallon diesel and one 500-gallon gasoline AST, which is the configuration currently on TBR. In addition, TBR has positioned a generator on site with a maximum fuel capacity of 200 gallons. Based on this, the total aboveground storage capacity for this facility is 1,200 gallons (URS 2008). There are no underground storage tanks (USTs) or leaking USTs (LUSTs) at TBR.

#### **3.14.3.3 Hazardous Waste Management**

The GA ANG maintains a Hazardous Waste Management Plan (GA ANG 2008) which applies to the 165<sup>th</sup> Airlift Wing and the CRTIC of the GA ANG, located at the Savannah/Hilton Head International Airport in Savannah, Georgia; the 224<sup>th</sup> Joint Communication Support Squadron and the 165<sup>th</sup> Air Support Operations Squadron located at Brunswick, Georgia; and TBR (GA ANG 2008).

#### **3.14.3.4 Hazardous Waste Generator Status**

Title 40 CFR 262 (Standards Applicable to Generators of Hazardous Waste) delineates categories of hazardous waste generators based on the amount of kilograms of hazardous waste generated per month. Generators of waste greater than 1,000 kg (2,205 pounds) per month are large-quantity generators (LQGs); generators of 100 to 1,000 kilograms (220 to 2,205 pounds) per month are small-quantity generators (SQGs); and generators of less than 100 kilograms (220 pounds) per month are conditionally exempt small quantity generators (CESQGs). CESQGs are exempt from several requirements with which larger generators must comply. These requirements include obtaining an USEPA identification (ID) number, using a manifest for shipping, reporting to the USEPA on a biannual basis, and disposing of generated hazardous waste at a permitted treatment, storage, or disposal (TSD) facility. CESQGs can accumulate no more than 1,000 kilograms (2,205 pounds) of hazardous waste throughout the entire facility at one time, but are not limited by the amount of time hazardous waste can be accumulated on site (GA ANG 2008).

TBR is regulated by the GA EPD as a CESQG of hazardous wastes. However, the 165<sup>th</sup> Air Mobility Environmental Management Office requires the regulations contained in 40 CFR 262.34 for SQGs of hazardous waste to be followed at TBR as a good management practice (GA ANG 2008).

As a requirement for being a SQG, TBR has been assigned USEPA ID number GAD984319624, which is used to track hazardous waste generation and disposal. TBR accumulates hazardous waste for up to 180 days unless the waste must be transported greater than 200 miles to a permitted TSD facility. If the

hazardous waste must be transported to a TSD facility, the SQG can accumulate for up to 270 days on TBR. The small amount of hazardous wastes generated is managed for disposal through the Defense Reutilization and Marketing Office (DRMO) (GA ANG 2008).

### 3.14.3.5 Hazardous Waste Management

Hazardous wastes are collected and stored at several areas on TBR. The central accumulation site is an area where hazardous waste is accumulated in containers for a period of time based on generator status. Currently, this site is located in an area north of building #1 (Figure 3-57). The date hazardous waste is placed in the central accumulation site appears on the container and is tracked using a container log. The central accumulation site container log is maintained to provide a record of the total amount of hazardous waste accumulated at the facility (GA ANG 2008).

Two satellite accumulation points are located at TBR at or near the points of generation of hazardous waste. One is in the Range Control Center, Building 1, and the other in Facility 16 (Figure 3-57). Each satellite accumulation point is under the control of the shop supervisor for the process generating the waste. The maximum volume that may be accumulated at these sites is 55 gallons of a hazardous waste. Containers located in the satellite accumulation point may consist of one 55-gallon drum or a combination of containers equaling 55 gallons. Once 55 gallons of a hazardous waste have been containerized, the hazardous waste is moved to the central accumulation site within 72 hours or moved off site by the DRMO (GA ANG 2008).

The primary hazardous wastes generated at TBR include oil-soaked pads and rags, used oil, system one residue, waste solder, nickel-cadmium batteries, and lead acid batteries (GA ANG 2008). The batteries, residue, and used oil waste are generated during equipment and vehicle maintenance and repair while the solder is associated with the welding of target structures. Table 3-102 provides a description of each waste stream generated by TBR.

Waste Stream Name	USEPA Hazardous Waste Code	USDOT Description (for hazardous waste) or Management Description (for other waste streams)
Oil-Soaked Pads and Rags	N/A	Non-regulated
Used Oil	N/A	Recycled by Contractor
System One Residue	N/A	Non-regulated (Off-Spec. Used Oil <sup>(a)</sup> )
Waste Solder	D008, D011	Hazardous Waste Solid, n.o.s. <sup>(b)</sup> , 9, NA3077, PGIII (lead, silver)
Nickel-Cadmium (Ni-Cad) Batteries	N/A	Batteries, Dry, containing Potassium Hydroxide Solid, 8, UN3028, PGIII Universal Waste
Lead-acid Batteries	N/A	Batteries, wet, non-spillable, 8, UN2800, PGIII Universal Waste

Notes:

- (a) Off-specification used oil. Term for used oil exceeding certain specification limits such as metals and halogen content and flashpoint.
- (b) n.o.s. – not otherwise specified. Either a mixture of hazardous materials or possibly new hazardous materials that have not been give their own proper shipping name.

Key:

USDOT = U.S. Department of Transportation.

USEPA = U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

Source: GA ANG 2008.



 Hazardous Waste Accumulation Site

SAM = Surface-to-Air Missile



**Figure 3-57**  
**Hazardous Waste Accumulation Sites**  
Townsend Bombing Range  
McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: MCAS Beaufort 2008,  
Bing 2012

### 3.14.3.6 Munitions-Related Wastes

Munitions fragments and residues are generated on a recurring basis as a result of the range training missions. Under current practices, munitions debris is recovered/removed from the target areas for the purpose of storage, reclamation, treatment, and disposal (GA ANG n.d.).

Current practices are necessary for compliance with DOD Directive 4715.11 (Environmental and Explosives Safety Management on Operational Ranges Within the United States, dated May 2004). It is DOD policy to use and manage ranges in a manner that supports national security objectives and maintains the high state of operational readiness essential to the U.S. Armed Forces. The directive ensures the long-term viability of the ranges while protecting human health and the environment. Additionally, range management must comply with USMC Order 3550.9 (Marine Corps Ground Range Certification and Recertification Program); Air Force Instruction (AFI) 13-212 (Range Planning and Operations); and AFI 13-212 (Air National Guard Supplement 1).

The Military Munitions Rule (MMR; 40 CFR 266), promulgated in 1997, identifies the management standards that apply to military munitions wastes if they are deemed hazardous under the MMR or 40 CFR 261. Military munitions used for their intended purposes on ranges or collected for further evaluation, such as recycling, are not considered waste per the MMR (40 CFR 266.202), as incorporated by reference by the State of Georgia Environmental Rule 391-3-11-.10(3).

### 3.14.3.7 Proposed Acquisition Areas

Currently, no field surveys have been conducted by the USMC within the proposed acquisition areas to identify potential hazardous wastes, petroleum storage tanks, small landfills, or other potential waste-containing sites. Identification of potential contaminated sites would be prepared during the land acquisition process after the ROD for this FEIS is signed. As required by the USEPA and DOD policy, the USMC would prepare an Environmental Condition of Property (ECP) report during the acquisition process. The ECP report would provide the USMC with information about baseline environmental conditions on the lands to further identify and characterize contamination potential and to identify any remediation measures. The ECP assessment also would assist in determining appropriate responsibilities, asset valuation, and liabilities with other parties to a transaction.

The ECP report would be prepared using DON Environmental Policy Memorandum 06-06 (Streamlined Environmental Procedures Applicable to Non-BRAC [Base Realignment and Closure] Real Estate Actions); DON Policy for Streamlining the Assessments, Documentation, and Disclosure of the ECP for Non-BRAC Real Estate Actions (May 2006); American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) International E2247-08 Standard Practice for Environmental Site Assessments: Phase I Environmental Site Assessment Process for Forestland or Rural Property (2008); and, ASTM E1527-05 Standard Practice for Environmental Site Assessments: Phase I Environmental Site Assessment Process (2005).

The purpose of the ECP is to compile available, factual environmental information and render an opinion regarding the environmental data collected and reviewed. The ECP will incorporate information required by CERCLA and the Community Environmental Response Facilitation Act of 1992 to identify portions of the property that meet the definition of “uncontaminated” within the meaning of CERCLA 120(h)(4).

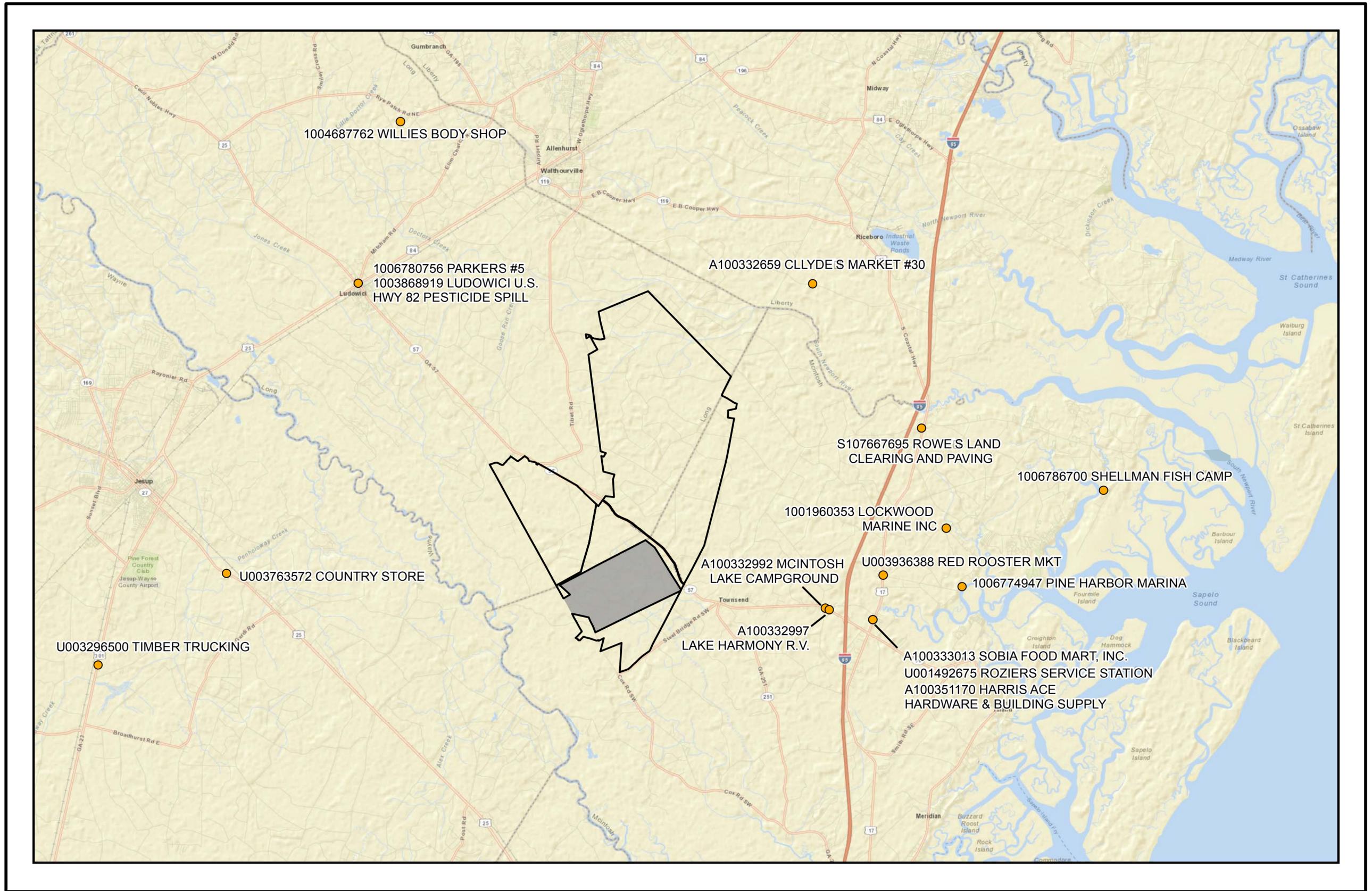
Environmental sampling and analysis is not typically conducted as part of the Phase I ECP report preparation. When present, recognized environmental concerns are further investigated during Phase II Environmental Site Assessments and additional studies may be performed. For this Proposed Action, the Phase II Environmental Site Assessment would occur during the land acquisition process after the ROD for this FEIS is signed.

The land proposed for acquisition primarily consists of forest/timber production and agricultural land (please refer to Section 3.1). Based on the history of the area and prior land use, various solid and hazardous wastes may be found abandoned on the acquired properties. Such abandoned material may include drums with or without materials inside, batteries, old paint, pesticides, herbicides, and other chemicals. In addition, contaminated sites may be present due to past use including agricultural use of pesticides and the treatment of lumber with creosote. Storage tanks that either presently contain or previously contained fuel or other petroleum products also may be present within the proposed acquisition areas.

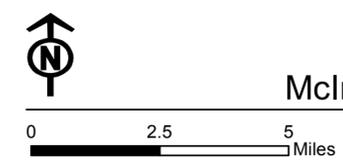
In August 2011, a computerized environmental database review using an online service (Environmental Data Resources [EDR]) was used to access any federal, state, and tribal records of sites within approximately 2 miles of the proposed acquisition areas. The review was conducted to locate any known regulated sites within the proposed acquisition areas that may have been impacted by hazardous materials and wastes. The databases provide information about environmental activities that may affect air, water, and land resources. Appendix L provides a complete list of the databases that were searched, as well as the results of the search.

The computerized database review identified only one facility within the area searched (the existing TBR). TBR is listed as a DOD site in the database as a RCRA-CESQG. However, the database search identified 41 orphan sites. Orphan sites are sites with poor or inadequate address information that could not be mapped. Identification of these sites in the searched databases indicates that the sites are known and may be active in an environmental program (i.e., AST, Dry Cleaners, etc.), but the current status of these sites is unknown. A summary of the orphan sites are presented in Table 3-103. Seventeen (17) of the 41 orphan site locations were identified using other sources, such as phone directories and company websites, and were found to be outside the proposed acquisition areas. These 17 locations are shown on Figure 3-58 (with the exception of one site in the city of Brunswick which is outside the figure's display area.) The 24 remaining sites were not located and are highlighted in Table 3-103.

As previously discussed in this section, identification of potential contaminated sites, including the orphan sites, would occur during the land acquisition process. The USMC would investigate the proposed acquisition area and prepare an ECP report before any real property is acquired or transferred. However, based on information collected so far, no hazardous waste sites are anticipated to be in any of the potential acquisition areas.



- Orphan Sites
- Acquisition Areas
- Existing Range



**Figure 3-58**  
**Orphan Sites**  
 Townsend Bombing Range  
 McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia

Sources: Esri 2010, EDR 2011

3. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences – Hazardous Materials and Waste

City	EDR ID - Site Name	Site Address	Internet Information	Latitude	Longitude	Zip Code - Database(s)
BRUNSWICK	S109144870 PLANT MCMANUS SUBSTATION <sup>(a)</sup>	1 CRISPEN BOULEVARD	1 CRISPEN BOULEVARD	31 12' 45.57" N	81 32' 45.84" W	31543 SHWS
EULONIA	A100332982 LIBERTY PROPANE INC.	HWY 57	1330 GA Hwy 57, Townsend, GA 31331			31331 AST
EULONIA	A100332987 EULONIA RENTAL (CLOSED)	RT 1	14641 US Highway 17, Townsend GA 31331			31331 AST
HORTENSE	1006778052 FLOWERS & CONSIGNMENT ETC	HWY 32 E				31543 FINDS, LUST, UST, FINANCIAL ASSURANCE
HORTENSE	1006793691 PAIGES MINIT MART #1	USHY 301 & GA	Phone: 912-473-2599			31543 AST, FINDS, LUST
HORTENSE	A100328044 ROBERSON BAIT & TACKLE (CLOSED)	RT 1				31543 AST
JESUP	U003296500 TIMBER TRUCKING	6287 HWY 301 S	Troupe Trucking	31 30' 33.68" N	81 54' 28.57" W	31546 LUST, UST, FINANCIAL ASSURANCE
JESUP	U003763572 COUNTRY STORE	USHY 341 DOTPARCEL 95	Golden Isle Market 4350 US Highway 341 B	31 33' 29.30" N	18 49' 41.93" W	31546 LUST, UST, FINANCIAL ASSURANCE
LUDOWICI	1003868919 LUDOWICI U.S. HWY 82 PESTICIDE SPILL	U.S. HWY 82	US Highway 84	34 42' 39.77" N	81 44' 33.81" W	31316 CERC-NFRAP
LUDOWICI	1003869779 HAN-HAR METAL FINISHING COMPANY	LONG COUNTY INDUSTRIAL PARK	Phone: 912-545-2777			31316 CERC-NFRAP, US BROWNFIELDS, DEL SHWS
LUDOWICI	1004687734 HINESVILLE RECYCLING CO	RT 3 BOX 30				31316 RCRA-NonGen, FINDS
LUDOWICI	1004687762 WILLIES BODY SHOP	RT 1 BOX 61 - 1	507 Smith Cox Ln NE	31 48' 00.21" N	81 43' 10.17" W	31316 RCRA-CESQG, FINDS
LUDOWICI	1006775212 COUNTY LINE STATION	RT 2				31316 UST, FINANCIAL ASSURANCE
LUDOWICI	1006780699 BILLINGS SERVICE STATION	HWY 301 S				31316 LUST, UST, FINANCIAL ASSURANCE
LUDOWICI	1006780735 COUNTY MAINTENANCE YARD	HWY 82 E				31316 FINDS, UST, FINANCIAL ASSURANCE
LUDOWICI	1006780756 PARKERS #5	HWY 301 S & GA	U.S. 84 at 301 Ludowici, Georgia	31 42' 48.34" N	81 44' 45.71" W	31316 FINDS, UST, FINANCIAL ASSURANCE, LUST
LUDOWICI	A100332699 THE ANYTHING MARKET	HWY 84 W				31316 AST

3. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences – Hazardous Materials and Waste

**Table 3-103  
Summary of Orphan Sites**

City	EDR ID - Site Name	Site Address	Internet Information	Latitude	Longitude	Zip Code - Database(s)
LUDOWICI	A100346605 BEARDS CREEK COUNTRY STORE	14230 CECIL NOBLES HWY				31316 AST, LUST
LUDOWICI	U001629014 FLASH FOODS #25	HWY 84 & MAIN ST				31316 LUST, UST, FINANCIAL ASSURANCE
LUDOWICI	U003551558 LUDOWICI TEXACO STATION	USHY 301 S				31316 UST, FINANCIAL ASSURANCE
LUDOWICI	U003920759 COUNTY LINE STATION	RT 2				31316 UST, FINANCIAL ASSURANCE
RICEBORO	A100332659 CLLYDE'S MARKET #30	10880 COASTAL HWY		31 42' 43.02" N	81 27' 51.01" W	31323 AST
RICEBORO	A100332672 QUAN'S FOOD MART	11223 COASTAL HWY	Phone: 912-884-2764			31323 AST
TOWNSEND	1001960353 LOCKWOOD MARINE INC	ROUTE 2 BOX 2277	5191 Shellman Rd, Townsend, GA	31 34' 49.76" N	81 22'56.56" W	31331 RCRA-NonGen, FINDS
TOWNSEND	1006774947 PINE HARBOR MARINA	PINE HARBOR MARIN	1162 Pine Harbor Marina Rd NE	31 32' 56.76" N	81 22' 22.26" W	31331 FINDS, LUST, UST, FINANCIAL
TOWNSEND	1006786700 SHELLMAN FISH CAMP	RT 2	1058 River Road, NE	31 36' 04.07" N	81 17' 05.41" W	31331 FINDS, UST, FINANCIAL ASSURANC
TOWNSEND	1006786718 ARYUN	RT 3	Aryun Enterprises 1100 GA Hwy 57, Townsend			31331 FINDS, UST, FINANCIAL ASSURANC
TOWNSEND	A100332980 NETTLES GAS COMPANY CLOSED	HWY 17				AST
TOWNSEND	A100332984 EULONIA TEXACO STATION (CLOSED)	USHY 17 & GA				31331 AST
TOWNSEND	A100332992 MCINTOSH LAKE CAMPGROUND	RT 3	1093 McIntosh Lake Lane, S.W.	31 32' 17.15" N	81 27' 27.16" W	31331 AST
TOWNSEND	A100332996 BELLE BLUFF ISLAND MARINA (CLOSED)	RT 3	(912) 832-5323			31331 AST
TOWNSEND	A100332997 LAKE HARMONY R.V.	RT 3	1088 Lake Harmony Drive SW	31 32" 13.86" N	81 27' 18.71" W	31331 AST
TOWNSEND	A100332999 SPEEDWAY FOODS	RT 3				31331 AST
TOWNSEND	A100333010 PEACHES #4	RT 3				31331 AST
TOWNSEND	A100333013 SOBIA FOOD MART, INC.	1326 USHY 17	15227 Highway 17 NE	31 31' 54.11" N	81 25' 41.80" W	31331 AST
TOWNSEND	A100351170 HARRIS ACE HARDWARE & BUILDING SUPPLY	15453 USHY 17	15227 Highway 17 NE	31 31' 54.11" N	81 25' 41.80" W	31331 AST

**Table 3-103  
Summary of Orphan Sites**

City	EDR ID - Site Name	Site Address	Internet Information	Latitude	Longitude	Zip Code - Database(s)
TOWNSEND	S107667437 MCINTOSH CO-KING RD (INERT)	SE NS KING RD E				SWF/LF
TOWNSEND	S107667695 ROWE'S LAND CLEARING AND PAVING	HARRIS NECK RD	2798 Jones Road	31 38' 03.10" N	81 23' 50.23" W	SWF/LF
TOWNSEND	S109505581 EULONIA CLEANERS	HWY 17 and HWY 99				31331 DRYCLEANERS
TOWNSEND	U001492675 ROZIER'S SERVICE STATION	HWY 99	15262 Highway 17	31 31' 54.11" N	81 25' 41.80" W	31331 LUST, UST, FINANCIAL ASSURANCE
TOWNSEND	U003936388 RED ROOSTER MKT	HWY 17 and PINE HARBOR RD		31 33' 19.97" N	81 25' 17.98" W	31331 UST, FINANCIAL ASSURANCE

Notes:

Sites with latitude/longitude identified are illustrated on Figure 3-58.

Sites highlighted green could not be located.

(a) Site is not shown on Figure 3-58 due to location outside the figure's display area.

Key:

AST = Aboveground Storage Tank (database).

CERC-NFRAP = Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation (and Liability Information)-No Further Remedial Action Planned.

CESQG = conditionally exempt small quantity generator.

FINDS = Facility Index System.

LUST = Leaking Underground Storage Tank (database).

RCRA-NonGen = Resource Conservation and Recovery Act sites not generating hazardous waste.

SHWS = State Hazardous Waste Site (Inventory).

SWF/FL = Solid Waste Facility/Landfill Site (database)

UST = Underground Storage Tank (database).

Source: Environmental Data Resources, Inc. 2011.

### **3.14.4 Environmental Consequences**

#### **3.14.4.1 Action Alternatives (1 through 4)**

With the expansion of TBR through the acquisition of adjacent lands, it is possible that the fleet of vehicles and equipment used to maintain and operate the facility may increase. Petroleum storage and refueling capacity is not expected to increase to accommodate the potential additional vehicles and/or equipment. Wastes generated from maintenance operations would be consistent with those currently generated at TBR and would include both hazardous waste (e.g., used oil) and regulated non-hazardous waste (e.g., pads or towels used to absorb oil or fuel). These wastes would be managed through the existing waste management system according to prescribed procedures already in place, which include the requirement that no hazardous waste would be disposed of, left, buried, or abandoned at TBR. No change to permits, hazardous waste generator status, or management would be required. Therefore, the generation of hazardous waste under each alternative would result in less than significant impacts to public health and safety.

Each action alternative would involve the acquisition of land currently used for timber production. Timber harvesting activities require the use of fuels and lubricants in a variety of equipment. Some toxic pollutants in the waste materials generated from logging operations include organic compounds such as fuels, lubricating oil, and solvents, which can be toxic at very low concentrations and may be present in the proposed acquisition areas.

Based on the available records and the EDR search conducted as part of this FEIS, there are no significant issues associated with sites reviewed in the search. Seventeen (17) out of the 41 orphan sites identified were located well outside the proposed acquisition areas (please refer to Section 3.14.3.7). However, 24 orphan sites identified in the search were not located at all. Based on the available information, it is not anticipated that these orphan sites would be within the acquisition areas or have significant contamination issues associated with them; however, a final determination would be made through completion of an ECP report once it is determined which properties the USMC is interested in purchasing and the ROD for this FEIS is signed.

#### **3.14.4.2 No Action Alternative**

Under the No Action Alternative, the Proposed Action would not take place and the status quo would continue. The existing levels of hazardous materials and waste generated would continue and all existing management, documentation, storage, transportation, and disposal practices would continue. Therefore, there would be no impacts from hazardous materials and waste under the No Action Alternative. Implementation of the No Action Alternative would not meet the USMC purpose and need for the Proposed Action.

This page left blank intentionally.

## 4 Cumulative Effects

### 4.1 Introduction

Section (102)(2)(c) of NEPA and regulations implemented by the CEQ (40 CFR Parts 1500-1508), DON NEPA regulations (32 CFR Part 775), and USMC NEPA directives (MCO P5090.2A, Chapter 12, change 2) require that the cumulative impacts of a Proposed Action be assessed. CEQ NEPA regulations define a cumulative effect as:

*The impact on the environment which results from the incremental impact of the action when added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions regardless of what agency (federal or non-federal) or person undertakes such other actions (40 CFR 1508.7).*

Cumulative effects can result from individually minor, but collectively significant, actions that take place over time. Accordingly, a cumulative effects analysis identifies and defines the scope of other actions and their interrelationship with the action alternatives if their effects may overlap in space and time. In order to analyze cumulative effects, a geographic region must be identified for which impacts of the Proposed Action and other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions would be cumulatively recorded or experienced.

Cumulative effects analysis normally encompasses geographic boundaries beyond the immediate area of the Proposed Action (i.e., McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia, for this FEIS) and a timeframe including past actions and reasonably foreseeable future actions, to capture these additional effects. However, the geographic scope for this analysis is unique to each affected resource area. For example, the geographic scope of cumulative impacts on resources such as land use and vegetation is localized to the two counties, whereas the geographic scope of air quality and groundwater is more regional.

Within the geographic study area for each resource area, the past, present, or future actions having the potential to contribute to cumulative effects were identified and are described below.

Land use, socioeconomics, recreation, wetlands, water resources, airspace, biological resources, cultural resources, air quality, and utilities and infrastructure were determined to be the resources susceptible to potential cumulative impacts. The Proposed Action was determined not to contribute to potential cumulative impacts to other resource areas, including transportation; noise; topography, geology, and soils; and hazardous materials and waste.

### 4.2 Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions

To ensure an assessment of potential cumulative effects, this analysis sought information on past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, both federal and non-federal. Those actions, discussed in the following subsections, warranted consideration due to the potential for spatial or temporal overlap of their effects with those of the Proposed Action, as analyzed in Section 3.

Various sources of information were used to identify past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions. Public documents and Web sites, discussions with local planning officials, and first-hand knowledge from TBR staff provided the vast majority of information. Information also was gleaned from public meetings and news announcements.

## 4.2.1 Past Actions

### 4.2.1.1 Historical DOD Use within the Region

Like other coastal states, Georgia has a long military history. Several active military installations are relatively near TBR, including Fort Stewart, Hunter Army Airfield, Kings Bay Submarine Base, NAS Jacksonville, NAS Mayport, Robbins AFB, MCAS Beaufort, and Marine Corps Recruit Depot at Parris Island. Former military installations in the area include NAS Glynco (currently used by the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center) and Harris Neck Army Airfield (in what is now the Harris Neck National Wildlife Refuge). The DOD historically owned much of the property that now comprises the acquisition areas that are under analysis in this FEIS.

### 4.2.1.2 Historical DOD Use within the Current TBR Boundary

Approximately 75% of the area that is proposed for acquisition (please refer to Section 2.2.1) was part of the Townsend Range Complex between 1944 and 1946. A majority of the land formerly part of the Complex is now owned by various commercial timber companies.

In late 1940, the Army Air Corps utilized land for a bombing range to be used by the 3<sup>rd</sup> and 27<sup>th</sup> Bombardment groups at Savannah Army Air Base (later Hunter Field). By the end of 1942 Townsend Range Complex consisted of 12,851 acres. Throughout World War II, the facilities at Townsend were expanded and enhanced. In 1944, Townsend Range Complex occupied 22,633 acres and consisted of three bomb targets, a rifle range, a machine gun range, a dive bomb range, and high- and low-altitude bombing ranges. In 1944, an air-to-ground gunnery range was added on 27,218 acres that had two sets of four targets. The use and size of the bombing range were reduced after World War II and by June 30, 1946, 34,410 acres of the range had been declared excess. In 1959, the Townsend Range Complex, controlled by Hunter AFB, consisted of only 5,111 acres.

In 1966, the range was no longer needed and its closure was authorized. NAS Glynco, Georgia, then assumed control of TBR and operated it until 1972. From 1972 to 1980, TBR was inactive and in private ownership. The USMC reopened the range in 1981 and leased 3,882 acres from the Union Camp Corporation and the GA ANG began operating the range for the USMC. In the late 1980s, the USMC began to negotiate for the purchase of the property. A declaration of taking for 2,773 acres was filed in December 1991. In July 1992, an additional 2,410 acres were purchased which brought TBR to its current size of 5,183 acres (USACE 2001).

### 4.2.1.3 Timber History in the Region

The history of the timber industry in McIntosh and Long Counties (as well as the surrounding region) is very similar to historical timber production throughout the Southeast. The earliest timber harvesting in the area revolved around the Naval store industry, which was associated with the maintenance of pre-20<sup>th</sup> Century Navy ships. In the late 1800s and early 1900s, the timber industry utilized the “cut out and get out” technique, which involved a timber company buying one or more parcels of virgin timber, building a sawmill and production facilities, cutting all of the marketable trees in their parcel(s), milling and shipping it, and moving on to new parcels. This method systematically depleted timber resources in the area. Following World War II, the timber companies moved into fiber (paper) production with some sawtimber still produced (Money 2011d).

### 4.2.1.4 Development at Highway 251 and Interstate 95

Development at Highway 251 and I-95 (also referred to as Exit 49) in McIntosh County began approximately 20 years ago with an outlet mall, hotels, gas station/truck stop, and a small assortment of restaurants. An industrial park (Tidewater Industrial Complex) also is in this area (Burns 2011).

**4. Cumulative Effects**

**4.2.1.5 McIntosh County Juvenile Detention Center**

In approximately 1999, the Georgia Department of Juvenile Justice built a juvenile detention center in Darien, Georgia, on approximately 35 acres of land located off Highway 251. It was closed in approximately 2008 and the building is currently abandoned. There are preliminary talks about moving the Coastal Regional Commission of Georgia office to this building, but no decisions have been made (Burns 2011).

**4.2.1.6 Georgia Power Electric Transmission Line**

Two Georgia Power electric transmission lines are near TBR to the west and the southeast, both of which are in operation. The ROW to the west of TBR is approximately 150 feet wide. The ROW to the east is shared by an electric transmission line and a natural gas line and is approximately 200 feet wide (Figure 2-18).

**4.2.1.7 Interstate 95 Expansion**

From 1993 until December 2010, all 112 miles of I-95 in Georgia were expanded from four lanes to six lanes. Over the 17-year project life, the GDOT invested more than \$1 billion dollars in I-95 improvements, including \$533 million in Glynn and McIntosh Counties, which was the final stage of the project. Georgia's portion of I-95 originally opened in 1976 (Figure 1-3; Newport Business Media 2012).

**4.2.1.8 CIM, LLC, Land Sale**

Molpus Woodlands Group, LLC, recently purchased CIM, LLC's holdings in the northwest portion of Acquisition Area 3 (approximately 4,144 acres). Molpus also purchased CIM, LLC, landholdings outside the proposed acquisition areas; however, exact locations and acreages were unknown at the time this FEIS was prepared.

**4.2.2 Present Actions**

**4.2.2.1 DOD Use within the Current TBR Boundary**

TBR is one of four air-to-ground ranges within the USMC's inventory on the East Coast and one of seven in the United States that supports air combat/air-to-ground operations. TBR is owned by MCAS Beaufort and operated by the GA ANG under a host-tenant real estate agreement with MCAS Beaufort. The GA ANG provides daily operational control and range maintenance. TBR is the centerpiece of the Savannah CRTC and supports training for units deployed to the CRTC from throughout the United States, as well as international users. The current target area at TBR is divided into different areas to support military training operations, which are mainly committed to fixed-wing, air-to-ground, inert ordnance practice.

**4.2.2.2 Cypress Natural Gas Pipeline**

In 2008, the Southern Natural Gas Company constructed a 167-mile natural gas pipeline (the Cypress Pipeline) from the Elba Island liquefied natural gas import terminal in Savannah, Georgia, to northeastern Florida. Within Georgia, the Cypress Pipeline extends through the following counties: Effingham, Chatham, Bryan, Liberty, Long, McIntosh, Glynn, Camden, and Charlton. The underground pipeline traverses approximately 2 miles of Long County and 17 miles of McIntosh County (FERC 2006), including approximately 11 miles along the eastern boundary of Acquisition Area 3 (Figure 2-18).

**4.2.2.3 Brigade Combat Team Cancellation at Fort Stewart, Georgia**

In December 2007, the DOD announced that a new Brigade Combat Team (BCT) would form at Fort Stewart. A BCT would add approximately 3,500 soldiers to the installation and surrounding communities along with dependent family members and related military support. In June 2009, the DOD

**4. Cumulative Effects**

cancelled the addition of the 5th BCT at Fort Stewart. The direct economic impact of this decision on the region consisted of public and private sector investments made to prepare for the absorption of significant military and secondary population growth on the installation and in the community within a highly compressed timeframe (EDAW AECOM and RKG Associates 2009).

As a result of the cancellation, remediation funding was made available to governments in Liberty, Bryan, Tattnall and Long counties. In late January 2011, the City of Ludowici received \$88,871 in remediation funds from the Coastal Regional Commission/Office of Economic Adjustment. This amount was the first of three payments scheduled to be paid to Long County where the total reimbursement will be nearly \$5 million. (Hinesville Publishing 2012)

**4.2.2.4 Regional Conservation Efforts**

In 2009, the Land Conservation Council (which governs the Georgia Land Conservation Program [GLCP]) awarded the GA DNR \$6 million to acquire 7,180 acres adjacent to the Altamaha River in McIntosh and Long Counties. The tract contains the state's largest and oldest cypress and tupelo trees and at least 17 rare and threatened species. It connects with other state lands to comprise an area over 83,000 acres in size. The Nature Conservancy, the USFWS, and the GA DNR's Nongame Program also contributed significant financial resources to secure the state's purchase from Rayonier Timber Company (GLCP 2009).

In 2010, just north of the previously acquired 7,180 acres, the GA DNR acquired 6,911 acres along the Altamaha River in Long County. The property is covered by high-quality hardwood forest and backwater sloughs that support 17 threatened or endangered species. This strategic acquisition helps create a 20-mile stretch of contiguous public land and buffers TBR. Key partners include The Nature Conservancy, which acquired the property from Rayonier Forest Resources; the USMC, which purchased an easement over the property; and the USFWS, which provided a grant for the state to acquire the remaining fee-title interest in the property. No state funds were used to acquire the tract (GLCP 2010).

In addition to these recent conservation efforts, the Nature Conservancy, the USMC, and GA DNR have been involved in other conservation efforts in the Lower Altamaha River Corridor. These include various easements and WMAs, including but not limited to: GDOT-managed Ballard Tract; Penholoway Swamp WMA; Altamaha WMA; Townsend WMA (which now includes the aforementioned GA DNR purchases) TNC Barrington Club Easement; and the Clayhole Swamp WMA (Figures 3-2 and 3-3).

**4.2.2.5 Long County High School**

Construction of a new 135,000-square-foot high school is underway in Long County. It is located on a site next to Smiley Elementary School in the Town of Ludowici, Georgia. Construction is slated to be complete in July 2013. The old high school will eventually be turned into a middle school. (Burns 2011)

**4.2.2.6 Residential Rezoning Activities**

In McIntosh County, there have been four recent rezoning proposals for residential use. Three are for residential developments east of I-95 (Crescent Pines and Cooper's Point [11.4 miles from TBR] could potentially total 500 to 600 homes). A rezoning request also was approved for houses on 9-acre Union Island located on the North River north of Darien (13.2 miles from TBR). Additionally, there was a rezoning proposal for a change from General Agriculture-Forestry to Single Family Residential just east of SR 251 (5.0 miles from TBR) on a 205-acre parcel for proposed construction of 400 to 500 homes. (CGRDC 2007)

*4. Cumulative Effects*

### **4.2.3 Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions**

#### **4.2.3.1 Use of TBR by Other Service Branches**

TBR is routinely used, and will continue to be used, by pilots from all service branches to perform realistic bombing maneuvers and other training events in a practice setting. Users include:

- MAG-31 (MCAS Beaufort);
- MAG-14 (MCAS Cherry Point);
- MAG-26 (MCAS New River);
- MAG-29 (MCAS New River);
- 165th Airlift Wing (GA ANG [Savannah International Airport]);
- 116<sup>th</sup> Air Control Wing (Robins AFB);
- 187<sup>th</sup> Fighter Wing (Alabama ANG [Dannelly Field, AL]);
- 125<sup>th</sup> Fighter Wing (Florida ANG [Jacksonville, Florida, International Airport]);
- 169<sup>th</sup> Fighter Wing (South Carolina ANG [McEntire ANG Base]);
- 15 Air Support Operations Squadron (Fort Stewart);
- 4<sup>th</sup> Fighter Wing (Seymour Johnson AFB);
- 23<sup>rd</sup> Fighter Group (Pope AFB);
- 437<sup>th</sup> Airlift Wing (Joint Base Charleston);
- 20<sup>th</sup> Fighter Wing (Shaw AFB);
- 347<sup>th</sup> Rescue Wing (Moody AFB); and
- the Air Force Operational Test and Evaluation Center (out of Melbourne, Florida). (MCAS Beaufort 2008; GA ANG 2005)

#### **4.2.3.2 Timber Industry in Region**

It is anticipated that large tracts of land in southern Georgia, including McIntosh and Long Counties, will continue to be owned and utilized for the timber industry. While parcels and landowners may shift over time, timber management and production is expected to continue to be a dominant land use in the region (Figure 3-1).

#### **4.2.3.3 Georgia Coast Rail-Trail**

The Georgia Coast Rail-Trail, a 68-mile long, multi-purpose trail extending 68 miles from Kingsland to Riceboro, is being built in segments over a number of years. The first 3.5-mile segment, at White Oak in Camden County, was opened in June 2010. The City of Woodbine had previously built a trail on a 1.5-mile stretch of the railroad bed approximately 2 miles south of the White Oak section. An additional 1.25-mile section beginning at the south end of the paved Woodbine trail was opened in June 2011. At the same time, the Woodbine trail officially became part of the Georgia Coast Rail-Trail, bringing the portion of the rail-trail open to the public to 6.25 miles, all in Camden County (Georgia Coast Rail-Trail n.d.).

The trail is being built on an existing, raised railroad bed, once owned by CSX Transportation, formerly known as Seaboard Coast Line. It will traverse the western portions of Camden, Glynn,

**4. Cumulative Effects**

McIntosh and Liberty Counties. Approximately 10 miles inland, the trail will traverse coastal marshland, which is habitat to a high diversity of native species. It will cross 43 rivers, tidal creeks, and streams, including the Crooked, Little Satilla, Satilla, and Altamaha Rivers. It will cross the Altamaha on century-old railroad trestles at Altamaha Regional Park in Glynn County (Georgia Coast Rail-Trail n.d.).

**4.2.3.4 East Coast Basing of the Joint Strike Fighter**

The F-35 Joint Strike Fighter (JSF) will continue the trend established by the F/A-18 squadrons to almost exclusively employ PGMs. The Secretary of the Navy approved the basing of USMC F-35 aircraft when the ROD for the East Coast Basing EIS was published on December 9, 2010 (75 FR 78229). This ROD allows the replacement of legacy F/A-18A/C/D Hornet squadrons based at MCAS Beaufort (South Carolina) and AV-8B Harrier aircraft squadrons based at MCAS Cherry Point (North Carolina). The ROD allows up to 88 F-35 aircraft in three operational squadrons and two fleet replacement squadrons to be based at MCAS Beaufort (75 FR 78229). The ROD also allows for the basing of up to 128 F-35 aircraft that can equip up to eight operational squadrons at MCAS Cherry Point (DON 2010).

The primary weapons of choice for air-to-ground attack will be PGMs delivered from medium altitudes and with standoff from the target greater than required for visual delivery of un-guided weapons. The primary weapon used by F-35 pilots for visual engagement of air-to-ground targets will be the 25mm gun enclosed in a pod and mounted on the center-line of the aircraft (Department of the Navy, 2010, p. ES-27). The attack profiles used by F-35 pilots for the employment of PGM are similar to those used by F/A-18 pilots due to the PGM weapon guiding to the target with mid-course corrections based on the guidance system design of the PGM. With conventional, non-PGM weapons, the ballistic path of the weapon is set at weapons release by the pilot and based on the aircraft airspeed, altitude and dive angle (DON 2010).

The replacement of legacy F/A-18 and AV-8B aircraft at MCAS Beaufort and MCAS Cherry Point by F-35 squadrons will begin at MCAS Beaufort in 2014 and continue for many years based on the procurement schedule of the aircraft. The final F-35 Squadron on the east coast of the United States should be at MCAS Cherry Point. That squadron will be equipped with the new aircraft in the 2030s. The phased equipping of F-35 squadrons is dependent on the year-to-year funding, procurement and production of the F-35 and may increase when procurement is shifted from the current Low Rate Initial Production to procurement under Full Rate Production contracts. Likewise, the schedule may change due to year-to-year decreases in procurement funding.

During the 2020s the F-35 will completely replace the F/A-18 aircraft operating from MCAS Beaufort and using TBR daily. The number of operations at TBR will increase due to the establishment of two F-35 Fleet Replacement Squadrons at MCAS Beaufort. However, the changes of aircraft in the air will be almost imperceptible to the controllers on the ground at the range due to the continued training with PGMs using standoff delivery flight profiles.

**4.2.3.5 Fort Benning Expansion**

Fort Benning consists of approximately 182,000 contiguous acres, of which 169,260 (approximately 93%) are in Georgia, with the remaining 12,740 acres in Russell County, Alabama. Fort Benning is used for military training (e.g., Ranges, Drop Zones, Landing Zones, etc.), military administration, and resource management activities. Fort Benning is approximately 250 miles from TBR.

The Fort Benning expansion project proposes to acquire and use approximately 82,800 acres of training land under Fort Benning's Training Land Expansion Program to meet the training requirements. The study area for land acquisition is comprised of areas neighboring Fort Benning that are capable of supporting military training. The study area is located in Marion, Webster, Stewart, Talbot and Harris Counties in Georgia, and in Russell County, Alabama. In addition, portions of Chattahoochee County and Muscogee County, Georgia, are being considered for transportation routes to access newly acquired lands. A DEIS for the proposed expansion of Fort Benning was released in May 2011 (Fort Benning, Georgia

**4. Cumulative Effects**

2011). In October 2011, the proposed expansion was put on hold so that the Army could conduct more detailed analyses on the project.

**4.2.3.6 Proposed Cellular Towers**

Four cellular phone towers are being proposed in Long County; all four have been approved by the Long County Board of Commissioners. Although all four towers are expected to be located adjacent to State Hwy. 57, only three exact locations are known. One tower is proposed to be located within the restricted airspace, just west of Acquisition Area 3 and north of Area 1A (Figure 3-56).

**4.2.3.7 Proposed Fire Station in Townsend, Georgia**

A new fire station is currently proposed in Townsend, Georgia; exact details, including location and timeframe, are currently unknown. Other stations also are proposed in the region in order to meet Insurance Services Offices, Inc. (ISO) requirements.

**4.2.3.8 McIntosh County Airport**

The existing airport in the City of Darien (which consists of a single grass airstrip) is proposed to move to a new location (north of Darien, east of I-95, between Ridgeville and US-17) with a paved airstrip. The land for the proposed new airport already has been acquired and McIntosh County is proposing a regional penny sales tax for transportation projects (Referendum to come out in July 2012) that, if passed, would last 10 years (to start in January 2013). The land is still forested at this time. Because funding for project is uncertain, there is no construction timeframe (Burns 2011).

**4.2.3.9 McIntosh County Potable Water System Improvements**

The City of Darien, Georgia, is expanding its potable water distribution system. Most of the expansion will be near Exit 49 on I-95 near the Darien Outlet Mall, expanding north to the high school, and ultimately to where the new McIntosh County Airport would be. The system also will expand further into Tidewater Industrial Complex (located near the Darien Outlet Mall). However, these system expansions would not extend to TBR (Burns 2011).

**4.3 Cumulative Effects Analysis**

While the following subsections analyze cumulative effects to each environmental resource independently, it is important to note that these resources are intrinsically linked as part of the human environment. As such, cumulative effects to one resource may benefit or detrimentally impact other resources concurrently or over the course of time. For instance, the cumulative reduction of vegetation within a ROI may then add cumulatively to degradation of air and water quality within the same or overlapping ROIs. When applicable, the following cumulative effects discussions include a holistic analysis in order to thoroughly identify these connected effects to the overall human environment.

**4.3.1 Land Use**

**4.3.1.1 TBR Vicinity**

Based on the previously described actions, a list of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions was identified that may contribute to cumulative impacts on land use. Consistent with the Georgia Coastal Comprehensive Plan, a 20-year timeframe (past and future) was used to analyze cumulative land use effects potentially resulting from the implementation of the Proposed Action and past, present, and future actions. Given the framework for land use planning in the state of Georgia, a 10-county region that includes Bulloch, Screven, Effingham, Bryan, Chatham, McIntosh, Long, Liberty, Glynn, and Camden Counties (termed the Coastal Georgia Region) was used as the ROI to evaluate potential cumulative effects to land use resources (Coastal Regional Commission of Georgia 2011a).

**4. Cumulative Effects**

Historical, existing, and future development patterns for the Coastal Georgia Region are largely driven by an abundance of surface water features and new or expanded roadways and utility systems. New development within the region is generally occurring along SR 251 and SR 99, both of which provide direct access to I-95. Land use patterns show a gradual increase in development as forestlands are being converted to more intensive uses such as residential, commercial, and industrial. The Coastal Georgia Region population in 2000 of 558,350 is projected to increase to 737,022 by 2015 (a 32% increase) and to 843,109 by 2030 (a 51% increase). Population growth in McIntosh and Long Counties exemplifies the regional trend; however, the majority of growth is occurring outside of the City of Darien and the City of Ludowici, in the more rural, unincorporated areas of each county. Regional population projections suggest that this trend will continue over the next 20 years (Georgia Institute of Technology 2006).

A determination was made regarding the significance of the cumulative impacts with respect to beneficial or detrimental effects, expressed qualitatively. The cumulative effects from urban growth and development in the vicinity of TBR would be considered significant if any such actions occurring within the portion of the ROI that is under the restricted airspace would result in a land use that is incompatible with the military mission. Cumulative land use impacts associated with the implementation of the Proposed Action were evaluated with consideration for past, present, and future growth trends within the Coastal Georgia Region.

The past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions that may contribute to cumulative adverse impacts to land use resources primarily relate to regional development activities in support of population growth. Transportation corridors and utility system infrastructure in the region also play a key role in determining where urban development occurs. Several counties within the Coastal Georgia Region are engaged in various planned and ongoing construction projects, including:

- **Liberty County**
  - UAS Facility (and associated features) (Department of the Army 2011).
- **Chatham County**
  - Intermodal Transit Facility (Chatham Area Transit 2011);
  - Tactical Equipment Maintenance Facility (Reed Construction Data 2012c); and
  - Several law enforcement facilities (Reed Construction Data 2012a, 2012b).
- **Bulloch County**
  - Several Georgia Southern University facilities, such as a new Biological Sciences Building and a 167-acre University Park Recreation Complex (Georgia Southern University 2012a and 2012b, respectively).
- **Glynn County**
  - New high school (Glynn County School District 2012); and
  - Reconstruction of an aircraft parking apron (GDOT 2011c).

Each of the 10 Coastal Georgia Region counties are engaged in various transportation projects, the vast majority of which are located along or adjacent to the I-95 corridor and near population centers such as Savannah and Brunswick.

Generally, Bulloch, Screven, Effingham, Bryan, Chatham, Liberty, Glynn, and Camden Counties are more developed than McIntosh and Long Counties. They contain large population centers of more than 50,000 people that are therefore classified as metropolitan areas by the GA DCA (GA DCA 2010d).

**4. Cumulative Effects**

As such, past, present, and future land use actions with the potential to contribute to cumulative effects are generally concentrated within these population centers. Although regional land use patterns and trends have the potential to contribute to cumulative effects associated with the Proposed Action, past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions within the more developed counties would occur at a greater distance from the site of the Proposed Action. Therefore, cumulative effects to regional land use resources would not be significant.

Planned construction projects in McIntosh and Long Counties include several proposed residential developments in McIntosh County and a new high school in Long County (please refer to Section 4.2). Of these known existing or proposed developments, none are currently located close enough to TBR where aircraft altitudes would create potential for incompatible land use. However, the expanded military mission at TBR would conflict with the siting and development of a proposed cellular tower adjacent to the southwestern boundary of Acquisition Area 3. The construction of this cellular tower would be incompatible with future military activities at the range as it would extend into Restricted Area R-3007C.

Based on the land use shown in the Coastal Georgia Regional Future Development Map series (Coastal Regional Commission of Georgia 2011b), cumulative effects to land use resources within McIntosh and Long Counties would not be significant as the land area in the vicinity of the Proposed Action remains largely classified as “Rural” and “Conservation.” With the exceptions of the City of Darien in McIntosh County and the City of Ludowici in Long County, the majority of areas designated as “Developed” or “Developing” are located to the east of I-95 in McIntosh County or in the surrounding counties (Coastal Regional Commission of Georgia 2011b).

**4.3.1.2 Forestland**

Based on the previously described actions, a list of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions was identified that may contribute to cumulative impacts on forestland. These actions were reviewed for their potential impacts on marketable forest resources with emphasis on production of wood products and the diversity of plant species and habitat diversity. Due to the pace of changes to forest systems, potential cumulative effects were analyzed for a period of 30 years in the past and 100 years in the future. Although periods over 50 years make it difficult to accurately estimate impacts, due to the proposed change in rotation age from 30 years to 80 years, a longer period of analysis is needed for the changes from the Proposed Action to be fully realized. The ROI for analysis of cumulative impacts on forest resources is McIntosh and Long Counties. The ROI was chosen based on a qualitative determination that the two-county area would be most affected by any changes in forest ownership and management. Limiting the ROI to McIntosh and Long Counties, as opposed to assessing a larger area, also would emphasize the potential cumulative ecological impacts. Determination of potential cumulative impacts on quantities and types of forest products was based on GIS data on the extent of forestland in the ROI. Section 4.3.7.1 provides additional discussion of the cumulative effects on vegetation as a natural habitat.

Since 2006, approximately 24,000 acres of forestland near the Altamaha River have been transferred to the ownership of GA DNR or have had restrictive easements placed on them for conservation purposes. The result has been the protection of unique and valuable ecological resources, which will ensure continued diversity of plant species and high-quality habitat for native plants and animals. The action also resulted in converting private land to public ownership and taking some portion of that land out of production of forest products for sale. The sale of forestland by CIM, LLC, to Molpus Woodlands Group, LLC, is not expected to result in changes in forest management that would involve conversion to non-forest uses, changes in the mix of forest products produced, changes in stand composition, and/or other changes that could result in ecological or socioeconomic impacts. It appears likely that the land will continue to be managed for forest products similar to recent management. The other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions within the ROI, including the Cypress

**4. Cumulative Effects**

Pipeline and development in the vicinity of the Highway 251/I-95 intersection, together would result in the conversion of approximately 1,100 acres of forestland to non-forest uses.

All of the action alternatives are similar in nature and in the effects they would have on forest resources, but vary in the extent of their potential impacts. The Proposed Action could result in up to approximately 9,211 acres where wood products would no longer be harvested commercially. The land taken out of production of forest products represents a small portion (about 4%) of all forestland in the ROI. Considered cumulatively with the land taken out of commercial production by the other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, the Proposed Action would result in only minimal adverse impacts on commercial wood production.

Although forestland would be converted to non-forest uses and some forests would be taken out of commercial wood production, most of the land involved would continue to be managed for production of wood products. The Proposed Action could affect up to approximately 34,000 acres, or about 13% of the forestland within the ROI, by means of changes in rotation ages, trees species, and other aspect of forest management. These changes are expected to cause minor adverse impacts. The minor impacts associated with the Proposed Action, when considered in conjunction with past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions within the ROI, would result in minor adverse impacts to forest resources. However, due to the amount of forestland in the ROI and the USMCs desire to still harvest timber from the acquired land, these impacts to marketable forest resources would not be significant.

The Proposed Action would affect plant and animal species and habitat diversity through changes in management of softwood forests from short-rotation pine plantations with limited species and habitat diversity to forests with greater diversity in the species and ages of understory plants and trees in the forest canopy. The resulting forests would provide higher quality habitat for native plants and animals than is typical under current conditions. Habitat diversity and quality would be affected by the conversion of suitable areas currently in short-rotation loblolly pine to longleaf pine forests. The Proposed Action would have positive impacts on the species diversity and habitat quality within the affected forestland, which when added to the recent conservation actions on approximately 24,000 acres of nearby forestland, would have positive cumulative impacts on species diversity and habitat quality within the ROI.

### **4.3.2 Socioeconomics**

Based on the previously described actions, a list of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions was identified that may contribute to cumulative impacts on socioeconomics. Due to the location of the Proposed Action and because the majority of potential direct and indirect socioeconomic impacts are anticipated to occur within the jurisdiction of McIntosh and Long Counties, the ROI for this cumulative effects analysis focuses on these counties.

Many of the known actions are community-related projects that are usually undertaken as a result of a projected regional growth stimulus or to address deficiencies with existing public infrastructure. Given the nature of these projects (schools, highways, utilities, airport, fire station, detention center), it is expected that the local community has or will experience socioeconomic benefits. The other known actions primarily involve land use changes (conservation efforts, rezoning, development) or are related to development or practices at U.S. military installations. These types of projects have the potential to result in both beneficial and adverse socioeconomic impacts on the local community within the ROI depending upon the extent and magnitude of the changes or practices.

#### **4.3.2.1 Population and Housing**

The primary causes of population impacts are generally from either displacement of population after changes in land use or the immigration of people from outside the ROI due to some regional stimulus. Existing data on population and housing within the ROI were acquired from the 2010 U.S.

**4. Cumulative Effects**

Census. Information on population and housing to be acquired under the Proposed Action was developed from county records and on-site investigations, and a quantitative analysis was used to determine impacts.

Of the past and present actions, urban development associated with Fort Stewart is located within the northeastern portion of Long County. Approximately 16.8% of housing units in Long County were reported vacant in 2010 (U.S. Census 2010), likely due to the recently cancelled Fort Stewart expansion of military and civilian population, when new housing units were constructed yet never occupied. In McIntosh County, four recent rezoning proposals have the potential to increase future residential immigration into the ROI. In addition, the use of TBR by other services branches may bring new military and civilian population to the area; however, at this time, there is insufficient information to know if or when that would happen. When considered in conjunction with the past, present, and foreseeable future projects identified in Section 4.2, no significant cumulative impacts to population and housing are expected to result from implementation of the Proposed Action, and the timing of the Proposed Action, along with the potential projects mentioned above, should not place unsupportable burdens on infrastructural considerations such as housing supply.

**4.3.2.2 Employment and Income**

A quantitative analysis was performed using existing data on employment and income within the ROI from the 2010 U.S. Census. Potential employment and economic development impacts within the ROI that would be generated from the construction and operations of the Proposed Action was calculated/measured using RIMS II multipliers issued through the Bureau of Economic Analysis under the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Of the past and present actions, military construction activities and their related operational and maintenance activities at Fort Stewart and TBR have generated jobs and contributed to local income, creating permanent and temporary direct and indirect economic impacts within the ROI. Recently completed public construction projects (highways, utilities, a detention center) within the ROI likely resulted in beneficial socioeconomic impacts on the community. The 2009 cancellation of the Fort Stewart expansion led to mostly negative direct and indirect employment and income impacts within the ROI and likely halted future investment and spending decisions within the ROI. Of the foreseeable future actions, most of the projects should help fuel and sustain the local and regional economy by providing jobs, business revenue, personal income, and fueling indirect multiplier effects within the local economy. While the cumulative effects to employment and income would not be significant, all aspects of the local economy stand to benefit from the implementation of the Proposed Action along with the known past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions.

**4.3.2.3 Taxes and Revenue**

National wildlife refuges, nature preserves, and conservation lands and easements have been established in the vicinity of the Proposed Action. These lands are maintained by the federal government, states, and conservation non-governmental organizations (e.g., The Nature Conservancy) for conservation and/or recreational purposes. Ownership of these lands by federal and state governments results in removal of taxable acreage from the county tax rolls. Control of lands by conservation organizations may also have caused a reduction in the assessed value of the property. Existing data on property tax income and county revenues within the ROI were acquired from the State of Georgia Department of Audits and Accounts for use in the quantitative analysis. Information on the impacts of the Proposed Action on taxes and revenue was calculated using the acreage of private property that would be converted to nontaxable property and current county tax rates.

Previous actions within the local forestry industry, such as conversion of Rayonier, Inc., timber land and other private lands within the ROI to conservation easements, WMAs, or nature preserves may have impacted the commercial timber industry by removing harvestable lands from production, reducing the sales income and taxable commodities. Likewise, previous acquisitions for Fort Stewart and TBR

**4. Cumulative Effects**

removed the lands from the ownership of private timber companies. Of the foreseeable future actions, no projects were identified that have the potential to remove taxable acreage from the ROI. The future proposed East Coast Basing of the Joint Strike Fighter project and the proposed Fort Benning, Georgia, expansion project are located outside the ROI of this cumulative impacts analysis. With the proposed land acquisitions under each of the action alternatives, total assessed value of taxable property within the ROI would be reduced, along with associated timber sales and local tax revenues associated with the sale of timber products. When considered in conjunction with the past, present, and foreseeable future projects identified in Section 4.2 (not including projects that would be expected to have an impact on areas outside the ROI), significant cumulative socioeconomic impacts on taxes and revenue are expected.

**4.3.2.4 Schools and Education**

Previous actions, such as the presence of Fort Stewart military base, have affected education and school budgets and provided for Impact Aid in Long County. The proposed Fort Stewart expansion led to Long County's purchase of land for a new middle school; however, when that expansion was cancelled, the school construction was cancelled. Of the other past and current actions, no other projects within the ROI were identified that could significantly impact schools and education.

Of the foreseeable future actions reviewed, none are anticipated to affect, increase or decrease school budgets or Impact Aid. The Long County school district has recently decided to construct new and expanded school facilities. A new 135,000-square-foot high school is proposed to commence construction in 2013, to be located next to Smiley Elementary School in Ludowici; the old high school would be turned into a middle school.

The use of TBR by other service branches may bring new military and civilian population to the area, which has the potential to increase the number of federally connected children within the ROI, which may in turn affect schools and Impact Aid for either of the counties. Under each action alternative, total assessed value of taxable property within the ROI would be reduced, which would decrease county revenues from which the school budgets are partly funded and may increase Impact Aid to the Long County School Board. When considered in conjunction with the past, present, and foreseeable future projects identified in Section 4.2 (not including future projects that cannot be assessed due to lack of information), cumulative socioeconomic impacts on schools and education are expected to be less than significant. Impact determination was based on existing data on student enrollment, school revenues and expenditures, and Impact Aid within the ROI acquired from the State of Georgia Department of Education. Information on the impacts of the Proposed Action on schools and education was calculated using the acreage of private property that would be converted to nontaxable property, and therefore subject to Impact Aid thresholds and potential losses of county revenues per child enrolled within the school system.

**4.3.2.5 Community Services**

Methodology used to determine the cumulative impacts on community services was qualitative. Existing data on community services within the ROI were acquired from available county information and reports available on the internet. Information on the impacts of the Proposed Action on community services was developed using plans developed for this FEIS.

One of the primary causes of impacts to community services is the migration of people from outside the study area. Large increases in population can result in degraded public services on transportation, recreation, schools, emergency services, and utilities. None of the past or ongoing actions are expected to have had any measurable effect on the counties' capacities to provide routine law enforcement, fire protection, or emergency services. Many of the actions are community-related projects that are usually undertaken as a result of a projected regional growth stimulus or pattern, or to address deficiencies with existing public infrastructure. Given the nature of these community projects (schools, highways, utilities, airport, fire station, and detention center), it is expected that the local community

**4. Cumulative Effects**

within the ROI would experience socioeconomic benefits from these actions. No other past or ongoing projects within the ROI were identified that could potentially or significantly impact overall community services.

Of the foreseeable future actions, a new fire station is proposed in Townsend, Georgia (McIntosh County). Details are unknown; however, what has been confirmed is that a new fire station is needed to achieve insurance requirements. A new fire station would be beneficial if the TBR mutual aid agreements with the local communities are reassessed for expanded emergency aid to the federal properties (firefighting and medical support). In addition, McIntosh County is proposing to relocate the existing airport in Darien (which consists of a single grass airstrip) to a new location (north of Darien, east of I-95, between Ridgeville and US-17) with a paved airstrip. Also the McIntosh County water system is proposed to be expanded through Darien near Exit 49 on I-95 near the outlet mall and expanding north to the existing high school and the new airport locations, then further into the existing industrial park. These potential future community projects are expected to result in beneficial socioeconomic impacts on the local community within the ROI. When considered in conjunction with the past, present, and foreseeable future projects identified in Section 4.2, any cumulative socioeconomic impacts on community services would be less than significant. The timing of the Proposed Action along with the potential projects mentioned above should not place unsupportable burdens on existing utility and public services capacities.

**4.3.2.6 Environmental Justice and Protection of Children**

A review of the known past, present, and foreseeable future actions revealed no projects within the ROI that have previously impacted or could impact minority, low-income, or children populations disproportionately from other members of the local population. Existing data on minority, low-income, or children populations within the ROI and acquisition areas were acquired from 2010 U.S. Census. Calculation of the populations within the ROI and those affected from acquisition of land under the Proposed Action was acquired from the U.S. Census block and tracts information, and Environmental Justice and U.S. Department of Health and Human Services guidelines and thresholds. When considered in conjunction with the past, present, and foreseeable future actions, no cumulative impacts on minority, low-income, or children populations are expected.

**4.3.3 Recreation**

Based on the previously described actions, a list of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions was identified that may contribute to cumulative impacts on recreation. Due to the nature of the Proposed Action, the analysis of cumulative impacts focuses primarily on outdoor recreational opportunities that are largely dependent on the maintenance and health of regional forest ecosystems. Therefore, the temporal boundaries for the analysis are the same as those identified for forestland, i.e., 30 years in the past and 100 years in the future (please refer to Section 4.3.1.2). The ROI for the analysis of cumulative impacts to recreational resources is the nine-county Georgia Game Management Region 7, which includes the counties of Brantley, Camden, Wayne, Glynn, McIntosh, Long, Liberty, Bryan, and Chatham. In addition to the historic DOD use of TBR and historic and current timber use in the region, the past, present and reasonably foreseeable future actions with the most potential to contribute to cumulative effects within the ROI include: (1) the acquisition of conservation lands along the Altamaha River corridor; (2) the development of the Georgia Coast Rail-Trail which traverses Camden, Glynn, McIntosh, and Liberty Counties; and (3) the increased military demand for access to and use of an expanded TBR.

Although recreation user rates for southeast Georgia are comparatively lower than those for metropolitan Atlanta and other areas in north Georgia (GA DNR 2007), demand for recreation within Georgia Game Management Region 7 would be expected to increase commensurate with regional population growth (please refer to Section 4.3.2). A determination was made on the significance of the

4. Cumulative Effects

cumulative impacts with respect to beneficial or detrimental effects, expressed qualitatively. Cumulative effects on recreation would be considered significant if demand for such resources exceeded the capacity of the land area to support various types of recreational activity, or if overuse jeopardized the integrity or health of such resources to support recreation. For example, increased development within the region could reduce the availability of public/private recreation lands, or recreational user trends could contribute to the deterioration or loss of such resources due to overuse. In assessing the significance of potential cumulative impacts, the probability, duration, and magnitude of the impacts were considered, as well as the value of the recreational resource.

Under the Proposed Action, limited recreational opportunities associated with hunting and fishing on privately held commercial forest properties would be displaced. More specifically, one hunting lodge and several hunting areas currently leased from commercial timber companies would be inaccessible after implementation of the Proposed Action. Therefore, the significance threshold for the consideration of cumulative recreation impacts associated with the Proposed Action focuses primarily on the quantity and quality of lands that provide public/private recreation opportunities within the Coastal Georgia Region and Game Management Region 7.

As select hunting/fishing lease agreements would be terminated with the implementation of the Proposed Action, displaced members would likely pursue equivalent opportunities within southeast Georgia. The result would be a minor increase in recreational demand as previously accessible hunting areas are closed in the interest of public safety. Access provided by the TBR public hunting program, however, would partially offset the loss of private access associated with the Proposed Action.

On a regional scale, the abundance of publicly accessible recreation lands in southeast Georgia would absorb any displaced demand for recreation and largely mitigate potential adverse cumulative effects to recreation resources. For example, the GA DNR Wildlife Resources Division manages more than 1 million acres of public hunting/fishing lands including more than 90 WMAs. Georgia WMAs support varied recreational activities, but are primarily designated to support public hunting and fishing programs. Table 4-1 summarizes WMA public access lands located within Georgia Game Management Region 7 (GA DNR 2011c).

<b>State WMA</b>	<b>Jurisdiction(s)</b>	<b>Land Area (acres)</b>
Altamaha	McIntosh	29,300
Griffin Ridge	Long	5,700
Townsend	Long, McIntosh	6,714
Penholoway Swamp	Wayne	4,269
Clayhole Swamp	McIntosh	5,242
Little Satilla	Wayne, Brantley, Pierce	18,920
Rayonier	Wayne, Brantley	12,600
Richmond Hill	Bryan	9,760
Paulk's Pasture	Glynn	16,800
Sansavilla	Glynn, Wayne	16,867
Richard J. Reynolds	McIntosh	7,000
Rogers	McIntosh	3,800
Sapelo Island	McIntosh	9,000
Ossabaw Island	Chatham	9,000
<b>Total WMA Land Area (Region 7):</b>		<b>154,972</b>
<b>WMA Land Area (McIntosh, Long):</b>		<b>66,756</b>

Note: The total land area available for public hunting is determined by the game species and season, and by the location of other designated uses unique to each WMA.

Key: Green denotes WMAs within McIntosh and Long Counties.

Source: GA DNR 2011.

**4. Cumulative Effects**

Game Management Region 7 has a total land area of approximately 2,636,800 acres within which there is roughly 154,972 acres of WMA lands amongst other public (e.g., National Wildlife Refuges) and private lands that provide year round or seasonal recreational opportunities. The Proposed Action could potentially impact up to approximately 34,667 acres of privately leased lands that support recreation, primarily hunting and fishing. The more urbanized counties within Game Management Region 7 – Chatham, Liberty, and Glynn – would not contain the same quantity or quality of hunting opportunities as the lesser developed counties such as McIntosh and Long. Due to the predominately rural nature of the ROI and the abundance of public recreation lands within the Coastal Georgia Region, particularly Game Management Region 7, the acreage removed from recreational use as part of the past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions would not create significant cumulative impacts on recreation.

**4.3.4 Wetlands**

Based on the previously described actions, a list of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions was identified that may contribute to cumulative impacts on wetlands within the Altamaha and Ogeechee Coastal watersheds. These watersheds, including the proposed acquisition areas, consist of tidal marshes and low-lying wetlands located within depressional, floodplain, and flow-way areas. To examine cumulative impacts to wetland environments within the ROI, a qualitative approach was conducted to review the historic and current extent of wetlands within the ROI, and to examine historic, present, and future actions that may have the potential to impact wetlands. In addition, actions that may seek to preserve or enhance wetland environments were reviewed.

Historically, impacts to wetlands in the region have been caused by residential, commercial and industrial developments, marina, shipping and docking facilities, silvicultural operations, construction of utility infrastructure such as electric transmission lines and natural gas pipelines, development of roads including I-95, and from past use by the DOD. Prior to the enactment of the CWA in 1972, wetlands were not afforded protection within the region and no federal or state agencies regulated impacts. Silvicultural operations and infrastructure developments in the region have historically caused minor permanent conversion impacts from forested to emergent wetlands and extensive permanent impacts to wetland environments as wetlands were cleared, filled, ditched and drained to be converted into planted timber stands or for the harvest of hardwood species. Coastal residential developments, industrial marinas, and other docking facilities have historically caused permanent impacts to tidally influenced wetlands in the watershed. Cumulative effects as a result of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions (including the Proposed Action) would include short-term impacts to surface water quality, a moderate reduction in flood storage capacity and a decrease in water recharge potential, long-term impacts to tidally influenced wetlands, long-term reduction in habitat availability for wildlife, and would permanently limit recreational opportunities such as hunting and fishing in the region. Wetlands within the rural ROI are not currently stressed as a result of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions. Thus, cumulative effects to wetlands as a result of the Proposed Action when compounded with the aforementioned past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions would not be significant.

Wetlands are protected under federal regulation that is intended to prevent the occurrence of significant cumulative impacts to these habitats. Should wetlands be adversely affected by an action, appropriate permits would be required. Areas within the Proposed Action and those currently owned by the DOD have maintained or would implement an INRMP and practices based on an ecosystem management approach that would serve to protect wetland environments within DOD lands. In addition, significant portions of high quality wetland environments along the Altamaha River have been placed under conservation easements or purchased by the State of Georgia and are managed as WMAs. Future conservation efforts by the State of Georgia, the Nature Conservancy, and other agencies are expected to continue, further conserving wetland habitats from potential loss or degradation.

### 4.3.5 Water Resources

#### 4.3.5.1 Surface Waters

Based on the previously described actions, a list of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions was identified that may contribute to cumulative impacts on surface waters (intermittent and perennial natural streams, ditches, manmade canals, and forested sloughs) within the Altamaha and Ogeechee Coastal watersheds. To examine cumulative impacts to surface waters within the ROI, a qualitative approach was conducted to review the historic and current extent of surface waters within the ROI, and to examine historic, present, and future actions that may have the potential to impact surface waters. In addition, actions that may seek to preserve or enhance surface waters were reviewed.

Historic impacts to surface waters in the region are associated with silvicultural operations, military training activities, residential development, development of marinas, shipping and docking facilities, construction of utility infrastructure such as natural gas pipelines, and development of roads including I-95. Surface waters are protected under the CWA and NPDES; however prior to 1972, no federal or state protection was afforded to surface waters within the region. Cumulative effects to surface waters would include permanent direct impacts such as channelization of natural rivers, streams, and creeks; filling of benthic environments; creation of ditches, drains, and other water control structures to regulate hydrologic regimes; and indirect impacts such as discharge of waste, sediments, or other pollutants into surface waters, and the clearing of riparian vegetation.

The Proposed Action in combination with other past, present, and future actions would cumulatively affect surface water quality within the region. However, surface waters within the rural ROI are not currently stressed as a result of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions. Thus, cumulative effects to surface waters as a result of the Proposed Action when compounded with the aforementioned past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, would not be significant.

Surface waters are protected under federal regulation that is intended to prevent the occurrence of significant cumulative impacts to these waterbodies. Within the region, significant portions of surface waters and supporting habitats along the Altamaha River have been placed under conservation easements or purchased by the State of Georgia and are managed as WMAs. Future conservation efforts by the State of Georgia, the Nature Conservancy, and other agencies are expected to continue, further conserving surface waters from potential loss or degradation. These management and conservation practices aid in the prevention of cumulative effects to surface waters.

#### 4.3.5.2 Floodplains

Based on the previously described actions, a list of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions was identified that may contribute to cumulative impacts on floodplains. FEMA-mapped 100-year floodplains within McIntosh and Long Counties were used as the geographic area for analyzing the cumulative effects. To examine cumulative impacts to floodplains within the ROI, a qualitative approach was conducted to review the historic and current extent of floodplains within the ROI, and to examine historic, present, and future actions that may have the potential to impact floodplains. In addition, actions that may seek to preserve or enhance floodplains were reviewed.

Silvicultural operations within the region have historically impacted floodplains indirectly by the creation of ditches, drains, and other water control structures developed to regulate hydrologic regimes. Historic alterations to hydrologic regimes as a result of timber management changed natural flooding frequency and duration. Due to the frequency of floodplain mapping, these changes have been incorporated into the current delineations of floodplains in the region discussed in the affected environment section of this FEIS (please refer to Section 3.5.3.2).

As a result of these previous actions in conjunction with anticipated future actions (i.e., future infrastructure development), the Proposed Action would contribute to cumulative effects upon

#### **4. Cumulative Effects**

floodplains. Cumulative effects as a result of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions (including the Proposed Action) would include moderate reduction for flood storage capacity in the region and would have the potential to cause permanent changes in the location, duration, and frequency of area flooding. These impacts would be due to development within the floodplains, filling of wetlands and other flood storage areas, and the modification of natural drainage patterns. Because of the ROI's rural nature, the minimal impacts associated with the Proposed Action when considered in conjunction with past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions within the ROI would not significantly impact floodplains.

A large portion of floodplains within the region are located adjacent to the Altamaha River. Within the region, significant portions of lands along the Altamaha River have been placed under conservation easements or purchased by the State of Georgia and are managed as WMAs. Future conservation efforts by the State of Georgia, the Nature Conservancy, and other agencies are expected to continue, further conserving floodplains from potential loss or alteration and minimizing the potential for cumulative effects.

#### **4.3.5.3 Groundwater**

Utilizing regional trends and modeling results, the Proposed Action, along with past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, were analyzed for cumulative impacts on groundwater within the Floridan aquifer system. The Floridan aquifer underlies five states and ranges over 100,000 square miles. Due to the size of the aquifer system, the ROI of this cumulative effects analysis has been narrowed to the nine-county Coastal Georgia Water Planning Region which encompasses Bryan, Bullock, Camden, Chatham, Effingham, Glynn, Liberty, Long and McIntosh Counties, Georgia. Several management plans have been developed to study the supply of and demand for groundwater within the ROI and they were the basis for the following analysis.

In accordance with the Georgia Comprehensive Statewide Water Plan, the Coastal Georgia Initial Recommended Regional Water Plan (Coastal Georgia Regional Water Planning Council 2011) was developed. The Plan describes the current and projected water resource needs for the region and provides appropriate water management strategies to be employed in the Coastal Georgia Water Planning Region over the next 40 years. From 2010 to 2050, total groundwater demand is forecast to increase 16% for the coastal region from 601 mgd to 697 mgd (Coastal Georgia Regional Water Planning Council 2011). However, based on groundwater modeling results (GA EPD 2010b) sustainable yield for the Upper Floridan aquifer in the coastal region exceeds forecasted future demands.

To manage saltwater intrusion in the Upper Floridan aquifer in coastal areas of Georgia, GA EPD developed The Coastal Georgia Water and Wastewater Permitting Plan for Managing Saltwater Intrusion (GA EPD 2006). Whereas the Georgia Comprehensive Statewide Water Plan was conducted on a regional level, the Coastal Georgia Water and Wastewater Permitting Plan for Managing Saltwater Intrusion Plan was not. As such, 24 counties in the coastal area of Georgia are subject to this plan. Nineteen (19) of the 24 counties (including McIntosh and Long Counties) do not have pumping restrictions from the Upper Floridan aquifer but do have water conservation requirements. The implementation of these long-term water management plans would minimize the potential for significant adverse cumulative effects to occur as the result of the Proposed Action, and past, present, and future actions.

Implementation of the Proposed Action would contribute to the cumulative impacts of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions on groundwater, including the decline of water levels, a reduction in groundwater availability, and potential saltwater intrusion. However, per the aforementioned modeling results, cumulative effects to groundwater as a result of the Proposed Action in conjunction with the other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, would not be significant. Given the long-standing rural nature of the ROI, the minimal impacts associated with the Proposed Action, when considered with the past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions within the ROI, would not contribute significant effects to groundwater.

*4. Cumulative Effects*

### **4.3.6 Airspace**

A spatial analysis was conducted, using GIS data, to identify the appropriate spatial boundaries (i.e., ROI) where cumulative impacts from past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions may interact with the Proposed Action. The extent of the spatial boundary was determined to be the CAC. The components of the CAC include Restricted Area R-3007, the Coastal MOA, the offshore W-Areas, and the associated MTRs. The appropriate temporal boundary for the analysis was determined by looking at the schedules of potentially interacting projects and the overlap with the Proposed Action. In assessing the significance of potential cumulative impacts, the extent of the compliance with established standards or guidelines was used where the impacts could be expressed quantitatively. Where the impacts were expressed qualitatively, the probability, duration, and magnitude of the impacts were considered.

In the future, it is reasonable to assume that TBR would become a more attractive training range for all DOD assets on the U.S. East Coast and beyond with the expanded PGM capabilities and additional target arrays associated with the Proposed Action. Therefore, this analysis further considers the potential cumulative effects to airspace if the other DOD users or assets (e.g., JSF) not currently using TBR begin training operations at TBR and thus increase airspace use in the future. Should other DOD users at some time in the future consider a proposal to increase training operations at TBR to support PGMs or other training, the NEPA documentation related to those actions would evaluate the cumulative effects (if any). In addition, the procedures for coordinating and scheduling current airspace use by the Savannah CRTC and the FAA ARTCC would continue to be an effective mechanism for managing cooperative use of the airspace.

Additional actions that may result in cumulative impacts on airspace are associated with the construction of high-voltage power lines and cellular towers within or near associated airspace. Structures such as these that protrude into the sky can create serious safety hazards for aircraft that must navigate around them. FAA regulations include setback requirements for pilots to navigate and avoid manmade structures. This further impacts the amount of navigable airspace available for flight operations and training. The modification of R-3007 would ensure the safe and orderly management of that airspace, which would protect private and military assets and prevent non-participating aircraft from entering airspace in the TBR vicinity during training operations. Future utilities construction could have significant cumulative effects on operations and airspace based on the current usage levels and these effects could be even greater with a potential increase in usage.

The expansion of the McIntosh County Airport is an additional action that could result in more commercial and recreational air traffic in the direct vicinity of TBR. This could result in increased levels and types of civilian and commercial aircraft flying into and out of the airspace. Procedures for coordinating and scheduling airspace use between the Savannah CRTC and the FAA would continue to be an effective mechanism for managing cooperative use of the airspace. As a result, only minimal impacts on aircraft operations at the public airports in the surrounding region are anticipated.

Similarly, the proposed expansion of Fort Benning, or any future expansion of a DOD installation within the region, could result in an increase in the use of airspace within the CAC. However, it is important to note that the Savannah CRTC and the FAA would continue to proactively manage regional airspace use which would keep cumulative impacts from exceeding a negligible level.

Lastly, actions by the FAA to overhaul and upgrade the entire NAS from the current ground-based system to a more modern satellite-based system would most likely result in cumulative impacts on airspace within the CAC. The Next Generation Air Transportation System (NextGen), as the new system is called, would be implemented across the United States in stages between 2012 and 2025. The primary goals of NextGen are to enhance the safety and reliability of air transportation, to improve efficiency in the NAS, and to reduce aviation's impact on the environment by reducing noise and pollution. (FAA 2011). The NextGen proposes to transform America's air traffic control system with more accurate GPS

**4. Cumulative Effects**

technology that is expected to shorten routes, save time and fuel, reduce traffic delays, increase capacity, and permit controllers to monitor and manage aircraft with greater safety margins (FAA 2011). This transformation is intended to meet future traffic loads by improving efficiency, capacity, and access, both in the sky and at the airports. The FAA's continuous roll-out of the system upgrades are outlined in the FAA (2011) NextGen Implementation Plan. The upgrades include utilizing more digital communication capabilities between the FAA and DOD to increase awareness and predictability of SUA usage. Operators would be able to more reliably plan and use flight routes that cross inactive SUA without affecting DOD mission needs (FAA 2011). The new digital information would include more real-time status and scheduling of SUA for military, security, or space operations. Overall, the actions of the FAA with the implementation of the NextGen system are anticipated to have significant positive cumulative effects on airspace within the CAC by enhancing aircraft tracking capabilities and improving communication for the safe and orderly management of that airspace. This would protect private and military assets by reducing the collision potential between military and non-participating civilian or commercial aircraft.

**4.3.7 Biological Resources**

**4.3.7.1 Vegetation**

Based on the previously described actions, a list of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions was identified that may contribute to cumulative impacts on vegetation. The ROI used for the determination of cumulative effects to vegetation is limited to those areas adjacent to the proposed acquisition areas in McIntosh and Long Counties. To examine cumulative impacts to vegetation within the ROI, a qualitative approach was conducted to review the historic and current extent of vegetative habitats within the ROI, and to examine historic, present, and future actions that may have the potential to impact these habitats. In addition, actions that may seek to preserve or enhance vegetation were reviewed. This section discusses vegetation as a natural habitat; cumulative effects to forestland as a source of marketable timber are discussed in Section 4.3.1.2.

Silvicultural operations represent the major historic impacts to natural vegetative communities within the region. Prior to conversion of land into timber stands, historic vegetative communities in the region would have consisted of expansive mesic pine flatwoods and bottomland floodplain forested areas along rivers and natural drainage features. Silviculture practices have converted these systems into densely planted pine stands often consisting exclusively of one managed pine species.

As a result of these previous actions, in conjunction with anticipated future actions (i.e., continued silvicultural operations and the future construction of infrastructure), the Proposed Action would contribute to cumulative effects upon vegetation. Cumulative effects as a result of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions (including the Proposed Action) would be long-term removal and degradation of natural vegetative communities. In addition, removal of vegetation leads to short-term impacts to surface water quality associated with a potential increase in soil erosion, a potential decrease in air quality, reduced habitat availability for wildlife, and a permanent limitation in recreational opportunities, such as hunting and fishing in the region. However, vegetation within the rural ROI is not currently stressed as a result of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions. Thus, cumulative effects to vegetation as a result of the Proposed Action when compounded with the aforementioned past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions would not be significant.

Upon implementation of the Proposed Action, lands within the proposed acquisition areas would be managed using an ecosystem based management plan and an INRMP would be developed. Integration of an ecosystem-based management plan would benefit vegetative communities, seek to restore natural vegetative communities, and increase habitat quality. Within the region, significant portions of lands along the Altamaha River have been placed under conservation easements or purchased by the State of Georgia and are managed as WMAs. Future conservation efforts by the State of Georgia, the Nature Conservancy, and other agencies are expected to continue, further conserving vegetation from potential

**4. Cumulative Effects**

loss. These management and conservation practices minimize the potential of cumulative effects to vegetation. Overall the past, present and reasonably foreseeable future actions are expected to lead to minor non-significant cumulative impacts.

**4.3.7.2 Wildlife**

Based on the previously described actions, a list of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions was identified that may contribute to cumulative impacts on wildlife. The ROI used to determine cumulative effects to wildlife is limited to those areas adjacent to the proposed acquisition areas and areas with an ecological or biological connection to lands within the proposed acquisition areas in McIntosh and Long Counties. A multi-stepped qualitative approach was used to examine cumulative impacts to wildlife within the ROI. Wildlife species known to be found within the ROI were reviewed and general life history and habitat requirements of wildlife was determined. The ROI was then examined to determine the extent of suitable habitat for wildlife species within the past, present, and future.

Historically, lands within the region were composed of expansive mesic pine flatwoods and bottomland floodplain forested areas along rivers and natural drainage features which provided high quality habitat for wildlife species within the region. The Altamaha River and associated habitats within the floodplain of the Altamaha River, including sandhill environments, bluffs, and forested floodplains, have provided habitat for a multitude of wildlife species in the region. The region lies within the migratory route for many bird species and is an important area for migratory birds as a stopover and foraging location during spring and fall migrations. However, silviculture practices have converted these historic systems into densely planted pine stands, often consisting exclusively of one managed pine species, and have reduced habitat quality and availability for wildlife species in the region.

As a result of these previous actions, in conjunction with anticipated future actions (i.e., continued silvicultural operations and the future construction of infrastructure), the Proposed Action would add to these cumulative effects upon wildlife. Cumulative effects as a result of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions (including the Proposed Action) result from long-term removal and degradation of habitat. Removal and degradation of habitat would cause indirect permanent impacts to wildlife from reduced habitat availability and fragmentation of habitat. Noise associated with construction activities would result in short-term displacement of wildlife. Incursion by man into previously un-influenced areas would increase urban interaction of general wildlife or nuisance species and would increase the potential for wildlife mortality. Reduced access to lands associated with the Proposed Action, would permanently limit recreational opportunities such as hunting and fishing in the region. However, wildlife within the rural ROI is not currently stressed as a result of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions. Thus, cumulative effects to wildlife as a result of the Proposed Action when compounded with the aforementioned past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, would not be significant.

Areas within the Proposed Action and those currently owned by the DOD have maintained or would implement an INRMP and practices based on an ecosystem management approach that would serve to protect and enhance wildlife habitat within DOD lands. In addition, significant portions of high quality wildlife habitat along the Altamaha River have been placed under conservation easements or purchased by the State of Georgia and are managed as WMAs. Future conservation efforts by the State of Georgia, the Nature Conservancy, and other agencies are expected to continue, further conserving wildlife habitats from potential loss or degradation. These management and conservation practices minimize the potential of cumulative effects to wildlife.

**4.3.7.3 Threatened and Endangered Species**

Based on the previously described actions, a list of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions was identified that may contribute to cumulative impacts on threatened and endangered species. The ROI used to determine cumulative effects to threatened and endangered species is limited to

**4. Cumulative Effects**

those areas adjacent to the proposed acquisition areas in McIntosh and Long Counties and areas with an ecological or biological connection to lands within the proposed acquisition areas that have the potential to support populations of threatened and endangered species. A multi-stepped qualitative approach was used to examine cumulative impacts to threatened and endangered species within the ROI. Imperiled species known to be found within the ROI were reviewed and general life history and habitat requirements of these protected species were determined. The ROI was then examined to determine the extent of suitable habitat for threatened and endangered species within the past, present, and future.

Historically, impacts to threatened and endangered species in the region have been caused by silvicultural operations, development of roads including I-95, and from past use as DOD lands. Prior to the enactment of the ESA in 1973, neither plant nor animal species were afforded protection within the region and no federal or state agencies regulated impacts to potentially threatened or endangered species. Silvicultural operations represent the major historic impact to threatened and endangered species within the region. Habitat loss associated with the conversion of natural ecosystems to planted timber stands is a major factor attributed to the listing of threatened and endangered species within the region.

As a result of these previous actions in conjunction with anticipated future actions (i.e., continued silvicultural operations and the future construction of infrastructure), the Proposed Action would contribute to cumulative effects to threatened and endangered species. Cumulative effects as a result of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions (including the Proposed Action) would be long-term impacts to threatened and endangered species from the degradation or removal of habitat. Removal of habitat leads to reduced availability of proper foraging and breeding areas for threatened and endangered species, and indirectly causes permanent or long-term fragmentation of habitat.

Impacts to threatened and endangered species on federal lands would be regulated by the USFWS through issuance of permits under the ESA. A large number of threatened and endangered species within the region occur within the waters of the Altamaha River, the Altamaha River floodplain, and sandhill and bluff ecosystems adjacent to the river. No impacts to these ecosystems would be associated with the Proposed Action and no cumulative effects to species utilizing these areas are anticipated. Significant portions of lands along the Altamaha River have been placed under conservation easements or purchased by the State of Georgia and are managed as WMAs. These areas will continue to provide habitat for threatened and endangered species in the region. Future conservation efforts by the State of Georgia, the Nature Conservancy, and other agencies are expected to continue, further conserving threatened and endangered species habitats from potential loss or degradation. These management and conservation practices minimize the potential of cumulative effects to threatened and endangered species. However, threatened and endangered species within the rural ROI are not currently stressed as a result of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions. Thus, cumulative effects to imperiled species as a result of the Proposed Action when compounded with the aforementioned past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, would not be significant.

### **4.3.8 Cultural Resources**

Based on the previously described actions, a list of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions was identified that may contribute to cumulative impacts on known cultural resources, including those known cultural resources that are included in, or determined eligible for inclusion in, the NRHP. The ROI for the analysis of cumulative impacts on cultural resources and historic properties consists of the APE defined for the Proposed Action. The APE consists of Acquisition Areas 1A, 1B, and 3. The USMC conducted a qualitative analysis of the potential for cumulative impacts on cultural resources within the APE. Only those past, present, and future actions that geographically overlapped the APE for the Proposed Action were evaluated to assess their potential for impacting cultural resources within the APE. Additionally, only those past, present, and future actions that resulted, or would result, in direct or indirect impacts on cultural resources, such as projects involving ground disturbance or projects

**4. Cumulative Effects**

that would change the visual or auditory setting of cultural resources, were evaluated for potential cumulative impacts.

Of the past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions in the vicinity of TBR within McIntosh and Long Counties discussed in Section 4.2, five have the potential to combine with the Proposed Action and contribute to cumulative impacts on cultural resources and/or historic properties. These actions include: historical DOD use of the ROI; historical and current timber industry use of the ROI; the past construction and current and future operation of the Cypress Pipeline; and the past, current and future use of TBR by the DOD, including service branches other than the USMC and the GA ANG. None of the other past, present and reasonably foreseeable future actions would combine with the Proposed Action to result in significant cumulative impacts on cultural resources or historic properties.

Historical DOD use within the ROI occurred when the DOD owned or utilized property that now comprises portions of Acquisition Areas 1A, 1B, and 3, included in the analysis in this FEIS. The proposed acquisition areas were used by the timber industry before the DOD took control for World War II training purposes and resumed use when the DOD declared the land excess after the war, as discussed below. The historic DOD use of land within the ROI can reasonably be expected to have resulted in direct and indirect negative permanent impacts on cultural resources (both archaeological and historic built resources) that resulted from disturbance or destruction of resources during construction of range facilities and/or during training activities.

Timber use within the ROI began in the late 1800s and early 1900s. The historical and current timber industry use of land within the ROI can reasonably be expected to have resulted in direct and indirect negative permanent impacts on cultural resources (both archaeological and historic built resources) that resulted from disturbance or destruction of such resources during historic timber harvests (pre-World War II) and modern silvicultural techniques after World War II.

The Cypress Pipeline was recently constructed (ca. 2005) along the eastern edge of the ROI. A cultural resources survey was conducted prior to construction of the pipeline, which resulted in the identification of a number of archaeological resources (R. Christopher Goodwin & Associates, Inc. 2005, as cited in Hendryx, Arbuthnot, and Linville 2011). Sufficient archaeological investigations were conducted at these sites to recommend that two are NRHP-eligible (Sites 9MC376 and 9MC377) and two are not NRHP-eligible (Sites 9MC399 and 9MC400) (Hendryx, Arbuthnot, and Linville 2011). No direct negative impacts on these four archaeological sites have resulted or would result from the past construction and current and future operation of the Cypress Pipeline. Past construction of the Cypress Pipeline had no direct negative impacts on these archaeological resources, beyond the limited disturbance incurred during the archaeological investigations. However, identification of these resources during the pre-construction surveys for the pipeline resulted in an indirect positive impact on these archaeological resources, which are now part of the cultural resources record for the ROI and have been included in the impact analysis in this FEIS. Current and future operation of the pipeline is expected to have no direct negative impacts on cultural resources (archaeological or historic built resources).

The past and current uses of TBR can reasonably be expected to have resulted in direct and indirect negative permanent impacts on cultural resources (both archaeological and historic built resources) within TBR from the disturbance or destruction of such resources during construction of range facilities and/or during training activities. Past and current impacts are part of the existing environment for cultural resources in the ROI and future use of TBR by the DOD can reasonably be expected to have similar direct or indirect impacts on cultural resources (archaeological resources and historic built resources).

The impacts of the Proposed Action, in conjunction with the remaining three actions discussed above (historic DOD use and both historic and current timber industry use), have the potential to result in cumulative impacts on cultural resources within the ROI. These cumulative impacts have the potential to result in new or increased direct, negative, permanent impacts on cultural resources within the ROI from

**4. Cumulative Effects**

resumed development and training activities in the proposed acquisition areas. However, acquisition of the ROI by the DOD would bring these areas under the protection and stewardship of the federal government, such that these potential cumulative impacts would be addressed in accordance with federal statutes, regulations and guidance for considering the protection of cultural resources, many of which were not in place until after the late 1960s. As part of this compliance, cultural resources management plans would be developed for and implemented in the ROI in accordance with federal statutes, regulations, and guidance for the identification and protection of cultural resources and historic properties and would consider the results of any additional investigations or evaluations (please refer to Section 3.9.2). Therefore, cumulative impacts to cultural resources as a result of implementing the Proposed Action when taken into consideration with past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions would not be significant.

**4.3.9 Air Quality**

Based on the previously described actions, a list of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions was identified that may contribute to cumulative impacts on air quality. Cumulative air quality effects were analyzed on a qualitative basis by examining the types of emissions associated with past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions and the proximity of these actions to TBR. The Proposed Action, in combination with past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, would have short-term minor and long-term moderate adverse cumulative effects on air quality. TBR is located within the Jacksonville (Florida)-Brunswick (Georgia) Interstate Air Quality Control Region (IAQCR), which encompasses 25 counties in northeastern Florida and 14 counties in southeastern Georgia, including McIntosh and Long Counties. The Jacksonville-Brunswick IAQCR encompasses a large geographic area and includes the heavily populated metropolitan area of Jacksonville, Florida, and other population centers including Tallahassee, Florida, and Brunswick, Georgia.

One of the ways the states of Georgia and Florida take into account the effects of past and present emission sources in their states is by inventorying all emissions and monitoring concentrations of criteria pollutants in the air quality control region. Each state has developed a regulatory structure designed to prevent air quality deterioration for the region. As indicated in Section 3.10.3.2, McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia, are currently designated as “in attainment” for all criteria pollutants.

Estimated emissions from prescribed burning activities under the action alternatives would be appreciable. No specific reasonably foreseeable projects identified in Section 4.2.3 would have prescribed burning. However, it is possible that the management of lands owned or controlled by commercial timber companies may include prescribed burning. All prescribed burning within Georgia is to be conducted in accordance with guidance established by the GFC. The GFC guidance alleviates air quality impacts by requiring that fires be set under predetermined conditions that have been chosen to reduce the drift of smoke across occupied land. Given this control structure, it is anticipated that the GFC would manage prescribed burning in order to eliminate the possibility of combined impacts of prescribed burning in adjacent areas. Prescribed burning is recognized as an appreciable source of air emissions (please refer to Section 3.10.3), however, prescribed burning allows land managers to mimic natural fire return intervals under controlled conditions where smoke management can minimize air quality impacts. The alternative is wildfires, which can be very difficult to control and may cause more severe air quality impacts. Therefore, there would be moderate adverse cumulative effects on air quality.

The action alternatives would not generate new significant emissions from stationary equipment or mobile sources. Instead there would be only small, temporary emission increases associated with construction activities and small increases in long-term emissions due to additional maintenance activities and associated equipment and vehicle use. Due to the small amount of emissions associated with the project vehicles and equipment, it is anticipated that the cumulative effects of the project and emissions associated with other proposed projects in proximity to TBR would not cause exceedences of air quality

*4. Cumulative Effects*

standards that would affect the attainment status of the area. Thus, projected cumulative effects would be less than significant.

**4.3.9.1 Greenhouse Gases**

The potential effects of proposed GHG emissions are by nature global and cumulative effects, as individual sources of GHG emissions are not large enough to have an appreciable effect on climate change. Therefore, an appreciable impact on global climate change would only occur when GHG emissions resulting from a Proposed Action combine with GHG emissions from other manmade activities on a global scale.

Currently, there are no formally adopted or published NEPA thresholds for assessing the potential significance of GHG emissions. Therefore, in the absence of a formally adopted threshold of significance for GHGs, this FEIS examines the relative increase in GHG emissions that would result from implementation of the action alternatives using the U.S. GHG inventory of 2009 (USEPA 2011b) as the baseline for current GHG emissions.

The construction and operation activities associated with the action alternatives would generate GHG emissions. Operational emissions would be due primarily to combustion emissions from prescribed burning activities. According to USEPA AP-42, Chapter 13.1 (Wildfires and Prescribed Burning), emission factors for nearly all of the fuel carbon (greater than 99.9%) from prescribed burning activities would be converted to carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) during the combustion process. Unlike fossil fuels, such as natural gas and fuel oil, CO<sub>2</sub> emitted from prescribed burning is generally not counted as a GHG because it is considered part of the short-term CO<sub>2</sub> cycle since it does not introduce any new carbon that did not come directly from the atmosphere (USEPA 1995). Therefore, this analysis focuses on the GHG emissions associated with construction activities (i.e., those generated by burning of fossil fuels) for each action alternative.

Table 4-2 summarizes the net change in annual GHG emissions that would result from the implementation of the action alternatives. In February 2010, the CEQ issued Draft NEPA Guidance on Consideration of the Effects of Climate Change and Greenhouse Gas Emissions (CEQ 2010). In this guidance, the CEQ recommends that if a Proposed Action would be reasonably anticipated to cause direct emissions of 25,000 metric tons or more of CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalent GHG emissions on an annual basis, agencies should consider this an indicator that a quantitative and qualitative assessment may be meaningful to decision makers and the public. Since the estimated GHG emissions from the Proposed Action would be considerably less than 25,000 metric tons, further evaluation of GHG emissions from project activities is not warranted. Further, these data show that the fractions of annual GHG emissions, measured in carbon dioxide equivalent (CO<sub>2</sub>e), from the action alternatives to the GHG emissions associated with the net U.S. GHG sources in 2009 range from approximately 0.0000004% to 0.0000009% of the U.S. GHG emissions inventory. Since GHG emissions from the action alternatives would represent a minimal percentage increase compared to the baseline, they would not substantially contribute to global climate change.

Because the current global trend data shows an annual increase in GHG emissions, the DOD, the DON, and the USMC, under the direction of federal policies, are pursuing a variety of initiatives to reduce the DOD's total contributions to GHG emissions. The following paragraphs summarize some of these initiatives, including broad-based strategic programs to reduce energy consumption and shift to renewable and alternative fuels.

## 4. Cumulative Effects

<b>Scenario/Activity</b>	<b>CO<sub>2</sub>e Emissions (Metric Tons per Year)</b>
Alternative 1 – Construction <sup>(a)</sup>	33
Alternative 2 – Construction <sup>(a)</sup>	29
Alternative 3 – Construction <sup>(a)</sup>	61
Alternative 4 - Construction <sup>(a)</sup>	39
U.S. 2009 Baseline Emissions <sup>(b)</sup>	6,633,200,0000
Proposed Emissions as a % of U.S. Emissions	0.0000004 to 0.0000009%

Notes:

(a) Amortized over a 25-year period.

(b) Source: USEPA 2011.

Key: CO<sub>2</sub>e = carbon dioxide equivalent

EO 13514 (Federal Leadership in Environmental, Energy, and Economic Performance) was adopted in October 2009, and provides early strategic guidance to federal agencies in the management of GHG emissions. The early strategy directs the agencies to increase renewable energy use to achieve general GHG emission reductions. According to the provisions of EO 13514, federal agencies are required to develop a 2008 baseline for scope 1 (direct) and 2 (indirect) GHG emissions. An example of Scope 1 GHG emissions is direct emission of CO<sub>2</sub> from fuel combustion in a heating unit. An example of Scope 2 GHG emissions is the indirect emission of CO<sub>2</sub> from a distant source that produces electricity, heat, or steam purchased by an agency. Federal agencies also must develop a percentage reduction target for agency-wide reductions of Scope 1 and 2 GHG emissions by FY 2020 under EO 13514. As part of this effort, federal agencies are required to evaluate sources of GHG emissions, and develop, implement, and annually update an integrated Strategic Sustainability Performance Plan to prioritize agency actions based on performance criteria including lifecycle return on investment. The DOD has developed a Strategic Sustainability Performance Plan to help guide the USMC initiatives to reduce GHG emissions.

The Commandant of the Marine Corps' "USMC Expeditionary Energy Strategy and Implementation Plan (Bases to Battlefield)" (2011) declares the intent and provides USMC direction to implement measures to conserve energy and to reduce GHG emissions and dependence on foreign oil. The plan identifies goals to reduce energy intensity and increase the percentage of renewable electrical energy consumed, and requires base commanders to "evaluate the effectiveness of incorporating emerging technologies" including integrated photovoltaics, cool roofs, daylighting, ground source heat pumps, heat recovery ventilation, high efficiency chillers, occupancy sensors, premium efficiency motors, radiant heating, solar water heating, and variable air volume systems.

On October 16, 2009, the Secretary of the Navy, Ray Mabus, announced five energy targets for the DON and the USMC, as summarized below:

- When awarding contracts, appropriately consider energy efficiency and the energy footprint as additional factors in acquisition decisions.
- By 2012, demonstrate a Green Strike Group composed of nuclear vessels and ships powered by biofuel. By 2016, sail the Strike Group as a Great Green Fleet composed of nuclear ships, surface combatants equipped with hybrid electric alternative power systems running on biofuel, and aircraft running on biofuel.
- By 2015, cut petroleum use in its 50,000 non-tactical commercial fleet in half, by phasing in hybrid, flex fuel, and electric vehicles.

4. Cumulative Effects

- By 2020, produce at least half of shore-based installations’ energy requirements from alternative sources. Also, 50% of all shore installations will be net zero energy consumers.
- By 2020, half of DON’s total energy consumption for ships, aircraft, tanks, vehicles and shore installations will come from alternative sources.
- As part of its efforts to encourage the development of alternative fuels, on January 22, 2010, the DON and the USDA signed an MOU to encourage the development of advanced biofuels and other renewable energy systems.

Table 4-3 provides a summary of the energy conservation projects that have been implemented, are in the process of being implemented, or are planned for future implementation at MCAS Beaufort. Each of the initiatives identified in Table 4-3 are anticipated to reduce emissions of GHGs. The energy initiatives are not proposed to compensate for “ton for ton” emissions reductions to directly compensate for GHG emissions produced by the Proposed Action, but to provide an early response to EO 13514 to factor GHG management into DON proposals and impact analyses. These initiatives, and other GHG reduction programs, will provide concurrent reductions in emissions that will occur at the same time as the Proposed Action.

Location	Project
Hangar 414	Replace hydronic heaters with radiant heaters Replace lighting
Hangar 416	Replace hydronic heaters with radiant heaters Replace lighting
Hangar 418	Replace hydronic heaters with radiant heaters Replace lighting
Building 554, Officer’s Club	Replace lighting Exhaust hood timers Ground coupled heat pumps Solar hot water
Building 596, Training Building Library	Lighting replacement
Building 952, Naval Air Warfare Center	Occupancy sensor for HVAC
Building 1142, Child Development Center (CDC)	Install de-superheaters on kitchen refrigeration units Install solar domestic hot water on south facing roof
Building 1242, USMC Community Services Log Cabin	Occupancy sensor for HVAC
Building 1513, Fire Station	Lighting replacement
Building 1539, LB Pool	Solar hot water
Building 1617, Morale, Welfare, and Recreation 7-Day Store	Lighting replacement
Building 1618, Fuel Dispensing Shelter	Lighting replacement
Building 1632, CDC	Solar hot water
Building 1171, Warehouse	Lighting replacement

**4.3.9.2 Climate Change Adaptation**

In addition to assessing the GHG emissions that would come from the action alternatives and the potential impact on global climate change, the analysis must assess how climate change might impact implementation of the action alternatives and what adaptation strategies could be developed in response. This is a global issue for DOD. As is clearly outlined in the Quadrennial Defense Review (QDR) Report of February 2010 (U.S. Department of Defense 2011), the DOD would need to adjust to the impacts of

**4. Cumulative Effects**

climate change on DOD facilities and military capabilities should such change occur. DOD already provides environmental stewardship at hundreds of installations throughout the U.S. and around the world, working diligently to meet resource efficiency and sustainability goals as set by relevant laws and executive orders. Although the U.S. has significant capacity to adapt to potential climate change, it would pose challenges for civil society and DOD alike, particularly in light of the nation's extensive coastal infrastructure. In 2008, the National Intelligence Council judged that more than 30 U.S. military installations would face elevated levels of risk from potentially rising sea levels. DOD's operational readiness hinges on continued access to land, air, and sea training and test space. Consequently, the DOD must complete a comprehensive assessment of all installations to assess the potential impacts of predicted climate change on its missions and adapt as required.

The QDR Report goes on to illustrate that DOD would work to foster efforts to assess, adapt to, and mitigate the impacts of climate change. Within the U.S., the DOD would leverage the Strategic Environmental Research and Development Program, a joint effort among DOD, the Department of Energy, and the USEPA, to develop climate change assessment tools.

In accordance with EO 13514, the CEQ issued implementing instructions for federal agency climate change adaptation planning (CEQ 2010). In turn, the DOD is currently developing a more specific adaptation policy that follows the CEQ instructions and builds upon the strategic direction provided in the QDR Report. As climate science advances, the DON will regularly reevaluate climate change risks and opportunities at the bases in order to develop policies and plans to manage its effects on the operating environment, missions, and facilities. Managing the national security effects of climate change will require the DON to work collaboratively, through a whole-of-government approach, with local, state, and federal agencies.

### **4.3.10 Utilities and Infrastructure**

Potential cumulative effects on utility systems and other infrastructure may result from the past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions in the vicinity of the Proposed Action. Impacts to utilities and infrastructure are generally driven by changes in development; therefore, the past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions identified in Section 4.3.1 (land use) also apply here. The State-defined service delivery areas for utilities are generally broken down by county; therefore, the ROI for the analysis of cumulative effects on utilities and infrastructure will be limited to McIntosh and Long Counties. The following impact analysis is quantitative based on existing capacity information. Impacts would be considered significant if the Proposed Action combined with past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions to exceed current utility capacity.

#### **4.3.10.1 Potable Water, Wastewater, Stormwater, and Solid Waste**

Under each of the action alternatives, cumulative impacts on the regional potable water and wastewater resources would be negligible. The permitted water capacity for McIntosh County would be adequate to support all planned development activity within the service area. As previously noted, Long County does not have a permitted water capacity, while both McIntosh and Long Counties are predominately serviced by individual wells and septic systems.

The Coastal Georgia Region contains numerous public and private solid waste facilities for the disposal of solid waste. The region has a remaining permitted capacity of approximately 22 years for municipal waste and approximately 330 years for C&D waste (Thomas & Hutton Engineering and PBS&J 2009). Therefore, implementation of the Proposed Action in conjunction with limited expected increases in solid waste disposal from other actions would not significantly affect the service of the regional solid waste facilities.

There would be no cumulative effect on stormwater infrastructure, which is currently limited to the more urbanized areas of McIntosh and Long Counties.

*4. Cumulative Effects*

**4.3.10.2 Electricity/Power and Telecommunications Infrastructure**

The implementation of the Proposed Action, in conjunction with the aforementioned past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, would represent an increase to electricity consumption within the Coastal Georgia Region. However, the operational capacity provided by the Georgia Power Company (approximately 2,122,037 kilowatts of power [Georgia Power Company 2010]) would be more than adequate to support both existing and future regional development plans. Further, there are no known projects associated with the Southern Natural Gas pipeline or the Georgia Power electrical transmission lines that would result in cumulative effects. Therefore, the cumulative demand on the capacity of the electrical grid resulting from the Proposed Action in conjunction with the aforementioned past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions within the ROI would not be significant.

Cumulative effects on telecommunications infrastructure can be described in two unique ways: 1) cumulative effects on the telecommunications network and infrastructure, and 2) cumulative effects from the telecommunications network and infrastructure (which are addressed in Sections 4.3.1, Land Use, and in Section 4.3.6, Airspace). With regard to cumulative effects on the network and infrastructure, the Proposed Action would have no impact. The past, present, and future actions identified within the ROI that would impact the network and infrastructure are expected to have significant positive impacts by increasing network reliability and the quality of service. Cumulative effects from the telecommunications network and infrastructure involve four proposed cell towers in Long County. One of the proposed cell towers would be located west of Acquisition Area 3 and north of Area 1A and would extend into Restricted Area R-3007C. This action could combine with other future actions to create a cumulative effect if such infrastructure were to conflict with the future operation of an expanded TBR.

**4.3.10.3 Range Infrastructure**

Cumulative effects associated with the site preparation/construction of facilities and related range infrastructure/instrumentation would result in land disturbance activities on TBR within each of the new target areas and along select corridors where linear infrastructure connecting to the range operations center would be required. The only past, present, and future projects that would combine with the Proposed Action involve the construction and use of the existing infrastructure/instrumentation at TBR. The nature of these projects do not cause cumulative effects on the range infrastructure itself, but rather on other resources because of their construction, use, and maintenance. These cumulative effects involve impacts such as soil erosion and compaction, tree and vegetation removal, and the creation of impervious surfaces. The cumulative effects from the construction, use, and maintenance of range infrastructure are discussed under the applicable resource sections.

## **5 Other NEPA Considerations**

This section addresses additional considerations required by NEPA, including consistency and compliance with federal, state, and local plans, policies, and regulations; unavoidable adverse impacts to environmental resources; the relationship between short term use of the environment and maintenance and enhancement of long term productivity; and irreversible and irretrievable commitment of resources.

### **5.1 Consistency and Compliance with Federal, State, and Local Plans, Policies and Regulations**

The Proposed Action and action alternatives have been assessed to determine their consistency and compliance with applicable environmental regulations and other plans, policies, and controls. This analysis indicates that the Proposed Action and action alternatives would not conflict with the objectives of applicable plans, policies, and regulations. A summary of applicable environmental regulations and regulatory compliance is provided in Table 5-1.

5. Other NEPA Considerations

<b>Table 5-1 Summary of Compliance with Plans, Policies, and Regulations</b>		
<b>Plans, Policies, and Regulations</b>	<b>Responsible Agency(ies)</b>	<b>Status of Compliance</b>
<b>National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and Public Review</b>		
NEPA of 1969, as amended (42 U.S.C. § 4321-4370h)	United States Marine Corps (USMC)	This FEIS has been prepared in accordance with CEQ regulations implementing NEPA and DON and USMC NEPA procedures. The preparation of this FEIS and the provision for public review are being conducted in compliance with NEPA.
Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) implementing regulations (40 CFR Parts 1500-1508)		
Department of the Navy (DON) Procedures for Implementing NEPA (Office of the Secretary of the Navy Instruction [OPNAVINST] 5090.1C)		
USMC Environmental Compliance and Protection Manual (Marine Corps Order [MCO] P5090.2A, change 2)		
Executive Order (EO) 12372 (Intergovernmental Review of Federal Programs)	USMC	The USMC is in the process of consulting with and soliciting comments from state and local officials whose jurisdictions would be affected by the Proposed Action, consistent with this directive.
<b>Land Use</b>		
Coastal Zone Management Act (CZMA) of 1972 (16 U.S.C. § 1451)	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Office of Coastal and Resource Management (OCRM) Georgia Department of Natural Resources (GA DNR)	The Proposed Action would comply with the CZMA through consultation with the GA DNR and upon receipt of a Coastal Consistency Determination (CCD).
Farmland Protection Policy Act (FPPA) (7 U.S.C. § 4201)	U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) National Resources Conservation Service (NRCS)	Elements of the Proposed Action affecting lands designated as "prime farmland" under the FPPA would be coordinated with the NRCS.
Sikes Act Improvement Act (SAIA), as amended (16 U.S.C. §§ 670a-670o)	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) USMC GA DNR	Land acquired as part of the Proposed Action would be managed by an approved Integrated Natural Resources Management Plan (INRMP) and in compliance with the provisions of the SAIA.
Joint County/City Comprehensive Plan for McIntosh County and the City of Darien	Georgia Department of Community Affairs (GA DCA)	The Proposed Action would be consistent with this plan.
Long County Comprehensive Plan	GA DCA	The Proposed Action would be consistent with this plan.
McIntosh County Partial Comprehensive Plan Update	GA DCA	The Proposed Action would be consistent with this plan.
City of Darien Comprehensive Plan Partial Update	GA DCA	The Proposed Action would be consistent with this plan.
City of Ludowici Comprehensive Plan	GA DCA	The Proposed Action would be consistent with this plan.

5. Other NEPA Considerations

<b>Table 5-1</b>		
<b>Summary of Compliance with Plans, Policies, and Regulations</b>		
<b>Plans, Policies, and Regulations</b>	<b>Responsible Agency(ies)</b>	<b>Status of Compliance</b>
<b>Socioeconomics</b>		
EO 12898 (Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations), 59 <i>Federal Register (FR)</i> 7629	USMC	There would be no disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority populations and low-income populations. The Proposed Action and action alternatives would be in compliance with this directive.
EO 13045 (Protection of Children from Environmental Health Risks and Safety Risks), 62 <i>FR</i> 19885	USMC	The Proposed Action would not disproportionately expose children to environmental health risks or safety risks and would be in compliance with this directive.
<b>Recreation</b>		
SAIA, as amended (16 U.S.C. §§ 670a-670o)	USFWS USMC GA DNR	Land acquired as part of the Proposed Action would be managed by an approved INRMP and in compliance with the provisions of the SAIA.
MCO P5090.2A, Environmental Compliance and Protection Manual  Air Station Order (ASO) 1700.2E, Hunting, Fishing, and Boating Regulations	USMC	The hunting program associated with the Proposed Action would comply with the provisions of MCO P5090.2A and ASO 1700.2E.
Georgia Statewide Comprehensive Outdoor Recreation Plan (SCORP)	GA DNR	The Proposed Action would support the SCORP to the maximum extent practicable.
<b>Wetlands</b>		
Clean Water Act (CWA), (33 U.S.C. §§ 1251 to 1387)	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) USMC	The Proposed Action would be implemented in accordance with the CWA. The USMC completed a Preliminary Jurisdictional Determination (PJD) of waters of the U.S. and will continue to coordinate with the USACE regarding this action.
EO 11990 (Protection of Wetlands), 42 <i>FR</i> 26961	USACE USMC	The Proposed Action would adversely affect wetland communities. The USMC completed a PJD of waters of the U.S. and will continue to coordinate with the USACE regarding this action.
<b>Water Resources</b>		
Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. §§ 300f-300j-26)	USEPA USACE USMC	The Proposed Action would be implemented in accordance with this Act.
CWA (33 U.S.C. §§ 1251 to 1387)	USEPA USACE USMC	The Proposed Action would be implemented in accordance with this Act.
EO 11988 (Floodplain Management)	USMC	The Proposed Action would be implemented in accordance with this directive.

5. Other NEPA Considerations

<b>Table 5-1 Summary of Compliance with Plans, Policies, and Regulations</b>		
<b>Plans, Policies, and Regulations</b>	<b>Responsible Agency(ies)</b>	<b>Status of Compliance</b>
Georgia Groundwater Use Act of 1972 (O.C.G.A. 12-5-90 through 12-5-107)	Georgia Environmental Protection Division (GA EPD)	The Proposed Action would be implemented in accordance with this statute.
<b>Operations and Airspace</b>		
14 CFR., Volume 2, Parts 60-139 of Chapter I, Subchapter E (Airspace), and Subchapter F (Air Traffic and General Operating Rules)	Federal Aviation Administration (FAA)	The FAA has exclusive authority to safely and efficiently manage all national airspace within the continental United States. The air operations associated with TBR airspace modification would be in accordance with this regulation.
FAA Order JO 7400.2, Procedures for Handling Airspace Matters	FAA	The Proposed Action would include the modification of Special Use Airspace (SUA). The FAA has decision-making authority in the establishment, designation, and modification of SUA.
Construction or Alteration (Affecting Navigable Airspace) Requiring Notice, 14 CFR 77.13(1)(5)(iii)	FAA	Construction of any new range infrastructure (i.e., towers) would be in accordance with this rule. Contractors would consult the Unified Facilities Criteria manual and file the appropriate FAA Form 7460-1, Notice of Proposed Construction or Alteration.
FAA Order JO 7610.4P, Special Operations, Chapter 9, Military Operations Requirements	FAA	The military operations associated with TBR airspace would be in accordance with this order.
Military Munitions Rule, 62 FR 6621	USMC Georgia Air National Guard (GA ANG)	The expanded support operations at TBR associated with explosives ordnance disposal (EOD) actions would be implemented in accordance with this rule.
Range Operating Instruction (ROI) 13-4, Fire Procedures; ROI 13-8, Security Procedures; and ROI 13-3, Emergency Procedures for Crash/Rescue/MedeVac	USMC GA ANG	The expanded range operations at TBR would be implemented in accordance with these instructions.
Combat Readiness Training Center Instruction 13-212 (CRTCI 13-212V1), Townsend Weapons Range	GA ANG	The expanded range training operations at TBR would be in accordance with this instruction.
MCO 3550.11, Range Air Installations Compatible Use Zone Program	USMC	The expanded range training operations at TBR would be in accordance with this instruction.
MCO 3500.46, Aviation Training and Readiness Manual	USMC	The expanded range training operations at TBR would be in accordance with this instruction.
<b>Noise</b>		
Noise Control Act of 1972 and Quiet Communities Act of 1978; USEPA, Subchapter G-Noise Abatement Programs (40 CFR 201-211)	USMC	This FEIS provides due consideration to noise impacts, consistent with these Acts.
Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Guidelines (24 CFR 51 Subpart B)	USMC	This FEIS provides due consideration to noise impacts, consistent with these guidelines.
Article IX, Section II, Paragraph IV of the Constitution of the State of Georgia, and reaffirmed with the Zoning Procedures Law, O.C.G.A. § 36-66-1 (2009)	GA DCA	The minimum local noise building codes and noise assessment requirements in this law are based on HUD Guidelines. Thus, this FEIS provides due consideration to noise impacts, consistent with this law.

5. Other NEPA Considerations

<b>Table 5-1 Summary of Compliance with Plans, Policies, and Regulations</b>		
<b>Plans, Policies, and Regulations</b>	<b>Responsible Agency(ies)</b>	<b>Status of Compliance</b>
MCO 3550.11, Range Air Installations Compatible Use Zone Program	USMC	The expanded range training operations at TBR would be in accordance with the recommended noise zone compatibility in this instruction.
<b>Biological Resources</b>		
Endangered Species Act (ESA) of 1973 (U.S.C. § 1531 <i>et seq.</i> )	USFWS USMC	The Proposed Action may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect, some threatened and endangered species. The USMC has consulted with the USFWS regarding this action.
Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) of 1918 (U.S.C. 703-712)	USFWS USMC	The Proposed Action would not likely have a measureable adverse effect on migratory bird populations and would be in compliance with this Act.
EO 13186 (Responsibilities of Federal Agencies to Protect Migratory Birds), 66 FR 3853	USMC	The Proposed Action would not likely have a measureable adverse effect on migratory bird populations and would be in compliance with this directive.
Conservation Programs on Federal Lands (Sikes Act), §§ 670a-670o	USMC	The USMC currently complies with and implements the Sikes Act through its cooperative programs with state, federal, and local resource agencies to manage natural resources, including sensitive vegetative, fish, and wildlife resources. The USMC would continue to comply with this program with implementation of the Proposed Action and any of the action alternatives.
<b>Cultural Resources</b>		
National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) of 1966, as amended in 1980 (16 U.S.C. 470 <i>et al.</i> )	USMC	The Proposed Action would be implemented in accordance with Sections 106 and 110 of this Act. The USMC consulted with the Georgia State Historic Preservation Officer (GA SHPO) and other consulting parties regarding this action.
Advisory Council on Historic Preservation's (ACHP's) Regulations for the Protection of Historic Properties (36 CFR Part 800)	USMC	The Proposed Action would be implemented in accordance with these regulations. The USMC consulted with the GA SHPO and other consulting parties regarding this action.
<b>Air Quality</b>		
Clean Air Act (CAA), as amended (42 U.S.C. § 7401 <i>et seq.</i> )	USEPA	The Proposed Action would be implemented in accordance with this Act. The USMC is coordinating with the GA EPD regarding this action.
Georgia's Basic Smoke Management Plan (GA DNR 2008) / Burning Permits	Georgia Forestry Commission (GFC)	Prescribed burning is conducted in accordance with guidance established by the GFC.
Stationary Source Permits	GA EPD	As required, permits will be obtained for stationary equipment subject to permitting requirements.

5. Other NEPA Considerations

<b>Table 5-1 Summary of Compliance with Plans, Policies, and Regulations</b>		
<b>Plans, Policies, and Regulations</b>	<b>Responsible Agency(ies)</b>	<b>Status of Compliance</b>
<b>Transportation</b>		
N/A		
<b>Topography, Geology, and Soils</b>		
Georgia Erosion and Sedimentation Act of 1975 (O.C.G.A. 12-7-1 through 12-7-22)	McIntosh County Long County GA EPD	The Proposed Action would be implemented in accordance with this statute.
<b>Utilities and Infrastructure</b>		
Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. §§ 300f-300j-26)	USEPA USACE USMC	The Proposed Action would be implemented in accordance with this Act.
Federal Facilities Compliance Act (FFCA; October 6, 1992, Public Law 102-386)	USEPA	Implementation of the Proposed Action would comply with the FFCA provisions for solid waste management.
Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) of 1976 (42 U.S.C. §§ 6901 to 6992k)	USEPA GA EPD	Implementation of the Proposed Action would comply with the RCRA provisions for hazardous waste handling, transport, storage, and disposal.
EO 13514 (Federal Leadership in Environmental, Energy, and Economic Performance)	USMC	Implementation of the Proposed Action would be consistent with the purpose and intent of this order.
<b>Hazardous Materials and Waste</b>		
RCRA of 1976 (42 U.S.C. §§ 6901 to 6992k)	USEPA GA EPD	The Proposed Action would be implemented in accordance with this Act.
Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensations, and Liability Act (CERCLA) of 1980 (42 U.S.C. §§ 9601 to 9675)	USMC	The Proposed Action would be implemented in accordance with this Act.
Georgia Hazardous Waste Management Act, Title 12, Chapter 8, Article 3, Part 1, O.C.G.A.	GA EPD	The Proposed Action would be implemented in accordance with this Act.
Georgia State Minimum Standard Code	GA DCA	The Proposed Action would be implemented in accordance with this code.
Pollution Prevention Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. §§ 13101-13109)	USMC	The USMC currently implements procedures to comply with this Act and would continue to do so with implementation of any of the action alternatives.
EO 13148 (Greening the Government through Leadership in Environmental Management)	USMC	The Proposed Action would be implemented in accordance with this order.
EO 12088 (Federal Compliance with Pollution Control Standards)	USMC	The Proposed Action would be implemented in accordance with this order.
Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA) of 1986 (42 U.S.C. §§ 11001 to 11050)	USMC	The USMC would inform Local Emergency Planning Committees of the action as required to assist them in developing plans to prepare for and respond to chemical emergencies.

5. Other NEPA Considerations

<b>Plans, Policies, and Regulations</b>	<b>Responsible Agency(ies)</b>	<b>Status of Compliance</b>
Uniform Fire Code (International Fire Code Institute 1997)	USMC	The USMC would require construction contractors to conform to Uniform Fire Code guidelines for appropriate construction materials to reduce fire hazards.
Military Munitions Rule, 62 FR 6621	USMC	The Proposed Action would be implemented in accordance with this rule.

Key:

CFR = Code of Federal Regulations.

O.C.G.A. = Official Code of Georgia Annotated.

U.S.C. = United States Code.

## 5.2 Unavoidable Adverse Impacts

Avoidance, minimization, or mitigation of adverse effects to natural, cultural, socioeconomic, or other environmental resources were integrated into the Proposed Action (and consequently into the four action alternatives) to the greatest extent practicable; however, all impacts may not be completely avoided and/or mitigated. As presented in Section 3, the action alternatives could result in the following unavoidable adverse impacts (depending on the action alternative selected) related to land use (due to relocation of residences, and the conversion of forestland into grasslands), socioeconomics (due to the displacement of residences, loss of tax revenue, and loss of forest product revenue), wetlands (due to the loss of wetland communities), water resources (due to permanent conversion, relocation, or diversion of surface waters and floodplains, and increased use of groundwater), biological resources (due to conversion of natural ecological communities to herbaceous cover, loss of vegetation, habitat fragmentation), cultural resources (due to demolition and/or destruction of historic properties [NRHP-eligible resources] within the proposed target areas or other direct impact areas and indirect impacts to built resources located outside the target areas), topography, geology, and soils (due to compaction of soils, increased potential for soil erosion, removal of prime farmland and farmland of statewide importance from agricultural uses), and utilities and infrastructure (due to increased water use and creation of wastewater, creation of solid waste, increased electrical/power use, new infrastructure). Summaries of these unavoidable adverse impacts are provided in the respective resource discussions in Section 3 of this FEIS.

## 5.3 Relationship Between Short-Term Use of the Environment and Maintenance and Enhancement of Long-Term Productivity

NEPA requires consideration of the relationship between short-term use of the environment and the impacts that use could have on the maintenance and enhancement of long-term productivity of the affected environment. Impacts that narrow the range of beneficial uses of the environment are of particular concern. Such impacts include the possibility that choosing one alternative could reduce future flexibility to pursue other alternatives or that choosing a certain use could eliminate the possibility of other uses at the site.

Implementation of the Proposed Action would result in both short- and long-term environmental impacts. The only impacts determined to affect the long-term productivity of the proposed acquisition area are those to forestland. The proposed expansion of TBR would remove land from commercial timber production. Although timber would still be harvested, the rotation age would be increased and, therefore, the amount of timber harvested from the proposed acquisition area would decrease (please refer to Section 3.1.4.6). This decrease in the current level of productivity would last the life of the range, plus the 30 years necessary to plant and grow the trees to harvest age. The other impacts discussed in this FEIS would not be expected to reduce environmental productivity, permanently narrow the range of future uses of the environment, or pose long-term risks to health, safety, or the general welfare of the public.

## 5.4 Irreversible and Irretrievable Commitment of Resources

NEPA requires discussion of any irreversible and irretrievable commitments of resources that would be involved in the implementation of the Proposed Action. Irreversible and irretrievable resource commitments are related to the use of non-renewable resources and the effects that the use of those resources have on future generations. Implementation of the Proposed Action would involve irreversible and irretrievable commitments of resources. The level of commitment would be relatively the same regardless of the action alternative selected.

Implementation of the Proposed Action would involve the consumption of materials such as fuel, oil, and lubricants for training and range operation and maintenance activities. The energy consumed during these activities represents a permanent and nonrenewable commitment of these resources. However, relatively small quantities of these types of resources would be required. Minor amounts of construction materials (wood, metal, concrete, and asphalt) would be required for various construction activities associated with the Proposed Action, and would represent a commitment of these non-renewable resources. Irretrievable commitments of resources would also involve the capital and labor hours required to implement the Proposed Action. Through compliance with applicable federal, state, and local plans, policies, and regulations as well as the implementation of BMPs and mitigation measures, the effects to renewable and non-renewable resources would be minimized.

**Irreversible commitments of resources** are those that result from the permanent use or destruction of a specific resource, such as energy, that cannot be replaced within a reasonable timeframe.

**Irretrievable resource commitments** involve the loss in value of an affected resource that cannot be restored as a result of the Proposed Action, such as disturbance of a cultural site or extinction of a protected species.

This page left blank intentionally.

## 6 Public Involvement and Interagency Coordination, and Distribution List

The NOI to prepare this EIS was placed in the *Federal Register* on August 6, 2010 (75 FR 47564), inviting public comments. The comments received during the scoping period are included in Appendix A. The NOA and Notice of Public Meeting for the DEIS was placed in the *Federal Register* on July 13, 2012 (77 FR 41385). Public comments received on the DEIS, as well as the USMC responses to those comments, are included in Appendix B.

The organizations, individuals, and agencies in Table 6-1 received either a copy of this FEIS or a notice containing information to its availability. Members of the public who participated in the scoping or public comment periods also have been included. All persons listed in Table 6-1 will also receive either a copy of the ROD or a notice containing information about its availability.

<b>Table 6-1 Individuals, Organizations, and Agencies that Received Notice of the Final Environmental Impact Statement</b>	
<b>Federal Government</b>	
<b>Federal Elected Officials</b>	
Senator Saxby Chambliss 100 Galleria Parkway Suite 1340 Atlanta GA 30339	Senator Saxby Chambliss ATTN: Ms. Kathryn Murphy P.O. Box 13832 Savannah, GA 31416
Senator Johnny Isakson One Overton Park, Suite 970 3625 Cumberland Blvd Atlanta GA, 30339	Senator Johnny Isakson ATTN: Mr. Jared Downs P.O. Box 10688 Savannah, GA 31412
Senator Lindsey Graham 508 Hampton Street, Suite 202 Columbia, SC 29201	Senator Jim DeMint 39 Broad Street Suite 300 Charleston, SC 29401
Representative Jack Kingston ATTN: Ms. Merritt Myers 1510 Newcastle Street Suite 200 Brunswick, GA 31520	Representative Joe Wilson 903 Port Republic Street Beaufort, SC 29901
Representative Tim Scott 2000 Sam Rittenberg Blvd, Suite 3007 Charleston, SC 29407	
<b>Federal Agencies</b>	
Mr. Douglas Murphy Regional Administrator Federal Aviation Administration Southern Region FAA Southern Regional Office PO Box 20636 1701 Columbia Ave. College Park, GA 30337 Atlanta, GA 30320	Major Phillip May Regional Administrator Federal Emergency Management Agency Region 4 3003 Chamblee Tucker Road Atlanta, GA 30341

<b>Table 6-1 Individuals, Organizations, and Agencies that Received Notice of the Final Environmental Impact Statement</b>	
<b>Federal Agencies (continued)</b>	
Dr. Roy Crabtree Regional Administrator National Oceanic and Atmospheric Association Southeastern Region Fisheries Service Southeast Regional Office 263 13th Ave S St. Petersburg, FL 33701	Colonel Eric Conrad Commander U.S. Army Corps of Engineers South Atlantic Division 60 Forsyth St. SW Atlanta, GA 30345
Rodney Barry Division Administrator U.S. Department of Transportation Federal Highway Administration Georgia Division 61 Forsyth, SW Suite 17T100 Atlanta, GA 30303	Ms. Gwendolyn Keyes Fleming Regional Administrator U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 4 Sam Nunn Atlanta Federal Center 61 Forsyth Street, SW Atlanta, GA 30303
Cynthia Dohner Regional Director U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Southeast Region 1875 Century Boulevard, NE Suite 400 Atlanta, GA 30345	Elizabeth Agpaa Regional Forester U.S. Forest Service Region 8, Southern Region 1720 Peachtree Rd, N.W. Atlanta, GA 30309
Gregory Hogue Regional Environmental Officer U.S. Department of Interior, Office of Environmental Policy and Compliance Atlanta Region 75 Spring Street SW Suite 1144 Atlanta, GA 30303	Dr. Willie R. Taylor Director U.S. Department of Interior, Office of Environmental Policy and Compliance 1849 C. Street NW Washington, DC 20240
Leonard Jordan Regional Conservationist, East U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service 14th and Independence Ave, SW Room 6101-A Washington, DC 20250	Mr. Mark D. Ward Group Manager Federal Aviation Administration Operations Support Group, Eastern Service Center Air Traffic Organization 1701 Columbia Drive Mail Code: AJV-E2 College Park, GA 30337
Mr. Don Musser Military and Special Operations, Jacksonville ARTCC (ZJX) Federal Aviation Administration Airspace and Procedures Office 37075 Aviation Lane Hillard, FL 32046	Mr. Heinz Mueller Chief, NEPA Program Office U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 4 61 Forsyth Street, SW Mail Code: 9T25 Atlanta, GA 30303
James E. Tillman, Sr. State Conservationist Natural Resources Conservation Service Georgia USDA Office 355 East Hancock Ave Stop Number 200 Athens, GA 30601	Mr. Dave Purser NEPA Coordinator U.S. Forest Service Region 8, Southern Region 1720 Peachtree Rd, N.W. Atlanta, GA 30309

<b>Table 6-1 Individuals, Organizations, and Agencies that Received Notice of the Final Environmental Impact Statement</b>	
<b>Federal Agencies (continued)</b>	
Mr. Strant Colwell Field Supervisor U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Brunswick Ecological Services Field Office/Coastal Sub-Office 4980 Wildlife Drive N. E. Townsend, GA 31331	Colonel Jeffrey M. Hall Commander U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Savannah District PO Box 889 ATTN: Mark Padgett Savannah, GA 31402
<b>State Government</b>	
<b>State Elected Officials</b>	
Nathan Deal Governor Governor of Georgia 203 State Capitol Atlanta, GA 30334	Nikki Haley Governor Governor of South Carolina 1205 Pendleton Street Columbia, SC 29201
Tommie Williams Senator Georgia State Senate District 19; Senator from Long County; President Pro Tempore 148 Williams Avenue Lyons, GA 30436	William T. Ligon, Jr. Deputy Whip Georgia State Senate District 3; Senator from McIntosh County 158 Scranton Connector Brunswick, GA 31525
Earl "Buddy" Carter Senator Georgia State Senate District 1; Senator for Bryan County and portions of Chatham and Liberty Counties 406 Purple Finch Drive Pooler, GA 31322	Roger Lane Representative Georgia State House of Representatives District 167; Respresentative for Long and McIntosh Counties P.O. Box 899-D Darien, GA 31305
Al Williams Representative Georgia State House of Representatives District 165; Represents poritons of Liberty county including Hinesville. 9041 East Oglethorpe Highway Midway, GA 31320	Chad Nimmer Representative Georgia State House of Representatives District 178; Represents portions of Wayne County including Jesup 3401 Twin Lake Road Blackshear, GA 31516
Shannon Erickson Representative South Carolina State House of Representatives District 124 129 S. Hermitage Road Beaufort, SC 29902	Kenneth Hodges Representative South Carolina State House of Representatives District 121 P.O. Drawer 355 Green Pond, SC 29446
Tom Davis Senator South Carolina State Senate District 46; Senator from Beaufort County P.O. Drawer 1107 Beaufort, SC 29901-1107	
<b>State Agencies</b>	
Maj Gen Jim Butterworth Adjutant General of Georgia Georgia Department of Defense P.O. Box 1970 Marietta, GA 30061	Maj Gen Thomas R. Moore Assistant Adjutant General and Commander of the Georgia Air National Guard Georgia Department of Defense HQ GA ANG/CC, 1388 First Street, Building 840 Dobbins ARB, GA 30069

<b>Table 6-1 Individuals, Organizations, and Agencies that Received Notice of the Final Environmental Impact Statement</b>	
<b>State Agencies (continued)</b>	
Colonel Todd A. Freeseaman Commander Georgia Air National Guard Savannah Combat Readiness Training Center ATTN: Maj. Brian Ellis 1401 Robert B. Miller Jr. Drive Garden City, GA 31408-9001	Ms. Katrina Morris Environmental Review Coordinator Georgia Department of Natural Resources Non-Game Conservation Section 2065 U.S. Highway 278 SE Social Circle, GA 30025
Mike Beatty Commissioner Georgia Department of Community Affairs 60 Executive Park South Atlanta, GA 30329	Mr. Keith Golden Commissioner Georgia Department of Transportation 600 W. Peachtree St., NW Atlanta, GA 30308
Mr. Rahn Milligan Regional Representative Georgia Soil and Water Conservation Commission Region 6 151 Langston Chapel Road Suite 700 Statesboro, GA 30459	Mr. Brent L. Dykes Executive Director Georgia Soil and Water Conservation Commission Headquarters 4310 Lexington Road Athens, GA 30603
Mr. Robert Farris Director Georgia Forestry Commission Districts 8 and 10 5645 Riggins Mill Road Dry Branch, GA 31020	Chris Cumiskey Commissioner Georgia Department of Economic Development (GDEcD) 75 Fifth Street, N.W. Suite 1200 Atlanta, GA 30308
Colonel Mark McDonough Commissioner Georgia Department of Public Safety P.O. Box 1456 Atlanta, GA 30371	Mr. Gary W. Black Commissioner Georgia Department of Agriculture 204 Agricultural Building 19 Martin Luther King, Jr. Dr., SW Atlanta, GA 30334
Mr. Judson Turner Director Georgia Department of Natural Resources Environmental Protection Division 2 Martin Luther King Jr. Drive Suite 1152 East Tower Atlanta, GA 30334	Mr. Daniel Forster Director Georgia Department of Natural Resources Wildlife Resources Division 2070 U.S. Hwy. 278, SE Social Circle, GA 30025
Mr. Michael Harris Chief Georgia Department of Natural Resources Wildlife Resources Division, Nongame Conservation Section 2070 U.S. Hwy. 278, SE Social Circle, GA 30025-4711	Chris Clark President and CEO Georgia Chamber of Commerce 233 Peachtree Street, NE Atlanta, GA 30303-1564
Ms. Betsy Shirk Georgia Historic Protection Division 254 Washington Street, SW Ground Level Atlanta, GA 30334	Ms. Leigh Cureton Georgia Wildlife Resources Division 2070 US Highway 278, SE Social Circle, GA 30025

<b>Table 6-1 Individuals, Organizations, and Agencies that Received Notice of the Final Environmental Impact Statement</b>	
<b>State Agencies (continued)</b>	
Ms. Doralyn Kirkland Georgia Environmental Protection Division 2 Martin Luther King, Jr. Blvd. Suite 1152 Atlanta, GA 30334	Mr. Brad Gane Ecological Services Section Chief Georgia Department of Natural Resources Coastal Resources Division One Conservation Way Brunswick, GA 31520
Mr. A.G. Woodward Director Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Coastal Resources Division One Conservation Way Brunswick, GA 31520-8686	
<b>Local Government</b>	
Ms. Kelly Spratt Chairperson McIntosh County Board of Commissioners Commissioner at Large PO Box 662 Darien, GA 31305	Mr. Stephen Jessup Sheriff McIntosh County Sheriff's Office 12317 Georgia Hwy. 251 Darien, GA 31305
Mr. Brett Cook County Manager McIntosh County P.O. Box 452 Darien, GA 31305	Dr. Tina Kirby Interim Superintendent McIntosh County Schools 200 Pine Street Darien, GA 31305
Mr. Paul Griffin Chair McIntosh County Board of Tax Assessors P.O. Box 801 Darien, GA 31305	Mr. Charles Jordan Commissioner McIntosh County Board of Commissioners P.O. Box 584 Darien, GA 31305
Mr. David Stevens Vice-Chairman McIntosh County Board of Commissioners P.O. Box 584 Darien, GA 31305	Mr. Mark Douglas Commissioner McIntosh County Board of Commissioners P.O. Box 584 Darien, GA 31305
Mr. Clifton DeLoach Commissioner Long County Board of Commissioners P.O. Box 453 Ludowici, GA 31316	Mr. David Richardson Vice-Chairman Long County Board of Commissioners Rt. 2 Box 109 Ludowici, GA 31316
Mr. Patrick Zoucks County Clerk McIntosh County P.O. Box 584 Darien, GA 31305	Mr. J. Andy Fuller Commissioner Long County Board of Commissioners P.O. Box 905 Ludowici, GA 31316
Mr. Joel Williams Commissioner McIntosh County Board of Commissioners P.O. Box 584 Darien, GA 31305	Mr. Wallace Shaw Commissioner Long County Board of Commissioners Rt. 3 Box 31-2 Ludowici, GA 31316

<b>Table 6-1 Individuals, Organizations, and Agencies that Received Notice of the Final Environmental Impact Statement</b>	
<b>Local Government (continued)</b>	
Hugh "Bubba" Hodge Mayor City of Darien City Council c/o City of Darien PO Box 452 Darien, GA 31305	Brett Cook City Manager Office of Mayor, City of Darien c/o City of Darien PO Box 452 Darien, GA 31305
Mr. Robert C. Walker Chairman Long County Board of Commissioners District 5 P. O. Box 476 PO Box 223 Ludowici, GA 31316	Craig Nobles Sheriff Long County Sheriff's Office PO Box 368 Ludowici, GA 31316
Becky Fowler Tax Commissioner Long County Tax Commissioner P.O. Box 628 479 South McDonald, Suite A Ludowici, GA 31316	Beverly Johnson Chief Appraiser Long County Tax Assessor's Office P.O. Box 642 Ludowici, GA 31316
Mr. Mark Hall Long County Development Authority 479 Millpond Road, SE Ludowici, GA 31316	Mr. Frank Middleton Clerk Long County P.O. Box 458 Ludowici, GA 31316
Dr. Robert Waters Superintendent Long County School System P.O. Box 428 Ludowici, GA 31316	James Fuller Mayor City of Ludowici City Council PO Box 396 Ludowici, GA 31316
Billy Keyserling Mayor City of Beaufort City Council Administration Building Room 150 100 Ribaut Road Beaufort Beaufort, SC 22902	Weston Newton Chairman Beaufort County County Council, District 4 P.O. Box 1938 Bluffton, SC 29910
Paul Sommerville Councilman Beaufort County County Council, District 7 1509 Pigeon Point Road Beaufort, SC 29902	Samuel Murray Mayor Town of Port Royal City Council 612 16th Street Port Royal, SC 29935
Jerry "Shag" Wright Chairman Wayne County Commission District 2 P.O. Box 270 Jesup, GA 31598	Herb Shaw Mayor City of Jesup 162 East Cherry Street Jesup, GA 31546
Mr. Mike Deal City Manager City of Jesup 162 East Cherry Street Jesup, GA 31546	John D. McIver Chairman Liberty County Board of Commissioners P. O. Box 829 Hinesville, GA 31313

<b>Table 6-1 Individuals, Organizations, and Agencies that Received Notice of the Final Environmental Impact Statement</b>	
<b>Local Government (continued)</b>	
Jim Thomas, Jr. Mayor City of Hinesville 115 East M.L. King, Jr. Drive Hinesville, GA 31313	William Austin Mayor City of Riceboro 4614 S. Coastal Highway Riceboro, GA 31313
<b>Tribal Nations</b>	
George Blanchard Governor Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma 2025 Gordon Cooper Drive Shawnee, OK 74801	Tarpie Yargee Chief Alabama-Quassarte Tribal Town P.O. Box 187 Wetumka, OK 74883
Bill Harris Chief Catawba Indian Nation 996 Avenue of the Nations Rock Hill, SC 29730	Chadwick Smith Principle Chief Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma P.O. Box 948 Tahlequa, OK 74465
Bill Anoatubby, Governor Chickasaw Nation P.O. Box 1548 Ada, OK 74821	Gregory Pyle Chief Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma P.O. Box 1210 ATTN: Dr. Ian Thompson, Director Historic Preservation Department Durant, OK 74702
Kevin Sickey Chairman Coushatta Tribe of Louisiana P.O. Box 455 Elton, LA 70532	Michell Hicks Principal Chief Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians of North Carolina P.O. Box 455 Cherokee, NC 28719
Glenna J. Wallace Chief Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma P.O. Box 350 Seneca, MO 64865	Mekko Tiger Hobia Town King/Mekko Kialegee Tribal Town P.O. Box 332 Wetumka, OK 74883
Phyllis Anderson Tribal Chief Mississippi Band of Choctaw Indians 101 Industrial Road Choctaw, MS 39350	Steven Terry Land Resource Manager Miccosukee Tribe of Indians of Florida Mile Marker 70 US Hwy. 41 Miami, FL 33194
A.D. Ellis Principal Chief Muscogee (Creek) Nation P.O. Box 580 Okmulgee, OK 74447	Buford Rolin Chairman Poarch Band of Creek Indians 5811 Jack Springs Road Atmore, AL 36502
Leonard Harjo Principal Chief Seminole Nation of Oklahoma P.O. Box 1498 Wewoka, OK 74868	Ron Sparkman Chairman Shawnee Tribe P.O. Box 189 Miami, OK 74355

<b>Table 6-1 Individuals, Organizations, and Agencies that Received Notice of the Final Environmental Impact Statement</b>	
<b>Tribal Nations (continued)</b>	
Mitchell Cypress Chairman Seminole Tribe of Florida 6300 Stirling Road Hollywood, FL 33204	Leo Henry Chief Tuscarora Nation 2235 Mount Hope Road Sanborn, NY 14123
George Scott Town King Thlopthlocco Tribal Town P.O. Box 188 Okemah, OK 74859	George Wickliffe Chief United Keetoowah Band of Cherokee P.O. Box 746 Tahlequa, OK 74465
<b>Other Organizations and Groups</b>	
Allen Burns Executive Director Coastal Regional Commission 127 F Street Brunswick, GA 31520	Mr. Craig Russell Account Manager Forest Resource Consultants 1233 Tram Road, NW Townsend, GA 31331
Jeff Ricketson Director Fort Stewart Growth Management Partnership 306 North Main Street Suite 1C Hinesville, GA 31313	Dave Willis Government Relations Manager Association of County Commission Governments of Georgia 50 Hurt Plaza Suite 1000 Atlanta, GA 30303
David Bockel Executive Director, Major General (Ret) Georgia Military Affairs Coordinating Committee 270 Peachtree Street NW, Suite 2200 Atlanta, GA 30303	Jan Chamberlain Chair Darien-McIntosh Chamber of Commerce 105 Fort King George Road Darien, GA 31305
Wally Orrel Executive Director McIntosh County Industrial Development Authority P.O. Box 896 Darien, GA, 31305	Mr. Gerald Cail President Portal Hunting Club 1909 Stuckey Lane Statesboro, GA 30461
Tom Kramer Manager, Air Traffic Services Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association Government Affairs 421 Aviation Way Frederick, MD 21701	Hope Macaluso President Georgia Airports Association Atlanta Regional Airport, Falcon Field Peachtree City, GA 30269
Mr. Danny Lindsey Vice President, Transmission Georgia Power ATTN: Mr. Terry Hodges BIN 10180, 241 Ralph McGill Blvd, NE Atlanta, GA 30308	Mr. D.L. Seals Cleary Davis Hunting Club PO Box 1534 Ponte Vedra, FL 32004
Michael Smith President and CEO Georgia Transmission 2100 E. Exchange Place Tucker, GA 30084	Thomas Wright Navy League/Savannah Maritime Association/Propellor Club 710 Bradley Point Road Savannah, GA 31410

<b>Table 6-1 Individuals, Organizations, and Agencies that Received Notice of the Final Environmental Impact Statement</b>	
<b>Other Organizations and Groups (continued)</b>	
Col. (Ret.) Bill Cain Deputy Executive Director, Georgia Military Affairs Coordinating Committee 233 Peachtree Street, NE, Suite 2000 Atlanta, GA 30303	Verizon Wireless of the East LP 180 Washington Valley Road Bedminster, NJ 07921
Ms. Hope Macaluso President, Georgia Airports Association Atlanta Regional Airport – Falcon Field Peachtree City, GA 30269	Mr. Rob Teilhet Executive Director, Georgia Conservation Voters 175 Trinity Avenue, SW, Suite 200 Atlanta, GA 30303
Mr. Mark Woodall Chapter Chair, The Sierra Club, Georgia Chapter 743 E. College Ave, Suite B Decatur, GA 30030	Mr. John W. Somerhalder II President, Atlanta Gas Light P.O. Box 4569 Atlanta, GA 30302
<b>Conservation Organizations</b>	
Ms. Deborah Sheppard Riverkeeper Altamaha Riverkeeper P.O. Box 2642 Darien, GA 31305	Thomas Farmer Director, Government Relations The Nature Conservancy, Georgia Chapter 1330 West Peachtree Street, NW, Suite 410 Atlanta, GA 30309
Howard Pierre President Georgia Conservancy 817 W. Peachtree Street, Suite 200 Atlanta, GA 30308	Mark Woodall Chapter Chair The Sierra Club Georgia Chapter 743 E. College Ave., Suite B Decatur, GA 30030
Jason Goldstein Southern Natural Gas 569 Brookwood Village, #501 Birmingham, AL 35209-4525	Mickey Desai President The Georgia Lakes Society P.O. Box 440994 Kennesaw, GA 30160
Jamie Hawk Executive Director Atlanta Audubon Society 4055 Roswell Road Atlanta, GA 30342	Jacqueline McRae President Georgia Native Plant Society P.O. Box 422085 Atlanta, GA 30342
Nathaniel Hunt Associate Attorney Southern Environmental Law Center The Candler Building 127 Peachtree St. Atlanta, GA 30303	April Ingle Executive Director Georgia River Network 126 South Milledge Avenue Suite E3 Athens, GA 30605
Mary Topa Executive Director Georgia Forest Watch 15 Tower Road Elijay, GA 30540	Hazel Langrall Executive Director Central Savannah, River Land Trust P.O. Box 148 Augusta, GA 30903
Jerry McCollum President and CEO Georgia Wildlife Federation 11600 Hazelbrand Road Covington, GA 30014	Altamaha River Partnership 239 NE Park Avenue Suite E Baxley, GA 31513

<b>Table 6-1 Individuals, Organizations, and Agencies that Received Notice of the Final Environmental Impact Statement</b>	
<b>Conservation Organizations (continued)</b>	
Anne Spengler Southeast Land Preservation Trust 11 Wildwood Valley Atlanta, GA 30350	Stutts Steve President Georgia Land Trust 428 Bull Street, Suite 210 Savannah, GA 31401
Rob Teilhet Executive Director Georgia Conservation Voters 175 Trinity Avenue SW Atlanta, GA 30303	
<b>Media</b>	
Mr. Andrew Burt (a) Inside the Navy 1919 S. Eads Street, Suite 201 Arlington, VA 22202	Mr. Joe Parker, Jr. (a) 259 Old Gun Road Midway, GA 31320
Ms. Kathleen Russell The Darien News P.O. Box 4910 Darien, GA 31305	Ms. Maggie Toussaint The Darien News PO Box 4910 Darien, GA 31305
The Florida Times-Union P.O. Box 1949 Jacksonville, FL 32231	Ms. Erika Capek The Brunswick News P.O. Box 1557 Brunswick, GA 31521
Mr. Frank Tilton 1281 Gillican Avenue, NE Townsend, GA 31331	The Beaufort Gazette P.O. 5727 Hilton Head Island, SC 29938
Mr. Mark Riddle Coastal Courier 125 S. Main Street Hinesville, GA 31310	
<b>Landowners</b>	
Mr. Lee Thomas President and CEO Rayonier Forest Resources LP ATTN: Mr. Curtis Hensyl 1901 Island Walkway Fernandina Beach, FL 32034	Mr. L. Michael Kelly President FIATP SSF Timber, LLC 3575 Piedmont Road NE Atlanta, GA 30305
Mr. L. Michael Kelly President Goodwood Georgia, LLC Forest Investment Associates LP 15, Piedmont Center Suite 1250 Atlanta, GA 30305	Mr. William Tan Chief Executive Officer RTOC Limited Partnership P.O. Box 728 Fernandina Beach, FL 32035
Mr. R. Lee Smith Mid-Ohio Securities Corp 1888 River Road Jacksonville, FL 32207	Cory Collins Molpus Woodlands Group 654 N. State Street Jackson, MS 39202
Mr. Frank Williams P.O. Box 62 Meridian, GA 31319	Mr. Billy Smith 67 Low Country Lane SW Ludowici, GA 31316

<b>Table 6-1 Individuals, Organizations, and Agencies that Received Notice of the Final Environmental Impact Statement</b>	
<b>Landowners (continued)</b>	
Ellis Rozier 1038 Moore Road Columbus, GA 31904	Lewis Weiner Counsel to Rayonier Forest Resources, L.P. Sutherland Asbill & Brennan LLP 1275 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW Washington, D.C. 20004-2415
<b>Citizens and Organizations that Attended Scoping/Public Meetings or Commented During Public Scoping/Comment Period</b>	
Bobby Dennison 3590 Waycross Highway Jesup, GA 31545	Robert Cook 4016 Tibet Highway, SE Ludowici, GA 31316
Edward Stelle 4097 Julienton Dr., NE Townsend, GA 31331	Linda Lamb P.O. Box 1106 Darien, GA 31305
Sandra Cauley P.O. Box 142 Townsend, GA 31331	Clay Davis P.O. Box 2580 Darien, GA 31305
Don Melton P.O. Box 646 Allenhurst, GA 31301	Gilbert R. Smith 1299 Black Road Extension, SE Darien, GA 31305
Linda Hall 144 Christian Lane, NE Ludowici, GA 31316	Ivy Rozier 1875 Old Townsend Road, NW Townsend, GA 31331
James W. Phillips P.O. Box 309 Darien, GA 31305	Paul Griffin 1088 Mission Dr., SE Darien, GA 31305
Marshall Gaddis PO Box 2094 Darien, GA 31305-2094	Mike and Terri McGowan 91 Mike Herbert Place Ludowici, GA 31316
Thomas V. Maulden 317 Old Macon Darien Rd., SE Ludowici, GA 31316	Kerry Hunt 113 Wilson Street, SW Ludowici, GA 31316
David Repass 501 Riverside Ave., Suite 901 Jacksonville, FL 32202	Jasper L. Colson 413 Colson Lane, SE Ludowici, GA 31316
John Baker 4169 Julienton Drive, NE Townsend, GA 31331	Mark and Kathy Davidson 1814 Bond Road, SE Darien, GA 31305
Robert and Glenda Emerson 1001 River Plantation Place Townsend, GA 31331	Thomas Gore P.O. Box 70 Meridian, GA 31319
Deonne Rozier Cave 801 Stonewall Jackson Place Waycross, GA 31503	Janet Yeager 1175 Julienton Road, NE Townsend, GA 31331
Joel Feldman 9785 Laview Circle Roswell, GA 30075	Richard Marsh 2441 Coopers Point Drive Townsend, GA 31331
Thomas McCay 207 Atkinson Ave. Savannah, GA 31404	Ava Reddish 1006 Reddish Road, NE Ludowici, GA 31316
Bill and Barbara Weaver 205 W. Common Dr. St. Simons Island, GA 31522	William T. Austin P.O. Box 269 Riceboro, GA 31323

<b>Table 6-1 Individuals, Organizations, and Agencies that Received Notice of the Final Environmental Impact Statement</b>	
<b>Citizens and Organizations that Attended Scoping/Public Meetings or Commented During Public Scoping/Comment Period (continued)</b>	
Rosalaine D. Chambers 1609 Eagle Neck Dr. NE Townsend GA, 31331	Michelle Poppell Long County Code Enforcement 49 McDonald Street Ludowici, GA 31316
Sunny Emmert Georgia Department of Natural Resources One Conservation Way Brunswick, GA 31520-8687	Johnny L. Gordon 9895 W. Old Barrington Rd. P.O. Box 203 Ludowici, GA 31316
George W. Guyett P.O. Box 2217 Hinesville, GA 31310	Kate Henry CDM Smith Northcreek Office Park 3715 Northside Parkway, NW Building 300, Suite 400 Atlanta, GA 30327
Sean Martin Fort Stewart Growth Management Partnership 306 N. Main St. #1C Hinesville, GA 31313	Dewitt Middleton 2928 Tibet Hwy. SE Ludowici, GA 31316
David Mixon Georgia Department of Natural Resources One Conservation Way Brunswick, GA 31520-8687	Gary Swindell Sr. 281 Gary Swindell Ln. Ludowici, GA 31316
Phil Swindell 5370 Rye Patch Rd. Ludowici, GA 31316	Christy Walker PO Box 458 Ludowici, GA 31316
Hilton H. Wiggins Jr. Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Game Management 221 Fantasia Drive, NE Ludowici, GA 31316	Sam Brown 401 W St. Darien, GA 31305
Teresa Couranna Department of Community Affairs P.O. Box 2045 Statesboro, GA 30459	Edwin and Tanis Cross 1154 River Dr. SW Darien, GA 31331
Archie Davis 205 W. Fourth St. Darien, GA 31305	Boyd L. Gault P.O. Box 985 Darien, GA 31305
Paul Glenn P.O. Box 899 Darien, GA 31305	Dorset Hurley 4703 Cox Rd. Townsend, GA 31331
John and Gertie Lewis 1501 Lewis Lane SW Townsend, GA 31331	Bob and Cherry Monroe P.O. Box 2298 Darien, GA 31305
Sheila Noble Blood of Judah Ministry P.O. Box 1009 Darien, GA 31305	Kevin Ryals 3750 GA Hwy. 57 Townsend, GA 31331
Alvin Selle 256 Pleasant Hill Rd. Blountville, TN 37617	Juliette Sowell 1044 Mission Dr. SE Darien, GA 31305

<b>Table 6-1 Individuals, Organizations, and Agencies that Received Notice of the Final Environmental Impact Statement</b>	
<b>Citizens and Organizations that Attended Scoping/Public Meetings or Commented During Public Scoping/Comment Period (continued)</b>	
Donald Waddell Eagle Neck Airpark 1034 Hammerhead Way NE Townsend, GA 31331	Martha B. Williams P.O. Box 62 Meridian, GA 31319
Frank B. Williams Jr. P.O. Box 99 Meridian, GA 31319	Roger Houston 1547 Elim Church Road Ludowici, GA 31316
Charlie Hinson 4200 S. US Highway 341 Jesup, GA 31546	Marilou Moore 106 Wesley Oak Drive Saint Simons Island, GA 31522
Emily B. Davis P.O. Box 442 Darien, GA 31305	Daniel A. Tucker Portal Hunting Club 330 Gleason Ave. Pooler, GA 31322
Sheryl Schooley 91 Screven Street Darien, GA 31305	Cary A. Wicker 1481 Parnell Road Townsend, GA 31331
Mark A. Werner 1819 Ocean Dr. South Jacksonville Beach, FL 32250	Billy Wilkinson 2231 Steve Nelson Road, NE Townsend, GA 31331
James Holland 232 Buck Swamp Road Brunswick, GA 31523	Janisse Ray 895 Catherine T. Sanders Road Reidsville, GA 30453
Peyton Lingle 2317 Julienton Dr., NE Townsend, GA 31331-5021	Ron and Cheryl Popiel 5690 Cox Road, SW Townsend, GA. 31331
Frank E. Field Community Development Director, City of Darien 106 Washington St. Darien, GA 31305	Colette W. Edmisten Operations Manager, Glynn County Airport Commission 400 Airways Ave. Savannah, GA 31408
Jim Morrison 1995 Seabreeze Drive, SE Darien, GA 31305	Thomas D. Houston 1702 Elim Church Road, NE Ludowici, GA 31316
Jim Ussery Assistant Director, GA DNR 2 Martin Luther King Jr. Drive, SE, Suite 1252 East Tower Atlanta, GA 30334	Diane Cronin 4703 Cox Road, SW Townsend, GA 31331
Captain Arthur Morgan 6455 Saddlebridge Court Cumming, GA 30040	Julius Rozier 1364 Church of God Road Townsend, GA 31331
Ray and Penny Salter 1185 Stewart Hodges Loop, NE Ludowici, GA 31316	The Reddish's 337 Sands Lane, NE Ludowici, GA 31316
Chris and Erin Crouse P.O. Box 477 Darien, GA 31305	James Williams 141 Sunset Blvd. Beaufort, SC 29907
Jeffrey Spratt P.O. Box 662 Darien, GA 31305	Kevin Kiernan 1316 Oak Street Saint Simons Island, GA 31522
Kenny Nobles 9512 Cecil Nobles Highway Ludowici, GA 31316	Wayne Owens 1078 Live Oak Cove, NE Townsend, GA 31331

<b>Table 6-1 Individuals, Organizations, and Agencies that Received Notice of the Final Environmental Impact Statement</b>	
<b>Citizens and Organizations that Attended Scoping/Public Meetings or Commented During Public Scoping/Comment Period (continued)</b>	
Bruce Rozier 148 Java Lane Hortense, GA 31543	Mr. Patrick S. Graham Savannah Airport Commission 400 Airways Ave. Savannah, GA 31408
Jeff Bewsher Legacy Wildlife 4818 U.S. Hwy. 90, Suite 100 Lake City, FL 32055	Billy and Jane Clark 3582 Tibet Hwy. SE Ludowici, GA 31316
Larry Golden PO Box 705 Hinesville, GA 31313	Charles and Linda Gordon 189 Pearl Davis Rd. SE Ludowici, GA 31316
George Hamby 417 Newcastle St. Brunswick, GA 31520	Jim McGowan 91 Mike Herbert Place NE Ludowici, GA 31316
Harry Middleton 3672 Tibet Hwy. Ludowici, GA 31316	Kenneth E. Moody P.O. Box 200 Allenhurst, GA 31301
Emma Strickland 66 Hope Cemetery Rd. Ludowici, GA 31316	Mike Swindell 409 Darwel Long Rd. NE Ludowici, GA 31316
Ruben R. Walling Sr. 8690 Hwy. 57 Ludowici, GA 31316	Will Berson Georgia Conservacy 428 Bull St. Savannah, GA 31401
Tom Carr Georgia Department of Transportation 4005 Fulton Industrial Blvd. Atlanta, GA 30036	Luke Cousins Campbell and Paris Engineering 365 Hickory Bluff Dr. Waverly, GA 31565
Calvin Johnson 1341 Mentionville Rd. SW Darien, GA 31305	Edgar Davis Jr. 10517 SW Cox Townsend, GA 31331
Lloyd Flanders Lower Altamaha Historical Society P.O. Box 542 Darien, GA 31305	Hunter Glenn 1344 Manchester Rd. SE Townsend, GA 31331
Danny Grissette Altamaha Coastal Tours 229 Fort King George Dr. Darien, GA 31305	Mike Harris Georgia Department of Natural Resources 2070 U.S. Hwy. 278 SE Social Circle, GA 30025-4711
David C. Idleman 104 21 <sup>st</sup> St. W. Darien, GA 31305	Christi Lambert P.O. Box 59 Darien, GA 31305
Larry Lyons Rayonier Forest Resources LP 1901 Island Walkway Fernandina Beach, FL 32034	Stephen Mooney CAP Brunswick 118 Rivera Dr. St. Simons Island, GA 31522
Steve Raper Georgia Department of Natural Resources 2 Martin Luther King, Jr. Dr. SE, Suite 1252, East Tower Atlanta, GA 30334	Frank Scott 16 Fariway Drive St. Simons Island, GA 31522

<b>Table 6-1 Individuals, Organizations, and Agencies that Received Notice of the Final Environmental Impact Statement</b>	
<b>Citizens and Organizations that Attended Scoping/Public Meetings or Commented During Public Scoping/Comment Period (continued)</b>	
Luther Smart 103 Sapelo Street Saint Simons Island GA 31322	Will White P.O. Box 259 Crescent, GA 31304
Rebecca Williams P.O. Box 62 Meridian, GA 31319	Joel Williams P.O. Box 294 Darien, GA 31305
Johnny Zoucks Darien Telephone 1011 North Way Darien, GA 31305	Mr. and Mrs. Herman Wells 149 Game Warden Rd. SE Ludowici, GA 31316
Concerned Citizen 2206 Old Barrington Road Ludowici, GA 31316	Concerned Citizen 2202 Old Barrington Road Ludowici, GA 31316
Mr. Gary Gordon 994 Old Barrington Road SW Ludowici, GA 31316	Mr. Robert Long 140 Moody Bridge Road NE Ludowici, GA 31316
Concerned Citizen P.O. Box 818 Ludowici, GA 31316	Mr. Thomas Wright 710 Bradley Point Road Savannah, GA 31410
Concerned Citizen 2553 Cecil Nobles Highway Ludowici, GA 31316	Mr. Robert Berry 412 Lamar Berry Lane Glenville, GA 30427
Mr. Randy Simmons Long County Rec. Department 374 Arnold Drive SE Ludowici, GA 31316	Mr. John Jones Long County Zoning Board 49 Jones Dr. SE Ludowici, GA 31316
Ms. Alison McGee The Nature Conservancy PO Box 484 Darien, GA 31405	Mr. Mark I. Hall Long County Development Authority 479 Millpond Rd. SE Ludowici, GA 31316
Mr. Larry Middleton 2447 Old Barrington Rd SW Ludowici, GA 31316	Mr. and Mrs. Johny Reddish 337 Sando Lane Ludowici, GA 31316
Mr. Craig Stafford PO Box 339 Hinesville, GA 31310	Mr. Darrell Ballancie PO Box 770 Ludowici, GA 31316
Mr. Grant Dean PO Box 1535 Darien, GA 31305	Ms. Nell Fischette PO Box 1831 Darien, GA 31305
Concerned Citizen 5552 Highway 196 West Hinesville, GA 31313	Mr. Harold Long 1401 Darwell Long Rd. Ludowici, GA 31316
Ms. Lillian Banks 614 Deloach Road NE Ludowici, GA 31316	Mr. Dempsy Golden Long County Board of Education 1293 Jones Creek Loop NW Ludowici, GA 31316
Mr. Larry Anderson <i>Correspondence was returned and no replacement address could be located.</i>	Concerned Citizen 10330 Tibet Highway SE Allenhurst, GA 31301

<b>Table 6-1 Individuals, Organizations, and Agencies that Received Notice of the Final Environmental Impact Statement</b>	
<b>Citizens and Organizations that Attended Scoping/Public Meetings or Commented During Public Scoping/Comment Period (continued)</b>	
Mr. Danny Norman 99 Griffin Road SE Allenhurst, GA 31301	Mr. Andy Mock PO Box 325 Ludowici, GA 31316
Ms. Brooke Chiders One Diamond Causeway #7 Savannah, GA 31406	Concerned Citizen 1843 Pearl Davis Rd. SE Ludowici, GA 31316
Concerned Citizen 159 Martha Eason Rd. NE Ludowici, GA 31316	Concerned Citizen 227 Wingate Rd SW Ludowici, GA 31316
Mr. Charlie Strickland 66 Hope Cemetery Rd. Ludowici, GA 31316	Ms. Beth Reddish 556 Dukes Field Rd. NE Ludowici, GA 31316
Mr. Mark Long <i>Correspondence was returned and no replacement address could be located.</i>	Mr. Shad Dasher PO Box 691 Ludowici, GA 31316
Concerned Citizen 2849 Marcus Nobles Rd. NE Glennville, GA 30427	Ms. Sharon Kitchen Save the Sacred Sites Alliance PO Box 324 Townsend, GA 31331
Mr. and Mrs. Fred Hay PO Box 63 Sapelo Island, GA 31327	Mr. Jayson Gardner Beaufort Regional Chamber PO Box 910 Beaufort, SC 29901
Mr. Brian Ellis 1401 Robert B. Miller Road Garden City, GA 31408	Mr. and Mrs. Jerry Braxton PO Box 206 Townsend, GA 31331
Ms. Brenda Rist Davis Timber 10511 Cox Road Townsend, GA 31331	Mr. Edgar Davis Davis Timber 10517 Cox Road Townsend, GA 31331
Concerned Citizen Davis Timber 1481 Parnell Road Townsend, GA 31331	Mr. Adam Poppell 111 Broad Street Townsend, GA 31305
Ms. Kara Nitschke Georgia DNR One Conservation Way Brunswick, GA 31520	Ms. Marja Ramage 6104 Cox Road SW Townsend, GA 31331
Mr. Adam Williamson 1196 Magnolia St. NE Townsend, GA 31331	Mr. David Widincamp 1229 Goulds Landing Rd. NE Townsend, GA 31331
Mr. Jim McGhee 5155 Highway 17 N. Brunswick, GA 31525	Mr. and Mrs. Dan Tray <i>Correspondence was returned and no replacement address could be located.</i>
Ms. Patricia Alisau 8501 Georgia Highway 57 Ludowici, GA 31316	Mr. William Amerson 1262 SW Big Oak Road Townsend, GA 31331
Mr. Anthony Baker 7 Cedar Marsh Retreat Savannah, GA 31411	Mr. Max Baldwin 2 River Otter Lane Savannah, GA 31411
Ms. Marjorie Sweerus Bell 2002 Gillian Street Placentia, CA 92870	Ms. Gina Boltz 4848 North Crestridge Toledo, OH 43623

<b>Table 6-1 Individuals, Organizations, and Agencies that Received Notice of the Final Environmental Impact Statement</b>	
<b>Citizens and Organizations that Attended Scoping/Public Meetings or Commented During Public Scoping/Comment Period (continued)</b>	
Mr. Thomas Brown 664 Pelzer Drive Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464	Mr. Robert Gephart 207 Hampshire Road Savannah, GA 31410
Mr. Freddie Goode PO Box 451 Ludowici, GA 31316	Ms. Alice Hartley 121 J. Barrett Lane NE Ludowici, GA 31316
Ms. Martha Hatfield 15 Hilda Ave. Beaufort, SC 29907	Mr. Lawrence Hooten 1375 Ann Ct. Perris, CA 92570
Mr. Harley Jones 6490 Deep Valley Court Flowery Branch, GA 30542	Ms. Marcia Lane 2105 Willow Oak Road Mulberry, FL 33860
Mr. Don Lewis 166 Merion St. Simons Island, GA 31522	Mr. Ralph Maggioni 4 Dinghy Place Savannah, GA 31410
Mr. Saunders McMullian 8 Stuyvesant Oval Apt. 11-E New York, NY 10009	Mr. Tony Middleton 4334 Fern Creek Jacksonville, FL 32277
Mr. Jim Morgan 95100 Willett Way Amelia Island, FL 32034	Ms. Rita Oglesby 3904 Georgia Highway 57 Ludowici, GA 31316
Mr. David Reilly 1062 Greenwillow Drive St. Marys, GA 31558	Mr. Jon Rembold 37 East River Drive Beaufort, SC 29907
Mr. McLeod Rominger 112 Harlan Drive Savannah, GA 31406	Mr. Richard Ryals 20 Eagle Court Ormand Beach, FL 32174
Mr. Robert Ryals 4130 Buttercup Way Tallahassee, FL 32311	Ms. Linda Smith 159 Roy Smith Road, SE Ludowici, GA 31316
Ms. Patricia Smith 159 Roy Smith Road, SE Ludowici, GA 31316	Mr. Buddy Sullivan 179 Sandhurst Drive Richmond Hill, GA 31324
Pat Tatum 11378 Georgia Highway 23 Glennville, GA 30427	Mr. Wendell Theus 2553 Cecil Nobles Ludowici, GA 31316
Ms. Bonnie Tomassetti 4985 S. Honeytown Road Wooster, OH 44691	Mr. Robb Wells 105 Byan Drive Beaufort, SC 29902
Ms. Linda Williams 1017 Williams Street Miamisburg, OH 45342	Mr. Alan Yovich 19 Lake Heron Court West Pooler, GA 31322
Mrs. Charles Houston <i>Mailing address was not provided and one could not be located.</i>	Mr. Norman Mock <i>Mailing address was not provided and one could not be located.</i>
Jalen Reddish <i>Mailing address was not provided and one could not be located.</i>	Mr. Mike Riddle <i>Mailing address was not provided and one could not be located.</i>

This page left blank intentionally.

## 7 References

- Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (ACHP). 2012. Working with Section 106: Section 106 Regulations. Online at: <http://www.achp.gov/work106.html>. Accessed February 7, 2012.
- Air National Guard (ANG). 2005. Air National Guard Range Master Plan. November 2005 Update. Submitted to Air National Guard C4 Directorate, Airspace, Ranges and Combat Readiness Training Division, (ANG/C4R). Submitted by Science and Engineering Associates Incorporated.
- AMEC Earth and Environmental, Inc. (AMEC). 2005. Final Supplemental Environmental Assessment for Proposed Coastal Airspace Complex, Georgia Air National Guard. December 2005. Air National Guard, Environmental Division.
- Anderson-Cordova, Karen. 2011a. Personal communication. Program Manager, Environmental Review & Preservation Planning, Historic Preservation Division, Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Atlanta, Georgia. Letter regarding: Expand and Modernize Townsend Bombing Range, McIntosh County, Georgia, HP-110120-007, dated September 15, 2011, to Mr. William A. Drawdy, Natural Resources and Environmental Affairs Officer, U.S. Marine Corps, Marine Air Corps Station, Beaufort, South Carolina.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2011b. Personal communication. Program Manager, Environmental Review & Preservation Planning, Historic Preservation Division, Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Atlanta, Georgia. Letter regarding: Revised Programmatic Agreement, Expand and Modernize Townsend Bombing Range, McIntosh County, Georgia, HP-110120-007, dated November 22, 2011, to Mr. William A. Drawdy, Natural Resources and Environmental Affairs Officer, U.S. Marine Corps, Marine Air Corps Station, Beaufort, South Carolina.
- Atlanta Audubon Society. 2011. Important Bird Areas. Online at: <http://www.atlantaaudubon.org/iba/>. Accessed October 7, 2011.
- Baldwin, Pamela. 2003. The Endangered Species Act (ESA), Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA), and Department of Defense (DOD) Readiness Activities: Current Law and Legislative Proposals. Congressional Research Service, Library of Congress. Washington D.C. Online at: <http://www.policyarchive.org/handle/10207/bitstreams/1421.pdf>. Accessed April 12, 2012.
- Bing Maps. 2009. Bing Maps Aerial Mapping Service (ArcGIS Server). Online at: <http://www.arcgisonline.com/home/item.html?id=677cd0c509d842a98360c46186a2768e>. Accessed February 2012.
- Birdlife International. 2011. Important Bird Areas (IBAs). Online at: <http://www.birdlife.org/action/science/sites/>. Accessed October 31, 2011.
- Blue Ridge Research and Consulting, LLC (BRRC). 2012. Noise Analysis in Support of the Environmental Impact Statement for the Proposed Modernization and Expansion of Townsend Bombing Range, Georgia. February 2012. Asheville, North Carolina.

7. References

- Bogan, Arthur and John Alderman. 2008. Workbook and Key to the Freshwater Bivalves of South Carolina. Revised Second Edition. North Carolina Freshwater Bivalve Conservation Partnership, North Carolina State University Raleigh, North Carolina. Online at: <http://www.dnr.sc.gov/aquaticed/pdf/WorkbookSCclams.pdf>. Accessed October 12, 2010.
- Branch, M.C. and R.D. Beland. 1970. *Outdoor Noise in the Metropolitan Environment*. Department of City Planning, Los Angeles, California.
- Bureau of Indian Affairs. 2011. Tribal Leaders Directory, Spring 2011. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs. Online at: <http://www.bia.gov/idc/groups/xois/documents/text/idc002652.pdf>. Accessed September 20, 2011.
- Burns, Allen. 2011. Personal communication. Executive Director, Georgia Coastal Regional Commission. Telephone conversation on November 9, 2011, with Sarah Ramberg, Biologist, Ecology and Environment, Inc.
- California Climate Action Registry. 2009. General Reporting Protocol, Version 3.1.
- Chafin, Linda. 2007. *Field Guide to the Rare Plants of Georgia*. State Botanical Garden of Georgia and University of Georgia Press, Athens, Georgia.
- Chatham Area Transit. 2011. Projects and Initiatives, Intermodal Transit Facility. December 2011. Online at: [http://www.catchacat.org/about/Projects\\_and\\_Initiatives/Intermodal\\_Transit\\_Facility/index.html](http://www.catchacat.org/about/Projects_and_Initiatives/Intermodal_Transit_Facility/index.html). Accessed February 3, 2012.
- Chowns, T.M. and C.T. Williams. 1983. Pre-Cretaceous Rocks Beneath the Georgia Coastal Plain – Regional Implications. U. S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1313-L in: G.S. Gohn (ed.). 1983. U. S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1313. Online at: <http://pubs.usgs.gov/pp/1313/report.pdf>. Accessed August 26, 2011.
- City-data.com. 2009. FCC Registered Cell Phone and Antenna Towers in Darien, Georgia. Online at: <http://www.city-data.com/towers/cell-Darien-Georgia.html#CellPhone>. Accessed February 3, 2012.
- Clarke, J.S. 2003. The Surficial and Brunswick Aquifer Systems - Alternative Ground-water Resources for Coastal Georgia in: K.J. Hatcher (ed.). 2003. Proceedings of the 2003 Georgia Water Resources Conference, held April 23-24, 2003, at the University of Georgia. Online at: <http://www.gwri.gatech.edu/uploads/proceedings/2003/Clarke.pdf>. Accessed August 8, 2011.
- Clarke, J.S., C.M. Hacke and M.F. Peck. 1990. Geology and Ground-water Resources of the Coastal Area of Georgia. *Georgia Geologic Survey Bulletin* 113.
- Clarke, J.S., D.C. Leeth, D. Taylor-Harris, J.A. Painter, and J.L. Labowski. 2004. Summary of Hydraulic Properties of the Floridan Aquifer System in Coastal Georgia and Adjacent Parts of South Carolina and Florida. U. S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2004-5264. Online at: <http://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2004/5264/pdf/sir2004-5264.pdf>. Accessed August 12, 2011.

7. References

- Clark, W.Z., Jr., and A.C. Zisa. 1976. Physiographic Map of Georgia. Georgia Department of Natural Resources. Online at: <http://georgiainfo.galileo.usg.edu/physiographic/physio-dist.htm>. Accessed August 23, 2011.
- Coastal Georgia Regional Development Center (CGRDC). 1991. A Joint County/City Comprehensive Plan for McIntosh County and the City of Darien. Online at: <http://www.georgiaplanning.com/planspub1/index.asp?plnid=132>. Accessed July 25, 2011.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2005. City of Ludowici Comprehensive Plan 2005-2025. July 15, 2005. Brunswick Georgia.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2007. McIntosh County and the City of Darien, Joint Comprehensive Plan, Community Assessment. Prepared for McIntosh County Board of Commissioners, Darien City Council, and McIntosh County Development Authority. October 17, 2007. Brunswick, Georgia.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2008. Coastal Georgia Comprehensive Plan Agenda. November 12, 2008. Brunswick, Georgia.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2009. Coastal Georgia Comprehensive Plan: Regional Assessment for the Inland Four Counties. 24 April 2009. Brunswick, Georgia.
- Coastal Georgia Regional Water Planning Council. 2011. Coastal Regional Water Plan. September 2011. Online at: [http://www.coastalgeorgiacouncil.org/documents/CGA\\_Adopted\\_RWP.pdf](http://www.coastalgeorgiacouncil.org/documents/CGA_Adopted_RWP.pdf). Accessed February 2012.
- Coastal Regional Commission of Georgia. 2012. The Regional Plan of Coastal Georgia. Amended January 11, 2012. Coastal Regional Commission Planning and Government Services Department Planning Division. Brunswick, Georgia.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2011a. Coastal Regional Commission of Georgia Homepage. Online at: <http://crc.ga.gov/default.aspx>. Accessed November 17, 2011.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2011b. Coastal Georgia Regional Future Development Map Series. Amended August 2011. Online at: <http://www.crc.ga.gov/planning/Pages/planamendment.aspx>. Accessed November 17, 2011.
- Cohen, Jeffrey P. and Cletus C. Coughlin. 2007. Spatial Hedonic Models of Airport Noise, Proximity, and Housing Prices. Working Paper 2006-026C. April 2006, Revised September 2007. Research Division, Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis, Working Paper Series. Online at: <http://research.stlouisfed.org/wp/2006/2006-026.pdf>. Accessed June 19, 2011.
- Collins, Cory C. 2011. Personal Communication. MWF Azalea, LLC, c/o MOLPUS Woodlands Group, Jackson, Mississippi. Project Response Form regarding: Enclosure 3, Project Response Form, Proposed Modernization and Expansion of the Townsend Bombing Range, Georgia, dated October 4, 2011, to Darrell Gundrum, Staff Archaeologist, NAVFAC SE, Jacksonville, Florida.
- Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ). 1994. Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations. Online at: <http://ceq.hss.doe.gov/nepa/reg/eos/ji-5.pdf>. Accessed August 2, 2011.

7. References

- \_\_\_\_\_. 1997. Executive Order 13045 – Protection of Children from Environmental Health Risks and Safety Risks. Online at: <http://ceq.hss.doe.gov/nepa/regs/eos/eo13045.html>. Accessed August 2, 2011.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2010. Memorandum for Heads of Federal Departments and Agencies: Draft NEPA Guidance on Consideration of the Effects of Climate Change and Greenhouse Gas Emissions.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2011a. The National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, as amended. Online at: <http://ceq.hss.doe.gov/nepa/regs/nepa/nepaeqia.htm>. Accessed September 19, 2011.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2011b. Part 1502 – Environmental Impact Statement. Online at: <http://ceq.hss.doe.gov/nepa/regs/ceq/1502.htm#1502.3>. Accessed September 19, 2011.
- Cowardin, Lewis, Virginia Carter, Francis Golet, and Edward LaRoe. 1979. Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States. U.S. Department of the Interior Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C.
- Department of Energy (DOE). 2011. Federal Facility Compliance Act. The Office of Health, Safety and Security. Online at: <http://hss.energy.gov/sesa/environment/policy/ffca.html>. Accessed October 12, 2011.
- Department of the Army. 2009. Public Notice for the Characterization of Jurisdictional Determinations: Purpose, Application, and Documentation Requirements as Defined by the Savannah District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). March 4, 2009. Online at: <http://www.sas.usace.army.mil/regulatory/documents/Characterization.pdf>. Accessed February 15, 2011.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2011. Joint Public Notice. Savannah District, Corps of Engineers. Application Number: SAS-2009-01007. November 2, 2011. Savannah, Georgia.
- Department of the Navy (DON). 2008. CNO/CMC (Chief of Naval Operations, Commandant of the Marine Corps). OPNAV Instruction 3550.1A, Marine Corps Order 3550.11, Range Air Installations Compatible Use Zones (RAICUZ) Program. January 28, 2008.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2009a. Timber Appraisal, Townsend Bombing Range, McIntosh County, Georgia, 31 July 2009.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2009b. MROC Decision Memorandum 10-2009. East Coast Aviation Range Capability To Support Precision Guided Munitions Delivery. February 2, 2009. Washington D.C.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2010. USMC F-35B East Coast Basing Environmental Impact Statement (EIS). Department of the Navy, Washington, D.C.
- Drawdy, William A. 2011a. Personal Communication. Natural Resources and Environmental Affairs Officer by Direction of the Commanding Officer, U.S. Marine Corps, Marine Corps Air Station, Beaufort, South Carolina. Letter dated May 12, 2011, regarding “Request for Preliminary Jurisdictional Determination of Waters of the United States for the Modernization and Expansion of Townsend Bombing Range, Georgia (SAS- 2010-01120),” to Donald W. Hendrix, Coastal Branch, Regulatory Division, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah, Georgia.

7. References

- \_\_\_\_\_. 2011b. Personal Communication. Natural Resources and Environmental Affairs Officer by Direction of the Commanding Officer, U.S. Marine Corps, Marine Corps Air Station, Beaufort, South Carolina. Letter dated January 19, 2011, to Elizabeth Shirk, Environmental Review Coordinator, Historic Preservation Division, Atlanta, Georgia.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2011c. Personal Communication. Natural Resources and Environmental Affairs Officer by Direction of the Commanding Officer, U.S. Marine Corps, Marine Corps Air Station, Beaufort, South Carolina. Letter regarding: Invitation to Participate as a Signatory Party on a Programmatic Agreement (PA) for the Proposed Expansion and Modernization of the Townsend Bombing Range, Georgia, dated February 25, 2011, to David Crass, Division Director and Deputy State Historic Preservation Officer, Historic Preservation Division - DNR, Atlanta, Georgia.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2011d. Personal Communication. Natural Resources and Environmental Affairs Officer by Direction of the Commanding Officer, U.S. Marine Corps, Marine Corps Air Station, Beaufort, South Carolina. Letter dated October 20, 2011 to David Crass, Division Director and Deputy State Historic Preservation Officer, Historic Preservation Division – DNR.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2011e. Personal Communication. Natural Resources and Environmental Affairs Officer by Direction of the Commanding Officer, U.S. Marine Corps, Marine Corps Air Station, Beaufort, South Carolina. Letter dated August 11, 2011, regarding “Invitation to Participate as a Signatory Part on a Programmatic Agreement (PA) for the Proposed Expansion and Modernization of the Townsend Bombing Range, Georgia,” to Louise Brodnitz, Historic Preservation Specialist, Federal Property Management Section, Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, Washington, D.C.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2011e. Personal Communication. Natural Resources and Environmental Affairs Officer by Direction of the Commanding Officer, U.S. Marine Corps, Marine Corps Air Station, Beaufort, South Carolina. Letter dated August 11, 2011, regarding “Invitation to Participate as a Signatory Part on a Programmatic Agreement (PA) for the Proposed Expansion and Modernization of the Townsend Bombing Range, Georgia.” to David Crass, Division Director and Deputy State Historic Preservation Officer, Historic Preservation Division - DNR, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Ecological Planning Group. 2008. City of Darien Comprehensive Plan Partial Update. July 2008. Savannah, Georgia.
- EDAW AECOM and RKG Associates. 2009. Economic Impact Analysis of the 2009 Brigade Combat Team Cancellation at Fort Stewart, Georgia. December 4, 2009. Prepared for the Fort Stewart Growth Management Partnership. Online at: [http://www.growfortstewart.com/pdf/Ft\\_Stewart\\_Impact\\_Analysis.pdf](http://www.growfortstewart.com/pdf/Ft_Stewart_Impact_Analysis.pdf). Accessed February 22, 2012.
- Elliott, M. 2010. Personal Communication. Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Non-game, Georgia Department of Natural Resources. Email on January 24, 2010, regarding GIS mapping of vegetative communities in Long County, Georgia, from the Coastal Resource Mapping Project, to Jonathan Oravetz, Ecology and Environment, Inc.
- Environmental Data Resources (EDR). 2011. DataMap, Inquiry Number 3147495.1s for McIntosh, GA, August 18, 2011, Environmental Data Resources, Inc., Milford, Connecticut.

7. References

---

- Esri. 2008. Esri Data and Maps Feature Database. Esri Data Team. Redlands, California.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2009a. Microsoft Virtual Earth Roads. Available from Esri Online (ArcGIS Server). Online at: <http://resources.esri.com/arcgisonlineservices/virtualearth>. Accessed February 2012.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2009b. World Imagery. Available from Esri Online (ArcGIS Server). Online at: <http://www.arcgis.com/home/item.html?id=10df2279f9684e4a9f6a7f08febac2a9>. Accessed February 2012. From Aerials Express 0.5 meter resolution aerial image for Brunswick, Georgia 2008.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2010. World Street Map (ArcGIS Server). Online at: [http://goto.arcgisonline.com/maps/World\\_Street\\_Map](http://goto.arcgisonline.com/maps/World_Street_Map). Accessed February 2012.
- Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). 2006a. Special Use Airspace Changes in Southeast Georgia (Effective August 3, 2006). Online at: [http://www.faa.gov/air\\_traffic/publications/notices/](http://www.faa.gov/air_traffic/publications/notices/).
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2006b. Modification and Revocation of Restricted Areas R-3007A, B, C, D, and E; Townsend, GA (Effective August 3, 2006). *Federal Register*: May 22, 2006 (Volume 71, Number 98).
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2008. *Pilots Handbook of Aeronautical Knowledge*. U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration. Flight Standards Service. Online at: [http://www.faa.gov/library/manuals/aviation/pilot\\_handbook/](http://www.faa.gov/library/manuals/aviation/pilot_handbook/).
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2011. U.S. Department of Transportation. NextGen Implementation Plan, March 2011. Washington, DC.
- Federal Communications Commission (FCC). No date (n.d.). What We Do. Online at: <http://www.fcc.gov/what-we-do>. Accessed February 3, 2012
- Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). 2008. Digital Flood Insurance Rate Map (DFIRM) Geospatial Database for Long County, Georgia. Online at: [https://msc.fema.gov/webapp/wcs/stores/servlet/CategoryDisplay?catalogId=10001&storeId=10001&categoryId=12001&langId=-1&userType=G&parent\\_category\\_rn=12009&dfirmCatId=12009&type=1&future=full](https://msc.fema.gov/webapp/wcs/stores/servlet/CategoryDisplay?catalogId=10001&storeId=10001&categoryId=12001&langId=-1&userType=G&parent_category_rn=12009&dfirmCatId=12009&type=1&future=full). Accessed September 28, 2012.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2009. DFIRM Geospatial Database for McIntosh County, Georgia. Online at: [https://msc.fema.gov/webapp/wcs/stores/servlet/CategoryDisplay?catalogId=10001&storeId=10001&categoryId=12001&langId=-1&userType=G&parent\\_category\\_rn=12009&dfirmCatId=12009&type=1&future=full](https://msc.fema.gov/webapp/wcs/stores/servlet/CategoryDisplay?catalogId=10001&storeId=10001&categoryId=12001&langId=-1&userType=G&parent_category_rn=12009&dfirmCatId=12009&type=1&future=full). Accessed September 28, 2012.
- Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC). 2006. Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS) on Cypress Pipeline Project (CP05-388-000) and Phase VII Expansion Project (CP06-1-000). Online at: <http://www.ferc.gov/industries/gas/enviro/eis/2006/04-07-06.asp>. Accessed February 2012.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2012. FERC: About FERC – What FERC Does. Updated 3 February 2012. Online at: <http://www.ferc.gov/about/ferc-does.asp>. Accessed February 13, 2012.

*7. References*

- Federal Facilities Environmental Stewardship and Environmental Compliance Center. 2011. FedCenter – Sikes Act. Online at: <http://www.fedcenter.gov/Articles/index.cfm?id=2445>. Accessed September 5, 2011
- Federal Highway Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation. 2004. Signalized Intersections: Informational Guide. Publication number: FHWA-HRT-04-091. <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/publications/research/safety/04091/index.cfm>. Accessed October 5, 2011.
- Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission (FWC). 2010. Gopher Tortoise Species Profile. Online at: <http://myfwc.com/wildlifehabitats/profiles/reptiles-and-amphibians/reptiles/gopher-tortoise/>. Accessed December 7, 2010.
- Federal Land Managers' Air Quality Related Values Work Group (FLAG). 2010. Phase I Report—Revised (2010). Natural Resource Report NPS/NRPC/NRR—2010/232.
- Florida Natural Areas Inventory (FNAI). 2000. Field Guide to the Rare Plants of Florida. FNAI Tallahassee, Florida. Online at: [http://www.fnai.org/FieldGuide/pdf/Pteroglossaspis\\_eclistata.pdf](http://www.fnai.org/FieldGuide/pdf/Pteroglossaspis_eclistata.pdf). Accessed February 17, 2011.
- Fort Benning, Georgia 2011. Fort Benning Training Land Expansion Draft Environmental Impact Statement. May 2011. Prepared by SpecPro Environmental Services, LLC. And Potomac-Hudson Engineering, Inc.
- Georgia Air National Guard (GA ANG). n.d. Range Maintenance Plan, GA ANG, Townsend, Georgia.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 1998. Combat Readiness Training Center Instruction 13-212 Part 1, Air Bases Order 3572.1, Part 1 for Townsend Range Air Combat Training System Range. OPR: CRTC/OTR. 1 October 1998.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2003. Training Needs Statement (ANG 03-002): Townsend Intermediate Training Range Land Expansion Plan. Combat Readiness Training Center. April 2003. Savannah, Georgia.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2005. Townsend Bombing and Gunnery Range 2005 Comprehensive Range Plan and Business Strategy. Latest update: June 2005. The Townsend Range Team. Air National Guard Savannah Combat Readiness Training Center and Townsend Air-t0-Ground Weapons Range, Georgia.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2008. Final Hazardous Waste Management Plan, July 2008. Georgia Air National Guard, 165<sup>th</sup> Airlift Wing and Combat Readiness Training Center, Savannah Georgia.
- Georgia Coast Rail-Trail, n.d., Fact Sheet. Online at: <http://georgiacostrailtrail.com/fact-sheet/>. Accessed February 2012.
- Georgia Council of Professional Archaeologists. n.d. Georgia Standards and Guidelines for Archaeological Surveys. Online at: [http://georgia-archaeology.org/GCPA/standards\\_for\\_survey/](http://georgia-archaeology.org/GCPA/standards_for_survey/). Accessed November 2011.
- Georgia Council on American Indian Concerns. 2010. Welcome to the Web Site for the Georgia Council on American Indian Concerns. Online at: <http://www1.gadnr.org/caic/index.html>. Accessed September 20, 2011.

7. References

Georgia Department of Audits and Accounts. 2009. McIntosh County, Georgia: Annual Financial Report for the Year Ending September 30, 2009. Online at: <http://www.audits.ga.gov/rsaAudits/viewMain.aud>. Filter by Local Governments, then Financial Audits – County. Scroll to McIntosh County. Click Download. Accessed August 8, 2011.

\_\_\_\_\_. 2010. Long County, Georgia: Annual Financial Report for the Year ending June 30, 2010. Online at: <http://www.audits.ga.gov/rsaAudits/viewMain.aud>. Filter by Local Governments, then Financial Audits – County. Scroll to Long County. Click Download. Accessed August 8, 2011.

Georgia Department of Community Affairs (GA DCA). 2005. Rules of Georgia Department of Community Affairs, Chapter 110-12-1, Standards and Procedures for Local Comprehensive Planning, “Local Planning Requirements” (Effective Date: May 1, 2005). Online at: <http://www.dca.ga.gov/development/PlanningQualityGrowth/programs/downloads/MinimumStandardsAdopted.pdf>. Accessed September 2011.

\_\_\_\_\_. 2010a. 2010 Environmental Manual. GA DCA, Office of Affordable Housing.

\_\_\_\_\_. 2010b. Disposal and Capacity 2009 Report (revised August 6, 2010). Online at: <http://www.dca.ga.gov/development/research/programs/downloads/2009CapacityDisposal.pdf>. Accessed October 10, 2011.

\_\_\_\_\_. 2010c. Georgia Job Tax Credit Program County Rank per Capita Income. Online at: <http://www.dca.state.ga.us/economic/taxcredits/programs/documents/2010JTCRanking.pdf>. Accessed November 29, 2011.

\_\_\_\_\_. 2010d. Developments of Regional Impact (DRI) Tier Map. Office of Planning and Quality Growth. June 2010. Online at: <http://www.dca.state.ga.us/development/planningqualitygrowth/DOCUMENTS/Laws.Rules.Guidelines.Etc/Map.DRITiers2005.pdf>. Accessed February 3, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_. 2011a. Planning Laws, Rules, Requirements, Etc. Online at: <http://www.dca.state.ga.us/development/planningqualitygrowth/pages/Legal.asp>. Accessed September 14, 2011.

\_\_\_\_\_. 2011b. Georgia Department of Community Affairs official website. <http://www.dca.state.ga.us/development/PlanningQualityGrowth/programs/ccp.asp>. Accessed August 11, 2011.

Georgia Department of Education. 2010. ED.gov - impact aid. Online at: <http://www2.ed.gov/programs>. Accessed August 14, 2011.

\_\_\_\_\_. 2011. Local, State, Federal Schools Revenues and Expenditures by County and by Year. Online at: [http://app.doe.k12.ga.us/ows-bin/owa/fin\\_pack\\_revenue.entry\\_form](http://app.doe.k12.ga.us/ows-bin/owa/fin_pack_revenue.entry_form). Accessed August 9, 2011.

Georgia Department of Natural Resources (GA DNR). 2007. Georgia Statewide Comprehensive Outdoor Recreation Plan 2008-2013. August 29, 2007. Atlanta, Georgia.

7. References

---

- \_\_\_\_\_. 2008. Basic Smoke Management Plan. April 16, 2008. GA DNR, Environmental Protection Division, Air Protection Branch. Online at: [http://www.georgiaair.org/airpermit/html/planningsupport/regdev/smoke\\_plan/SMP.htm](http://www.georgiaair.org/airpermit/html/planningsupport/regdev/smoke_plan/SMP.htm). Accessed April 12, 2012.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2009. Georgia Invasive Species Strategy. Georgia Invasive Species Advisory Committee Social Circle, Georgia. Online at: <http://www.georgiawildlife.org/sites/default/files/uploads/wildlife/nongame/pdf/GeorgiaInvasiveSpeciesStrategy.pdf>. Accessed October 7, 2011.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2011a. 2011-2012 Georgia Hunting Season Dates and Limits. Online at: <http://www.georgiawildlife.com/hunting/regulations>. Accessed September 27, 2011.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2011b. Game Management. Online at: <http://www.georgiawildlife.org/hunting/game-management>. Accessed October 7, 2011.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2011c. Wildlife Management Areas. Wildlife Resources Division (WRD). Online at: <http://www.georgiawildlife.com/hunting/wildlife-management-areas>. Accessed November 19, 2011.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2011d. State and Regional Planning. Online at: <http://www.dca.ga.gov/development/PlanningQualityGrowth/programs/regionalism.asp>. Accessed November 17, 2011.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2012a. About Our Division. Division of State Parks and Historic Sites. Online at: <http://www.gastateparks.org/AboutOurDivision>. Accessed February 2, 2012.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2012b. Division of Wildlife Resources. Online at: <http://www.georgiawildlife.com/about/wrd>. Accessed February 2, 2012.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2012c. Division of Wildlife Resources. Online at: <http://www.georgiawildlife.com/node/2681?cat=10>. Accessed February 2, 2012.
- \_\_\_\_\_. No date (n.d.). Georgia Coastal Management Program. Online at <http://coastalgadnr.org/cm>. Accessed February 21, 2012.
- Georgia Department of Revenue. 2011a. Tax Digest Consolidation Revenues and Expenditures for County Governments Summary by Year, County. Online at: <https://etax.dor.ga.gov/DigestConsolidation/Default.aspx>. Accessed August 8, 2011.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2011b. Current and Historical Millage Rates by County. Online at: <https://etax.dor.ga.gov/ptd/cds/csheets/millrate.aspx>. Accessed August 8, 2011.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2011c. Official Code of Georgia Annotated (O.C.G.A.) 48-5-7.5(e). Online at: <http://law.onecle.com/georgia/48/48-5-7.5.html>. Accessed July 28, 2011.
- Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT). 2010. Mileage by Route and Road System Report 445. Office of Transportation Data. Atlanta, Georgia.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2011a. FY2011 Strategic Plan Update. February 2011. Atlanta, Georgia.

7. References

- \_\_\_\_\_. 2011b. Programs & Studies. Online at:  
<http://www.dot.state.ga.us/informationcenter/programs/Pages/default.aspx>. Accessed August 21, 2011.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2011c. GDOT Stimulus Projects: Brunswick – Phase II Aircraft Parking Apron Reconstruction. October 2011. Online at:  
<http://www.dot.state.ga.us/informationcenter/gastimulus/Lists/GDOTStimulusProjects/DispForm.aspx?ID=1173>. Accessed February 3, 2012.
- Georgia Environmental Finance Authority. No date (n.d.). State and National Energy Regulation. Electricity Regulation. Natural Gas Regulation. Online at:  
<http://www.gefa.org/Index.aspx?page=331>. Accessed February 13, 2012
- Georgia Environmental Protection Division (GA EPD). 2006. The Coastal Georgia Water and Wastewater Permitting Plan for Managing Saltwater Intrusion. June 2006. Online at:  
[http://www1.gadnr.org/cws/Documents/saltwater\\_management\\_plan\\_june2006.pdf](http://www1.gadnr.org/cws/Documents/saltwater_management_plan_june2006.pdf) Accessed November 17, 2011.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2007. Coastal Georgia Water & Wastewater Permitting Plan for Managing Salt Water Intrusion. Watershed Protection Branch. Presentation of March 2007 for Georgia Water Resources Conference. Atlanta, Georgia.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2009. Regional Water Planning. Online at:  
[http://www.georgiawaterplanning.org/pages/regional\\_water\\_planning/index.php](http://www.georgiawaterplanning.org/pages/regional_water_planning/index.php). Accessed November 19, 2011.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2010a. Georgia State Water Plan Fact Sheet. October 2010. Online at:  
[www.georgiawaterplanning.org](http://www.georgiawaterplanning.org). Accessed September 17, 2011.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2010b. Synopsis Report Groundwater Availability Assessment. Georgia’s State Water Plan. Review Draft, March 2010. Atlanta, Georgia.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2011a. List of Surface Mining Permittees (Excel format) [Revised January 2011]. GA EPD, Department of Natural Resources. Online at:  
[http://www.gaepd.org/Documents/lpb\\_solidwaste.html#swpermfac](http://www.gaepd.org/Documents/lpb_solidwaste.html#swpermfac). Click on List of Permitted Surface Mining Permittees. Accessed October 5, 2011.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2011b. Georgia Stormwater Management Manual. In cooperation with the Atlanta Regional Commission. Online at: <http://www.georgiastormwater.com/>. Accessed September 14, 2011.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2011c. Existing Rules and Corresponding Laws. Online at:  
[http://www.gaepd.org/Documents/rules\\_exist.html](http://www.gaepd.org/Documents/rules_exist.html). Accessed September 26, 2011.
- Georgia Forestry Commission. 2008. Sustainable Forest Management in Georgia. Online at:  
<http://www.gfc.state.ga.us/Resources/documents/SustainableForestManagementinGeorgiarev0309.pdf>. Accessed August 11, 2011.
- Georgia Institute of Technology. 2006. Georgia Coast 2030: Population Projections for the 10-County Region. Center for Quality Growth and Regional Development. September 2006. Atlanta, Georgia.

7. References

- Georgia Land Conservation Program (GLCP). 2009. Annual Report: July 2008 to December 2009. Georgia Environmental Finance Authority, Land Conservation Program, Atlanta, Georgia. Online at: [http://glcp.georgia.gov/vgn/images/portal/cit\\_1210/23/52/156979787glcp%20annual%20report%20fy09.pdf](http://glcp.georgia.gov/vgn/images/portal/cit_1210/23/52/156979787glcp%20annual%20report%20fy09.pdf). Accessed February 2012.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2010. 2010 Annual Report. Georgia Environmental Finance Authority, Land Conservation Program, Atlanta, Georgia. Online at: [http://glcp.georgia.gov/vgn/images/portal/cit\\_1210/59/32/1683527662010annualreport\\_finalcompressed.pdf](http://glcp.georgia.gov/vgn/images/portal/cit_1210/59/32/1683527662010annualreport_finalcompressed.pdf). Accessed February 2012.
- Georgia Office of Planning and Budget. 2010. Georgia 2030 Projections. Online at: [http://opb.georgia.gov/vgn/images/portal/cit\\_1210/6/63/162904242georgia%20population%20projections%20-%20march%202010.pdf](http://opb.georgia.gov/vgn/images/portal/cit_1210/6/63/162904242georgia%20population%20projections%20-%20march%202010.pdf). Accessed June 24, 2011.
- Georgia Power Company. 2010. Facts and Figures. Online at: <http://www.georgiapower.com/about/facts.asp>. Accessed October 15, 2011.
- Georgia Public Service Commission (GPSC). 2012. An Introduction to Your Georgia Public Service Commission, "Safeguarding Your Interests." Online at: <http://www.psc.state.ga.us/pscinfo/pscintro.asp>. Accessed February 13, 2012
- Georgia Soil and Water Conservation Commission. 2000. Manual for Erosion and Sediment Control in Georgia, Fifth Edition. Online at: [http://www.gaepd.org/Documents/esc\\_manual.html](http://www.gaepd.org/Documents/esc_manual.html). Accessed October 5, 2011.
- Georgia Southern University. 2012a. Construction Projects: Biological Sciences Building. February 2012. Online at: <http://services.georgiasouthern.edu/facilities/buildings/current/BiologyBuilding.htm>. Accessed February 3, 2012.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2012b. Construction Projects: University Park Recreation Complex. February 2012. Online at: <http://services.georgiasouthern.edu/facilities/buildings/current/UniversityParkRecreationComplex.html>. Accessed February 3, 2012.
- Georgia State University. 2003. Financing Georgia's Schools: A Primer. Online at: <http://aysps.gsu.edu/frc/files/report87.pdf>. Accessed November 29, 2011.
- Georgia Telecommunications Association. No date (n.d.). Member Company Map. Online at: <http://www.gta.org/map.html>. Accessed February 3, 2012
- Glynn County School District. 2012. The Glynn County School System: New School Facilities on the Horizon. Online at: <http://flashmedia.glynn.k12.ga.us/district.cfm>. Accessed February 3, 2012.
- Grant Services and Consulting, Inc. 2005. A County Comprehensive Plan for Long County, Georgia. Grant Services and Consulting, Inc., Brunswick, Georgia.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2008. McIntosh County Partial Comprehensive Plan Update. Grant Services and Consulting, Inc. Brunswick, Georgia.

7. References

- Headquarters, U.S. Marine Corps. 1998. Marine Corps Order P5090.2A, Environmental Compliance and Protection Manual. Department of the Navy, Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps, Washington, D.C. Online at:  
<http://www.marines.mil/news/publications/Documents/MCO%20P5090.2A%20W%20CH%201-2.pdf>. Accessed October 2011.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2004. Handbook for Preparing, Revising, and Implementing Integrated Natural Resources Management Plans on Marine Corps Installations. May 2004. USMC, Facilities and Services Division, Land Use & Military Construction Branch, Natural Resources Section.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2009. United States Marine Corp National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) Manual. February 2009, Volume 1.0.
- Hendryx, Greg. 2012. Phase I Archaeological Survey of Select Areas within the Proposed Townshend Bombing Range Expansion Area, Long and McIntosh Counties, Georgia, Contract Number: N69450-08-D-0064. January 2012. Prepared by Southeastern Archaeological Research, Inc.
- Hendryx, Greg S., Michael A. Arbuthnot, and Nicholas J. Linville. January 2011. Final Desktop Cultural Resources Analysis of Townsend Bombing Range Expansion Areas and One-Mile Buffer, Long, McIntosh, and Wayne Counties, Georgia. Prepared for Ecology and Environment, Inc. Prepared by Southeastern Archaeological Research, Inc.
- Hinesville Publishing. 2012. Ludowici Receives Remediation Funding. Online at:  
<http://beta.coastalcourier.com/archives/28379/>. Accessed April 4, 2012.
- Howard, A. 2011a. Personal Communication. Community Plans and Liaison Officer, MCAS Beaufort. Email on October 3, 2011, containing spreadsheet with general supplies/socioeconomic numbers, to Ryan Long, Ecology and Environment, Inc.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2011b. Personal Communication. Community Plans and Liaison Officer, MCAS Beaufort. Email on December 1, 2011, regarding Vantage Towers in Long County, to Ryan Long, Ecology and Environment, Inc.
- Huddleston, P. F. 1988. A Revision of the Lithostratigraphic Units of the Coastal Plain of Georgia: The Miocene through Holocene. *Georgia Geologic Survey Bulletin* 104.
- Interagency Aviation Management Council. 2003. Interagency Airspace Coordination Guide. 29 July 2003. By direction of the Department of Interior, Office of Aircraft Services and the U.S. Forest Service.
- Jagielski, K.D., and R.J O'Brien. 1994. Calculation Methods for Criteria Air Pollutant Emission Inventories. Armstrong Laboratory, Air Force Material Command, Brooks Air Force Base, Texas.
- Johnson, Melissa R. 2006. An Analysis of USAF Aircraft Noise and Hedonic Property Values, U.S. Department of the Air Force, Air Force Institute of Technology. March 2006. Online at:  
<http://www.dtic.mil/cgi-bin/GetTRDoc?Location=U2&doc=GetTRDoc.pdf&AD=ADA446223>. Accessed June 19, 2011.

7. References

- Johnson, Paula, Kimberly Lellis, William Michener, Mary Freeman, and Catherine Pringle. 2001. Mussels (Family: Unionidae) of the Lower Flint River Basin with 1999 Stream Habitat and Mussel Community Survey Methods. Jones Ecological Research Center, University of Georgia, Athens, Georgia. Online at: [http://www.jonesctr.org/education\\_and\\_outreach/educator\\_resources/mussel\\_manual.pdf](http://www.jonesctr.org/education_and_outreach/educator_resources/mussel_manual.pdf). Accessed October 12, 2010.
- Jordan, Jones, and Goulding (JJG). 2009. Coastal Georgia Regional Transportation Assessment. Coastal Georgia Regional Development Center. December 2009. Atlanta, Georgia.
- Krause, R.E. and R.B. Randolph. 1989. Hydrology of the Floridan Aquifer System in Southeast Georgia and Adjacent Parts of Florida and South Carolina. U. S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1403-D. Online at: <http://pubs.usgs.gov/pp/1403d/report.pdf>. Accessed August 17, 2011.
- Lazic, Aleksandra and Richard Golaszewski. 2006. A Technical Note on Aircraft Noise and its Cost to Society. April 2006. Online at: <http://www.readingtontwp.org/Aircraft-Noise.pdf>. Accessed June 19, 2011.
- Liebsch, E. 1992. Multiple Aircraft Instantaneous Line Source (MAILS) Dispersion Model User's Guide, for the Air Force Engineering & Services Center. ESL-TR-89-59. Department of the Air Force, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tennessee.
- Long County. 2009. Current Tax Digest and 5-Year History of Levy. Online at: <http://www.longcountycommission.com/fiveyearhistory2009%281%29.pdf>. Accessed August 8, 2011.
- Long County and City of Ludowici, Georgia. 2008. Land Development Code. Adopted November 4, 2008. Prepared with assistance from the Coastal Georgia Regional Development Center (CGRDC). Online at: <http://www.longcountycommission.com/Land%20Development%20Code.pdf>. Accessed January 20, 2012.
- Long County Board of Education. 2011a. Long County School System. Online at: <http://www.longcountyps.com/>. Accessed September 6, 2011.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2011b. Long County Board of Education: July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2012 Proposed Budget. Considered for final adoption on June 9, 2011.
- Long County Tax Assessors Office. 2011. Property Records. Online at: <http://gaassessors.com/loadpage.php?refurl=http://www.qpublic.net/ga/long/>. Accessed August 24, 2011.
- Lusk, Beth. 2009. Personal Communication. GIS Analyst NAVFAC SE. Letter and Data Hard-drive on December 19, 2009 regarding baseline GIS data for TBR, to Jonathan Oravetz, Ecology and Environment, Inc.
- Malcolm Pirnie, Inc. 2008. Range Vulnerability Assessment Marine Corps Air Station – Beaufort, South Carolina and the Townsend Range, Georgia. September 2008. Draft Final.
- Marine Corps Air Station Beaufort (MCAS Beaufort). 2007. Integrated Natural Resources Management Plan for Townsend Bombing Range, McIntosh County, Georgia, 2006-2011.

7. References

- \_\_\_\_\_. 2008. Environmental Assessment for U.S. Marine Corps and U.S. Navy Operations at Townsend Bombing Range, Georgia. October 2008. Prepared for Marine Corps Air Station Beaufort, South Carolina.
- Mayfield, Harold. 1988. Do Kirtlands Warblers Migrate in on Hop? *The Auk – Quarterly Journal of Ornithology*. Volume 105, Number 1, pages204-205. Online at: <http://elibrary.unm.edu/sora/Auk/v105n01/p0204-p0205.pdf>. Accessed February 17, 2011.
- McFadden, Rodney. 2012. Personal Communication. Range and Safety Training Specialist MCAS Beaufort on behalf of NAVFAC SE. Email on February 2, 2012 regarding GIS mapping of WDZ footprints, for TBR to Ryan Long, Ecology and Environment, Inc.
- McIntosh County Board of Education. 2011. McIntosh County School System. Online at: <http://www.mcintosh.k12.ga.us/>. Accessed September 6, 2011.
- McLeod, Angus, 2010. In Camp at Georgia's Oldest Hunting Club. *Georgia Outdoor News*, August 2010 Issue. Online at: <http://www.gon.com/article.php?id=2454&cid=26>. Accessed September 22, 2011.
- Michael, Michelle. 2012. Historic Resources Assessment – Built Environment, Portions of the Proposed Townsend Bombing Range Expansion Area, McIntosh and Long Counties, Georgia. February 14, 2012. Prepared by Michelle Michael, MHP, Architectural Historian, NAVFAC Southeast.
- Michigan Department of Natural Resources and Environment. (DNRE). 2011. Species Profile Kirtland's Warbler. Online at: [http://www.michigan.gov/dnr/0,1607,7-153-10370\\_12145\\_12202-32591--00.html](http://www.michigan.gov/dnr/0,1607,7-153-10370_12145_12202-32591--00.html). Accessed December 7, 2010.
- Miller, J.A. 1986. Hydrogeologic Framework of the Floridan Aquifer System in Florida and in Parts of Georgia, Alabama, and South Carolina. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1403-B. Online at: <http://pubs.usgs.gov/pp/1403b/report.pdf>. Accessed August 9, 2011.
- Money, T. 2011a. Personal Communication. CIV NAVFAC SE. Email on September 22, 2011, to David Weeks, Ecology and Environment, Inc.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2011b. Personal Communication. CIV NAVFAC SE. Email on September 21, 2011, to David Weeks, Ecology and Environment, Inc.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2011c. Personal Communication. CIV NAVFAC SE. Email on October 4, 2011, to David Weeks, Ecology and Environment, Inc.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2011d. Personal Communication. CIV NAVFAC SE. Email on November 14, 2011, regarding the history of forestry in McIntosh and Long Counties, to Sarah Ramberg, Ecology and Environment, Inc.
- Morgan, Richard. 2011. Personal Communication. Chief Special Projects, USACE, Savannah, Georgia. Letter dated July 20, 2011 regarding Preliminary Jurisdictional Determination of Waters of the United States for the Modernization and Expansion of Townsend Bombing Range, Georgia (SAS- 2010-01120) to William A. Drawdy MCAS Beaufort.
- National Conference of State Legislatures. 2011. Federal and State Recognized Tribes. Online at: <http://www.ncsl.org/?tabid=13278>. Accessed September 20, 2011.

7. References

- National Institute of Building Sciences. 2011. Department of Defense: Unified Facilities Criteria Program. Online at: [http://www.wbdg.org/references/pa\\_dod.php](http://www.wbdg.org/references/pa_dod.php). Accessed October 12, 2011.
- National Marine Fisheries Service. 1998. Final Recovery Plan for the Shortnosed Sturgeon. Shortnose Sturgeon Recovery Team for the National Marine Fisheries Service, Silver Spring, Maryland. Online at: [http://ecos.fws.gov/docs/recovery\\_plan/sturgeon\\_shortnose\\_1.pdf](http://ecos.fws.gov/docs/recovery_plan/sturgeon_shortnose_1.pdf). Accessed October 1, 2010.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Office of Ocean and Coastal Resource Management and the Georgia Department of Natural Resources (GADNR) Coastal Resources Division. 2003. State of Georgia Coastal Management Program and Program Document. June 2003.
- National Park Service (NPS). 2011a. National NAGPRA: Indian Reservations in the Continental United States. Online at: <http://www.nps.gov/history/nagpra/DOCUMENTS/ResMAP.HTM>. Accessed September 20, 2011.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2011b. National NAGPRA: Indian Land Areas Judicially Established 1978. Online at: <http://www.nps.gov/history/nagpra/DOCUMENTS/ClaimsMAP.htm>. Accessed September 20, 2011.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2011c. National NAGPRA: Indian Land Cessions 1784-1894. Online at: [http://www.nps.gov/history/nagpra/ONLINEDB/Land\\_Cessions/INDEX.HTM](http://www.nps.gov/history/nagpra/ONLINEDB/Land_Cessions/INDEX.HTM). Accessed September 20, 2011.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2011d. National NAGPRA Online Database: Native American Consultation Database (Long and McIntosh counties, Georgia). Online at: <http://grants.cr.nps.gov/nacd/index.cfm>. Accessed September 20, 2011.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2011e. National Register of Historic Places Program Research: Long and McIntosh counties, Georgia. Online at: <http://www.cr.nps.gov/nr/research/>. Accessed September 23, 2011.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2011f. National Historic Landmarks Program, Lists of National Historic Landmarks for Georgia. Online at: <http://www.nps.gov/history/nhl/designations/listsofNHLs.htm>. Accessed September 23, 2011.
- Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). 2002a. Soil Survey Geographic (SSURGO) Databases for Long County, Georgia. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, Fort Worth, Texas. Online at: <http://soildatamart.nrcs.usda.gov/County.aspx?State=GA>. Select Long County. Accessed September 2010.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2002b. Soil Survey Geographic (SSURGO) Databases for McIntosh County, Georgia. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, Fort Worth, Texas. Online at: <http://soildatamart.nrcs.usda.gov/County.aspx?State=GA>. Select McIntosh County. Accessed September 2010.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2006. Soil Survey Geographic (SSURGO) database for Liberty and Long Counties, Georgia. Online at: <http://soildatamart.nrcs.usda.gov/Report.aspx?Survey=GA644&UseState=GA>. Accessed September 13, 2011.

7. References

---

- \_\_\_\_\_. 2007a. Acreage and Proportionate Extent of the Soils by County: Prime and Other Important Farmlands. McIntosh County, Georgia. Online at: <http://soildatamart.nrcs.usda.gov/Report.aspx?Survey=GA191&UseState=GA>. Accessed August 16, 2011.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2007b. Soil Survey Geographic (SSURGO) database for McIntosh County, Georgia. Online at: <http://soildatamart.nrcs.usda.gov/Report.aspx?Survey=GA191&UseState=GA>. Accessed September 15, 2011.
- NatureServe. 2007. International Ecological Classification Standard: Terrestrial Ecological Classifications. Nature Serve Central Databases. Arlington, Virginia.
- Naval Facilities Engineering Command (NAVFAC). 2005. Revised P-80 Manual. Online at: [https://portal.navfac.navy.mil/portal/page/portal/navfac/navfac\\_ww\\_pp/navfac\\_hq\\_pp/navfac\\_bdd\\_pp/au\\_criteriamgmt](https://portal.navfac.navy.mil/portal/page/portal/navfac/navfac_ww_pp/navfac_hq_pp/navfac_bdd_pp/au_criteriamgmt). Accessed October 12, 2011.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2011. Department of the Navy Cultural Resources Program: Introduction. Online at: [https://portal.navfac.navy.mil/portal/page/portal/navfac/navfac\\_ww\\_pp/navfac\\_hq\\_pp/navfac\\_env\\_pp/navfac\\_bdd\\_culturalsrc\\_pp/introduction:tab95406](https://portal.navfac.navy.mil/portal/page/portal/navfac/navfac_ww_pp/navfac_hq_pp/navfac_env_pp/navfac_bdd_culturalsrc_pp/introduction:tab95406). Accessed September 15, 2011.
- Naval Surface Warfare Center. 2012. Marine Corps Air Station Beaufort and Georgia Air National Guard Townsend Bombing Range Proposed Modernization and Expansion: Instrumentation Infrastructure Proposal. 24 January 2012. Corona, California.
- New Georgia Encyclopedia. 2011. Land and Resources: Altamaha River. Online at: <http://www.georgiaencyclopedia.org/nge/Article.jsp?id=h-2834>. Accessed September 12, 2011.
- Ottmar, R. 1996. Linking Recent Historical and Current Forest Vegetation Patterns to Smoke and Crown Fire in the Interior Columbia River Basin. Paper presented at the 13<sup>th</sup> Conference of Fire and Forest Meteorology, October 27-31, 1996. Lorne, Australia.
- Patrick, Thomas, James R. Allison, and Gregory A. Krakow. 1995. Protected Plants of Georgia, An Information Manual on Plants Designated by the State of Georgia as Endangered, Threatened, Rare or Unusual. Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Resources Division, Georgia Natural Heritage Program Social Circle, Georgia.
- Pillsbury Winthrop Shaw Pittman, LLP. 2010. Electricity, Oil, and Gas Regulation in the United States. Articles first published in "Getting the Deal Through" publications entitled "Electricity Regulation 2009," "Electricity Regulation 2011," "Oil Regulation 2010," and "Gas Regulation 2010," reproduced with permission from Law Business Research. Pillsbury Winthrop Shaw Pittman, LLP, New York, New York.
- Priest, S. 2007. Hydrogeology, Hydraulic Properties and Water Quality of the Surficial and Brunswick Aquifer Systems, McIntosh County, Georgia, May and November 2004 *in*: Leeth, D.C., M.F. Peck and J.A. Painter 2007. Ground-Water Conditions and Studies in Georgia, 2004-2005. U. S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2007-5017. Online at: <http://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2007/5017/>. Accessed August 11, 2011.

7. References

- Priest, S. and G.S. Cherry. 2007. Hydrogeology, Hydraulic Properties and Water Quality of the Surficial and Brunswick Aquifer Systems Near the City of Ludowici, Long County, Georgia, July 2003 *in*: Leeth, D.C., M.F. Peck and J.A. Painter 2007. Ground-Water Conditions and Studies in Georgia, 2004-2005. U. S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2007-5017. Online at: <http://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2007/5017/>. Accessed August 11, 2011.
- Rayonier. 2011a. Georgia Land Holdings Fact Sheet. Online at: <http://www.rayonier.com/Documents/rayonier-georgia.aspx>. Accessed October 21, 2011.
- \_\_\_\_\_, 2011b. Forest Resources – Land Holding, Georgia. Online at: <http://www.rayonier.com/Businesses/Forest-Resources/Land-Holdings.aspx>. Accessed October 21, 2011.
- Reed Construction Data. 2012a. Georgia Project Lead: Savannah Chatham Metropolitan Police Training Facility. 2 February 2012. Online at: <http://www.reedconstructiondata.com/project-leads/sample-leads/2012/02/01/1001097874/>. Accessed February 3, 2012.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2012b. Georgia Project Lead: Savannah Police Administration and Storage Facility. 2 February 2012. Online at: <http://www.reedconstructiondata.com/project-leads/sample-leads/2012/02/02/1001144914/>. Accessed February 3, 2012.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2012c. Georgia Project Lead: USACE Tactical Equipment Maintenance Facility. 28 January 2012. Online at: <http://www.reedconstructiondata.com/project-leads/sample-leads/2012/01/28/1001370966/>. Accessed February 3, 2012.
- Salik, M. 2011. Personal Communication. Realty Specialist, NAVFAC SE. Email on June 24, 2011, to G. Stillman, Ecology and Environment, Inc., Tallahassee, Florida.
- Secretary of the Navy. 9 April 2001. Secretary of the Navy Instruction 4000.35A, Department of the Navy Cultural Resources Program. Online at: <http://adr.navy.mil/docs/4000.35A.pdf>. Accessed September 13, 2011.
- Seitchek, Glenn D. 1985. Aircraft Engine Emissions Estimator. November 1985. Air Force Engineering and Services Center, Tyndall AFB FL Engineering and Service Lab. Tyndall Air Force Base, Florida.
- Simmons, Kathy. 2011. Personal communication. Federal Programs Director, Long County Board of Education. Email correspondence on August 15, 2011, regarding Impact Aid Program – Long County School District, to Donald Kolb, Ecology and Environment, Inc.
- Speake, Daniel, Joan Diemer, and Joe McGlincy. 1981. Eastern indigo Snake Recovery Plan. Alabama Corporative Research Unit, Auburn University – Auburn, Alabama. Prepared for the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Online at: [http://ecos.fws.gov/docs/recovery\\_plan/820422.pdf](http://ecos.fws.gov/docs/recovery_plan/820422.pdf).
- Sturtevant, William C. 1967. Early Indian Tribes, Culture Areas, and Linguistic Stocks. Online at: [http://rockyweb.cr.usgs.gov/outreach/mapcatalog/images/culture/indian\\_culture\\_areas\\_11x15.pdf](http://rockyweb.cr.usgs.gov/outreach/mapcatalog/images/culture/indian_culture_areas_11x15.pdf). Accessed September 20, 2011.
- Thomas & Hutton Engineering and PBS&J 2009. Coastal Georgia Water, Sewer, and Stormwater Inventory Summary Report. Coastal Regional Commission of Georgia. Revised January 4, 2010. Savannah, Georgia.

7. References

---

- Thompson, J. 2010. Personal Communication. Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Non-game, Georgia Department of Natural Resources. Email on January 13, 2010, regarding GIS mapping of vegetative communities in McIntosh County, Georgia, from the Coastal Resource Mapping Project, to Jonathan Oravetz, Ecology and Environment, Inc.
- Transportation Research Board (TRB). 2000. *Highway Capacity Manual*. National Research Council, Washington, D.C.
- Newport Business Media. 2012. "Georgia DOT Completes Final Phase of I-95 Widening." Article dated December 13, 2010. Online at: [http://www.truckinginfo.com/news/news-detail.asp?news\\_id=72416&news\\_category\\_id=19](http://www.truckinginfo.com/news/news-detail.asp?news_id=72416&news_category_id=19). Accessed February 2012.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2001. Final Archive Search Report: Marine Corps Air Station, Beaufort and Townsend Air-to Ground Gunnery Range, Beaufort, South Carolina, and Townsend, Georgia. December 2001. Prepared by U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, St. Louis District.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2007. Final Draft Integrated Cultural Resources Management Plan, Marine Corps Air Station, Beaufort, South Carolina. March 2007. Prepared for Natural Resources and Environmental Affairs Office, Marine Corps Air Station, Beaufort, South Carolina. Prepared by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Mobile District, Mobile, Alabama.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2008. Interim Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region, Version 2.0. U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center 3909 Halls Ferry Road Vicksburg, MS 39180-6199. Online at: [http://www.usace.army.mil/CECW/Documents/cecwo/reg/AGCP\\_regsupV2.pdf](http://www.usace.army.mil/CECW/Documents/cecwo/reg/AGCP_regsupV2.pdf).
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2000. Census 2000 Summary File 1 (SF 1) 100-Percent Data. State of Georgia, McIntosh and Long Counties. Online at: [http://www2.census.gov/census\\_2000/datasets/](http://www2.census.gov/census_2000/datasets/). Accessed June 24, 2011.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2009. 2005-2009 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates. State of Georgia, McIntosh and Long Counties. Online at: <http://factfinder2.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/searchresults.xhtml?refresh=t#none>. Accessed July 28, 2011.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2010. Census 2010 Summary File 1 (SF 1) 100-Percent Data. State of Georgia, McIntosh and Long Counties. Online at: [http://www2.census.gov/census\\_2010/04-Summary\\_File\\_1/](http://www2.census.gov/census_2010/04-Summary_File_1/). Accessed August 15, 2011, and December 17, 2012.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2011. State and Local Government Finance Summary. Online at: <http://www.census.gov/prod/2011pubs/g08-alfin.pdf>. Accessed September 8, 2011.
- U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) and U.S. Department of the Interior (USDOI). 2008. Interagency Prescribed Fire Planning and Implementation Procedures Guide. Online at: <http://www.fs.fed.us/fire/fireuse/rxfire/rxfireguide.pdf>. Accessed April 11, 2012.
- U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). 2010. Imagery Program. 1-meter resolution seamless Digital Orthophoto Quadrangles for State of Georgia (ArcGIS Server). <http://gis.apfo.usda.gov/arcgis/services> (connected through GIS). Accessed February 2012.

7. References

- U.S. Department of Commerce. 2011. Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA). Regional Input-Output Modeling System (RIMS II), Regional Product Division, BEA. Online at: <https://www.bea.gov/regional/rims/rimsii/>. Accessed July 7, 2011.
- U.S. Department of Defense. 2011. Quadrennial Defense Review Report. February 2011. United States Department of Defense. Washington, D.C. Online at: <http://www.defense.gov/qdr/>. Click on “Click here to read the report” on the right side of this page. Accessed February 22, 2012.
- U.S. Department of Education. 2008. About Impact Aid: Impact Aid Program Components. Online at: <http://www2.ed.gov/about/offices/list/oese/impactaid/whatisia.html#c>. Last modified 8/27/2008. Accessed August 9, 2011.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2011a. Office of Elementary and Secondary Education. Programs and Grants: Impact Aid Programs. Online at: <http://www2.ed.gov/about/offices/list/oese/impactaid/programs.html>. Accessed August 24, 2011.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2011b. Education Assist Handout ED & DOD Impact Aid Overview. Online at: [http://140.185.104.240/index.php?option=com\\_docman&task=doc\\_download&gid=143&Itemid=33](http://140.185.104.240/index.php?option=com_docman&task=doc_download&gid=143&Itemid=33). Accessed August 10, 2011.
- U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS). 2011. The 2011 HHS Poverty Guidelines. Online at: <http://aspe.hhs.gov/poverty/11poverty.shtml>. Accessed July 25, 2011.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2010. *Federal Register*, Volume 75, No. 148. Online at: <http://edocket.access.gpo.gov/2010/pdf/2010-19129.pdf>. Accessed July 25, 2011.
- U.S. Department of the Interior. 1995. National Register Bulletin 15: How to Apply the National Register Criteria for Evaluation. Online at: <http://www.nps.gov/history/nr/publications/bulletins/pdfs/nrb15.pdf>. Accessed February 7, 2012.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2011. Payments in Lieu of Taxes Website. Online at: <http://www.doi.gov/pilt/>. Accessed August 15, 2011.
- U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT). 2011. Procedures for Handling Airspace Matters. Federal Aviation Administration Traffic Organization Policy (Order JO 7400.2G). Change 1 of 25 August 2011. Washington, D.C.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1972. Information on Levels of Environmental Noise Requisite to Protect the Public Health and Welfare with an Adequate Margin of Safety. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Report 550/9-74-004. March.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 1974. Information on Levels of Environmental Noise Requisite to Protect Public Health and Welfare with an Adequate Margin or Safety, 550/9-74-004. March 1974. USEPA, Office of Noise Abatement and Control.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 1995. AP-42, Fifth Edition, Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors, Volume 1, Stationary Point and Area Sources. January 1995. Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Office of Air and Radiation, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2004a. Understanding the Safe Drinking Water Act. Office of Water. EPA 816-F-04-030 of June 2004. Washington, D.C.

7. References

- \_\_\_\_\_. 2004b. U.S. EPA's Program to Regulate the Placement of Waste Water and Other Fluids Underground. EPA 816-F-04-040, June 2004. Office of Water, Washington, D.C.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2009. Technical Guidance on Implementing the Stormwater Runoff Requirements for Federal Projects under Section 438 of the Energy Independence and Security Act. Office of Water Washington, DC. Online at: [http://www.epa.gov/owow/NPS/lid/section438/pdf/final\\_sec438\\_eisa.pdf](http://www.epa.gov/owow/NPS/lid/section438/pdf/final_sec438_eisa.pdf). Accessed February 2012.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2010. Federal Facilities Compliance Act Table. Federal Facilities Restoration and Reuse Office. Online at: [http://www.epa.gov/fedfac/documents/ffca\\_requirements\\_table.htm](http://www.epa.gov/fedfac/documents/ffca_requirements_table.htm). Accessed October 10, 2011.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2011a. EPA Construction General Permit. Online at: <http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/cgp.cfm>. Accessed October 10, 2011.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2011b. Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks: 1990 – 2009. USEPA, Washington, D.C.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 1986. Revised Recovery Plan for the U.S. Breeding Population of the Wood Stork. USFWS Atlanta, Georgia. Online at: [http://ecos.fws.gov/docs/recovery\\_plan/970127.pdf](http://ecos.fws.gov/docs/recovery_plan/970127.pdf). Accessed February 17, 2011.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 1999. South Florida Multispecies Recovery Plan. USFWS Southeast Region Atlanta, Georgia. Online at: <http://www.fws.gov/verobeach/ListedSpeciesMSRP.html>. Accessed February 17, 2011.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2005. Bachman's Warbler Five Year Review Summary and Evaluation. USFWS Southeast Region Ecological Services Charleston, South Carolina. Online at: <http://www.fws.gov/southeast/5yearReviews/5yearreviews/05-14713-Bachman-warbler.pdf>. Accessed February 17, 2011.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2007a. Bald Eagle Fact Sheet. USFWS Endangered Species Program Arlington, Virginia. Online at: [http://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/CurrentBirdIssues/BaldEagle/bald\\_eagle\\_info-hiquality.pdf](http://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/CurrentBirdIssues/BaldEagle/bald_eagle_info-hiquality.pdf). Accessed February 17, 2011.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2008a. Eastern Indigo Snake 5-Year Review Summary and Evaluation. USFWS Southeast Region, Mississippi Ecological Services Field Office. Jackson, Mississippi. Online at: <http://www.fws.gov/southeast/5yearReviews/5yearreviews/easternindigofinal.pdf>. Accessed October 12, 2010.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2008b. USWFS Ecological Services - Altamaha Spiny Mussel Fact Sheet. USFWS Southeast Region Atlanta, Georgia Online at: <http://www.fws.gov/southeast/es/AltamahaSpinyMussel.html>. Last modified August 21, 2008. Accessed October 12, 2010.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2009a. Migratory Birds Permits – Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act Summaries. Online at: <http://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/mbpermits/ActSummaries.html>, Last modified June 15, 2009. Accessed October 11, 2011.

7. References

- \_\_\_\_\_. 2009b. Migratory Birds – Permits. Online at: <http://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/mbpermits.html>. Last modified April 11, 2011. Accessed October 11, 2011.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2009c. Threatened and Endangered Species GIS database. August 14, 2009. USFWS Georgia Ecological Field office, Athens, Georgia Online at: <http://www.fws.gov/athens/angered.html>. Accessed October 2010.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2010a. Download Seamless Wetlands Data page. National Wetlands Inventory website. Online at: <http://www.fws.gov/wetlands/data/DataDownload.html>. (downloaded Georgia). U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2010b. Bald Eagle, Bald Eagle Management Guidelines and Conservation Measures. Online at: <http://www.fws.gov/midwest/Eagle/guidelines/bgepa.html>. Last Modified March 31, 2010. Accessed October 11, 2011.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2011. Migratory Birds Program - Bald and Golden Eagles. Online at: <http://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/baldeagle.htm>. Accessed February 17, 2011.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2012. Federally Threatened and Endangered Plants Found in Georgia. Online at: <http://www.fws.gov/athens/angered/teplants.html>. Last Modified May 11, 2012. Accessed November 6, 2012.
- U.S. Forest Service. 2009. Georgia's Timber Industry - An Assessment of Timber Product Output and Use, Bulletin SRS-161. Online at: [http://www.srs.fs.usda.gov/pubs/rb/rb\\_srs161.pdf](http://www.srs.fs.usda.gov/pubs/rb/rb_srs161.pdf). Accessed July 25, 2011.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2010. Forest Inventory and Analysis National Program: Forest Inventory Data Online. Area, in acres, by owner and stocking classes. Reports generated for Long County, McIntosh County, and the State of Georgia. Online at: <http://apps.fs.fed.us/fido/standardrpt.html>. Accessed September 2011.
- U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2001. National Land Cover Dataset. 2001. National Center EROS. 47914 252<sup>nd</sup> Street. Sioux Falls, North Dakota, 57198. Online at: <http://landcover.usgs.gov/landcoverdata.php>. Downloaded September 2010. Accessed February 2012.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2006. USGS Hydrologic Unit Code 12-Digit Watershed Boundary Dataset for 12-Digit Hydrologic Units. Online at: [http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detailfull/national/programs/farmbill/initiatives/?&cid=nrcsdev11\\_024117](http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detailfull/national/programs/farmbill/initiatives/?&cid=nrcsdev11_024117). Last Modified October 7, 2011. Accessed. June 28, 2011.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2010. National Hydrography Dataset (NHD). [ftp://nhdftp.usgs.gov/DataSets/Staged/SubRegions/Subregions/NHDM0306\\_92v200/NHDM0307\\_92v200](ftp://nhdftp.usgs.gov/DataSets/Staged/SubRegions/Subregions/NHDM0306_92v200/NHDM0307_92v200). Last Modified July 26, 2011. Accessed April 2011.
- U.S. Global Change Research Program. 2009. Global Climate Change Impacts in the United States. Online at: [www.globalchange.gov/usimpacts](http://www.globalchange.gov/usimpacts).

7. References

- U.S. House of Representatives. 2010. Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policy Act of 1970. U.S. Code Title 42 Chapter 61. Online at: <http://uscode.house.gov/download/pls/42C61.txt>. Accessed September 8, 2011.
- U.S. Marine Corps (USMC). 2007. *Conserving Natural Resources to Sustain the Military Mission*. United States Marine Corps Installations Natural Resource Program.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2009a. TECOM Safety of Use Memorandum 6-09. August 29, 2009. USMC, Training and Education Command, Quantico, Virginia. Online at: <http://www.quantico.usmc.mil/opm/rmb/pubs/TECOM%20Safety%20of%20Use%20Memorandum%206-09.pdf>. Accessed October 2011.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2009b. Cultural Resources Program Guide. Online at: <http://www.marines.mil/unit/logistics/Documents/LFL/LFL-1/CulturalResources/Outreach/2009%20USMC%20Cultural%20Resources%20Program%20Guide.pdf>. Accessed September 26, 2011.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2010a. Joint Letter from the Commanding General, II Marine Expeditionary Force, and the Commanding General, Marine Corps Installations East. June 1, 2010. Subject: Townsend Bombing Range (TBR) Objective and Threshold Training Requirements for Precision Guided Munitions (PGM) in Support of the TBR Expansion MILCON. To: Commanding General, Marine Corps Combat Development Command (C465), Quantico, Virginia.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2010b. Final United States Marine Corps the F-35B East Coast Basing Environmental Impact Statement. October 2010: Volume 1: Final EIS. Prepared by the Department of the Navy and the United States Marine Corps. Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Mid-Atlantic, Norfolk, Virginia.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2012. Programmatic Agreement among the United States Marine Corps, Georgia State Historic Preservation Officer, Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma, and Advisory Council on Historic Preservation Regarding the Proposed Expansion and Modernization of the Townsend Bombing Range, Georgia.
- \_\_\_\_\_. No date (n.d.). REVA – Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs). Online at: [http://www.lejeune.usmc.mil/reva/REVA\\_FAQ's\\_080107.pdf](http://www.lejeune.usmc.mil/reva/REVA_FAQ's_080107.pdf). Accessed January 30, 2012.
- University of Georgia. 2010. The Georgia County Guide. 28th Edition. Issued February 2010. Center for Agribusiness and Economic Development, College of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, The University of Georgia, Athens, Georgia. Online at: <http://www.mcraega.org/media/5149d1d17488371ffff904cffffe417.pdf>. Accessed July 5, 2011.
- University of Georgia - Warnell School of Forest Resources. 1998. Timber Harvest Tax: Who Pays, When, Where and How Much? (Timber Taxation and Annual Reporting of Timber Output). Online at: [www.greenwoodland.com/docs/Forestry/Timber%20Harvest%20Tax.pdf](http://www.greenwoodland.com/docs/Forestry/Timber%20Harvest%20Tax.pdf). Accessed July 5, 2011.
- URS. 2008. Oil and Hazardous Substances Spill Prevention and Response Plan. Updated by URS August 2008. Georgia Air National Guard, 165<sup>th</sup> Airlift Wing and Combat Readiness Training Center, Savannah Georgia.

7. References

- Wait, R.L. and M.E. Davis 1986. Configuration and Hydrology of the Pre-Cretaceous Rocks Underlying the Southeastern Coastal Plain Aquifer System. U. S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations 86-4010. Online at: <http://pubs.usgs.gov/wri/1986/4010/report.pdf>. Accessed August 23, 2011.
- Wallace, Raymond V. 2011. Personal Communication. Historic Preservation Technician, Office of Federal Agency Programs, Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, Washington, D.C. Letter dated September 6, 2011, regarding "Proposed Expansion and Modernization of Townsend Bombing Range, McIntosh County, Georgia," to William Drawdy, Natural Resources and Environmental, U.S. Marine Corps, Marine Corps Air Station, Beaufort, South Carolina.
- Weems, R.L. and L.E. Edwards. 2001. Geology of Oligocene, Miocene and Younger Deposits in the Coastal Area of Georgia. *Georgia Geologic Survey Bulletin* 131.
- Williams, L. J. and H. E Gill. 2010. Revised Hydrogeologic Framework of the Floridan Aquifer System in the Northern Coastal Area of Georgia and Adjacent Parts of South Carolina. *U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report* 2010-5158. Online at: <http://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2010/5158/>. Accessed August 12, 2011.
- Wilson, Dave. 2011. Personal Communication. S-4 Logistics Officer, USMC, MCAS Beaufort, Beaufort, SC. Email, on August 11, 2011, regarding Airspace Operations, with Ryan Long, Ecology and Environment, Inc., Tallahassee, Florida.

This page left blank intentionally.

## 8 List of Preparers and Contributors

The Navy project manager responsible for preparation of this FEIS is:

Mr. John Conway  
United States Department of the Navy  
Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southeast  
Building 903, EV21  
Jacksonville, FL 32212-0030

The USMC project manager responsible for preparation of this FEIS is:

Mr. William Drawdy  
United States Marine Corps  
Marine Corps Air Station Beaufort  
Building 601  
Floor 2, Room 216  
Beaufort, SC 29904

The consulting firm responsible for the preparation of this FEIS is:

Ecology and Environment, Inc.  
325 John Knox Road  
Building F, Suite 140  
Tallahassee, FL 32303

Major technical support provided by:

Dr. Micah Downing  
Blue Ridge Research and Consulting, LLC  
15 West Walnut Street, Suite C  
Asheville, NC 28801

Mr. Greg Hendryx  
Southeastern Archaeological Research, Inc.  
12443 San Jose Boulevard, Suite 204  
Jacksonville, FL 32223

8. List of Preparers and Contributors

Tables 8-1 and 8-2 identify the individuals that prepared and contributed, respectively, to the development of this FEIS.

<b>Table 8-1 Environmental Impact Statement Preparers</b>				
Name	Role	Education	Yrs. Exp.	Responsibilities
Ryan Long	Project Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B.S., Environmental Policy and Planning</li> <li>• B.S., Agricultural and Applied Economics</li> </ul>	8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Project Management</li> <li>• Project Coordination</li> <li>• Document Development</li> <li>• National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) Compliance</li> </ul>
Sarah Ramberg	Deputy Project Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B.S., Marine Biology</li> </ul>	13	
Bruce Wilson	Contract Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B.S., Geology</li> </ul>	31	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EIS Development Support</li> </ul>
Doug Heatwole	Quality Assurance/ Quality Control	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M.S., Marine Science</li> <li>• B.S., Biology</li> </ul>	31	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NEPA Compliance</li> </ul>
Richard "Don" Morris	Economist	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M.S., Economics</li> <li>• B.A., Economics</li> </ul>	29	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Socioeconomic Analysis</li> </ul>
Brenda Powell	Biology Lead	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M.S., Environmental Biology</li> <li>• B.S., Biology</li> </ul>	17	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coordination and Consultation Efforts with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and the Georgia Department of Natural Resources</li> <li>• Coordination and Review Efforts for Desktop Analysis of Biological and Environmental Variables</li> </ul>
Jonathan Oravetz	Biologist/ GIS Analyst	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M.S., Environmental Science</li> <li>• B.S., Geography/ Environmental Studies</li> </ul>	6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wetland Analysis</li> <li>• Surface Water Analysis</li> <li>• Floodplain Analysis</li> <li>• Biological Resources Analysis</li> <li>• GIS Mapping and Figure Creation</li> <li>• Conducted Biological Field Surveys and Wetland Delineation</li> </ul>
William Huber	Environmental Planner	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M.S., Urban and Regional Planning</li> <li>• B.S., Biology</li> </ul>	6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Airspace Analysis</li> <li>• Noise Analysis</li> <li>• Transportation Analysis</li> </ul>
David Weeks	Forester	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M.S., Forestry</li> <li>• B.S., Resources Management</li> </ul>	32	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Forestland Analysis</li> </ul>
Natasha Snyder	Cultural Resources Specialist	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M.A., Anthropology</li> <li>• B.A., Anthropology/ Environmental Science</li> </ul>	27	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cultural Resources Analysis</li> </ul>
Leonid Shmookler	Cultural Lead	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M.A., Anthropology</li> <li>• B.A., Anthropology</li> </ul>	40	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coordination and Review Efforts for Archival Research Desktop Analysis</li> <li>• Coordination and Consultation Efforts with the Georgia State Historic Preservation Officer</li> <li>• Review Cultural Resources Analysis</li> </ul>
Paul VanKerkhove	Air Quality Specialist	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M.S., Environmental Science/Engineering</li> <li>• B.S., Chemical Engineering</li> </ul>	23	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Air Quality and Greenhouse Gas Analyses</li> </ul>

8. List of Preparers and Contributors

Name	Role	Education	Yrs. Exp.	Responsibilities
Dan Foss	Geologist	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M.S., Geology</li> <li>• B.S., Geology</li> </ul>	24	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Groundwater Analysis</li> <li>• Topography, Geology, and Soils Analysis</li> </ul>
Steven Elliott	Hazardous Material Specialist	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B.S., Chemistry</li> </ul>	21	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hazardous Materials and Waste Analysis</li> </ul>
Michael Robertson	Environmental Planner	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M.A., Planning and Architecture</li> <li>• B.A., Crop/Soil Environmental Science</li> </ul>	9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Land Use Analysis</li> <li>• Recreation Analysis</li> <li>• Utilities and Infrastructure Analysis</li> </ul>
Gina Edwards	Technical Editor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B.S., Communications</li> </ul>	29	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Document Editing and Control</li> </ul>
Jessica Juergens	Production Coordinator	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B.S., Human Development</li> </ul>	5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Document Production</li> </ul>
Mark Moore	GIS Analyst	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B.A., Geography</li> </ul>	10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GIS Mapping and Figure Creation</li> </ul>
Mark Zawistoski	GIS Analyst	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B.S., Resource Conservation</li> </ul>	10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GIS Mapping and Figure Creation</li> </ul>

Name	Title/Affiliation
<b>Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southeast</b>	
Rick Barfield	Legal Counsel, emeritus
Sue Brink	Public Affairs Officer (PAO)
John Conway	Natural Resources, National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) Project Manager
Darrell Gundrum	Cultural Resources, Staff Archaeologist
Barbara Howe	Section Head
Jered Jackson	Natural Resources, Fish and Wildlife Biologist
Royce Kemp	Natural Resources, National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) Head
Beth Lusk	Geographic Information Systems (GIS)
Michelle Michael	Cultural Resources, Architectural Historian
Tim Money	Natural Resources, Forester
Doug Nemeth	Natural Resources Manager
Mike Salik	Real Estate
William Waller	Legal Counsel
Len Winter	Cultural Resources, Historic Preservation Officer
<b>Marine Corps Air Station Beaufort</b>	
Russell Byrd	Community Plans and Liaison Officer (CPLO)
William Drawdy	Natural Resources and Environmental Affairs Officer (NREAO)
Capt. David Grilli	Marine Aircraft Group 31 (MAG-31), Installation Training Officer
MSgt. Shaun Donahue	Explosive Ordnance Disposal (EOD) Chief
Alice Howard	Community Plans and Liaison Officer (CPLO), emeritus
Lt. Sharon Hyland	Public Affairs Officer (PAO)
John Luce	Natural Resources Manager
Rodney McFadden	Range Control Officer
CWO3 Ronald Perez	Explosive Ordnance Disposal (EOD) Officer
Laurel Rhoten	National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) Manager
Rand Thacker	Geographic Information Systems (GIS) Manager
David Wilson	Logistics Officer

8. List of Preparers and Contributors

<b>Table 8-2 Environmental Impact Statement Contributors</b>	
<b>Name</b>	<b>Title/Affiliation</b>
<b>Georgia Air National Guard</b>	
MSgt. David Calloway	Townsend Bombing Range (TBR) Assistant Non-Commissioned Officer in Charge (ANCOIC)
SMSgt. Brian Leverette	Townsend Bombing Range (TBR) Non-Commissioned Officer in Charge (NCOIC)
Lt. Col. Stuart Strickland	Townsend Bombing Range (TBR) Officer in Charge (OIC)
<b>Marine Corps Installations East</b>	
Scott Brewer	Environmental
Kim Fleming	Regional Environmental Coordination/Natural Resources and National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), Installations, Facilities, and Environment
Dave Plummer	Regional Airspace Coordinator, G-3
Jim Schleining	Director of Range Development and Management, G-3
David Wunder	Eastern Area Counsels Office (EACO), Legal Counsel
<b>United States Marine Corps</b>	
Matt Bordelon	Legal Counsel, Headquarters Marine Corps (HQMC)
Brad Chittenden	Aviation Installation Planner, Headquarters Marine Corps (HQMC)
Amy Koch	Reality Specialist, Headquarters Marine Corps (HQMC)
Marty Cole	Marine Forces Command (MARFORCOM), Plans and Ops (G-3)
Dr. Sue Goodfellow	Natural and Cultural Resources Manager, Headquarters Marine Corps (HQMC)
Veronda Johnson	National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) Specialist, Headquarters Marine Corps (HQMC)
Maj. Andrew Marcelis	Long Range Planner, Headquarters Marine Corps (HQMC)
Jim Omans	Real Estate and Asset Management, Headquarters Marine Corps (HQMC)
Jim Steinberg	Marine Forces Command (MARFORCOM), Plans and Ops (G-3)
Misha Turner	Water Resources, Headquarters Marine Corps (HQMC)
Lee Viverette	Head, Marine Air-Ground Task Force (MAGTF), Range Capabilities Section Training and Education Command (TECOM)
<b>Other</b>	
Colleen Barrett	Marstel-Day
Robert Brooks	United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Coastal Ecological Services Office
Dr. David Crass	Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Division Director and Deputy State historic Preservation Officer, Historic Preservation Division
Matt Elliot	Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Program Manager, Wildlife Resources Division, Nongame Conservation Section
Lee Halterman	Marstel-Day
Donald Hendrix	United States Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District, Regulatory Division
Katrina Morris	Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Environmental Review Coordinator, Wildlife Resources Division, Nongame Conservation Section
Mark Padgett	United States Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District
Elizabeth Shirk	Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Environmental Review Coordinator, Historic Preservation Division